

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1981 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

1981 Edition

Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures. In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial years. The symbol / represents financial years. Thus 1979/80 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1979 and ending on 31 March 1980.

Symbols. The following symbols have been used throughout the Annual Digest of Statistics — 1981 Edition.

.. = not available

— = nil or not applicable

Official Exchange Rates of Hong Kong Dollars 1971–1980

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 January 1971 to 17 December 1971 | US\$1 = HK\$6.06061 |
| 18 December 1971 to 5 July 1972 | US\$1 = HK\$5.58213 |
| 6 July 1972 to 13 February 1973 | US\$1 = HK\$5.65 |
| 14 February 1973 to 25 November 1974 | US\$1 = HK\$5.085 |
| 26 November 1974 to 31 December 1980 | Hong Kong dollars floating |

Foreword

The purpose of this publication is to bring together in one volume some of the most important statistical series on Hong Kong. Many of these figures have been published before, but by this or other government departments but in different publications.

This present edition is the second in the series; the first edition was published in 1978. Besides the addition of a new section on 'Distributive Trades and Services', this edition also includes certain statistics which have only become available in recent years.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the needs of readers for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic development in Hong Kong. Any suggestions for improvement will be most welcome. Future editions will be published annually.

C. C. Greenfield
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

September 1981

Hong Kong

Annual Digest of Statistics

1981 Edition

CONTENTS

| | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| Map of Hong Kong showing census areas | 11 |
| Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon showing census districts | 13 |
| | |
| Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY | 15 |
| 1.1 Climatological normals (1951–1980) | 17 |
| 1.2 Climatological summary 1980 | 17 |
| 1.3 Summary of meteorological observations | 18 |
| 1.4 Area of Hong Kong by census district 1981 | 18 |
| 1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas | 19 |
| | |
| Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS | 21 |
| 2.1 Census population 1911–1981 | 23 |
| 2.2 Whole population by sex by quinquennial age group | 23 |
| 2.3 Whole population by sex by census area | 24 |
| 2.4 Density of population by census district, 1981 Census | 25 |
| 2.5 Population aged 15 and over by sex by quinquennial age group by marital status | 26 |
| 2.6 Domestic households by census district, 1981 Census | 27 |
| 2.7 Domestic households by household size | 28 |
| 2.8 Domestic households by monthly household income | 28 |
| 2.9 Activity status of population | 29 |
| 2.10 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates | 29 |
| 2.11 Total live births by age of mother | 30 |
| 2.12 Total live births by age of father | 30 |
| 2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex | 31 |
| 2.14 Persons registering marriage by sex by age group | 32 |
| 2.15 Total marriages by age of bridegroom by age of bride | 33 |
| | |
| Section 3: LABOUR | 35 |
| 3.1 Labour force participation rates by age by sex, Labour Force Surveys | 37 |
| 3.2 Labour force unemployment rates by age by sex, Labour Force Surveys | 38 |
| 3.3 Economically active population by occupation, 1981 Census | 39 |
| 3.4 Economically active population by industry, 1981 Census | 39 |
| 3.5 Economically active population by activity status, 1981 Census | 39 |
| 3.6 Working population by occupation by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1976 By-census | 40 |
| 3.7 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1976 By-census | 40 |
| 3.8 Working population (including unemployed with previous job) by occupation by sex by activity status, 1976 By-census | 41 |
| 3.9 Working population (including unemployed with previous job) by industry by sex by activity status, 1976 By-census | 41 |
| 3.10 Establishments and persons engaged in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division | 42 |
| 3.11 Establishments in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Group | 43 |
| 3.12 Persons engaged in all industries and services by I.S.I.C. Major Group | 44 |
| 3.13 Establishments and persons engaged in selected industries by employment size | 45 |
| 3.14 Establishments in selected industries by census district | 48 |
| 3.15 Persons engaged in selected industries by census district | 50 |
| 3.16 Reported vacancies in public and private sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division/Group | 52 |
| 3.17 Employment in government service by purpose | 53 |
| 3.18 Reported accidents by cause | 54 |
| 3.19 Stoppages of work by industry | 55 |
| 3.20 Indexes of average daily wages for workers in selected industries and services | 56 |
| 3.21 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects | 57 |

| | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION | 59 |
| 4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments covered in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, classified by Major Division and analysed by average number of persons engaged | 61 |
| 4.2 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by industry group | 62 |
| 4.3 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by average number of persons engaged | 63 |
| 4.4 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by value of gross output | 63 |
| 4.5 Principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, analysed by census value added | 63 |
| 4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for reporting manufacturing establishments, analysed by broad industry group for the years 1973, 1976, 1977 and 1978 | 64 |
| 4.7 Comparison of principal statistics for reporting textile and clothing establishments with 10 or more persons engaged for the years 1973 to 1978 | 65 |
| 4.8 Textile production statistics for the years 1975-1980 | 65 |
| 4.9 Indexes of textile production 1974-1980 | 66 |
| 4.10 Mining and cement production | 66 |
| 4.11 Electricity, gas and water consumption | 66 |
| Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES AND SERVICES | 67 |
| 5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments, 1979 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels | 69 |
| 5.2 Principal statistics for reporting establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1979 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels | 70 |
| 5.3 Principal statistics for reporting establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1979 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels | 71 |
| 5.4 Comparison of principal statistics for reporting establishments analysed by activity and major group for the years 1977 and 1979 Surveys of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels | 72 |
| Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE | 75 |
| 6.1 Overseas merchandise trade | 77 |
| 6.2 Trade indexes | 77 |
| 6.3 Unit value index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports | 78 |
| 6.4 Quantum index numbers for domestic exports, imports and re-exports | 79 |
| 6.5 Trade by area | 80 |
| 6.6 Merchandise trade with major trading partners | 80 |
| 6.7 Imports, domestic exports and re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section | 81 |
| 6.8 Imports classified by end-use | 82 |
| 6.9 Main sources of imports by end-use | 83 |
| 6.10 Main markets for domestic exports of principal commodities | 84 |
| 6.11 Main markets for re-exports of principal commodities | 85 |
| 6.12 Trade index numbers for main suppliers of imports | 86 |
| 6.13 Trade index numbers for main markets of domestic exports | 86 |
| Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT | 87 |
| 7.1 Annual growth in expenditure on the gross domestic product | 89 |
| 7.2 Total expenditure on the gross domestic product | 89 |
| 7.3 Composition of private consumption expenditure (at current market prices) | 90 |
| 7.4 Government consumption expenditure (at current market prices) | 90 |
| 7.5 Gross domestic fixed capital formation by public and private sectors (at current market prices) | 91 |
| 7.6 Imports and exports of goods and services (at current market prices) | 92 |
| Section 8: PUBLIC FINANCE | 95 |
| 8.1 Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account) | 97 |
| 8.2 General revenue account — actual revenue | 98 |
| 8.3 General revenue account — actual expenditure | 99 |
| 8.4 Cost and size of the public service | 100 |

| | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE | 101 |
| 9.1 Money supply | 103 |
| 9.2 Banks: Balance sheets | 104 |
| 9.3 Analysis of bank loans and advances | 105 |
| 9.4 Deposit-taking companies: Balance sheets | 106 |
| 9.5 Analysis of deposit-taking company loans and advances | 107 |
| 9.6 Money markets | 108 |
| 9.7 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared | 108 |
| 9.8 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index | 109 |
| 9.9 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices | 109 |
| 9.10 Instruments registered in the Land Office | 110 |
| 9.11 Local and foreign companies registered and dissolved | 111 |
| 9.12 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin | 112 |
| 9.13 Gold and silver exchange trading prices | 113 |
| 9.14 Commodity exchange turnover | 113 |
| Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE | 115 |
| 10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs | 117 |
| 10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs | 117 |
| 10.3 Consumer price indexes | 118 |
| 10.4 Household expenditure pattern by bi-weekly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979-1980 | 118 |
| Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES | 119 |
| 11.1 Food supplies | 121 |
| 11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs | 121 |
| 11.3 Vegetables grown locally and sold through the vegetable marketing organization | 122 |
| 11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market | 123 |
| 11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market | 124 |
| 11.6 Fresh marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the fish marketing organization | 125 |
| 11.7 Salted/dried marine fish landed in Hong Kong and sold through the fish marketing organization | 125 |
| 11.8 Imports of foodstuffs | 126 |
| Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM | 127 |
| 12.1 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land | 129 |
| 12.2 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels | 129 |
| 12.3 International movements of commercial cargo | 130 |
| 12.4 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels | 130 |
| 12.5 Public transport: passenger-journeys by undertaking | 131 |
| 12.6 Public transport: passenger-journeys by area | 131 |
| 12.7 Public transport: passenger-journeys by mode (daily average) | 132 |
| 12.8 Motor vehicles registered | 132 |
| 12.9 Telephone services | 133 |
| 12.10 International telephone and telegraph services | 133 |
| 12.11 Postal services | 134 |
| 12.12 Incoming visitors to Hong Kong by country of residence | 134 |
| 12.13 Incoming visitors by mode of travel by country of residence | 135 |
| 12.14 Hotel statistics | 135 |
| 12.15 Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy | 136 |
| Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION | 137 |
| 13.1 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type | 139 |
| 13.2 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by census area | 139 |
| 13.3 Completed new buildings by cost of construction | 140 |
| 13.4 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by geographic area | 141 |
| 13.5 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area | 141 |
| 13.6 Private domestic units built by district | 142 |
| 13.7 Private domestic units built by type | 143 |
| 13.8 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises | 143 |
| 13.9 Supply of new flatted factory space by district | 144 |
| 13.10 Sales and transfer of real property | 145 |
| 13.11 Disposals of Crown land | 147 |

| | Page |
|--|------------|
| Section 14: HOUSING | 149 |
| 14.1 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarter, 1981 Census | 151 |
| 14.2 Land living quarters and land domestic households by census district, 1981 Census | 151 |
| 14.3 Land living quarters by type by census area, 1981 Census | 152 |
| 14.4 Land living quarters by occupants, 1981 Census | 152 |
| 14.5 Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses | 152 |
| 14.6 Stock of living quarters by type of living quarter by census area, 1981 Census | 153 |
| 14.7 Land living quarters by type by occupants, 1976 By-census | 153 |
| 14.8 Land domestic households by type of accommodation by household size, 1976 By-census | 153 |
| 14.9 Land domestic households by type of accommodation by tenure, 1976 By-census | 154 |
| 14.10 Land domestic households by type of accommodation by monthly household rent, 1976 By-census | 154 |
| 14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by geographic area | 154 |
| 14.12 Distribution of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by geographic area | 155 |
| 14.13 Distribution of population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by census area | 155 |
| 14.14 Housing Authority Rental Flats allocated and persons rehoused by category | 156 |
| 14.15 Average monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority Estates | 156 |
| 14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats completed by flat size | 157 |
| 14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by geographic area | 157 |
| 14.18 Housing Authority Rental Flats with consent to commence work by flat size | 157 |
| 14.19 Non-residential buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type | 158 |
| 14.20 Non-residential buildings completed by Housing Authority by type | 158 |
| 14.21 Home Ownership Schemes Residential Units with consent to commence work by geographic area by net floor area | 159 |
| 14.22 Home Ownership Schemes Residential Units completed by geographic area by net floor area | 159 |
| 14.23 Recurrent account of Housing Authority | 160 |
| 14.24 Capital expenditure on public housing | 160 |
| Section 15: EDUCATION | 161 |
| 15.1 Whole population by sex by educational attainment, 1961–1981 | 163 |
| 15.2 Whole population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1976 By-census | 164 |
| 15.3 Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971 and 1976 Censuses | 164 |
| 15.4 Summary of enrolment and operating educational institutions, 1980 | 165 |
| 15.5 Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of school | 166 |
| 15.6 Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1980 | 166 |
| 15.7 Full-time enrolment by type of institution by educational level | 167 |
| 15.8 Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1980 | 167 |
| 15.9 Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade | 168 |
| 15.10 Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade | 169 |
| 15.11 Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade | 170 |
| 15.12 Enrolment in technical institutes by type of course | 170 |
| 15.13 Enrolment in teachers' training colleges by type of course by sex | 171 |
| 15.14 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic | 172 |
| 15.15 Full-time enrolment in universities by faculty by sex | 173 |
| 15.16 Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution by sex | 174 |
| 15.17 Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes | 175 |
| 15.18 Schools and enrolment in special education schools | 175 |
| 15.19 Special classes in normal schools and enrolment in these classes | 176 |
| 15.20 Teachers in schools and colleges by qualification | 176 |
| 15.21 Teachers in schools and colleges by level by sex | 177 |
| 15.22 Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day school by type of school | 177 |
| 15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1980 grade analysis by subject | 178 |
| 15.24 Results of higher and advanced level examinations | 179 |
| 15.25 Polytechnic academic awards conferred | 179 |
| 15.26 University degrees and diplomas conferred | 180 |
| 15.27 Persons (aged 5–24) not attending educational institution by quinquennial age group by sex, 1971 and 1976 Censuses | 181 |
| 15.28 Expenditure of education | 181 |
| Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH | 183 |
| 16.1 Hospital beds in Hong Kong by classification of bed by type of institution by census area, 1980 | 185 |
| 16.2 Medical institutions and beds by census area by type | 186 |
| 16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed | 187 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 16.4 | Prophylactic immunizations | 187 |
| 16.5 | Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths) | 188 |
| 16.6 | Incidence and death rates of certain infectious diseases | 189 |
| 16.7 | Causes of death | 189 |
| 16.8 | Leading causes of death by age by sex, 1980 | 190 |
| 16.9 | Deaths from heart diseases by age by sex | 191 |
| 16.10 | Major causes of death from cancer | 191 |
| 16.11 | Major causes of infant death | 192 |
| 16.12 | Major causes of maternal death | 192 |
| 16.13 | Disease classification of in-patients treated in government, government assisted and private hospitals | 193 |
| 16.14 | Out-patient attendances at government and government assisted institutions | 194 |
| 16.15 | Analysis of cases treated in casualty departments of government and government assisted institutions | 194 |
| 16.16 | Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services | 195 |
| 16.17 | Work of para-medical services | 195 |
| 16.18 | Work of the pharmaceutical service | 196 |
| 16.19 | Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology | 196 |
| 16.20 | Work of blood banks | 197 |
| 16.21 | Work of the family health services | 197 |
| 16.22 | Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals) | 198 |
| 16.23 | Work of the medical social service | 198 |
| 16.24 | Work of the psychiatric service | 199 |
| 16.25 | Work of the tuberculosis and chest service | 199 |
| 16.26 | New leprosy cases by age | 200 |
| 16.27 | Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease | 200 |
| 16.28 | Schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service | 200 |
| 16.29 | Registered medical personnel | 201 |
| 16.30 | Passes in departmental training in government medical and health service | 201 |
| 16.31 | Government medical, health and para-medical personnel on overseas courses of instruction | 202 |
| 16.32 | Expenditure on the medical and health services | 202 |

Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE 203

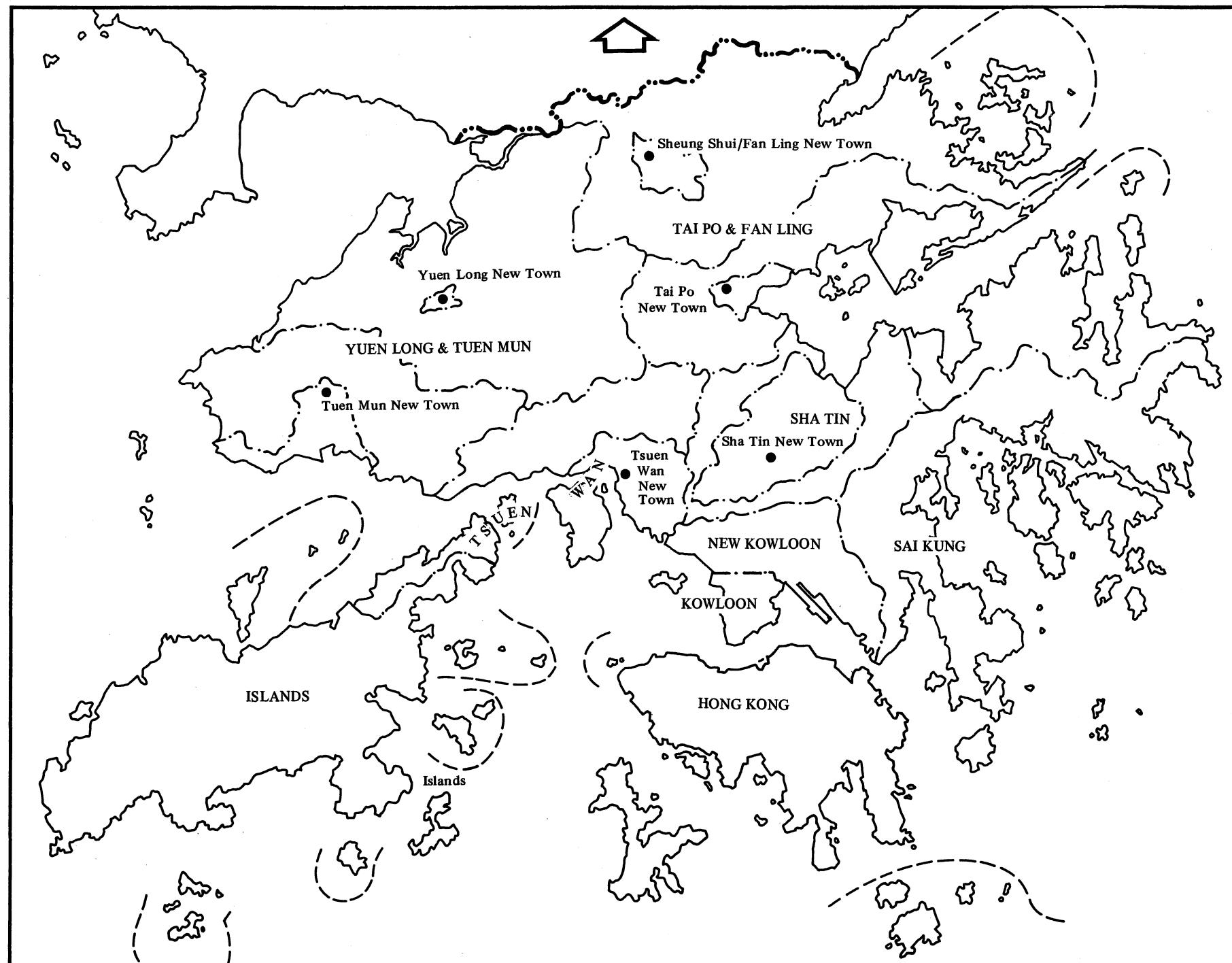
| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 17.1 | Applications for legal aid | 205 |
| 17.2 | Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases | 205 |
| 17.3 | Public assistance and emergency relief | 206 |
| 17.4 | Type of public assistance cases | 207 |
| 17.5 | Type of special needs allowance cases | 207 |
| 17.6 | Disabled persons receiving services by rehabilitation division of Social Welfare Department | 208 |
| 17.7 | Disabled persons under the care of rehabilitation centres of Social Welfare Department | 208 |
| 17.8 | Services rendered and problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department | 209 |
| 17.9 | Residents of correctional institutions by age by sex | 209 |
| 17.10 | Places by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate | 210 |
| 17.11 | Centres by type of centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate | 210 |
| 17.12 | Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution | 211 |

Section 18: LAW AND ORDER 213

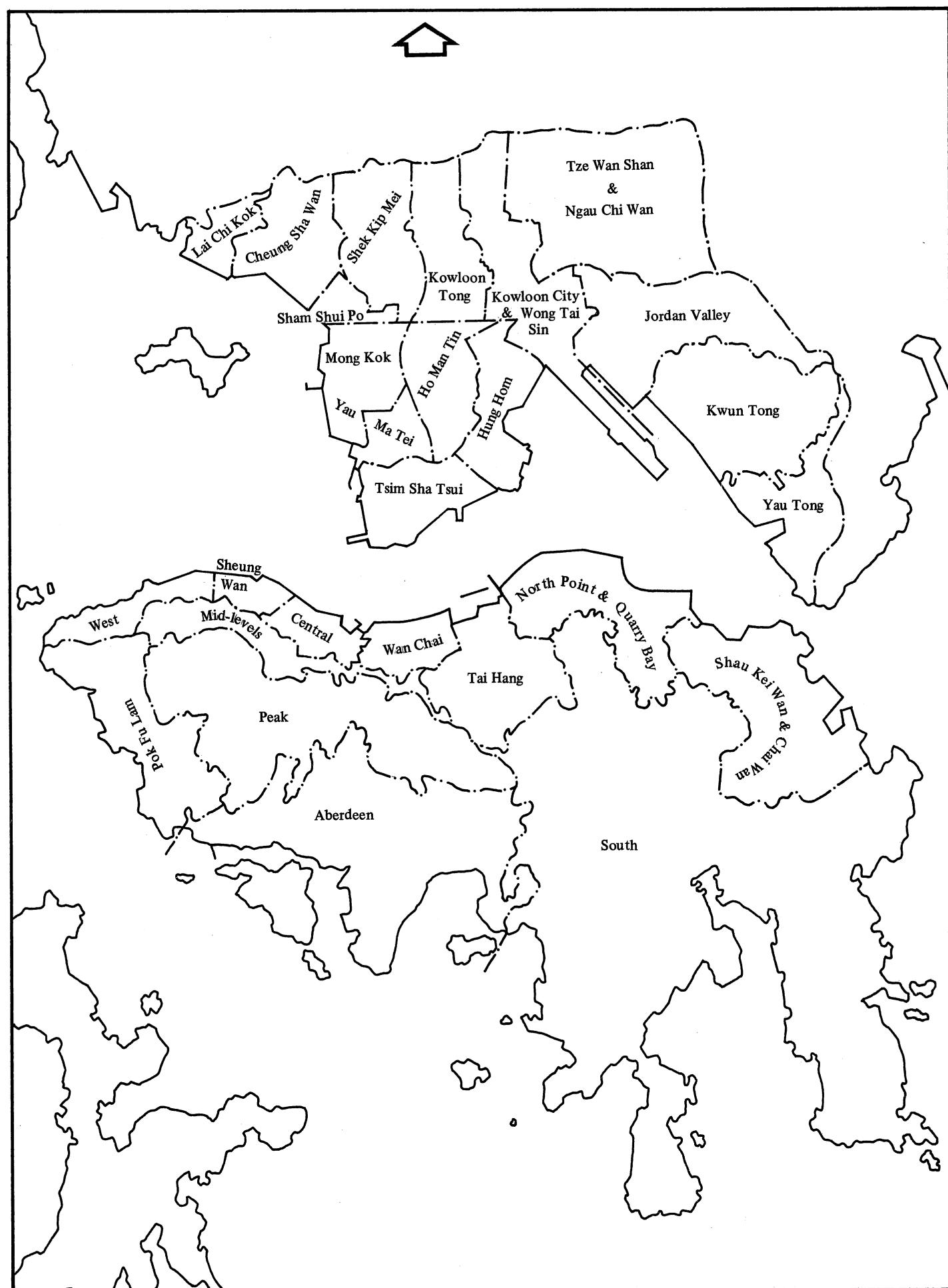
| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 18.1 | Cases of reported crime by type of offence by area | 215 |
| 18.2 | Cases reported by type of offence | 215 |
| 18.3 | Cases detected by type of offence | 216 |
| 18.4 | Persons prosecuted by type of offence by group of offender | 217 |
| 18.5 | Age-specific prosecution rates | 218 |
| 18.6 | Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1980 | 218 |
| 18.7 | Minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police | 219 |
| 18.8 | Miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police | 219 |
| 18.9 | Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime | 219 |
| 18.10 | Strength and annual cost of the police force | 220 |
| 18.11 | Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal | 220 |
| 18.12 | Work in the magistracies | 221 |
| 18.13 | Prisoners and inmates | 221 |
| 18.14 | Reception of inmates under detention by type of centre by age on conviction by sex | 222 |
| 18.15 | Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1980 | 222 |
| 18.16 | Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by length of sentence by age on conviction by sex | 223 |
| 18.17 | Comittal made to correctional institutions on conviction by sex by age group of offender by type of offence, 1980 | 224 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 18.18 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand for residential care or for detention by type of offence by sex of offender | 224 |
| 18.19 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex by age group of offender, 1979/80 | 225 |
| 18.20 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by sex of offender | 225 |
| 18.21 Cases referred to social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender | 226 |
| 18.22 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender | 226 |
| Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS | 227 |
| 19.1 Statistics on mass media | 229 |
| 19.2 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Council public libraries | 229 |
| 19.3 Books and audio-visual materials in Urban Services Department public libraries in the New Territories | 230 |
| 19.4 Functions taken place in the concert hall and theatre of City Hall | 230 |
| 19.5 Attendance at Urban Council presentations | 231 |
| 19.6 Attendance at Urban Council outdoor entertainment programmes | 231 |
| 19.7 Recreational facilities provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department | 232 |
| 19.8 Parks and playgrounds (including rest gardens, sitting-out areas, amenity plots, etc.) by district | 233 |
| 19.9 Public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall | 234 |
| 19.10 Licences and permits in force in urban areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon) | 235 |
| 19.11 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type | 236 |
| 19.12 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities | 236 |
| 19.13 Traffic accidents and casualties | 237 |

MAP OF HONG KONG SHOWING CENSUS AREAS



MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON
SHOWING CENSUS DISTRICTS



Section 1: CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Kwangtung. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Canton and 65 kilometres east of Portuguese Macau.

The total land area of Hong Kong is 1 061 square kilometres. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, comprise 78 square kilometres. Kowloon and Stonecutters Island comprise another 46 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consist of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, have a total area of 937 square kilometres.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts from October to mid-March or occasionally to May. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from July to September. In an average year about five can be expected to cause strong winds (22–33 knots) and about one gale-force winds (34–47 knots). About once in every ten years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 64 knots or more.

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except that evaporation and sunshine are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island. Unless otherwise specified, the normals for the various meteorological elements are the averages during the period 1951–1980.

Areas of various census districts are obtained from the Public Works Department.

Information on land utilization is supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

| | <i>Jan</i> | <i>Feb</i> | <i>Mar</i> | <i>Apr</i> | <i>May</i> | <i>Jun</i> | <i>Jul</i> | <i>Aug</i> | <i>Sep</i> | <i>Oct</i> | <i>Nov</i> | <i>Dec</i> | Mean | Total |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals) | 1020.1 | 1018.6 | 1016.2 | 1013.1 | 1009.1 | 1006.2 | 1005.4 | 1005.2 | 1008.5 | 1014.0 | 1017.6 | 1019.8 | 1012.8 | — |
| Air temperature (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean maximum | 18.7 | 18.8 | 21.3 | 25.0 | 28.9 | 30.4 | 31.6 | 31.2 | 30.5 | 27.9 | 24.4 | 20.8 | 25.8 | — |
| Mean | 15.6 | 15.9 | 18.5 | 22.1 | 25.9 | 27.7 | 28.6 | 28.2 | 27.5 | 25.0 | 21.3 | 17.7 | 22.8 | — |
| Mean Minimum | 13.2 | 13.7 | 16.3 | 20.0 | 23.9 | 25.6 | 26.3 | 25.9 | 25.2 | 22.7 | 18.9 | 15.2 | 20.6 | — |
| Mean dew points (°C) | 9.8 | 11.7 | 15.0 | 18.9 | 22.7 | 24.5 | 25.0 | 24.8 | 23.2 | 19.3 | 14.9 | 11.4 | 18.4 | — |
| Mean relative humidity (%) | 71 | 78 | 82 | 83 | 83 | 84 | 81 | 83 | 79 | 72 | 69 | 69 | 78 | — |
| Mean amount of cloud (%) | 59 | 71 | 76 | 76 | 73 | 75 | 66 | 66 | 62 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 65 | — |
| Total rainfall (mm) | 26.9 | 41.9 | 54.8 | 139.4 | 298.1 | 431.8 | 316.8 | 413.4 | 320.4 | 121.2 | 34.7 | 25.3 | — | 2224.7 |
| Total bright sunshine (hours) | 153.5 | 108.7 | 101.4 | 120.2 | 162.6 | 159.2 | 230.9 | 206.0 | 188.5 | 209.9 | 191.5 | 179.3 | — | 2011.6 |
| Total evaporation (mm)* | 107.4 | 88.1 | 104.4 | 120.7 | 153.0 | 153.4 | 180.8 | 165.0 | 163.2 | 168.4 | 144.1 | 121.6 | — | 1670.3 |
| Prevailing wind direction (degrees)† | 070 | 070 | 070 | 080 | 090 | 090 | 230 | 090 | 090 | 090 | 080 | 080 | 080 | — |
| Mean wind speed (knots)† (m/s)† | 12.7 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 11.5 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 13.3 | 11.8 | — |
| | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 6.1 | — |

Note:

*1958–1980

†1953–1980

1.2 Climatological Summary 1980

| | <i>Jan</i> | <i>Feb</i> | <i>Mar</i> | <i>Apr</i> | <i>May</i> | <i>Jun</i> | <i>Jul</i> | <i>Aug</i> | <i>Sep</i> | <i>Oct</i> | <i>Nov</i> | <i>Dec</i> | Mean | Total |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals) | 1018.8 | 1020.3 | 1015.6 | 1013.1 | 1009.5 | 1009.8 | 1005.7 | 1007.0 | 1010.2 | 1014.6 | 1016.8 | 1019.4 | 1013.4 | — |
| Air temperature (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean maximum | 19.4 | 16.4 | 22.9 | 25.1 | 27.5 | 31.6 | 31.7 | 31.7 | 30.2 | 28.0 | 25.1 | 20.6 | 25.9 | — |
| Mean | 16.6 | 14.0 | 19.8 | 22.1 | 24.6 | 28.4 | 28.7 | 28.8 | 27.3 | 25.5 | 22.3 | 18.1 | 23.0 | — |
| Mean minimum | 14.4 | 11.9 | 17.7 | 20.0 | 22.6 | 26.4 | 26.4 | 26.7 | 25.2 | 23.7 | 20.2 | 16.1 | 20.9 | — |
| Mean dew point (°C) | 11.7 | 10.6 | 17.0 | 19.0 | 21.7 | 24.7 | 25.1 | 25.2 | 22.2 | 20.0 | 16.5 | 10.5 | 18.7 | — |
| Mean relative humidity (%) | 73 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 85 | 81 | 82 | 81 | 75 | 73 | 71 | 62 | 78 | — |
| Mean amount of cloud (%) | 60 | 80 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 59 | 71 | 71 | 66 | 55 | 44 | 44 | 66 | — |
| Total rainfall (mm) | 4.3 | 54.5 | 76.9 | 120.1 | 278.2 | 150.9 | 454.4 | 250.0 | 211.6 | 80.8 | 28.2 | 0.7 | — | 1710.6 |
| Total bright sunshine (hours) | 136.8 | 88.6 | 80.3 | 95.4 | 120.6 | 240.0 | 225.5 | 229.1 | 177.9 | 200.5 | 217.8 | 199.5 | — | 2012.0 |
| Total evaporation (mm) | 96.2 | 71.7 | 89.6 | 104.0 | 126.8 | 181.0 | 174.7 | 171.0 | 156.6 | 147.9 | 124.2 | 123.3 | — | 1567.0 |
| Prevailing wind direction (degrees) | 070 | 060 | 040 | 080 | 080 | 100 | 220 | 230 | 100 | 090 | 080 | 080 | 080 | — |
| Mean wind speed (knots) (m/s) | 12.1 | 14.6 | 12.6 | 12.3 | 13.0 | 9.4 | 11.9 | 10.5 | 12.1 | 14.1 | 11.9 | 14.7 | 12.4 | — |
| | 6.2 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 7.6 | 6.4 | — |

1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Mean pressure at mean sea level (millibars or hectopascals) | 1013.0 | 1012.4 | 1012.6 | 1012.1 | 1012.6 | 1013.1 | 1013.5 | 1012.7 | 1013.0 | 1013.4 |
| Air temperature (°C) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean maximum | 25.9 | 25.9 | 26.3 | 25.9 | 25.6 | 25.4 | 26.4 | 25.6 | 25.9 | 25.9 |
| Mean | 22.7 | 22.8 | 23.3 | 22.8 | 22.8 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 22.8 | 23.1 | 23.0 |
| Mean minimum | 20.5 | 20.7 | 21.2 | 20.5 | 20.7 | 20.4 | 21.1 | 20.7 | 21.0 | 20.9 |
| Mean dew point (°C) | 17.5 | 19.0 | 19.1 | 18.3 | 18.8 | 18.1 | 18.7 | 18.8 | 18.8 | 18.7 |
| Mean relative humidity (%) | 74 | 80 | 79 | 77 | 79 | 77 | 76 | 79 | 79 | 78 |
| Mean amount of cloud (%) | 59 | 66 | 69 | 66 | 71 | 65 | 61 | 71 | 66 | 66 |
| Total rainfall (mm) | 1903.8 | 2807.3 | 3100.4 | 2322.9 | 3028.7 | 2197.2 | 1680.0 | 2593.0 | 2614.7 | 1710.6 |
| Total bright sunshine (hours) | 2116.6 | 1852.3 | 1750.9 | 1932.6 | 1713.4 | 1883.5 | 2201.3 | 1755.2 | 1831.5 | 2012.0 |
| Total evaporation (mm) | 1774.0 | 1586.4 | 1530.4 | 1631.4 | 1497.3 | 1542.3 | 1650.5 | 1579.1 | 1489.1 | 1567.0 |
| Prevailing wind direction (degrees) | 080 | 080 | 090 | 080 | 080 | 080 | 080 | 080 | 080 | 080 |
| Mean wind speed (knots) (m/s) | 12.6 6.5 | 12.8 6.6 | 14.3 7.4 | 12.1 6.2 | 11.8 6.1 | 13.1 6.8 | 10.9 5.6 | 11.9 6.1 | 11.8 6.1 | 12.4 6.4 |

1.4 Area of Hong Kong by Census District 1981

| Census area/district | Area in square kilometres | Census area/district | Area in square kilometres |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Hong Kong Island | 78.201 | New Kowloon | 36.579 |
| Central | 1.113 | Lai Chi Kok | 0.982 |
| Sheung Wan | 0.656 | Cheung Sha Wan | 3.488 |
| West | 1.569 | Sham Shui Po | 0.739 |
| Mid-levels | 2.514 | Shek Kip Mei | 3.047 |
| Pok Fu Lam | 4.485 | Kowloon Tong | 2.500 |
| Peak | 8.247 | Kowloon City & Wong Tai Sin | 4.750 |
| Wan Chai | 1.267 | Tze Wan Shan & Ngau Chi Wan | 7.789 |
| Tai Hang | 3.633 | Jordan Valley | 5.204 |
| North Point & Quarry Bay | 4.106 | Kwun Tong | 5.407 |
| Shau Kei Wan & Chai Wan | 5.558 | Yau Tong | 2.673 |
| Aberdeen | 10.451 | | |
| South | 34.603 | New Territories | 937.494 |
| Kowloon | 9.183 | Tsuen Wan New Town | 25.422 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 2.000 | Tsuen Wan Other Areas | 48.556 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 1.050 | Tuen Mun New Town | 12.972 |
| Mong Kok | 1.692 | Tuen Mun Other Areas | 68.990 |
| Hung Hom | 2.141 | Yuen Long New Town | 1.628 |
| Ho Man Tin | 2.301 | Yuen Long Other Areas | 138.920 |
| | | Sheung Shui/Fan Ling New Town | 5.496 |
| | | Fan Ling Other Areas | 133.291 |
| | | Tai Po New Town | 3.710 |
| | | Tai Po Other Areas | 138.201 |
| | | Sha Tin New Town | 26.708 |
| | | Sha Tin Other Areas | 41.932 |
| | | Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands | 126.726 |
| | | | 164.942 |
| | | Total | 1 061.457 |

1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

| Type of land use | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Built-up land | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.5 | 11.8 | 12.1 | 12.4 | 13.6 | 14.8 | 15.7 | 15.7 |
| Afforested areas and other woodland | 13.4 | 13.2 | 12.2 | 12.1 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.9 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 |
| Scrubland and grassland | 57.8 | 58.3 | 58.8 | 58.7 | 58.6 | 58.9 | 58.6 | 58.4 | 58.0 | 58.8 |
| Badland | 3.5 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| Swamp | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | — |
| Paddy land | 3.6 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | — | — |
| Market gardening land | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 |
| Other crop land | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Long-term fallow/abandoned land | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.0 |
| Fish ponds | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Total | 100.00 |
| Total area of land (square kilometres) | 1046 | 1046 | 1046 | 1047 | 1048 | 1049 | 1052 | 1055 | 1061 | 1061 |

Section 2: POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

Statistics on socio-economic characteristics of the population in Tables 2.1 to 2.9 have been obtained from the various population censuses.

Statistics relating to live births and deaths refer to known occurrences of such events. Statistics relating to marriages refer to such events as were registered with the Registrar General during the period covered. The figures include marriages performed at the official registries and at licensed places of public worship; they include also marriages other than first marriages.

A domestic household comprises related family members and unrelated persons, if any, such as friends, servants or hired hands, who live together under the same roof and share the household food.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:

- a. for the 1971 Census The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business. The income figures for the marine census refer to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.
- b. for the 1976 By-census Sum of personal incomes (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine census refer to May and for the land census to July 1976.
- c. for the 1981 Census Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.

Figures for the 1981 Census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment is included for the 1976 By-census figures in Tables 2.1 to 2.3.

2.1 Census Population 1911–1981

| | 1911 Census | 1921 Census | 1931 Census | 1961 Census | 1966 By-census | 1971 Census | 1976 By-census | 1981 Census |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Male | 296 151 | 382 857 | 482 580 | 1 607 779 | 1 880 870 | 2 000 602 | 2 251 060 | 2 604 168 |
| Female | 160 588 | 242 309 | 357 893 | 1 521 869 | 1 828 050 | 1 936 028 | 2 151 930 | 2 382 392 |
| Total (excluding transients) | 456 739 | 625 166 | 840 473 | 3 129 648 | 3 708 920 | 3 936 630 | 4 402 990 | 4 986 560 |
| Sex ratio males per thousand females | 1 844 | 1 580 | 1 348 | 1 056 | 1 029 | 1 033 | 1 046 | 1 093 |

2.2 Whole Population by Sex by Quinquennial Age group

| Age group | Sex | 1961 Census | | 1966 By-census | | 1971 Census | | 1976 By-census | | 1981 Census | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | | No. of persons | % |
| 0–4 | M | 257 699 | 8.24 | 261 150 | 7.04 | 193 166 | 4.91 | 197 050 | 4.48 | 202 950 | 4.07 |
| | F | 243 007 | 7.76 | 249 470 | 6.73 | 183 025 | 4.65 | 182 330 | 4.14 | 185 733 | 3.72 |
| 5–9 | M | 220 432 | 7.04 | 275 190 | 7.42 | 259 283 | 6.59 | 209 340 | 4.75 | 212 353 | 4.26 |
| | F | 204 916 | 6.55 | 253 810 | 6.84 | 248 830 | 6.32 | 199 100 | 4.52 | 196 537 | 3.94 |
| 10–14 | M | 185 884 | 5.94 | 233 630 | 6.30 | 267 671 | 6.80 | 274 020 | 6.22 | 227 062 | 4.55 |
| | F | 165 097 | 5.27 | 214 760 | 5.79 | 255 929 | 6.50 | 263 420 | 5.98 | 212 872 | 4.27 |
| 15–19 | M | 90 240 | 2.88 | 204 000 | 5.50 | 219 657 | 5.58 | 272 490 | 6.19 | 292 604 | 5.87 |
| | F | 74 857 | 2.39 | 180 340 | 4.86 | 208 187 | 5.29 | 259 740 | 5.90 | 271 321 | 5.44 |
| 20–24 | M | 111 242 | 3.56 | 106 770 | 2.88 | 173 211 | 4.40 | 224 010 | 5.09 | 307 600 | 6.17 |
| | F | 91 499 | 2.92 | 93 990 | 2.53 | 163 142 | 4.14 | 211 840 | 4.81 | 276 232 | 5.55 |
| 25–29 | M | 137 216 | 4.39 | 112 870 | 3.04 | 107 121 | 2.72 | 196 200 | 4.46 | 258 905 | 5.19 |
| | F | 116 780 | 3.73 | 97 260 | 2.63 | 86 603 | 2.20 | 171 220 | 3.89 | 224 221 | 4.50 |
| 30–34 | M | 140 885 | 4.50 | 129 390 | 3.49 | 117 066 | 2.97 | 117 570 | 2.67 | 219 253 | 4.40 |
| | F | 122 236 | 3.91 | 114 980 | 3.10 | 95 559 | 2.43 | 91 080 | 2.07 | 179 816 | 3.61 |
| 35–39 | M | 123 332 | 3.94 | 132 540 | 3.57 | 129 490 | 3.29 | 126 170 | 2.87 | 132 307 | 2.65 |
| | F | 111 621 | 3.57 | 127 440 | 3.44 | 115 631 | 2.94 | 100 050 | 2.27 | 100 571 | 2.02 |
| 40–44 | M | 107 321 | 3.43 | 118 840 | 3.21 | 133 659 | 3.40 | 131 670 | 2.99 | 140 808 | 2.82 |
| | F | 95 717 | 3.06 | 115 800 | 3.12 | 121 890 | 3.09 | 116 990 | 2.66 | 109 701 | 2.20 |
| 45–49 | M | 86 523 | 2.76 | 98 090 | 2.64 | 112 946 | 2.87 | 129 390 | 2.94 | 141 225 | 2.83 |
| | F | 80 715 | 2.58 | 93 310 | 2.52 | 105 424 | 2.68 | 114 740 | 2.61 | 119 323 | 2.39 |
| 50–54 | M | 60 078 | 1.92 | 82 490 | 2.22 | 100 968 | 2.56 | 117 130 | 2.66 | 136 307 | 2.73 |
| | F | 63 802 | 2.04 | 82 690 | 2.23 | 94 295 | 2.40 | 116 280 | 2.64 | 119 811 | 2.40 |
| 55–59 | M | 37 217 | 1.19 | 54 160 | 1.46 | 74 933 | 1.90 | 92 890 | 2.11 | 109 476 | 2.20 |
| | F | 49 800 | 1.59 | 64 000 | 1.73 | 75 671 | 1.92 | 90 090 | 2.05 | 102 554 | 2.06 |
| 60–64 | M | 23 582 | 0.75 | 35 460 | 0.96 | 52 292 | 1.33 | 75 950 | 1.72 | 90 725 | 1.82 |
| | F | 40 032 | 1.28 | 55 050 | 1.48 | 63 409 | 1.61 | 79 430 | 1.80 | 89 484 | 1.79 |
| 65–69 | M | 13 203 | 0.42 | 18 620 | 0.50 | 28 393 | 0.72 | 42 950 | 0.98 | 65 530 | 1.31 |
| | F | 27 815 | 0.89 | 38 340 | 1.04 | 45 267 | 1.15 | 57 350 | 1.30 | 72 481 | 1.45 |
| 70–74 | M | 7 559 | 0.24 | 11 040 | 0.30 | 17 441 | 0.44 | 23 980 | 0.54 | 37 789 | 0.76 |
| | F | 18 497 | 0.59 | 26 950 | 0.72 | 35 611 | 0.91 | 44 490 | 1.01 | 53 895 | 1.08 |
| 75 and over | M | 5 366 | 0.17 | 6 630 | 0.18 | 13 305 | 0.34 | 20 250 | 0.46 | 29 274 | 0.59 |
| | F | 15 478 | 0.50 | 19 860 | 0.53 | 37 555 | 0.95 | 53 780 | 1.22 | 67 840 | 1.36 |
| Total (excluding transients) | M | 1 607 779 | 51.37 | 1 880 870 | 50.71 | 2 000 602 | 50.82 | 2 251 060 | 51.13 | 2 604 168 | 52.22 |
| | F | 1 521 869 | 48.63 | 1 828 050 | 49.29 | 1 936 028 | 49.18 | 2 151 930 | 48.87 | 2 382 392 | 47.78 |

2.3 Whole Population by Sex by Census Area

| Census area | Sex | 1961 Census No. of persons | | 1966 By-census No. of persons | | 1971 Census No. of persons | | 1976 By-census No. of persons | | 1981 Census No. of persons | |
|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | % | | % | | % | | % | | % |
| Hong Kong Island | M | 515 809 | 16.48 | 522 010 | 14.07 | 501 768 | 12.74 | 516 230 | 11.72 | 605 548 | 12.14 |
| | F | 489 066 | 15.63 | 508 960 | 13.72 | 494 415 | 12.56 | 510 640 | 11.60 | 578 073 | 11.59 |
| Kowloon | M | 371 452 | 11.87 | 354 810 | 9.57 | 368 395 | 9.35 | 389 350 | 8.84 | 423 016 | 8.48 |
| | F | 353 725 | 11.30 | 335 370 | 9.04 | 347 877 | 8.84 | 360 250 | 8.18 | 376 107 | 7.54 |
| New Kowloon* | M | 432 254 | 13.81 | 676 500 | 18.24 | 748 678 | 19.02 | 835 760 | 18.98 | 866 348 | 17.38 |
| | F | 420 595 | 13.44 | 666 150 | 17.96 | 729 903 | 18.54 | 793 120 | 18.01 | 784 716 | 15.75 |
| New Territories* | M | 215 557 | 6.89 | 270 770 | 7.30 | 339 021 | 8.62 | 477 610 | 10.85 | 682 178 | 13.68 |
| | F | 194 388 | 6.21 | 271 830 | 7.34 | 326 679 | 8.30 | 460 830 | 10.47 | 620 827 | 12.45 |
| Marine | M | 72 707 | 2.32 | 56 780 | 1.53 | 42 740 | 1.09 | 32 110 | 0.73 | 27 078 | 0.54 |
| | F | 64 095 | 2.05 | 45 740 | 1.23 | 37 154 | 0.94 | 27 090 | 0.62 | 22 669 | 0.45 |
| Total (residents) | M | 1 607 779 | 51.37 | 1 880 870 | 50.71 | 2 000 602 | 50.82 | 2 251 060 | 51.13 | 2 604 168 | 52.22 |
| | F | 1 521 869 | 48.63 | 1 828 050 | 49.29 | 1 936 028 | 49.18 | 2 151 930 | 48.87 | 2 382 392 | 47.78 |
| Transients | | 3 483 | | 7 480 | | 11 549 | | 17 400 | | 34 506† | |

Note:

*Boundaries have been revised for the 1981 Census.

†Figures for 1981 Census include 20 600 Vietnamese refugees.

2.4 Density of Population by Census District, 1981 Census

| Census area/district | No. of persons | No. of persons per km ² |
|---|------------------|------------------------------------|
| HONG KONG ISLAND | | |
| Central | 17 287 | 15 531 |
| Sheung Wan | 58 525 | 89 256 |
| West | 151 349 | 96 487 |
| Mid-levels | 48 735 | 19 387 |
| Pok Fu Lam | 79 805 | 17 964 |
| Peak | 7 860 | 953 |
| Wan Chai | 128 048 | 101 072 |
| Tai Hang | 107 022 | 29 457 |
| North Point and Quarry Bay | 251 738 | 61 308 |
| Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan | 191 974 | 34 542 |
| Aberdeen | 120 049 | 11 648 |
| South | 21 229 | 624 |
| KOWLOON | 799 123 | 87 022 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 60 940 | 30 478 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 78 870 | 75 107 |
| Mong Kok | 272 433 | 161 041 |
| Hung Hom | 256 583 | 119 837 |
| Ho Man Tin | 130 297 | 56 636 |
| NEW KOWLOON | 1 651 064 | 45 154 |
| Lai Chi Kok | 57 499 | 58 571 |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 164 668 | 47 215 |
| Sham Shui Po | 122 330 | 165 445 |
| Shek Kip Mei | 111 841 | 36 700 |
| Kowloon Tong | 30 297 | 12 118 |
| Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin | 225 377 | 47 453 |
| Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan | 328 497 | 42 175 |
| Jordan Valley | 150 454 | 28 987 |
| Kwun Tong | 395 685 | 73 184 |
| Yau Tong | 64 416 | 24 098 |
| NEW TERRITORIES | 1 303 005 | 1 426 |
| Tsuen Wan New Town | 599 011 | 23 562 |
| Tsuen Wan Other Areas | 7 853 | 164 |
| Tuen Mun New Town | 89 901 | 6 930 |
| Tuen Mun Other Areas | 29 227 | 437 |
| Yuen Long New Town | 51 392 | 31 575 |
| Yuen Long Other Areas | 138 171 | 995 |
| Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town | 49 593 | 9 024 |
| Fanling Other Areas | 66 242 | 497 |
| Tai Po New Town | 39 891 | 10 751 |
| Tai Po Other Areas | 27 544 | 218 |
| Sha Tin New Town | 109 471 | 4 099 |
| Sha Tin Other Areas | 7 336 | 177 |
| Sai Kung South and Hang Hau | 41 694 | 348 |
| Islands | 45 679 | 279 |
| Total (excluding marine population and transients) | 4 936 813 | 4 760 |

2.5 Population Aged 15 and over by Sex by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status

| Age group | Marital status | 1966* By-census | | 1971 Census | | 1976 By-census | | 1981 Census | |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| | | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 15–19 | Never married | 199 190 | 169 960 | 218 660 | 202 111 | 266 030 | 245 530 | 288 843 | 262 108 |
| | Married | 1 200 | 8 350 | 988 | 6 039 | 1 730 | 9 960 | 3 685 | 9 090 |
| | Widowed | — | 100 | 5 | 28 | — | — | 44 | 69 |
| | Divorced/separated | — | 100 | 4 | 9 | — | 60 | 32 | 54 |
| 20–24 | Never married | 94 360 | 51 690 | 159 525 | 110 228 | 195 210 | 141 890 | 274 992 | 196 963 |
| | Married | 7 650 | 38 670 | 13 628 | 52 733 | 23 220 | 65 260 | 32 136 | 78 459 |
| | Widowed | 100 | 200 | 17 | 95 | 20 | 50 | 103 | 256 |
| | Divorced/separated | 100 | 100 | 41 | 86 | 160 | 210 | 369 | 554 |
| 25–29 | Never married | 63 910 | 12 800 | 68 043 | 17 438 | 108 350 | 42 590 | 148 863 | 67 988 |
| | Married | 44 610 | 80 200 | 38 856 | 68 807 | 80 760 | 123 070 | 108 607 | 154 542 |
| | Widowed | — | 600 | 82 | 209 | 50 | 230 | 289 | 563 |
| | Divorced/separated | 100 | 500 | 140 | 149 | 480 | 470 | 1 146 | 1 128 |
| 30–34 | Never married | 32 470 | 7 040 | 40 343 | 5 350 | 32 520 | 6 180 | 59 962 | 19 817 |
| | Married | 91 850 | 103 750 | 76 068 | 89 260 | 79 990 | 82 260 | 157 323 | 157 350 |
| | Widowed | 100 | 1 140 | 251 | 689 | 160 | 480 | 373 | 1 210 |
| | Divorced/separated | 600 | 300 | 404 | 260 | 600 | 310 | 1 595 | 1 439 |
| 35–39 | Never married | 16 060 | 4 800 | 25 210 | 3 414 | 22 440 | 2 710 | 20 096 | 4 509 |
| | Married | 110 170 | 116 760 | 102 861 | 109 964 | 98 450 | 93 460 | 110 506 | 93 404 |
| | Widowed | 1 400 | 3 200 | 713 | 1 805 | 430 | 1 410 | 529 | 1 669 |
| | Divorced/separated | 1 100 | 600 | 706 | 448 | 1 070 | 620 | 1 176 | 989 |
| 40–44 | Never married | 7 290 | 5 040 | 15 054 | 3 584 | 14 830 | 2 510 | 16 736 | 2 952 |
| | Married | 106 760 | 102 540 | 116 283 | 113 203 | 110 840 | 108 560 | 121 037 | 102 069 |
| | Widowed | 1 370 | 6 140 | 1 493 | 4 533 | 990 | 3 250 | 1 233 | 3 625 |
| | Divorced/separated | 500 | 600 | 829 | 570 | 1 360 | 800 | 1 802 | 1 055 |
| 45–49 | Never married | 3 810 | 5 470 | 8 131 | 3 984 | 10 130 | 2 990 | 13 037 | 2 707 |
| | Married | 90 630 | 75 210 | 102 138 | 93 946 | 112 700 | 102 070 | 124 302 | 107 541 |
| | Widowed | 1 640 | 11 090 | 1 937 | 6 930 | 1 590 | 6 260 | 2 182 | 7 736 |
| | Divorced/separated | 500 | 800 | 740 | 564 | 1 510 | 1 050 | 1 704 | 1 339 |
| 50–54 | Never married | 2 240 | 5 940 | 4 785 | 5 121 | 6 650 | 3 880 | 10 103 | 3 078 |
| | Married | 77 150 | 58 310 | 92 916 | 77 574 | 103 700 | 98 400 | 120 418 | 100 196 |
| | Widowed | 1 800 | 17 490 | 2 653 | 11 083 | 2 650 | 10 790 | 4 129 | 15 153 |
| | Divorced/separated | 400 | 400 | 614 | 517 | 1 320 | 1 050 | 1 657 | 1 384 |
| 55 and over | Never married | 2 050 | 12 140 | 5 899 | 17 381 | 8 910 | 21 260 | 15 405 | 22 308 |
| | Married | 111 500 | 92 680 | 166 395 | 158 994 | 221 750 | 194 760 | 281 842 | 198 852 |
| | Widowed | 10 350 | 96 890 | 13 062 | 80 054 | 17 220 | 99 400 | 32 610 | 161 193 |
| | Divorced/separated | 600 | 900 | 1 008 | 1 084 | 2 690 | 3 330 | 2 937 | 3 901 |
| Total | Never married | 421 380 | 274 880 | 545 650 | 368 611 | 665 070 | 469 540 | 848 037 | 582 430 |
| | Married | 641 520 | 676 470 | 710 133 | 770 520 | 833 140 | 877 800 | 1 059 856 | 1 001 503 |
| | Widowed | 16 760 | 136 850 | 20 213 | 105 426 | 23 110 | 121 870 | 41 492 | 191 474 |
| | Divorced/separated | 3 900 | 4 300 | 4 486 | 3 687 | 9 190 | 7 900 | 12 418 | 11 843 |

Note:

*Excluding persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums, prisons.

2.6 Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

| Census area/district | Number of Domestic Households |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| HONG KONG ISLAND | 302 043 |
| Central | 4 896 |
| Sheung Wan | 16 178 |
| West | 38 929 |
| Mid-levels | 12 890 |
| Pok Fu Lam | 17 513 |
| Peak | 2 356 |
| Wan Chai | 37 710 |
| Tai Hang | 28 066 |
| North Point and Quarry Bay | 65 426 |
| Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan | 46 583 |
| Aberdeen | 26 581 |
| South | 4 915 |
| KOWLOON | 224 676 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 18 510 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 23 985 |
| Mong Kok | 83 010 |
| Hung Hom | 71 082 |
| Ho Man Tin | 28 089 |
| NEW KOWLOON | 409 962 |
| Lai Chi Kok | 14 154 |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 43 714 |
| Sham Shui Po | 39 360 |
| Shek Kip Mei | 27 216 |
| Kowloon Tong | 7 923 |
| Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin | 57 450 |
| Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan | 74 526 |
| Jordan Valley | 35 271 |
| Kwun Tong | 95 261 |
| Yau Tong | 15 087 |
| NEW TERRITORIES | 300 962 |
| Tsuen Wan New Town | 136 819 |
| Tsuen Wan Other Areas | 1 887 |
| Tuen Mun New Town | 20 517 |
| Tuen Mun Other Areas | 6 413 |
| Yuen Long New Town | 13 296 |
| Yuen Long Other Areas | 31 908 |
| Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town | 12 503 |
| Fanling Other Areas | 15 265 |
| Tai Po New Town | 9 653 |
| Tai Po Other Areas | 5 927 |
| Sha Tin New Town | 24 935 |
| Sha Tin Other Areas | 1 311 |
| Sai Kung South and Hang Hau Islands | 9 528 |
| | 11 000 |
| MARINE | 7 095 |
| Total | 1 244 738 |

2.7 Domestic Households by Household size

| <i>Household size (persons)</i> | <i>1961* Census</i> | <i>1966 By-census</i> | <i>1971 Census</i> | <i>1976 By-census</i> | <i>1981 Census</i> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 104 139 | 105 280 | 126 247 | 147 440 | 189 087 |
| 2 | 100 951 | 92 540 | 110 497 | 140 720 | 191 841 |
| 3 | 97 356 | 92 300 | 103 994 | 134 660 | 191 995 |
| 4 | 92 502 | 94 760 | 109 342 | 146 590 | 213 908 |
| 5 | 82 542 | 90 080 | 107 473 | 138 430 | 177 618 |
| 6 | 71 203 | 90 840 | 99 758 | 115 610 | 126 247 |
| 7 | 53 684 | 73 520 | 79 169 | 79 360 | 74 971 |
| 8 | 34 859 | 21 159 } 117 660 | 54 662 | 48 850 | 39 996 |
| 9 | | | 32 270 | 24 360 | 19 497 |
| 10 and over | 28 814 | | 33 596 | 23 370 | 19 578 |
| Total | 687 209 | 756 980 | 857 008 | 999 390 | 1 244 738 |

Note:

*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

2.8 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

| <i>Monthly household income (HK\$)</i> | <i>1971 Census</i> | <i>1976 By-census</i> | <i>1981 Census</i> |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Less than 200 | 41 457 | 16 680 | 13 550 |
| 200–399 | 90 113 | 29 560 | 25 152 |
| 400–599 | 205 511 | 51 580 | 28 763 |
| 600–799 | 169 023 | 87 430 | 23 702 |
| 800–999 | 96 973 | 91 510 | 27 250 |
| 1,000–1,199 | 81 302 | 102 690 | 44 867 |
| 1,200–1,499 | 62 249 | 128 820 | 68 404 |
| 1,500–1,999 | 40 384 | 154 080 | 123 749 |
| 2,000–2,499 | 28 333 | 98 810 | 157 256 |
| 2,500–2,999 | 27 215 } | 55 920 | 120 449 |
| 3,000–3,499 | | | 120 079 |
| 3,500–3,999 | | 75 880 | 80 211 |
| 4,000–4,499 | | | 72 531 |
| 4,500–4,999 | 14 448 } | 26 260 | 52 045 |
| 5,000–5,999 | | | 84 705 |
| 6,000–7,999 | | 33 360 | 91 622 |
| 8,000–9,999 | | | 42 742 |
| 10,000 and over | | | 67 661 |
| Total | 857 008 | 952 580 | 1 244 738 |

Note:

Figures for 1976 By-census exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

2.9 Activity Status of Population

| Activity status | 1961 Census | 1971 Census | 1976 By-census | Percentage |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | | | 1981 Census |
| Economically active | 38.7 | 42.0 | 45.3 | 50.2 |
| Self-employed and outworkers | 4.3 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 4.1 |
| Employers | 1.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 |
| Employees | 30.2 | 34.8 | 35.6 | 41.5 |
| Unpaid workers | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 |
| Unemployed | 0.7 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Economically inactive | 61.3 | 58.0 | 54.7 | 49.8 |
| Home-makers | 15.1 | 14.7 | 16.0 | 13.2 |
| Students with no part-time work | 21.2 | 31.0 | 26.6 | 25.2 |
| Of independent means | 1.8 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Retired persons | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| Others (including inmates) | 21.8 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 7.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note:

The economically active population figure of 1976 includes all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population and Growth Rates

| | 1971* | 1972† | 1973† | 1974† | 1975† | 1976† | 1977‡ | 1978‡ | 1979‡ | 1980‡ |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Estimated population mid-year | 4 045 300 | 4 115 700 | 4 212 600 | 4 319 600 | 4 395 800 | 4 443 800 | 4 509 800 | 4 597 000 | 4 878 600 | 5 038 500 |
| Male | 2 057 200 | 2 094 800 | 2 145 800 | 2 198 500 | 2 245 700 | 2 273 600 | — | — | — | — |
| Female | 1 988 100 | 2 020 900 | 2 066 800 | 2 121 100 | 2 150 100 | 2 170 200 | — | — | — | — |
| Growth rate (%) | 2.2 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 6.1 | 3.3 |
| Birth rates§ per thousand population | 19.7 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.3 | 18.2 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.6 | 17.0 | 17.1 |
| Death rates§ per thousand population | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.0 |
| Rate of natural increase§ per thousand population | 14.7 | 14.3 | 14.5 | 14.3 | 13.2 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 12.4 | 11.7 | 12.1 |
| Infant mortality rates§ per thousand live births | 17.7 | 17.4 | 16.4 | 16.8 | 14.9 | 13.8 | 13.5 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 11.2 |

Note:

*Revised estimates made after the 1971 Census.

†Revised estimates made after the 1976 By-census.

‡Revised estimates made after the 1981 Census.

§The rates were calculated by using known births and deaths but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

2.11 Total Live Births* by Age of Mother

| <i>Age of mother</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Under 20 | 3 487 | 3 817 | 4 012 | 4 412 | 4 306 | 4 537 | 4 638 | 4 163 | 3 565 | 3 476 |
| 20–24 | 22 724 | 24 082 | 23 798 | 25 287 | 23 895 | 23 576 | 23 737 | 23 416 | 22 940 | 24 049 |
| 25–29 | 22 108 | 25 154 | 27 433 | 28 963 | 29 214 | 32 199 | 33 127 | 33 673 | 34 041 | 35 188 |
| 30–34 | 14 587 | 12 977 | 12 065 | 11 595 | 10 641 | 11 226 | 12 434 | 14 265 | 16 233 | 17 621 |
| 35–39 | 9 399 | 8 594 | 7 642 | 6 906 | 5 526 | 4 979 | 4 356 | 3 948 | 3 922 | 3 845 |
| 40–44 | 3 355 | 3 130 | 2 771 | 2 484 | 2 096 | 1 719 | 1 507 | 1 307 | 1 069 | 959 |
| 45–49 | 376 | 350 | 354 | 285 | 277 | 178 | 133 | 133 | 112 | 99 |
| 50 and over | 20 | 22 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Unknown | 3 733 | 2 218 | 4 161 | 3 630 | 3 815 | 96 | 87 | 51 | 93 | 49 |
| Total | 79 789 | 80 344 | 82 252 | 83 581 | 79 790 | 78 511 | 80 022 | 80 957 | 81 975 | 85 290 |

Note:

*Excluding births of Vietnamese refugees.

2.12 Total Live Births* by Age of Father

| <i>Age of father</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Under 20 | 360 | 433 | 526 | 596 | 622 | 556 | 716 | 591 | 507 | 507 |
| 20–24 | 6 238 | 7 420 | 7 758 | 9 165 | 8 890 | 8 282 | 8 817 | 8 495 | 8 411 | 8 976 |
| 25–29 | 16 141 | 18 770 | 20 251 | 22 440 | 23 091 | 24 316 | 25 175 | 25 236 | 25 391 | 26 619 |
| 30–34 | 21 221 | 20 730 | 20 429 | 20 186 | 18 662 | 18 942 | 20 262 | 22 430 | 23 931 | 26 124 |
| 35–39 | 17 046 | 16 463 | 15 638 | 15 005 | 13 539 | 12 417 | 11 786 | 11 512 | 11 365 | 11 180 |
| 40–44 | 9 788 | 9 227 | 8 876 | 8 266 | 7 243 | 6 491 | 6 293 | 6 289 | 6 221 | 5 698 |
| 45–49 | 3 713 | 3 566 | 3 277 | 3 014 | 2 773 | 2 552 | 2 429 | 2 382 | 2 335 | 2 312 |
| 50 and over | 1 473 | 1 388 | 1 198 | 1 124 | 992 | 882 | 908 | 907 | 864 | 877 |
| Unknown | 3 809 | 2 347 | 4 299 | 3 785 | 3 978 | 4 073 | 3 636 | 3 115 | 2 950 | 2 997 |
| Total | 79 789 | 80 344 | 82 252 | 83 581 | 79 790 | 78 511 | 80 022 | 80 957 | 81 975 | 85 290 |

Note:

*Excluding births of Vietnamese refugees.

2.13 Total Deaths* by Age Group by Sex

| <i>Age group</i> | <i>Sex</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------|------------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Less than 7 days | M | 439 | 445(2) | 429 | 429 | 388 | 354 | 320 | 321(3) | 333 | 289 |
| | F | 279 | 318 | 302 | 288 | 291 | 210 | 241 | 221 | 230 | 217 |
| 7-27 days | M | 150 | 107 | 94 | 111 | 88 | 71 | 81 | 59(1) | 73 | 74 |
| | F | 96 | 89 | 66 | 71 | 49 | 51 | 58 | 61 | 46 | 55 |
| 28 days-less than 1 year | M | 239 | 230 | 245 | 268 | 205(1) | 209 | 206 | 159(1) | 187 | 179 |
| | F | 212 | 205 | 215 | 240 | 170 | 182 | 175 | 131 | 142 | 142 |
| 1-4 years | M | 178 | 174 | 184 | 178 | 138 | 138 | 137 | 114 | 111 | 107 |
| | F | 132 | 140 | 158 | 150 | 115 | 122 | 110 | 101 | 96 | 93 |
| 5-9 years | M | 126 | 120 | 96 | 101 | 107 | 93 | 71 | 64 | 80 | 68 |
| | F | 88 | 83 | 86 | 67 | 69 | 68 | 46 | 40 | 55 | 32 |
| 10-14 years | M | 119 | 115 | 107 | 114 | 97 | 93 | 96 | 85 | 73 | 71 |
| | F | 81 | 81 | 84 | 78 | 70 | 66 | 67 | 63 | 63 | 46 |
| 15-19 years | M | 168 | 218 | 198 | 167 | 144 | 156 | 152 | 144 | 172 | 154 |
| | F | 105 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 105 | 102 | 92 | 91 | 93 | 84 |
| 20-24 years | M | 205 | 266 | 261 | 232(1) | 212 | 221 | 233 | 254 | 237 | 227 |
| | F | 112 | 105 | 121 | 134 | 118 | 113 | 97 | 110 | 129 | 106 |
| 25-29 years | M | 197 | 186 | 242 | 226 | 210 | 223 | 239 | 262 | 248 | 244 |
| | F | 76 | 93 | 112 | 117 | 112 | 118 | 133 | 126 | 116 | 100 |
| 30-34 years | M | 235 | 215 | 229 | 234 | 179 | 223 | 202 | 255 | 245(1) | 260 |
| | F | 100 | 90 | 103 | 102 | 90 | 102 | 87 | 109 | 111 | 117 |
| 35-39 years | M | 368 | 348 | 326 | 276 | 259 | 282 | 278 | 234 | 256 | 227 |
| | F | 181 | 172 | 159 | 146 | 138 | 130 | 119 | 101 | 97 | 108 |
| 40-44 years | M | 580 | 565 | 563 | 532 | 516 | 463 | 471 | 406 | 472 | 392 |
| | F | 275 | 290 | 261 | 244 | 240 | 231 | 228 | 188 | 205 | 200 |
| 45-49 years | M | 724 | 754 | 748 | 764 | 727(1) | 762 | 729 | 716 | 793 | 741 |
| | F | 356 | 355 | 365 | 361 | 343 | 374 | 346 | 351 | 338 | 318 |
| 50-54 years | M | 1 056 | 1 013 | 1 123 | 1 065 | 1 044 | 1 044 | 1 041 | 1 131 | 1 120 | 1 073 |
| | F | 522 | 504 | 515 | 505 | 496 | 533 | 470 | 505 | 493 | 509 |
| 55-59 years | M | 1 354 | 1 392 | 1 250 | 1 283 | 1 339 | 1 321 | 1 375 | 1 434 | 1 471 | 1 517 |
| | F | 618 | 669 | 652 | 643 | 688 | 685 | 694 | 702 | 768 | 736 |
| 60-64 years | M | 1 576 | 1 684 | 1 684 | 1 713 | 1 657 | 1 771 | 1 823 | 1 727 | 1 836 | 1 772 |
| | F | 751 | 837 | 895 | 896 | 905 | 929 | 982 | 930 | 969 | 942 |
| 65-69 years | M | 1 219 | 1 355 | 1 376 | 1 459 | 1 508(2) | 1 684 | 1 798 | 1 911 | 2 076 | 2 161 |
| | F | 952 | 894 | 898 | 1 009 | 981 | 1 071 | 1 170 | 1 253 | 1 324 | 1 288 |
| 70-74 years | M | 1 125 | 1 252 | 1 197 | 1 238 | 1 268 | 1 454 | 1 449 | 1 540 | 1 721 | 1 689 |
| | F | 1 117 | 1 164 | 1 133 | 1 236 | 1 214 | 1 282 | 1 295 | 1 389 | 1 414 | 1 478 |
| 75-79 years | M | 725 | 751 | 736 | 808 | 888 | 1 025 | 1 061 | 1 137 | 1 219 | 1 335 |
| | F | 1 080 | 1 158 | 1 123 | 1 223 | 1 293 | 1 423 | 1 503 | 1 487 | 1 591 | 1 542 |
| 80-84 years | M | 428 | 518 | 505 | 552 | 520 | 517 | 608 | 646 | 676 | 762 |
| | F | 946 | 1 012 | 1 038 | 1 083 | 1 055 | 1 140 | 1 282 | 1 302 | 1 404 | 1 413 |
| 85 years and over | M | 265 | 334 | 332 | 334 | 378 | 405 | 375 | 440 | 447 | 501 |
| | F | 819 | 921 | 937 | 1 056 | 1 162 | 1 173 | 1 371 | 1 467 | 1 537 | 1 618 |
| Unknown | M | — | 54(4) | 7 | 28(18) | 14(2) | 4(10) | 17(15) | 32(22) | 31(24) | 7(13) |
| | F | — | 5 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Total | M | 11 476 | 12 096(6) | 11 932 | 12 112(19) | 11 886(6) | 12 513(10)† | 12 762(15)† | 13 071(27) | 13 877(25) | 13 850(13) |
| | F | 8 898 | 9 295 | 9 319 | 9 748 | 9 705 | 10 110 | 10 569 | 10 732 | 11 223 | 11 145 |

Note:

Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

*Excluding Vietnamese refugees.

†Figures were revised to include a 1% upward adjustment of deaths in the New Territories.

2.14 Persons Registering Marriage by Sex by Age Group

| | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Male | Below 20 | 335 | 405 | 464 | 666 | 627 | 731 | 842 | 739 | 627 | 757 |
| | 20–24 | 6 520 | 7 201 | 8 062 | 10 206 | 9 078 | 9 964 | 10 205 | 9 900 | 10 767 | 12 346 |
| | 25–29 | 9 060 | 9 644 | 11 674 | 14 418 | 13 738 | 16 833 | 16 317 | 16 171 | 18 115 | 19 470 |
| | 30–34 | 5 536 | 5 052 | 5 112 | 5 906 | 5 144 | 5 478 | 5 940 | 6 434 | 7 356 | 8 956 |
| | 35–39 | 2 500 | 2 376 | 2 469 | 2 847 | 2 922 | 2 603 | 2 440 | 2 427 | 2 667 | 2 948 |
| | 40–44 | 1 150 | 988 | 1 042 | 1 373 | 1 651 | 1 400 | 1 549 | 1 420 | 1 734 | 1 862 |
| | 45–49 | 736 | 519 | 542 | 822 | 1 084 | 867 | 1 029 | 1 039 | 1 210 | 1 394 |
| | 50–54 | 469 | 421 | 421 | 570 | 773 | 632 | 709 | 773 | 1 024 | 1 213 |
| | 55–59 | 332 | 298 | 272 | 380 | 553 | 495 | 580 | 704 | 815 | 925 |
| | 60–64 | 188 | 175 | 200 | 243 | 356 | 330 | 437 | 456 | 523 | 637 |
| | 65–69 | 108 | 117 | 108 | 125 | 157 | 182 | 214 | 201 | 290 | 397 |
| | 70 and over | 72 | 68 | 70 | 78 | 109 | 102 | 128 | 136 | 175 | 206 |
| | Unknown | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Total | 27 006 | 27 264 | 30 436 | 37 634 | 36 192 | 39 617 | 40 390 | 40 400 | 45 303 | 51 111 |
| Female | Below 20 | 3 317 | 3 591 | 3 800 | 5 030 | 4 491 | 4 718 | 5 057 | 4 325 | 4 137 | 4 321 |
| | 20–24 | 14 826 | 14 990 | 16 421 | 19 356 | 17 309 | 19 461 | 19 005 | 18 932 | 21 359 | 24 275 |
| | 25–29 | 4 791 | 5 472 | 6 931 | 8 897 | 8 997 | 10 563 | 10 694 | 11 103 | 12 362 | 13 661 |
| | 30–34 | 1 298 | 1 059 | 1 086 | 1 397 | 1 492 | 1 675 | 1 956 | 2 286 | 2 917 | 3 514 |
| | 35–39 | 936 | 656 | 648 | 857 | 992 | 798 | 803 | 795 | 990 | 1 185 |
| | 40–44 | 732 | 530 | 535 | 718 | 985 | 664 | 799 | 745 | 798 | 937 |
| | 45–49 | 503 | 404 | 416 | 580 | 774 | 644 | 775 | 766 | 980 | 1 067 |
| | 50–54 | 282 | 285 | 276 | 405 | 596 | 525 | 570 | 699 | 835 | 951 |
| | 55–59 | 181 | 134 | 171 | 221 | 332 | 316 | 421 | 455 | 548 | 697 |
| | 60–64 | 82 | 84 | 91 | 117 | 146 | 165 | 220 | 196 | 256 | 325 |
| | 65–69 | 36 | 30 | 44 | 32 | 49 | 56 | 46 | 67 | 78 | 138 |
| | 70 and over | 22 | 29 | 17 | 24 | 29 | 32 | 44 | 31 | 43 | 40 |
| | Unknown | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Total | 27 006 | 27 264 | 30 436 | 37 634 | 36 192 | 39 617 | 40 390 | 40 400 | 45 303 | 51 111 |

2.15 Total Marriages by Age of Bridegroom by Age of Bride

| <i>Age of bridegroom</i> | <i>Age of bride</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Below 20 | Below 20 | 214 | 271 | 322 | 467 | 439 | 532 | 623 | 526 | 421 | 535 |
| | 20-24 | 119 | 129 | 134 | 194 | 174 | 192 | 202 | 199 | 196 | 209 |
| | 25-29 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 14 | 7 | 16 | 13 | 9 | 12 |
| | 30-34 | — | — | 1 | 1 | — | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 35-39 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 40-44 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 45 and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 20-24 | Below 20 | 1 502 | 1 695 | 1 872 | 2 526 | 2 251 | 2 398 | 2 632 | 2 306 | 2 226 | 2 307 |
| | 20-24 | 4 492 | 4 825 | 5 363 | 6 621 | 5 794 | 6 468 | 6 513 | 6 527 | 7 381 | 8 681 |
| | 25-29 | 493 | 654 | 802 | 1 022 | 992 | 1 050 | 1 005 | 1 007 | 1 096 | 1 276 |
| | 30-34 | 28 | 21 | 21 | 30 | 40 | 42 | 46 | 50 | 57 | 75 |
| | 35-39 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | — | 2 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 3 |
| | 40-44 | — | 1 | — | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | — |
| | 45 and over | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| 25-29 | Below 20 | 1 064 | 1 145 | 1 171 | 1 519 | 1 347 | 1 418 | 1 405 | 1 170 | 1 191 | 1 195 |
| | 20-24 | 6 066 | 6 239 | 7 326 | 8 629 | 8 031 | 9 650 | 9 222 | 9 000 | 10 227 | 10 974 |
| | 25-29 | 1 790 | 2 137 | 3 045 | 4 083 | 4 166 | 5 474 | 5 344 | 5 591 | 6 201 | 6 682 |
| | 30-34 | 113 | 99 | 117 | 160 | 164 | 266 | 320 | 378 | 454 | 573 |
| | 35-39 | 19 | 13 | 11 | 22 | 24 | 19 | 16 | 25 | 37 | 42 |
| | 40-44 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| | 45 and over | 3 | 5 | — | 1 | — | 1 | 6 | 4 | 3 | — |
| 30-34 | Below 20 | 403 | 354 | 331 | 401 | 329 | 276 | 310 | 260 | 227 | 213 |
| | 20-24 | 3 061 | 2 684 | 2 545 | 2 766 | 2 217 | 2 214 | 2 286 | 2 415 | 2 700 | 3 382 |
| | 25-29 | 1 591 | 1 623 | 1 844 | 2 264 | 2 154 | 2 422 | 2 731 | 3 010 | 3 399 | 4 036 |
| | 30-34 | 396 | 310 | 324 | 392 | 359 | 488 | 536 | 679 | 940 | 1 203 |
| | 35-39 | 65 | 69 | 52 | 57 | 62 | 67 | 62 | 55 | 68 | 97 |
| | 40-44 | 17 | 11 | 13 | 21 | 20 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 14 |
| | 45 and over | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 11 |
| 35-39 | Below 20 | 115 | 93 | 85 | 90 | 93 | 71 | 56 | 48 | 50 | 48 |
| | 20-24 | 909 | 893 | 845 | 882 | 819 | 686 | 533 | 548 | 574 | 687 |
| | 25-29 | 695 | 810 | 914 | 1 110 | 1 147 | 1 099 | 1 050 | 974 | 1 059 | 1 025 |
| | 30-34 | 439 | 346 | 369 | 449 | 512 | 439 | 506 | 604 | 689 | 831 |
| | 35-39 | 286 | 176 | 187 | 258 | 269 | 240 | 217 | 202 | 246 | 295 |
| | 40-44 | 44 | 50 | 52 | 51 | 57 | 53 | 61 | 43 | 37 | 51 |
| | 45 and over | 12 | 8 | 17 | 7 | 25 | 15 | 17 | 8 | 12 | 11 |
| 40-44 | Below 20 | 15 | 26 | 17 | 25 | 26 | 16 | 26 | 11 | 18 | 20 |
| | 20-24 | 146 | 171 | 177 | 211 | 204 | 194 | 188 | 182 | 206 | 226 |
| | 25-29 | 171 | 192 | 255 | 323 | 383 | 400 | 398 | 360 | 391 | 405 |
| | 30-34 | 221 | 196 | 176 | 239 | 289 | 286 | 374 | 365 | 489 | 495 |
| | 35-39 | 343 | 214 | 228 | 318 | 363 | 267 | 266 | 258 | 327 | 382 |
| | 40-44 | 210 | 151 | 148 | 200 | 305 | 185 | 253 | 186 | 221 | 261 |
| | 45 and over | 44 | 38 | 41 | 57 | 81 | 52 | 44 | 58 | 82 | 73 |
| 45 and over | Below 20 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| | 20-24 | 33 | 49 | 31 | 53 | 70 | 57 | 61 | 61 | 75 | 116 |
| | 25-29 | 49 | 51 | 64 | 91 | 141 | 111 | 150 | 148 | 207 | 225 |
| | 30-34 | 101 | 87 | 78 | 126 | 128 | 154 | 173 | 209 | 287 | 336 |
| | 35-39 | 218 | 179 | 166 | 196 | 274 | 203 | 238 | 248 | 309 | 366 |
| | 40-44 | 456 | 311 | 318 | 441 | 596 | 411 | 473 | 501 | 520 | 607 |
| | 45 and over | 1 044 | 914 | 954 | 1 309 | 1 817 | 1 665 | 1 997 | 2 138 | 2 635 | 3 119 |

Section 3: LABOUR

Figures on labour force participation rates and unemployment rates in Tables 3.1 and 3.2 are derived from the various labour force surveys.

Figures on working population and economically active population in Tables 3.3 to 3.9 are obtained from the various population censuses.

Economically active population is defined as follows:

- a. for the 1976 By-census All persons aged 14 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hour criterion did not apply to out-workers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fisherfolk) or who were on leave; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.
- b. for the 1981 Census Persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; or who were self-employed, employers, farmers and fisherfolk; or who were on leave or on industrial dispute during the reference period; and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

Statistics of employment and vacancies are compiled quarterly from the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll. In terms of the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968), coverage of the survey includes the following economic sectors:

| <i>Major Division</i> | <i>Economic Sector</i> |
|-----------------------|--|
| 2 | Mining and Quarrying |
| 3 | Manufacturing |
| 4 | Electricity, Gas and Steam |
| 5 | Construction (manual workers in work sites only) |
| 6 | Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels |
| 7 | Transport, Storage and Communication |
| 8 | Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services |
| 9 | Community, Social and Personal Services |

For Major Division 3, coverage before December 1973 was limited to establishments registered with or recorded by the Labour Department only. Since December 1973, the coverage has become complete. Statistics for Major Division 5 cover all manual workers up to foreman level working in construction work sites only. Coverage for Major Division 6 excludes hawkers, street venders, retail pitches (other than market stalls) and canteens in plants and offices. For Major Division 7 and 9, the coverage is incomplete. Major expansions of coverage in these two sectors occurred in 1970, 1976 and 1977. There was also a major expansion of coverage for Major Division 8 in 1973. Complete coverage was attained in 1975.

The coverage of the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll is based on the Central Register of Establishments, which is maintained by reference mainly to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department. Other sources are also exploited so as to make the coverage as complete as possible. Records of the Labour Department and the Trade Industry and Customs Department are utilized to supplement the Business Registration Office records in updating the register of establishments in Major Divisions 2 and 4. For Major Division 6, the Urban Services Department provides a list of restaurants and liquor licences issued; the Urban Services Department and Housing Department provide a list of market stalls registered with them. For Major Division 8, the list of licensed banks and deposit-taking companies is provided by the Banking Commission, the list of registered architects, engineers and surveyors is provided by the Public Works Department; the list of current membership is provided by the Hong Kong Law Society, the Hong Kong Bar Association and the Hong Kong Society of Accountants. For Major Division 5, the Building Ordinance Office of the Public Works Department provides the frame of all construction sites in the private sector.

Statistics of employment and vacancies in government service are compiled from quarterly returns made by government departments.

The classification of establishments in the Central Register is based on the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968) published in U.N. Statistical Papers Series M, No. 4, Rev. 2.

In 1978, an economic census was conducted for Major Division 6 for the year 1977. Upon analysis of returns, it was found that a number of establishments had changed their activities and/or commodity groups. As the changes were quite extensive and had accumulated over some time, activities of the affected establishments were reclassified with effect from June 1979. Similar reclassification was also made for Major Division 3 by utilizing the product information obtained in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production.

As from June 1980, establishments manufacturing knitwear from yarn were grouped under textiles. Before June 1980, they were grouped under wearing apparel. In the tables, figures before June 1980 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification scheme so that a continuous series can be obtained.

An establishment is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control in one, or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

Persons engaged include working proprietors and business partners and all full-time employees directly paid by their establishments, both permanent and temporary, who are either at work or temporarily absent from work on the reference date. Part-time employees and unpaid family workers who work less than three hours on the reference date, persons on indefinite leave and on pension, and outworkers are excluded.

Vacancies refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishments are actively trying to recruit personnel on the reference date.

Before June 1980, the reference date of the statistics refers to the middle of the months of March, June, September and December of each year for Major Divisions 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and middle of the months of February, May, August and

November for Major Divisions 7, 8 and 9. Similarly, statistics for government service refer to the first day of the months of January, April, July and October of each year. From June 1980 onwards, the reference date of statistics for all sectors has been synchronized to refer to the end of the months of March, June, September and December of each year.

Indexes of average daily wages are compiled half-yearly by the Census and Statistics Department. The wage indexes are weighted by the number of workers employed in the month indicated and measure the percentage changes in average daily wages since the base period. The index of nominal wages measures the changes in the amount of money earned as wages, while the index of real wages measures the changes in the purchasing power of money earned as wages. The real wage index numbers are calculated by deflating the nominal index numbers by the average monthly Consumer Price Index (A) for the previous six months.

Statistics on reported accidents and stoppages are supplied by the Labour Department.

Reported accidents refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days. It should however be noted that figures for the years 1971 and 1972 related only to industrial accidents which were accidents in industrial undertakings and arising out of industrial activities.

Stoppages refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days lost through these stoppages, analysed according to major divisions of the International Standard Industrial Classification. Stoppages of work are those which arise from trade disputes connected with employment, non-employment, terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

3.1 Labour Force Participation Rates By Age By Sex, Labour Force Surveys

Percentage

| Age group/Sex | 1976† | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 15–19 | | | | | |
| Male | 42.3 | 39.5 | 38.8 | 37.8 | 39.6 |
| Female | 48.0 | 44.6 | 41.3 | 39.5 | 39.0 |
| Total | 45.1 | 42.0 | 40.0 | 38.6 | 39.3 |
| 20–24 | | | | | |
| Male | 89.1 | 88.7 | 87.8 | 87.4 | 89.0 |
| Female | 74.7 | 76.5 | 78.6 | 78.0 | 79.7 |
| Total | 82.1 | 82.7 | 83.2 | 82.8 | 84.5 |
| 25–29 | | | | | |
| Male | 97.9 | 98.1 | 97.7 | 98.5 | 97.9 |
| Female | 53.0 | 54.7 | 56.6 | 58.4 | 60.3 |
| Total | 77.1 | 77.7 | 78.0 | 79.2 | 80.3 |
| 30–34 | | | | | |
| Male | 98.9 | 98.9 | 99.0 | 98.7 | 99.1 |
| Female | 42.5 | 41.0 | 42.6 | 41.6 | 44.7 |
| Total | 74.5 | 72.6 | 73.3 | 73.0 | 74.8 |
| 35–39 | | | | | |
| Male | 98.7 | 98.9 | 98.6 | 99.1 | 98.9 |
| Female | 44.3 | 42.8 | 45.6 | 42.8 | 45.6 |
| Total | 74.7 | 74.2 | 75.5 | 74.1 | 74.8 |
| 40–44 | | | | | |
| Male | 98.6 | 98.3 | 98.2 | 98.4 | 98.6 |
| Female | 46.5 | 43.3 | 45.2 | 44.8 | 48.0 |
| Total | 74.0 | 72.1 | 73.7 | 73.8 | 75.2 |
| 45–49 | | | | | |
| Male | 97.4 | 96.6 | 97.0 | 97.5 | 97.4 |
| Female | 42.9 | 40.4 | 43.3 | 41.2 | 44.2 |
| Total | 71.6 | 69.6 | 71.7 | 71.1 | 72.3 |
| 50–54 | | | | | |
| Male | 93.8 | 93.4 | 92.8 | 93.9 | 93.6 |
| Female | 39.4 | 36.9 | 39.8 | 36.8 | 36.0 |
| Total | 66.8 | 66.4 | 67.2 | 65.8 | 65.5 |
| 55–59 | | | | | |
| Male | 84.5 | 83.7 | 82.3 | 83.3 | 84.0 |
| Female | 34.4 | 35.4 | 33.9 | 33.7 | 31.5 |
| Total | 60.4 | 60.2 | 58.5 | 59.1 | 58.5 |
| 60–64 | | | | | |
| Male | 67.2 | 66.1 | 65.8 | 64.4 | 64.1 |
| Female | 28.8 | 27.7 | 30.4 | 27.2 | 26.8 |
| Total | 47.6 | 46.9 | 48.0 | 45.5 | 45.7 |
| 65 and over | | | | | |
| Male | 32.0 | 32.5 | 33.8 | 32.5 | 32.1 |
| Female | 11.3 | 11.0 | 12.1 | 11.3 | 11.9 |
| Total | 18.9 | 19.0 | 20.5 | 19.6 | 19.8 |
| Total (15 and over) | | | | | |
| Male | 80.7 | 79.7 | 79.5 | 79.4 | 80.2 |
| Female | 45.0 | 43.9 | 44.9 | 43.8 | 45.3 |
| Total | 63.3 | 62.2 | 62.5 | 62.0 | 63.3 |

Note:

Figures are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.

†Average of March 1976 Labour Force Survey and 1976 By-census.

3.2 Labour Force Unemployment Rates By Age By Sex, Labour Force Surveys

Percentage

| Age group/Sex | 1976† | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 15-19 | | | | | |
| Male | 9.9 | 8.5 | 7.2 | 8.9 | 10.5 |
| Female | 7.7 | 6.6 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 7.5 |
| Total | 8.7 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 9.1 |
| 20-24 | | | | | |
| Male | 6.2 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.9 |
| Female | 5.2 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| Total | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.6 |
| 25-29 | | | | | |
| Male | 4.3 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 |
| Female | 3.6 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 3.2 |
| Total | 4.0 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| 30-34 | | | | | |
| Male | 3.1 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.3 |
| Female | 3.1 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 2.4 |
| Total | 3.1 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 |
| 35-39 | | | | | |
| Male | 2.9 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 2.5 |
| Female | 2.0 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 1.9 |
| Total | 2.7 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.3 |
| 40-44 | | | | | |
| Male | 4.2 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 3.1 |
| Female | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 1.5 |
| Total | 3.5 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 2.6 |
| 45-49 | | | | | |
| Male | 5.3 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.9 |
| Female | 2.3 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 2.1 |
| Total | 4.5 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.7 |
| 50-54 | | | | | |
| Male | 6.7 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.8 |
| Female | 2.9 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Total | 5.6 | 4.3 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| 55-59 | | | | | |
| Male | 8.5 | 6.5 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.5 |
| Female | 3.5 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Total | 7.1 | 5.5 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.8 |
| 60-64 | | | | | |
| Male | 8.0 | 5.3 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 4.2 |
| Female | 4.7 | 4.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.5 |
| Total | 7.0 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 3.7 |
| Total (15 and over) | | | | | |
| Male | 5.5 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.9 |
| Female | 4.2 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 3.4 |
| Total | 5.1 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 3.8 |

Note:

Figures are average of March and September Labour Force Surveys of the year.

†Average of March 1976 Labour Force Survey and 1976 By-census.

3.3 Economically Active Population by Occupation, 1981 Census

| <i>Occupation</i> | <i>No. of persons</i> |
|--|-----------------------|
| Professional, technical and related workers | 145 738 |
| Administrative and managerial workers | 64 574 |
| Clerical and related workers | 299 055 |
| Sales workers | 254 986 |
| Service workers | 387 462 |
| Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen | 52 050 |
| Production and related workers and labourers | 1 062 120 |
| Material handling and related equipment operators, dockers, freight handlers and transport equipment operators | 202 097 |
| Unclassifiable and armed forces | 18 654 |
| First-time job-seekers | 17 068 |

Note:

Figures refer to persons aged 15 and over.

3.4 Economically Active Population by Industry, 1981 Census

| <i>Industry</i> | <i>No. of persons</i> |
|---|-----------------------|
| Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing | 48 273 |
| Mining and quarrying | 1 644 |
| Manufacturing (textiles) | 417 058 |
| Manufacturing (others) | 607 951 |
| Electricity, gas and water | 14 932 |
| Construction | 197 490 |
| Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels | 476 098 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 189 205 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services | 117 288 |
| Services | 382 350 |
| Unclassifiable | 34 447 |
| First-time job-seekers | 17 068 |

Note:

Figures refer to persons aged 15 and over.

3.5 Economically Active Population by Activity Status, 1981 Census

| <i>Activity Status</i> | <i>No. of persons</i> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Self-employed and outworkers | 202 494 |
| Employers | 89 767 |
| Employees | 2 030 061 |
| Unpaid workers | 37 589 |
| On leave or on industrial dispute | 32 162 |
| Student workers | 11 994 |
| Unemployed | 99 737 |

Note:

Figures refer to persons aged 15 and over.

3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1976 By-census

| Occupation | Sex | Number of hours worked per week | | | | | | | 75 and over | On leave and not applicable | Total |
|--|----------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | | 15-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | | | | |
| Professional, technical and related workers | M | 1 540 | 3 020 | 20 080 | 12 230 | 4 310 | 1 510 | 1 120 | 15 790 | 59 600 | |
| | F | 1 520 | 3 720 | 10 720 | 7 900 | 1 680 | 430 | 380 | 15 980 | 42 330 | |
| Administrative and managerial workers | M | 500 | 1 240 | 12 280 | 10 850 | 4 560 | 2 320 | 2 140 | 2 340 | 36 230 | |
| | F | 40 | 140 | 1 800 | 960 | 210 | 110 | 130 | 310 | 3 700 | |
| Clerical and related workers | M | 900 | 2 610 | 48 550 | 33 860 | 9 770 | 3 710 | 2 460 | 1 950 | 103 810 | |
| | F | 660 | 2 090 | 41 240 | 23 620 | 4 590 | 1 200 | 640 | 2 030 | 76 070 | |
| Sales workers | M | 1 160 | 1 620 | 13 660 | 23 650 | 17 480 | 15 680 | 16 380 | 73 930 | 163 560 | |
| | F | 170 | 490 | 3 000 | 5 650 | 3 570 | 3 010 | 2 010 | 32 960 | 50 860 | |
| Service workers | M | 2 370 | 2 940 | 20 740 | 56 460 | 30 340 | 26 720 | 31 870 | 10 630 | 182 070 | |
| | F | 3 310 | 2 960 | 10 480 | 25 360 | 14 830 | 10 750 | 18 300 | 8 190 | 94 180 | |
| Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen | M | 70 | 20 | 470 | 1 480 | 770 | 270 | 310 | 30 460 | 33 850 | |
| | F | 60 | 20 | 60 | 230 | 190 | 110 | 40 | 15 380 | 16 090 | |
| Production and related workers and labourers | M | 10 190 | 10 840 | 48 610 | 221 630 | 90 940 | 31 450 | 17 370 | 55 300 | 486 330 | |
| | F | 6 260 | 7 090 | 42 040 | 187 520 | 31 420 | 4 880 | 2 300 | 62 580 | 344 090 | |
| Material handling and related equipment operators, dockers, freight handlers and transport equipment operators | M | 3 600 | 3 630 | 11 850 | 41 360 | 25 950 | 12 020 | 7 010 | 20 980 | 126 400 | |
| | F | 650 | 530 | 2 360 | 13 410 | 2 450 | 590 | 240 | 2 830 | 23 060 | |
| Unclassifiable and armed forces | M | 410 | 850 | 3 340 | 3 820 | 2 130 | 750 | 1 050 | 5 390 | 17 740 | |
| | F | 80 | 140 | 490 | 900 | 340 | 130 | 160 | 5 270 | 7 510 | |
| Total | M | 20 740 | 26 770 | 179 580 | 405 340 | 186 250 | 94 430 | 79 710 | 216 770 | 1 209 590 | |
| | F | 12 750 | 17 180 | 112 190 | 265 550 | 59 280 | 21 210 | 24 200 | 145 530 | 657 890 | |

3.7 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1976 By-census

| Industry | Sex | Number of hours worked per week | | | | | | | 75 and over | On leave and not applicable | Total |
|---|----------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | | 15-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | 55-64 | 65-74 | | | | |
| Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing | M | 60 | — | 140 | 470 | 580 | 190 | 250 | 30 600 | 32 290 | |
| | F | 70 | 20 | 50 | 230 | 180 | 100 | 40 | 15 520 | 16 210 | |
| Mining and quarrying | M | 20 | 10 | 160 | 350 | 160 | 110 | 70 | — | 980 | |
| | F | — | — | 10 | 10 | — | — | — | 20 | 40 | |
| Manufacturing | M | 6 590 | 7 450 | 47 580 | 222 140 | 79 140 | 29 280 | 16 110 | 44 980 | 453 270 | |
| | F | 6 800 | 7 910 | 51 300 | 218 450 | 35 710 | 5 520 | 2 400 | 64 560 | 392 650 | |
| Electricity, gas and water | M | 100 | 180 | 3 140 | 3 930 | 920 | 260 | 110 | — | 8 930 | |
| | F | — | 20 | 440 | 240 | 50 | 10 | — | 20 | 780 | |
| Construction | M | 5 030 | 5 070 | 13 580 | 29 280 | 23 810 | 5 800 | 3 050 | 12 120 | 97 740 | |
| | F | 400 | 410 | 1 330 | 1 810 | 1 370 | 340 | 130 | 510 | 6 300 | |
| Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels | M | 1 970 | 3 030 | 28 300 | 45 860 | 34 390 | 33 570 | 42 050 | 77 830 | 267 000 | |
| | F | 1 060 | 1 580 | 16 920 | 16 050 | 9 220 | 6 900 | 6 810 | 36 140 | 94 680 | |
| Transport, storage and communication | M | 3 490 | 3 700 | 19 390 | 37 240 | 22 440 | 10 580 | 6 550 | 20 950 | 124 340 | |
| | F | 380 | 360 | 4 910 | 3 070 | 780 | 310 | 150 | 1 880 | 11 840 | |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services | M | 370 | 1 680 | 23 620 | 9 920 | 2 720 | 1 060 | 860 | 2 290 | 42 520 | |
| | F | 200 | 920 | 13 710 | 3 430 | 610 | 80 | 90 | 530 | 19 570 | |
| Services | M | 2 960 | 5 540 | 42 740 | 54 510 | 21 370 | 13 070 | 10 210 | 24 610 | 175 010 | |
| | F | 3 780 | 5 880 | 23 200 | 21 730 | 11 160 | 7 820 | 14 420 | 21 970 | 109 960 | |
| Unclassifiable | M | 150 | 110 | 930 | 1 640 | 720 | 510 | 450 | 3 000 | 7 510 | |
| | F | 60 | 80 | 320 | 530 | 200 | 130 | 160 | 4 380 | 5 860 | |
| Total | M | 20 740 | 26 770 | 179 580 | 405 340 | 186 250 | 94 430 | 79 710 | 216 770 | 1 209 590 | |
| | F | 12 750 | 17 180 | 112 190 | 265 550 | 59 280 | 21 210 | 24 200 | 145 530 | 657 890 | |

3.8 Working Population (Including Unemployed With Previous Job) by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1976 By-census

| Occupation | Sex | Outworker | Self-employed | Employer | Employee | Unpaid worker | Summer student worker | On leave | Unemployed | Total |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| Professional, technical and related workers | M | 490 | 5 030 | 1 950 | 40 710 | 700 | 1 480 | 9 240 | 1 180 | 60 780 |
| | F | 60 | 780 | 320 | 23 300 | 890 | 3 070 | 13 910 | 620 | 42 950 |
| Administrative and managerial workers | M | — | — | 14 390 | 19 490 | 50 | 10 | 2 290 | 220 | 36 450 |
| | F | — | — | 920 | 2 470 | 170 | — | 140 | 10 | 3 710 |
| Clerical and related workers | M | — | 160 | 440 | 99 740 | 200 | 1 740 | 1 530 | 1 660 | 105 470 |
| | F | — | 20 | 80 | 72 420 | 500 | 1 630 | 1 420 | 1 070 | 77 140 |
| Sales workers | M | — | 62 220 | 19 520 | 69 090 | 5 330 | 2 030 | 5 370 | 3 210 | 166 770 |
| | F | — | 20 240 | 1 400 | 16 010 | 11 070 | 1 140 | 1 000 | 600 | 51 460 |
| Service workers | M | 360 | 4 010 | 2 880 | 164 700 | 1 130 | 4 300 | 4 690 | 6 710 | 188 780 |
| | F | 700 | 1 480 | 250 | 84 590 | 2 800 | 1 310 | 3 050 | 1 700 | 95 880 |
| Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen | M | — | 17 480 | 1 460 | 7 420 | 7 010 | 280 | 200 | 490 | 34 340 |
| | F | — | 5 130 | 70 | 1 470 | 9 270 | 140 | 10 | 40 | 16 130 |
| Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers | M | 14 640 | 39 730 | 8 750 | 512 870 | 3 780 | 16 250 | 16 710 | 24 100 | 636 830 |
| | F | 48 470 | 3 790 | 500 | 283 740 | 6 450 | 18 700 | 5 500 | 7 060 | 374 210 |
| Unclassifiable and armed forces | M | 1 040 | 1 740 | 320 | 11 740 | 700 | 770 | 1 430 | 8 600 | 26 340 |
| | F | 1 640 | 460 | 50 | 2 080 | 1 530 | 440 | 1 310 | 3 430 | 10 940 |
| Total | M | 16 530 | 130 370 | 49 710 | 925 760 | 18 900 | 26 860 | 41 460 | 46 170 | 1 255 760 |
| | F | 50 870 | 31 900 | 3 590 | 486 080 | 32 680 | 26 430 | 26 340 | 14 530 | 672 420 |

3.9 Working Population (Including Unemployed with Previous Job) by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1976 By-census

| Industry | Sex | Outworker | Self-employed | Employer | Employee | Unpaid worker | Summer student worker | On leave | Unemployed | Total |
|---|----------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing | M | 40 | 17 590 | 1 460 | 5 710 | 6 990 | 280 | 220 | 500 | 32 790 |
| | F | 50 | 5 160 | 70 | 1 450 | 9 320 | 140 | 20 | 40 | 16 250 |
| Mining and quarrying | M | — | 30 | 10 | 870 | 10 | — | 60 | 90 | 1 070 |
| | F | 10 | — | — | 20 | — | — | 10 | — | 40 |
| Manufacturing | M | 14 160 | 17 780 | 15 470 | 376 930 | 3 030 | 17 290 | 8 610 | 14 090 | 467 360 |
| | F | 48 320 | 3 230 | 1 020 | 308 310 | 6 070 | 19 960 | 5 740 | 7 300 | 399 950 |
| Electricity, gas and water | M | — | 210 | 20 | 8 530 | — | 90 | 80 | 50 | 8 980 |
| | F | — | — | — | 760 | 20 | — | — | — | 780 |
| Construction | M | 990 | 6 830 | 2 090 | 82 750 | 280 | 850 | 3 950 | 5 950 | 103 690 |
| | F | 40 | 140 | 40 | 5 640 | 120 | 120 | 200 | 160 | 6 460 |
| Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels | M | 620 | 62 250 | 23 950 | 162 670 | 5 950 | 3 760 | 7 800 | 7 410 | 274 410 |
| | F | 520 | 20 510 | 1 750 | 55 840 | 12 550 | 1 740 | 1 770 | 1 350 | 96 030 |
| Transport, storage and communication | M | 20 | 13 400 | 1 780 | 100 880 | 670 | 820 | 6 770 | 5 580 | 129 920 |
| | F | 10 | 490 | 120 | 9 680 | 1 050 | 190 | 300 | 240 | 12 080 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services | M | 200 | 1 250 | 1 390 | 38 400 | 50 | 460 | 770 | 650 | 43 170 |
| | F | 20 | 60 | 110 | 18 700 | 70 | 240 | 370 | 220 | 19 790 |
| Services | M | 370 | 10 090 | 3 140 | 145 100 | 1 270 | 2 750 | 12 290 | 3 240 | 178 250 |
| | F | 640 | 1 960 | 430 | 84 350 | 2 180 | 3 700 | 16 700 | 1 820 | 111 780 |
| Unclassifiable | M | 130 | 940 | 400 | 3 920 | 650 | 560 | 910 | 8 610 | 16 120 |
| | F | 1 260 | 350 | 50 | 1 330 | 1 300 | 340 | 1 230 | 3 400 | 9 260 |
| Total | M | 16 530 | 130 370 | 49 710 | 925 760 | 18 900 | 26 860 | 41 460 | 46 170 | 1 255 760 |
| | F | 50 870 | 31 900 | 3 590 | 486 080 | 32 680 | 26 430 | 26 340 | 14 530 | 672 420 |

3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division

| I.S.I.C. Major Division | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Public sector§ | Persons engaged | 82 387 | 85 388 | 90 715 | 96 191 | 105 192 | 105 631 | 108 255 | 114 679 | 122 758 | 137 437 |
| Private sector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mining and quarrying* | Establishments | 38 | 29 | 25 | 18 | 19 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 21 | 21 |
| | Persons engaged | 1 275 | 1 104 | 1 062 | 762 | 637 | 459 | 657 | 617 | 814 | 902 |
| Manufacturing* | Establishments | 18 612 | 20 474 | 29 105 | 31 318 | 31 034 | 36 303 | 37 568 | 41 240 | 42 282 | 45 409 |
| | Persons engaged | 564 370 | 578 855 | 626 392 | 600 128 | 678 857 | 773 746 | 755 108 | 816 683 | 870 898 | 892 140 |
| Electricity, gas and water* | Establishments | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Persons engaged | 6 404 | 6 037 | 6 364 | 6 341 | 6 362 | 6 485 | 6 734 | 7 204 | 7 912 | 9 082 |
| Construction work sites* | Sites | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 093 | 1 202 | 1 261 | 1 207 | 1 212 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 48 761 | 63 010 | 74 734 | 85 959 | 89 670 |
| Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels† | Establishments | .. | .. | .. | 58 454 | 56 893 | 59 127 | 60 739 | 61 573 | 65 155 | 68 055 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | .. | 356 214 | 340 737 | 357 824 | 381 709 | 384 702 | 413 655 | 440 913 |
| Transport, storage and communication‡ | Establishments | 839 | 944 | 920 | 1 082 | 898 | 1 735 | 1 989 | 2 258 | 2 450 | 2 578 |
| | Persons engaged | 39 759 | 41 203 | 43 852 | 45 282 | 43 959 | 51 464 | 57 575 | 61 460 | 68 002 | 70 429 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡ | Establishments | 665 | 704 | 1 228 | 1 412 | 5 285 | 5 962 | 6 994 | 8 482 | 9 638 | 10 171 |
| | Persons engaged | 21 794 | 23 750 | 34 247 | 37 137 | 65 980 | 72 465 | 83 085 | 98 225 | 113 389 | 116 000 |
| Community, social and personal services‡ | Establishments | 4 109 | 4 341 | 4 391 | 4 437 | 5 034 | 10 415 | 12 387 | 13 420 | 13 742 | 14 543 |
| | Persons engaged | 70 606 | 74 048 | 76 587 | 79 011 | 85 734 | 124 038 | 140 734 | 152 534 | 158 838 | 162 112 |

Note:

As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980 and February of 1980.

§Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and December of the year from 1980 onwards.

3.11 Establishments in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

| Industry division/Group | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Mining and quarrying* | 17 | 19 | 17 | 21 | 21 |
| Iron ore mining | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Other mining | 16 | 18 | 16 | 20 | 20 |
| Manufacturing* | 36 303 | 37 568 | 41 240 | 42 282 | 45 409 |
| Food manufacturing | 1 190 | 1 117 | 1 175 | 1 153 | 1 194 |
| Beverage industries | 27 | 28 | 31 | 26 | 28 |
| Tobacco manufactures | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear | 7 946 | 7 913 | 8 546 | 8 649 | 8 991 |
| Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel | 138 | 132 | 146 | 148 | 212 |
| Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear | 468 | 452 | 444 | 435 | 509 |
| Manufacture of textiles | 4 578 | 4 522 | 4 644 | 4 655 | 5 013 |
| Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture | 1 223 | 1 288 | 1 324 | 1 273 | 1 312 |
| Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal | 1 236 | 1 299 | 1 432 | 1 418 | 1 541 |
| Manufacture of paper and paper products | 1 009 | 1 086 | 1 133 | 1 180 | 1 296 |
| Printing, publishing and allied industries | 1 881 | 2 062 | 2 292 | 2 457 | 2 589 |
| Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products | 439 | 447 | 523 | 577 | 633 |
| Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal | 3 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Manufacture of rubber products | 359 | 372 | 407 | 435 | 398 |
| Manufacture of plastic products | 3 844 | 3 995 | 4 515 | 4 674 | 4 816 |
| Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal | 303 | 332 | 359 | 366 | 392 |
| Basic metal industries | 302 | 326 | 344 | 333 | 331 |
| Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment | 6 113 | 6 481 | 7 357 | 7 330 | 7 707 |
| Manufacture of machinery, except electrical | 1 354 | 1 386 | 1 478 | 1 471 | 1 778 |
| Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies | 1 228 | 1 332 | 1 576 | 1 860 | 2 188 |
| Manufacture of transport equipment | 248 | 270 | 318 | 307 | 396 |
| Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods | 442 | 470 | 662 | 920 | 1 215 |
| Other manufacturing industries | 1 968 | 2 251 | 2 525 | 2 606 | 2 862 |
| Electricity, gas and water* | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Construction work sites* | 1 093 | 1 202 | 1 261 | 1 207 | 1 212 |
| Sites contracted by Public Works Department | 238 | 294 | 305 | 232 | 229 |
| Sites contracted by Housing Department | 19 | 43 | 57 | 78 | 77 |
| Sites contracted by Mass Transit Railway Corporation | 23 | 26 | 34 | 26 | 12 |
| Private sites | 813 | 839 | 865 | 871 | 894 |
| Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels† | 59 127 | 60 739 | 61 573 | 65 155 | 68 055 |
| Wholesale | | 6 321 | 6 739 | 7 677 | 8 445 |
| Retail | | 54 936 | 35 159 | 35 559 | 38 017 |
| Import/Export | | | 14 678 | 14 621 | 16 565 |
| Restaurants, cafes and bars | 3 444 | 3 874 | 3 955 | 4 312 | 4 339 |
| Hotels and boarding houses | 747 | 707 | 699 | 710 | 689 |
| Transport, storage and communication‡ | 1 735 | 1 989 | 2 258 | 2 450 | 2 578 |
| Land transport | 6 | 22 | 36 | 31 | 35 |
| Water transport | 211 | 286 | 297 | 319 | 322 |
| Air transport | 51 | 71 | 64 | 69 | 70 |
| Services allied to transport | 1 464 | 1 597 | 1 838 | 2 004 | 2 121 |
| Communication | 3 | 13 | 23 | 27 | 30 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡ | 5 962 | 6 994 | 8 482 | 9 638 | 10 171 |
| Financial institutions | 2 276 | 2 486 | 2 859 | 3 303 | 3 452 |
| Insurance | 289 | 420 | 509 | 558 | 589 |
| Real Estate | 1 643 | 1 904 | 2 300 | 2 498 | 2 596 |
| Machinery and equipment rental and leasing | 18 | 37 | 65 | 71 | 77 |
| Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing | 1 736 | 2 147 | 2 749 | 3 208 | 3 457 |
| Community, social and personal services‡ | 10 415 | 12 387 | 13 420 | 13 742 | 14 543 |
| Sanitary and similar services | 230 | 277 | 325 | 335 | 355 |
| Education services | 2 106 | 2 104 | 2 083 | 2 104 | 2 097 |
| Research and scientific institutes | — | 9 | 16 | 22 | 19 |
| Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services | 1 658 | 1 840 | 2 043 | 2 183 | 2 279 |
| Welfare institutions | 112 | 114 | 115 | 109 | 111 |
| Business, professional and labour associations | 181 | 373 | 357 | 347 | 350 |
| Other social and related community services | — | 564 | 558 | 534 | 557 |
| Motion picture and other entertainment services | 385 | 408 | 441 | 438 | 462 |
| Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c. | — | 14 | 23 | 20 | 18 |
| Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c. | — | 110 | 124 | 137 | 148 |
| Repair services, n.e.c. | 2 248 | 2 967 | 3 449 | 3 534 | 4 096 |
| Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants | 640 | 654 | 677 | 646 | 646 |
| Miscellaneous personal services | 2 855 | 2 953 | 3 209 | 3 333 | 3 405 |

Note:

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980 and February of 1980.

3.12 Persons Engaged in All Industries and Services by I.S.I.C. Major Group

| Industry division/Group | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mining and quarrying* | 459 | 657 | 617 | 814 | 902 |
| Iron ore mining | 38 | 40 | 42 | 40 | 2 |
| Other mining | 421 | 617 | 575 | 774 | 900 |
| Manufacturing* | 773 746 | 755 108 | 816 683 | 870 898 | 892 140 |
| Food manufacturing | 15 209 | 15 274 | 16 454 | 16 567 | 18 241 |
| Beverage industries | 2 958 | 3 260 | 3 543 | 3 444 | 4 394 |
| Tobacco manufactures | 784 | 774 | 768 | 812 | 836 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear | 244 510 | 229 757 | 246 960 | 251 344 | 255 677 |
| Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel | 2 359 | 2 075 | 2 184 | 2 605 | 3 690 |
| Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear | 4 976 | 5 001 | 5 106 | 6 115 | 6 629 |
| Manufacture of textiles | 137 315 | 123 977 | 122 965 | 126 751 | 124 573 |
| Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture | 7 691 | 7 868 | 8 128 | 8 310 | 7 766 |
| Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal | 8 494 | 8 732 | 9 388 | 9 415 | 10 901 |
| Manufacture of paper and paper products | 9 002 | 9 619 | 10 049 | 11 177 | 11 807 |
| Printing, publishing and allied industries | 22 353 | 22 091 | 23 936 | 25 129 | 26 449 |
| Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products | 5 534 | 5 822 | 6 354 | 6 874 | 7 646 |
| Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal | 18 | 24 | 76 | 120 | 143 |
| Manufacture of rubber products | 6 312 | 5 394 | 6 198 | 5 298 | 4 769 |
| Manufacture of plastic products | 76 994 | 78 449 | 86 512 | 87 853 | 86 314 |
| Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal | 3 947 | 4 056 | 4 579 | 4 803 | 4 853 |
| Basic metal industries | 3 807 | 4 100 | 4 439 | 4 196 | 4 907 |
| Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment | 69 781 | 70 931 | 80 106 | 84 805 | 84 753 |
| Manufacture of machinery, except electrical | 11 971 | 11 967 | 12 910 | 13 582 | 14 132 |
| Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies | 88 057 | 89 525 | 97 962 | 117 713 | 119 141 |
| Manufacture of transport equipment | 11 810 | 12 205 | 13 482 | 14 127 | 14 984 |
| Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods | 18 449 | 20 635 | 26 786 | 39 345 | 48 479 |
| Other manufacturing industries | 21 415 | 23 572 | 27 798 | 30 513 | 31 056 |
| Electricity, gas and water* | 6 485 | 6 734 | 7 204 | 7 912 | 9 082 |
| Construction work sites* | 48 761 | 63 010 | 74 734 | 85 959 | 89 670 |
| Sites contracted by Public Works Department | 11 945 | 18 162 | 20 586 | 16 412 | 14 449 |
| Sites contracted by Housing Department | 2 378 | 5 031 | 10 222 | 18 210 | 15 916 |
| Sites contracted by Mass Transit Railway Corporation | 4 791 | 7 526 | 7 396 | 5 380 | 4 432 |
| Private sites | 29 647 | 32 291 | 36 530 | 45 957 | 54 873 |
| Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels† | 357 824 | 381 709 | 384 702 | 413 655 | 440 913 |
| Wholesale | 37 646 | 39 887 | 44 351 | 48 062 | |
| Retail | 254 535 | 133 776 | 133 953 | 138 132 | 148 012 |
| Import/Export | 95 383 | 92 856 | 102 577 | 112 837 | |
| Restaurants, cafes and bars | 86 806 | 97 887 | 99 937 | 109 605 | 113 081 |
| Hotels and boarding houses | 16 483 | 17 017 | 18 069 | 18 990 | 18 921 |
| Transport, storage and communication‡ | 51 464 | 57 575 | 61 460 | 68 002 | 70 429 |
| Land transport | 10 989 | 11 352 | 11 518 | 13 549 | 14 325 |
| Water transport | 7 633 | 11 255 | 11 475 | 11 816 | 11 968 |
| Air transport | 4 567 | 4 774 | 4 863 | 5 454 | 6 016 |
| Services allied to transport | 18 852 | 19 523 | 21 391 | 23 072 | 23 929 |
| Communication | 9 423 | 10 671 | 12 213 | 14 111 | 14 191 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡ | 72 465 | 83 085 | 98 225 | 113 389 | 116 000 |
| Financial institutions | 37 999 | 40 722 | 47 599 | 55 477 | 56 701 |
| Insurance | 4 131 | 4 847 | 5 544 | 6 011 | 6 107 |
| Real Estate | 10 355 | 12 837 | 15 234 | 17 172 | 17 126 |
| Machinery and equipment rental and leasing | 99 | 527 | 515 | 592 | 618 |
| Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing | 19 881 | 24 152 | 29 333 | 34 137 | 35 448 |
| Community, social and personal services‡ | 124 038 | 140 734 | 152 534 | 158 838 | 162 112 |
| Sanitary and similar services | 7 462 | 8 885 | 11 479 | 11 262 | 11 315 |
| Education services | 52 033 | 53 714 | 55 110 | 57 760 | 57 396 |
| Research and scientific institutes | — | 31 | 68 | 110 | 111 |
| Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services | 16 866 | 17 741 | 19 013 | 19 983 | 20 325 |
| Welfare institutions | 3 363 | 3 953 | 4 708 | 4 995 | 5 123 |
| Business, professional and labour associations | 1 140 | 1 706 | 1 782 | 1 909 | 1 924 |
| Other social and related community services | — | 3 511 | 3 623 | 3 721 | 3 876 |
| Motion picture and other entertainment services | 7 759 | 7 847 | 8 269 | 8 272 | 8 361 |
| Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c. | — | 165 | 289 | 286 | 299 |
| Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c. | — | 4 361 | 5 392 | 5 753 | 5 804 |
| Repair services, n.e.c. | 14 422 | 17 025 | 19 411 | 20 802 | 23 199 |
| Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants | 4 067 | 4 284 | 4 307 | 4 002 | 4 029 |
| Miscellaneous personal services | 16 926 | 17 511 | 19 083 | 19 983 | 20 350 |

Note:

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980 and February of 1980.

3.13 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing industry*

| <i>Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)</i> | | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1-9 | Establishments | 19 558 | 20 254 | 23 518 | 24 846 | 27 205 | 27 351 | 29 747 |
| | Persons engaged | 76 458 | 81 281 | 94 478 | 97 999 | 108 066 | 119 969 | 117 124 |
| 10-19 | Establishments | 4 182 | 4 639 | 5 494 | 5 600 | 6 037 | 7 011 | 6 970 |
| | Persons engaged | 56 123 | 62 475 | 73 388 | 74 993 | 80 958 | 97 260 | 93 898 |
| 20-49 | Establishments | 2 864 | 3 438 | 4 174 | 4 186 | 4 714 | 4 421 | 5 119 |
| | Persons engaged | 87 602 | 105 754 | 128 866 | 130 038 | 146 281 | 139 794 | 157 222 |
| 50-99 | Establishments | 1 180 | 1 486 | 1 745 | 1 650 | 1 918 | 2 059 | 2 111 |
| | Persons engaged | 81 748 | 103 304 | 120 805 | 114 259 | 131 733 | 141 169 | 144 974 |
| 100-199 | Establishments | 610 | 733 | 838 | 777 | 863 | 901 | 895 |
| | Persons engaged | 83 987 | 102 069 | 113 353 | 104 722 | 116 855 | 121 671 | 122 680 |
| 200-499 | Establishments | 344 | 356 | 397 | 371 | 362 | 386 | 410 |
| | Persons engaged | 101 931 | 106 038 | 114 723 | 106 730 | 105 972 | 113 151 | 120 353 |
| 500-999 | Establishments | 83 | 88 | 92 | 98 | 104 | 109 | 117 |
| | Persons engaged | 57 466 | 59 655 | 63 496 | 67 392 | 69 303 | 72 554 | 77 567 |
| 1 000-1 999 | Establishments | 28 | 37 | 40 | 34 | 32 | 39 | 36 |
| | Persons engaged | 36 228 | 51 110 | 52 560 | 45 304 | 43 522 | 51 625 | 46 752 |
| 2 000 and over | Establishments | 8 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| | Persons engaged | 18 585 | 7 171 | 12 077 | 13 671 | 13 993 | 13 705 | 11 570 |
| Temporarily ceased operation | Establishments | 2 461 | 905 | 990 | 1 273 | 1 674 | 1 049 | 2 479 |
| Total | Establishments | 31 318 | 31 939 | 37 293 | 38 841 | 42 914 | 43 331 | 47 888 |
| | Persons engaged | 600 128 | 678 857 | 773 746 | 755 108 | 816 683 | 870 898 | 892 140 |

Note:

As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.

*Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels†

| <i>Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)</i> | | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Wholesale, retail and import/ export trades | | | | | | | | |
| 1-4 | Establishments | 39 449 | 38 423 | 39 965 | 40 616 | 41 791 | 44 029 | 45 278 |
| | Persons engaged | 92 194 | 88 362 | 91 824 | 93 354 | 94 451 | 99 624 | 101 792 |
| 5-9 | Establishments | 11 073 | 10 420 | 10 660 | 10 918 | 10 543 | 11 135 | 12 079 |
| | Persons engaged | 69 806 | 65 237 | 66 663 | 68 438 | 66 124 | 69 737 | 75 755 |
| 10-19 | Establishments | 3 041 | 3 012 | 3 065 | 3 246 | 3 194 | 3 461 | 3 915 |
| | Persons engaged | 39 249 | 38 739 | 39 487 | 41 996 | 41 265 | 44 400 | 50 809 |
| 20-49 | Establishments | 996 | 949 | 971 | 1 083 | 1 089 | 1 171 | 1 388 |
| | Persons engaged | 28 245 | 26 611 | 27 457 | 30 494 | 30 863 | 33 298 | 38 700 |
| 50-99 | Establishments | 193 | 203 | 192 | 203 | 196 | 218 | 248 |
| | Persons engaged | 13 108 | 13 787 | 12 901 | 13 918 | 13 125 | 14 416 | 16 503 |
| 100-199 | Establishments | 64 | 59 | 54 | 61 | 73 | 81 | 82 |
| | Persons engaged | 9 006 | 8 171 | 7 231 | 8 222 | 9 703 | 10 945 | 11 021 |
| 200-499 | Establishments | 24 | 25 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 35 | 31 |
| | Persons engaged | 7 724 | 7 475 | 7 805 | 8 619 | 9 027 | 10 276 | 9 622 |
| 500-999 | Establishments | 8 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| | Persons engaged | 5 125 | 1 649 | 1 167 | 1 764 | 2 138 | 1 131 | 2 209 |
| 1 000 and over | Establishments | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | 2 |
| | Persons engaged | — | — | — | — | — | 1 233 | 2 500 |
| | <i>Sub-total</i> | Establishments | 54 848 | 53 094 | 54 936 | 56 158 | 56 919 | 60 133 |
| | | Persons engaged | 264 457 | 250 031 | 254 535 | 266 805 | 266 696 | 285 060 |
| Restaurants and hotels | | | | | | | | |
| 1-4 | Establishments | .. | .. | 1 357 | 1 515 | 1 521 | 1 569 | 1 294 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 3 595 | 3 955 | 3 961 | 4 179 | 3 517 |
| 5-9 | Establishments | .. | .. | 802 | 903 | 931 | 1 074 | 1 307 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 5 299 | 5 990 | 6 210 | 7 165 | 8 154 |
| 10-19 | Establishments | .. | .. | 882 | 883 | 921 | 982 | 1 030 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 12 143 | 12 210 | 12 832 | 13 632 | 14 412 |
| 20-49 | Establishments | .. | .. | 672 | 756 | 751 | 834 | 839 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 20 026 | 22 530 | 22 417 | 24 799 | 26 335 |
| 50-99 | Establishments | .. | .. | 254 | 269 | 263 | 280 | 266 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 17 869 | 18 739 | 18 459 | 20 042 | 18 669 |
| 100-199 | Establishments | .. | .. | 176 | 188 | 198 | 202 | 203 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 24 015 | 25 780 | 26 980 | 27 932 | 28 176 |
| 200-499 | Establishments | .. | .. | 36 | 55 | 57 | 68 | 75 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 10 224 | 14 787 | 15 187 | 18 303 | 19 496 |
| 500-999 | Establishments | .. | .. | 10 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 10 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 7 962 | 5 440 | 5 589 | 7 381 | 8 135 |
| 1 000 and over | Establishments | .. | .. | 2 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| | Persons engaged | .. | .. | 2 156 | 5 473 | 6 371 | 5 162 | 5 108 |
| | <i>Sub-total</i> | Establishments | 3 606 | 3 799 | 4 191 | 4 581 | 4 654 | 5 022 |
| | | Persons engaged | 91 757 | 90 706 | 103 289 | 114 904 | 118 006 | 128 595 |
| | Total | Establishments | 58 454 | 56 893 | 59 127 | 60 739 | 61 573 | 65 155 |
| | | Persons engaged | 356 214 | 340 737 | 357 824 | 381 709 | 384 702 | 413 655 |
| | | | | | | | | 440 913 |

Note:

As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.

†Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services‡

| <i>Size of establishment (Number of persons engaged)</i> | | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1-4 | Establishments | 2 499 | 2 958 | 3 698 | 4 507 | 5 232 | 5 565 |
| | Persons engaged | 5 665 | 6 611 | 8 265 | 10 180 | 11 989 | 12 679 |
| 5-9 | Establishments | 1 367 | 1 445 | 1 557 | 1 965 | 2 091 | 2 209 |
| | Persons engaged | 8 962 | 9 406 | 10 122 | 12 705 | 13 453 | 14 316 |
| 10-19 | Establishments | 788 | 874 | 959 | 1 095 | 1 257 | 1 322 |
| | Persons engaged | 10 532 | 11 684 | 12 926 | 14 680 | 17 012 | 17 950 |
| 20-49 | Establishments | 424 | 456 | 516 | 616 | 707 | 725 |
| | Persons engaged | 12 401 | 13 373 | 15 078 | 17 985 | 20 759 | 21 310 |
| 50-99 | Establishments | 137 | 152 | 171 | 192 | 218 | 216 |
| | Persons engaged | 9 348 | 10 427 | 11 787 | 13 319 | 14 997 | 14 839 |
| 100-199 | Establishments | 44 | 46 | 56 | 66 | 81 | 84 |
| | Persons engaged | 5 970 | 6 358 | 7 921 | 9 496 | 10 945 | 11 289 |
| 200-499 | Establishments | 22 | 27 | 32 | 34 | 43 | 40 |
| | Persons engaged | 6 868 | 8 428 | 9 980 | 10 708 | 12 851 | 11 978 |
| 500-999 | Establishments | — | — | 1 | 3 | 5 | 6 |
| | Persons engaged | — | — | 517 | 1 776 | 3 138 | 3 569 |
| 1 000 and over | Establishments | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | Persons engaged | 6 234 | 6 178 | 6 479 | 7 376 | 8 245 | 8 070 |
| Total | Establishments | 5 285 | 5 962 | 6 994 | 8 482 | 9 638 | 10 171 |
| | Persons engaged | 65 980 | 72 465 | 83 085 | 98 225 | 113 389 | 116 000 |

Note:

As from December 1975, establishments having temporarily ceased operation during survey period are not counted under number of establishments.

‡Figures refer to November of the year before 1980 and February of 1980.

3.14 Establishments in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

| Census area/district | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|---------------|
| Hong Kong Island | 5 909 | 5 720 | 6 625 | 7 006 | 7 592 | .. | 7 950 |
| Central | 251 | 251 | 306 | 348 | 390 | .. | 440 |
| Sheung Wan | 833 | 778 | 836 | 885 | 953 | .. | 1 103 |
| West | 1 116 | 1 027 | 1 096 | 1 145 | 1 127 | .. | 1 212 |
| Mid-levels and Pokfulam | 40 | 38 | 46 | 51 | 56 | .. | 57 |
| Peak | — | — | — | — | — | .. | — |
| Wan Chai | 1 078 | 1 025 | 1 159 | 1 203 | 1 298 | .. | 1 315 |
| Tai Hang | 247 | 232 | 290 | 301 | 319 | .. | 334 |
| North Point | 956 | 913 | 1 077 | 1 142 | 1 227 | .. | 1 192 |
| Shau Kei Wan | 838 | 872 | 1 083 | 1 168 | 1 396 | .. | 1 541 |
| Aberdeen | 533 | 569 | 716 | 746 | 809 | .. | 730 |
| South | 17 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 17 | .. | 26 |
| Kowloon | 8 022 | 7 848 | 9 310 | 9 295 | 9 411 | .. | 9 311 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 747 | 737 | 894 | 956 | 1 044 | .. | 989 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 1 639 | 1 521 | 1 713 | 1 694 | 1 725 | .. | 1 778 |
| Mong Kok | 2 928 | 2 834 | 3 292 | 3 181 | 3 104 | .. | 3 075 |
| Hung Hom | 2 644 | 2 694 | 3 327 | 3 389 | 3 461 | .. | 3 388 |
| Ho Man Tin | 64 | 62 | 84 | 75 | 77 | .. | 81 |
| New Kowloon | 12 471 | 12 222 | 14 014 | 14 134 | 15 140 | .. | 16 358 |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 5 801 | 5 563 | 6 143 | 6 199 | 6 274 | .. | 6 301 |
| Shek Kip Mei | 415 | 387 | 406 | 419 | 530 | .. | 536 |
| Kowloon Tong | 53 | 59 | 58 | 61 | 82 | .. | 107 |
| Kai Tak | 3 871 | 3 641 | 4 295 | 4 298 | 4 538 | .. | 4 497 |
| Ngau Tau Kok | 2 080 | 2 316 | 2 731 | 2 721 | 3 145 | .. | 4 200 |
| Lei Yue Mun | 251 | 256 | 381 | 436 | 571 | .. | 717 |
| New Territories | 4 916 | 5 244 | 6 354 | 7 133 | 9 097 | .. | 11 790 |
| Tsuen Wan Area | 2 996 | 3 278 | 3 987 | 4 321 | 5 707 | .. | 7 665 |
| Yuen Long Area | 869 | 831 | 999 | 1 210 | 1 445 | .. | 2 035 |
| Tai Po Area | 670 | 806 | 967 | 1 143 | 1 450 | .. | 1 546 |
| Islands and Sai Kung Area | 381 | 329 | 401 | 459 | 495 | .. | 544 |

Note:

Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

| Census area/district | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|
| Hong Kong Island | 22 503 | 21 220 | 21 395 | 22 019 | 21 945 | 22 963 | .. |
| Central | 4 699 | 4 407 | 4 344 | 4 449 | 4 375 | 4 417 | .. |
| Sheung Wan | 5 954 | 5 462 | 5 417 | 5 550 | 5 576 | 5 876 | .. |
| West | 2 180 | 2 168 | 2 132 | 2 150 | 2 043 | 2 002 | .. |
| Mid-levels and Pokfulam | 283 | 239 | 219 | 228 | 230 | 259 | .. |
| Peak | 21 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 32 | 35 | .. |
| Wan Chai | 2 799 | 2 598 | 2 701 | 2 867 | 2 993 | 3 062 | .. |
| Tai Hang | 1 676 | 1 683 | 1 833 | 1 988 | 2 025 | 2 170 | .. |
| North Point | 2 364 | 2 213 | 2 263 | 2 248 | 2 192 | 2 391 | .. |
| Shau Kei Wan | 1 503 | 1 410 | 1 361 | 1 380 | 1 355 | 1 580 | .. |
| Aberdeen | 880 | 866 | 955 | 975 | 966 | 999 | .. |
| South | 144 | 152 | 148 | 154 | 158 | 172 | .. |
| Kowloon | 15 691 | 14 807 | 15 803 | 16 720 | 17 107 | 18 183 | .. |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 5 214 | 4 811 | 5 104 | 5 579 | 5 803 | 6 203 | .. |
| Yau Ma Tei | 4 708 | 4 367 | 4 535 | 4 772 | 4 833 | 5 367 | .. |
| Mong Kok | 2 890 | 2 833 | 3 076 | 3 211 | 3 233 | 3 302 | .. |
| Hung Hom | 2 340 | 2 265 | 2 436 | 2 417 | 2 467 | 2 513 | .. |
| Ho Man Tin | 539 | 531 | 652 | 741 | 771 | 798 | .. |
| New Kowloon | 13 052 | 12 615 | 13 192 | 13 025 | 12 709 | 13 166 | .. |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 3 807 | 3 652 | 3 816 | 3 844 | 3 857 | 4 205 | .. |
| Shek Kip Mei | 1 184 | 1 073 | 1 021 | 958 | 891 | 1 003 | .. |
| Kowloon Tong | 133 | 126 | 111 | 125 | 127 | 157 | .. |
| Kai Tak | 4 646 | 4 665 | 4 712 | 4 550 | 4 367 | 4 284 | .. |
| Ngau Tau Kok | 1 552 | 1 510 | 1 481 | 1 516 | 1 518 | 1 651 | .. |
| Lei Yue Mun | 1 730 | 1 589 | 2 051 | 2 032 | 1 949 | 1 866 | .. |
| New Territories | 7 208 | 8 251 | 8 737 | 8 975 | 9 812 | 10 843 | .. |
| Tsuen Wan Area | 2 590 | 3 102 | 3 569 | 3 706 | 4 491 | 4 665 | .. |
| Yuen Long Area | 2 081 | 2 205 | 2 230 | 2 305 | 2 380 | 2 864 | .. |
| Tai Po Area | 1 781 | 2 013 | 2 026 | 2 055 | 2 033 | 2 251 | .. |
| Islands and Sai Kung Area | 756 | 931 | 912 | 909 | 908 | 1 063 | .. |

Note:

Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

| Census area/district | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| Hong Kong Island | 3 735 | 4 158 | 4 748 | 5 536 | 6 291 | .. |
| Central | 2 206 | 2 380 | 2 526 | 2 743 | 2 948 | .. |
| Sheung Wan | 697 | 724 | 833 | 1 045 | 1 275 | .. |
| West | 74 | 83 | 105 | 114 | 141 | .. |
| Mid-levels and Pokfulam | 61 | 85 | 97 | 111 | 125 | .. |
| Peak | 6 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 7 | .. |
| Wan Chai | 314 | 405 | 548 | 731 | 905 | .. |
| Tai Hang | 154 | 231 | 319 | 401 | 424 | .. |
| North Point | 148 | 159 | 206 | 247 | 287 | .. |
| Shau Kei Wan | 35 | 35 | 48 | 57 | 92 | .. |
| Aberdeen | 28 | 39 | 45 | 55 | 63 | .. |
| South | 12 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 24 | .. |
| Kowloon | 926 | 1 083 | 1 398 | 1 833 | 2 124 | .. |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 279 | 336 | 406 | 514 | 589 | .. |
| Yau Ma Tei | 318 | 371 | 484 | 664 | 812 | .. |
| Mong Kok | 163 | 184 | 268 | 347 | 379 | .. |
| Hung Hom | 95 | 107 | 136 | 177 | 226 | .. |
| Ho Man Tin | 71 | 85 | 104 | 131 | 118 | .. |
| New Kowloon | 443 | 513 | 585 | 721 | 738 | .. |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 187 | 221 | 248 | 289 | 297 | .. |
| Shek Kip Mei | 17 | 21 | 27 | 23 | 30 | .. |
| Kowloon Tong | 20 | 30 | 29 | 45 | 48 | .. |
| Kai Tak | 126 | 134 | 155 | 205 | 175 | .. |
| Ngau Tau Kok | 85 | 96 | 115 | 137 | 163 | .. |
| Lei Yue Mun | 8 | 11 | 11 | 22 | 25 | .. |
| New Territories | 181 | 208 | 263 | 392 | 481 | .. |
| Tsuen Wan Area | 78 | 93 | 126 | 182 | 224 | .. |
| Yuen Long Area | 42 | 44 | 59 | 109 | 136 | .. |
| Tai Po Area | 44 | 50 | 55 | 70 | 85 | .. |
| Islands and Sai Kung Area | 17 | 21 | 23 | 31 | 36 | .. |

Note:

Figures refer to November of the year.

3.15 Persons Engaged in Selected Industries by Census District

(a) Manufacturing Industry

| Census area/district | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|
| Hong Kong Island | 91 021 | 96 100 | 115 687 | 117 877 | 125 179 | .. | 129 300 |
| Central | 1 814 | 2 018 | 2 598 | 2 854 | 2 762 | .. | 3 262 |
| Sheung Wan | 5 243 | 5 545 | 6 097 | 6 253 | 6 733 | .. | 8 238 |
| West | 14 911 | 15 036 | 16 650 | 15 925 | 14 494 | .. | 14 927 |
| Mid-levels and Pokfulam | 193 | 201 | 256 | 283 | 306 | .. | 448 |
| Peak | — | — | — | — | — | .. | — |
| Wan Chai | 7 425 | 7 013 | 8 092 | 8 078 | 9 030 | .. | 8 830 |
| Tai Hang | 1 802 | 1 839 | 2 007 | 1 894 | 2 044 | .. | 1 856 |
| North Point | 28 032 | 28 610 | 32 760 | 33 597 | 35 542 | .. | 35 777 |
| Shau Kei Wan | 15 368 | 17 349 | 23 489 | 25 000 | 28 724 | .. | 30 969 |
| Aberdeen | 15 862 | 18 212 | 23 455 | 23 671 | 25 318 | .. | 24 707 |
| South | 371 | 277 | 283 | 322 | 226 | .. | 286 |
| Kowloon | 101 120 | 112 112 | 129 083 | 123 722 | 126 795 | .. | 132 833 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 5 236 | 5 727 | 7 917 | 7 508 | 8 214 | .. | 7 571 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 9 005 | 8 188 | 9 869 | 9 080 | 9 372 | .. | 9 625 |
| Mong Kok | 39 752 | 43 439 | 48 178 | 43 413 | 41 505 | .. | 43 141 |
| Hung Hom | 46 860 | 54 430 | 62 635 | 63 318 | 67 336 | .. | 71 915 |
| Ho Man Tin | 267 | 328 | 484 | 403 | 368 | .. | 581 |
| New Kowloon | 284 744 | 320 958 | 345 387 | 329 037 | 348 665 | .. | 373 632 |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 90 068 | 97 808 | 101 395 | 101 893 | 104 429 | .. | 108 406 |
| Shek Kip Mei | 1 865 | 2 009 | 1 990 | 2 000 | 2 558 | .. | 2 499 |
| Kowloon Tong | 274 | 312 | 339 | 421 | 633 | .. | 736 |
| Kai Tak | 92 616 | 102 962 | 108 628 | 100 060 | 102 452 | .. | 101 698 |
| Ngau Tau Kok | 95 007 | 112 495 | 126 496 | 116 246 | 127 321 | .. | 145 179 |
| Lei Yue Mun | 4 914 | 5 372 | 6 539 | 8 417 | 11 272 | .. | 15 114 |
| New Territories | 123 243 | 149 687 | 183 589 | 184 472 | 216 044 | .. | 256 375 |
| Tsuen Wan Area | 95 187 | 120 075 | 143 534 | 139 796 | 161 606 | .. | 188 565 |
| Yuen Long Area | 12 539 | 12 967 | 19 227 | 21 821 | 26 440 | .. | 35 706 |
| Tai Po Area | 9 676 | 12 030 | 14 854 | 16 472 | 20 748 | .. | 24 339 |
| Islands and Sai Kung Area | 5 841 | 4 615 | 5 974 | 6 383 | 7 250 | .. | 7 765 |

Note:

Figures refer to December of the year before 1979 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

(b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

| Census area/district | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Hong Kong Island | .. | .. | 151 154 | 160 079 | 158 617 | 168 253 | .. |
| Central | .. | .. | 43 184 | 42 943 | 41 836 | 42 575 | .. |
| Sheung Wan | .. | .. | 34 552 | 35 439 | 35 164 | 37 880 | .. |
| West | .. | .. | 11 229 | 11 559 | 11 061 | 11 294 | .. |
| Mid-levels and Pokfulam | .. | .. | 693 | 830 | 984 | 920 | .. |
| Peak | .. | .. | 333 | 342 | 337 | 369 | .. |
| Wan Chai | .. | .. | 20 271 | 22 203 | 23 561 | 24 520 | .. |
| Tai Hang | .. | .. | 15 915 | 19 200 | 18 863 | 21 228 | .. |
| North Point | .. | .. | 14 153 | 14 894 | 14 757 | 16 089 | .. |
| Shau Kei Wan | .. | .. | 5 485 | 5 870 | 5 763 | 6 556 | .. |
| Aberdeen | .. | .. | 4 513 | 5 864 | 5 313 | 5 805 | .. |
| South | .. | .. | 826 | 935 | 978 | 1 017 | .. |
| Kowloon | .. | .. | 111 347 | 120 467 | 123 670 | 132 822 | .. |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | .. | .. | 42 088 | 47 048 | 49 372 | 54 031 | .. |
| Yau Ma Tei | .. | .. | 32 186 | 33 522 | 34 335 | 37 458 | .. |
| Mong Kok | .. | .. | 19 184 | 20 758 | 20 138 | 20 274 | .. |
| Hung Hom | .. | .. | 14 142 | 14 940 | 15 277 | 16 449 | .. |
| Ho Man Tin | .. | .. | 3 747 | 4 199 | 4 548 | 4 610 | .. |
| New Kowloon | .. | .. | 61 229 | 64 175 | 62 281 | 66 762 | .. |
| Cheung Sha Wan | .. | .. | 23 387 | 24 550 | 24 837 | 27 437 | .. |
| Shek Kip Mei | .. | .. | 3 040 | 2 956 | 2 968 | 3 070 | .. |
| Kowloon Tong | .. | .. | 564 | 611 | 638 | 745 | .. |
| Kai Tak | .. | .. | 19 502 | 20 582 | 19 005 | 19 314 | .. |
| Ngau Tau Kok | .. | .. | 9 104 | 9 663 | 9 285 | 10 651 | .. |
| Lei Yue Mun | .. | .. | 5 632 | 5 813 | 5 548 | 5 545 | .. |
| New Territories | .. | .. | 34 094 | 36 988 | 40 134 | 45 818 | .. |
| Tsuen Wan Area | .. | .. | 14 945 | 16 370 | 19 060 | 21 298 | .. |
| Yuen Long Area | .. | .. | 8 398 | 9 555 | 9 945 | 11 690 | .. |
| Tai Po Area | .. | .. | 7 977 | 8 165 | 8 315 | 9 516 | .. |
| Islands and Sai Kung Area | .. | .. | 2 774 | 2 898 | 2 814 | 3 314 | .. |

Note:

Figures refer to June of the year.

(c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

| <i>Census area/district</i> | <i>1975</i> | <i>1976</i> | <i>1977</i> | <i>1978</i> | <i>1979</i> | <i>1980</i> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| Hong Kong Island | 48 227 | 54 197 | 59 831 | 70 467 | 81 224 | .. |
| Central | 34 010 | 36 979 | 38 727 | 44 714 | 48 930 | .. |
| Sheung Wan | 6 019 | 6 460 | 7 329 | 8 927 | 11 400 | .. |
| West | 532 | 602 | 713 | 765 | 897 | .. |
| Mid-levels and Pokfulam | 563 | 732 | 919 | 985 | 1 086 | .. |
| Peak | 27 | 20 | 23 | 14 | 16 | .. |
| Wan Chai | 3 462 | 4 169 | 5 611 | 8 089 | 10 656 | .. |
| Tai Hang | 1 443 | 2 417 | 2 927 | 3 562 | 4 005 | .. |
| North Point | 1 561 | 2 074 | 2 672 | 2 446 | 2 913 | .. |
| Shau Kei Wan | 294 | 365 | 474 | 504 | 719 | .. |
| Aberdeen | 278 | 338 | 389 | 404 | 521 | .. |
| South | 38 | 41 | 47 | 57 | 81 | .. |
| Kowloon | 11 392 | 11 210 | 15 080 | 17 866 | 20 785 | .. |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 3 519 | 3 928 | 4 812 | 5 529 | 6 916 | .. |
| Yau Ma Tei | 3 821 | 4 212 | 5 039 | 6 318 | 7 062 | .. |
| Mong Kok | 1 446 | 1 618 | 2 026 | 2 355 | 2 629 | .. |
| Hung Hom | 2 317 | 1 071 | 2 766 | 3 077 | 3 648 | .. |
| Ho Man Tin | 289 | 381 | 437 | 587 | 530 | .. |
| New Kowloon | 4 597 | 5 076 | 5 827 | 6 916 | 7 440 | .. |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 1 732 | 1 944 | 2 232 | 2 594 | 2 726 | .. |
| Shek Kip Mei | 95 | 113 | 123 | 114 | 144 | .. |
| Kowloon Tong | 79 | 113 | 108 | 208 | 251 | .. |
| Kai Tak | 1 624 | 1 688 | 1 980 | 2 295 | 2 365 | .. |
| Ngau Tau Kok | 951 | 1 122 | 1 277 | 1 539 | 1 768 | .. |
| Lei Yue Mun | 116 | 96 | 107 | 166 | 186 | .. |
| New Territories | 1 764 | 1 982 | 2 347 | 2 976 | 3 934 | .. |
| Tsuen Wan Area | 935 | 1 071 | 1 284 | 1 609 | 2 029 | .. |
| Yuen Long Area | 335 | 400 | 460 | 663 | 1 013 | .. |
| Tai Po Area | 376 | 365 | 448 | 529 | 698 | .. |
| Islands and Sai Kung Area | 118 | 146 | 155 | 175 | 194 | .. |

Note:

Figures refer to November of the year.

3.16 Reported Vacancies in Public and Private Sector by I.S.I.C. Major Division/Group

| Industry division/Group | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Public sector§ | 9 959 | 10 245 | 11 557 | 12 127 | 15 233 |
| Private sector | | | | | |
| Mining and quarrying* | — | — | — | — | 6 |
| Iron ore mining | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other mining | — | — | — | — | 6 |
| Manufacturing* | 37 271 | 35 378 | 56 544 | 55 253 | 37 409 |
| Food manufacturing | 383 | 253 | 271 | 278 | 229 |
| Beverage industries | — | 25 | 18 | 30 | 29 |
| Tobacco manufactures | — | — | — | — | — |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear | 18 627 | 19 402 | 27 635 | 27 856 | 17 689 |
| Manufacture of leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel | 34 | 92 | 139 | 86 | 142 |
| Manufacture of footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear | 92 | 156 | 237 | 95 | 209 |
| Manufacture of textiles | 2 342 | 2 839 | 3 963 | 3 886 | 2 786 |
| Manufacture of wood and cork products, except furniture | 110 | 181 | 238 | 248 | 145 |
| Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal | 137 | 150 | 161 | 224 | 188 |
| Manufacture of paper and paper products | 169 | 207 | 222 | 124 | 152 |
| Printing, publishing and allied industries | 246 | 258 | 443 | 537 | 389 |
| Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products | 139 | 148 | 225 | 209 | 133 |
| Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal | — | — | 5 | — | — |
| Manufacture of rubber products | 175 | 136 | 183 | 32 | 111 |
| Manufacture of plastic products | 3 296 | 2 473 | 5 020 | 4 328 | 2 400 |
| Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal | 124 | 80 | 164 | 116 | 90 |
| Basic metal industries | 32 | 36 | 91 | 46 | 39 |
| Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment | 2 498 | 2 554 | 4 453 | 3 315 | 2 634 |
| Manufacture of machinery, except electrical | 172 | 194 | 405 | 328 | 316 |
| Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies | 7 022 | 4 160 | 9 809 | 9 831 | 6 557 |
| Manufacture of transport equipment | 34 | 94 | 63 | 81 | 27 |
| Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c., and photographic and optical goods | 718 | 978 | 1 170 | 2 268 | 2 149 |
| Other manufacturing industries | 921 | 962 | 1 629 | 1 335 | 995 |
| Electricity, gas and water* | — | — | — | — | 226 |
| Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels† | 2 789 | 3 480 | 5 652 | 5 312 | 5 602 |
| Wholesale | 281 | 607 | 519 | 537 | 537 |
| Retail | 2 103 | 1 194 | 1 935 | 1 846 | 1 862 |
| Import/Export | — | 1 207 | 1 548 | 1 774 | 2 281 |
| Restaurants, cafes and bars | 431 | 673 | 1 209 | 929 | 698 |
| Hotels & boarding houses | 255 | 125 | 353 | 244 | 224 |
| Transport, storage and communication‡ | 347 | 404 | 412 | 597 | 703 |
| Land transport | — | 4 | 7 | 13 | 13 |
| Water transport | 20 | 112 | 83 | 110 | 147 |
| Air transport | 98 | 89 | 18 | 42 | 50 |
| Services allied to transport | 229 | 197 | 277 | 311 | 398 |
| Communication | — | 2 | 27 | 121 | 95 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services‡ | 877 | 1 135 | 1 673 | 1 807 | 2 121 |
| Financial institutions | 78 | 90 | 229 | 365 | 350 |
| Insurance | 61 | 75 | 73 | 90 | 155 |
| Real Estate | 65 | 185 | 172 | 252 | 278 |
| Machinery and equipment rental and leasing | — | 10 | 1 | 5 | 7 |
| Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing | 673 | 775 | 1 198 | 1 095 | 1 331 |
| Community, social and personal services‡ | 1 666 | 1 990 | 3 467 | 3 409 | 3 590 |
| Sanitary and similar services | 97 | 208 | 293 | 221 | 330 |
| Education services | 243 | 343 | 333 | 413 | 438 |
| Research and scientific institutes | — | — | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services | 370 | 365 | 1 004 | 861 | 936 |
| Welfare institutions | 165 | 39 | 57 | 167 | 139 |
| Business, professional and labour associations | 19 | 26 | 31 | 48 | 46 |
| Other social and related community services | — | 26 | 31 | 23 | 53 |
| Motion picture and other entertainment services | 128 | 132 | 301 | 273 | 251 |
| Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c. | — | — | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Amusement and recreational services, n.e.c. | — | 74 | 197 | 307 | 321 |
| Repair services, n.e.c. | 226 | 306 | 551 | 410 | 586 |
| Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants | 39 | 61 | 62 | 100 | 84 |
| Miscellaneous personal services | 379 | 410 | 602 | 582 | 403 |

Note:

As from June 1977 onwards, establishments in this category are re-classified according to their principal activity in wholesale and retail trade, and their employment figures are accordingly re-classified.

*Figures refer to January of the year before 1980 and December of the year from 1980 onwards.

†Figures refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards.

‡Figures refer to June of the year.

§Figures refer to November of the year before 1980 and February of 1980.

3.17 Employment in Government Service by Purpose

No. of persons engaged

| Purpose | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| General administration | 9 631 | 9 918 | 10 745 | 11 827 | 13 139 | 14 404 |
| Public order and safety | | | | | | |
| Police | 17 761 | 19 035 | 20 476 | 21 778 | 22 966 | 24 113 |
| Judiciary and prison | 4 006 | 4 168 | 4 663 | 5 344 | 5 513 | 5 525 |
| Fire protection | 3 652 | 3 666 | 3 845 | 4 234 | 4 539 | 4 949 |
| Defence | 216 | 207 | 207 | 215 | 212 | 214 |
| Education | 5 806 | 5 554 | 5 633 | 5 693 | 5 765 | 5 572 |
| Health | 13 501 | 14 437 | 15 021 | 15 631 | 16 127 | 17 118 |
| Social security and welfare services | 2 091 | 2 124 | 2 242 | 2 435 | 2 517 | 2 606 |
| Housing and community amenities | | | | | | |
| Housing | 6 197 | 5 599 | 5 876 | 6 370 | 6 710 | 7 644 |
| Community infrastructure | 8 110 | 7 941 | 8 412 | 9 012 | 9 614 | 9 974 |
| Sanitary services | 14 037 | 14 152 | 14 344 | 15 244 | 16 144 | 16 541 |
| Other community and social services | 2 474 | 2 213 | 2 403 | 2 620 | 3 139 | 3 326 |
| Economic services | | | | | | |
| Agriculture, fisheries and forestry | 2 734 | 2 641 | 2 910 | 3 485 | 3 311 | 3 269 |
| Mining, manufacturing | 4 779 | 4 759 | 4 819 | 4 767 | 4 727 | 4 813 |
| Water | 3 192 | 3 182 | 3 496 | 3 620 | 3 576 | 3 735 |
| Land transport | 1 464 | 1 527 | 1 611 | 1 707 | 1 819 | 1 950 |
| Water transport | 507 | 524 | 538 | 592 | 618 | 615 |
| Air transport | 392 | 399 | 398 | 416 | 449 | 458 |
| Commerce and industry | 2 607 | 2 706 | 2 934 | 3 200 | 3 618 | 3 975 |
| Postal services | 2 366 | 2 443 | 2 526 | 2 586 | 2 841 | 3 356 |
| Total | 105 523 | 107 195 | 113 099 | 120 776 | 127 344 | 134 157 |

Note:

Figures are as at October for the years 1975 to 1979 and as at September for 1980.

3.18 Reported Accidents by Cause

| <i>Cause of accident</i> | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Machinery: power driven | Fatal | 12 | 3 | 13 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 30 | 18 |
| | Non-fatal | 7 475 | 5 056 | 5 994 | 6 322 | 7 408 | 9 894 | 9 368 | 9 123 | 11 399 | 13 663 |
| Machinery: others | Fatal | 1 | 1 | 3 | — | — | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Non-fatal | 277 | 684 | 511 | 431 | 446 | 724 | 638 | 481 | 676 | 665 |
| Transport | Fatal | 5 | 9 | 80 | 49 | 42 | 46 | 53 | 50 | 61 | 44 |
| | Non-fatal | 431 | 330 | 1 138 | 1 083 | 1 201 | 1 703 | 1 157 | 1 543 | 2 178 | 2 673 |
| Explosions or fires | Fatal | 30 | 15 | 18 | 13 | 8 | 28 | 7 | 9 | 31 | 18 |
| | Non-fatal | 234 | 221 | 300 | 303 | 297 | 305 | 250 | 321 | 174 | 307 |
| Hot or corrosive substances | Fatal | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | — | — | 1 |
| | Non-fatal | 697 | 626 | 1 542 | 1 464 | 1 601 | 2 080 | 2 315 | 2 506 | 3 096 | 3 242 |
| Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances | Fatal | — | 6 | 4 | 3 | — | 7 | — | 8 | 1 | 5 |
| | Non-fatal | 6 | 11 | 14 | 10 | 51 | 35 | 76 | 39 | 32 | 48 |
| Electricity | Fatal | 2 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 22 | 17 | 18 |
| | Non-fatal | 43 | 51 | 100 | 116 | 89 | 99 | 122 | 142 | 212 | 212 |
| Falls of persons | Fatal | 27 | 39 | 65 | 62 | 55 | 45 | 59 | 53 | 59 | 55 |
| | Non-fatal | 747 | 947 | 2 965 | 3 639 | 3 915 | 4 639 | 5 273 | 5 990 | 5 750 | 5 988 |
| Stepping on or striking against objects | Fatal | 33 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 1 | 11 | 14 | 9 | 2 |
| | Non-fatal | 4 194 | 4 547 | 3 795 | 4 584 | 6 619 | 8 862 | 13 164 | 16 696 | 17 346 | 15 764 |
| Falling objects | Fatal | 14 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 9 | 14 | 28 | 13 | 14 | 6 |
| | Non-fatal | 1 631 | 1 920 | 2 129 | 2 283 | 2 040 | 2 354 | 2 817 | 3 127 | 3 752 | 3 761 |
| Falls of grounds | Fatal | — | 10 | 5 | 5 | 2 | — | 3 | 1 | 6 | 3 |
| | Non-fatal | 3 | 15 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 36 |
| Handling without machinery | Fatal | — | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 4 |
| | Non-fatal | 3 380 | 2 871 | 5 303 | 4 511 | 4 021 | 5 765 | 6 743 | 6 292 | 7 560 | 8 079 |
| Hand tools | Fatal | — | — | 3 | 1 | — | — | 2 | — | — | — |
| | Non-fatal | 1 587 | 1 833 | 3 250 | 3 067 | 3 449 | 4 379 | 4 275 | 4 906 | 5 446 | 5 990 |
| Miscellaneous | Fatal | 14 | 27 | 85 | 71 | 75 | 90 | 86 | 92 | 69 | 60 |
| | Non-fatal | 83 | 1 937 | 3 163 | 2 959 | 3 047 | 3 963 | 3 377 | 2 182 | 8 887 | 9 958 |
| All causes | Fatal | 139 | 130 | 304 | 234 | 212 | 249 | 265 | 278 | 301 | 235 |
| | Non-fatal | 20 788 | 21 049 | 30 214 | 30 780 | 34 193 | 44 808 | 49 589 | 53 374 | 66 534 | 70 386 |

Note:

Figures for 1971 and 1972 refer to industrial accidents only.

3.19 Stoppages of Work by Industry

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of work stoppages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mining and quarrying | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Manufacturing | 28 | 35 | 35 | 13 | 15 | 10 | 27 | 36 | 21 | 25 |
| Electricity, gas, water | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Construction | 7 | 4 | 8 | 6 | — | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 8 |
| Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels | 1 | 3 | — | — | — | — | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Transport, storage, communication | 4 | 2 | 10 | — | 2 | 4 | — | — | 7 | 2 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services | — | 2 | 1 | — | — | 1 | — | — | 3 | — |
| Community, social and personal services | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4 | 1 | — |
| Total | 42 | 46 | 54 | 19 | 17 | 16 | 38 | 51 | 46 | 37 |
| Working days lost | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mining and quarrying | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Manufacturing | 15 977 | 38 118 | 20 370 | 9 969 | 17 301 | 3 392 | 7 978 | 23 481 | 34 099 | 18 581 |
| Electricity, gas, water | 225 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Construction | 5 245 | 1 381 | 8 136 | 739 | — | 525 | 2 736 | 2 189 | 4 009 | 1 076 |
| Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels | 23 | 175 | — | — | — | — | 100 | 200 | 36 | 64 |
| Transport, storage, communication | 4 130 | 2 140 | 28 050 | — | 299 | 1 030 | — | — | 1 188 | 1 348 |
| Financing, insurance, real estate and business services | — | 20 | 135 | — | — | 30 | — | — | 373 | — |
| Community, social and personal services | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 056 | 37 | — |
| Total | 25 600 | 41 834 | 56 691 | 10 708 | 17 600 | 4 977 | 10 814 | 30 927 | 39 743 | 21 069 |

3.20 Indexes of Average Daily Wages for Workers in Selected Industries and Services

July 1973–June 1974 = 100

| Industry/service | Excluding fringe benefits | | | | | | | Wages in 1980 (HK\$) | Including fringe benefits | | | | | | | Wages in 1980 (HK\$) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|
| | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | |
| Nominal average daily wages | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overall | 103 | 107 | 125 | 138 | 156 | 180 | 209 | 47.09 | 102 | 106 | 122 | 137 | 158 | 185 | 215 | 56.29 |
| Manufacturing | 102 | 106 | 124 | 137 | 156 | 181 | 208 | 46.49 | 102 | 105 | 122 | 137 | 159 | 185 | 214 | 55.46 |
| Textiles | 104 | 110 | 125 | 139 | 158 | 182 | 213 | 45.62 | 104 | 109 | 122 | 137 | 160 | 185 | 217 | 60.04 |
| Bleaching and dyeing | 112 | 109 | 117 | 135 | 161 | 182 | 219 | 52.81 | 114 | 115 | 124 | 141 | 168 | 189 | 224 | 72.90 |
| Cotton knitting | 105 | 110 | 125 | 130 | 151 | 174 | 200 | 50.73 | 105 | 110 | 126 | 135 | 160 | 183 | 210 | 57.02 |
| Cotton spinning | 104 | 108 | 121 | 134 | 147 | 173 | 203 | 40.57 | 104 | 106 | 117 | 131 | 149 | 170 | 200 | 56.90 |
| Cotton weaving | 103 | 110 | 129 | 139 | 160 | 189 | 217 | 43.91 | 104 | 111 | 127 | 141 | 164 | 191 | 220 | 58.83 |
| Woollen knitting | 100 | 110 | 126 | 146 | 161 | 178 | 210 | 48.54 | 100 | 110 | 126 | 147 | 167 | 187 | 220 | 53.47 |
| Bakery products | 104 | 113 | 131 | 148 | 165 | 189 | 202 | 44.44 | 107 | 116 | 135 | 154 | 176 | 200 | 211 | 51.02 |
| Dockyards | 135 | 147 | 157 | 179 | 191 | 220 | 261 | 61.65 | 135 | 160 | 165 | 186 | 201 | 229 | 268 | 64.50 |
| Electrical appliances | 100 | 106 | 125 | 142 | 168 | 189 | 216 | 42.15 | 100 | 106 | 126 | 144 | 174 | 194 | 225 | 51.04 |
| Electronics | 106 | 109 | 125 | 142 | 158 | 181 | 216 | 43.24 | 106 | 108 | 122 | 142 | 161 | 187 | 226 | 55.88 |
| Enamelware | 103 | 104 | 120 | 132 | 151 | 167 | 203 | 49.16 | 105 | 102 | 119 | 131 | 158 | 170 | 210 | 61.90 |
| Garments | 99 | 102 | 121 | 132 | 147 | 172 | 197 | 46.84 | 98 | 102 | 120 | 133 | 153 | 182 | 208 | 53.34 |
| Gloves | 88 | 86 | 115 | 133 | 148 | 160 | 179 | 43.16 | 88 | 87 | 116 | 135 | 153 | 166 | 188 | 47.29 |
| Handbags | 98 | 91 | 112 | 124 | 144 | 168 | 195 | 45.09 | 99 | 93 | 114 | 125 | 152 | 177 | 208 | 52.41 |
| Leather footwear | 102 | 97 | 118 | 125 | 145 | 182 | 204 | 59.23 | 103 | 98 | 118 | 128 | 151 | 190 | 212 | 63.50 |
| Metal torch cases | 101 | 100 | 119 | 138 | 163 | 171 | 177 | 33.32 | 100 | 99 | 120 | 140 | 165 | 171 | 178 | 38.12 |
| Paper boxes | 112 | 104 | 113 | 127 | 154 | 177 | 211 | 50.62 | 113 | 104 | 111 | 125 | 155 | 180 | 217 | 66.83 |
| Plastic flowers | 99 | 96 | 119 | 134 | 148 | 177 | 201 | 42.76 | 99 | 95 | 118 | 136 | 157 | 189 | 216 | 51.03 |
| Plastic products, miscellaneous | 105 | 112 | 134 | 148 | 173 | 215 | 238 | 49.54 | 100 | 110 | 128 | 143 | 170 | 212 | 231 | 58.61 |
| Plastic toys | 102 | 107 | 133 | 145 | 168 | 181 | 204 | 40.06 | 95 | 99 | 124 | 138 | 165 | 180 | 200 | 48.37 |
| Printing | 105 | 107 | 118 | 134 | 170 | 213 | 254 | 55.43 | 110 | 106 | 119 | 135 | 174 | 217 | 264 | 69.94 |
| Rubber footwear | 103 | 108 | 127 | 129 | 153 | 189 | 202 | 44.70 | 104 | 108 | 128 | 133 | 163 | 197 | 209 | 49.38 |
| Torch bulbs | 104 | 108 | 117 | 142 | 166 | 180 | 198 | 43.54 | 101 | 104 | 114 | 142 | 176 | 195 | 216 | 51.22 |
| Wigs | 104 | 112 | 121 | 152 | 158 | 203 | 215 | 50.88 | 104 | 111 | 122 | 154 | 167 | 220 | 237 | 59.38 |
| Wooden furniture and fixtures | 100 | 98 | 108 | 121 | 125 | 135 | 147 | 70.40 | 100 | 99 | 109 | 122 | 128 | 139 | 149 | 74.15 |
| Wrist watch bands | 109 | 115 | 136 | 154 | 193 | 211 | 240 | 48.62 | 110 | 117 | 137 | 155 | 198 | 218 | 254 | 58.77 |
| Public utilities | 107 | 120 | 136 | 146 | 161 | 178 | 220 | 54.06 | 107 | 120 | 136 | 147 | 162 | 179 | 220 | 66.35 |
| Bus and tramway operators | 106 | 117 | 133 | 144 | 154 | 170 | 192 | 44.45 | 106 | 117 | 133 | 145 | 155 | 172 | 194 | 57.81 |
| Electricity supply | 105 | 116 | 130 | 138 | 153 | 170 | 217 | 58.77 | 105 | 118 | 131 | 139 | 154 | 170 | 217 | 70.29 |
| Telephone service | 110 | 126 | 145 | 156 | 176 | 194 | 253 | 63.46 | 109 | 125 | 146 | 157 | 177 | 194 | 252 | 74.64 |
| Godown | 107 | 122 | 139 | 153 | 167 | 181 | 205 | 53.84 | 107 | 122 | 139 | 155 | 169 | 183 | 207 | 61.25 |
| Motor vehicle repairing | 109 | 113 | 126 | 141 | 151 | 180 | 226 | 56.14 | 110 | 112 | 125 | 143 | 153 | 183 | 230 | 68.98 |
| Real average daily wages | | | | | | | | | 97 | 100 | 112 | 117 | 125 | 129 | 130 | 29.34 |
| Overall | | | | | | | | | 96 | 99 | 109 | 116 | 127 | 132 | 134 | 35.07 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

3.21 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK\$

| Occupation | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Male labourer | 30.60 | 34.10 | 39.40 | 47.40 | 44.50 | 46.90 | 54.80 | 62.40 | 79.00 | 87.90 |
| Female labourer | 22.50 | 25.60 | 29.30 | 34.70 | 34.70 | 35.70 | 42.30 | 48.70 | 64.80 | 74.50 |
| Concretor/ Bricklayer | } | 39.40 | 46.80 | 54.50 | 62.50 | 61.90 | 65.50 | 82.70 | 95.90 | 112.60 |
| Mason | | 41.60 | 49.20 | 56.20 | 60.70 | 61.50 | 63.90 | 74.40 | 91.50 | 125.10 |
| Steel bender | 44.20 | 49.20 | 58.90 | 70.00 | 65.80 | 77.90 | 98.80 | 117.60 | 135.20 | 160.80 |
| Blacksmith | 34.90 | 45.10 | 50.50 | 58.70 | 60.80 | 60.60 | 70.50 | 83.00 | 107.20 | 126.80 |
| Carpenter and joiner | 41.90 | 50.80 | 58.50 | 65.10 | 64.10 | 64.80 | 82.30 | 98.60 | 121.40 | 143.00 |
| Plumber | 33.10 | 39.50 | 46.10 | 53.80 | 54.60 | 54.00 | 66.90 | 73.10 | 96.70 | 107.80 |
| Fitter | 32.80 | 36.70 | 42.20 | 49.80 | 45.60 | 52.70 | 62.00 | 68.10 | 87.80 | 103.60 |
| Plasterer | 38.90 | 47.10 | 58.70 | 65.20 | 63.50 | 66.20 | 80.70 | 88.50 | 116.70 | 137.00 |
| Terrazzo and granolithic worker | 42.70 | 54.70 | 63.70 | 73.00 | 55.20 | 74.80 | 82.70 | 99.00 | 120.80 | 142.60 |
| Glazier | 35.80 | 38.00 | 50.90 | 62.20 | 58.70 | 62.20 | 73.70 | 77.20 | 104.40 | 117.40 |
| Painter | 35.20 | 42.10 | 49.70 | 59.00 | 56.60 | 60.70 | 70.10 | 76.90 | 95.10 | 114.10 |
| Electrician | 34.00 | 36.60 | 44.20 | 54.70 | 50.00 | 48.50 | 62.90 | 70.30 | 89.70 | 98.10 |
| Plant operator | 35.00 | 41.50 | 50.40 | 54.00 | 54.70 | 56.80 | 63.90 | 72.50 | 91.30 | 102.80 |
| Truck driver | 33.20 | 40.30 | 41.20 | 44.10 | 49.90 | 52.90 | 57.00 | 65.60 | 80.10 | 92.70 |
| Coolie | 39.80 | 49.60 | 50.30 | 59.10 | 50.50 | 61.60 | 70.50 | 81.90 | 95.30 | 113.10 |
| Pneumatic driller | 35.70 | 43.10 | 51.20 | 59.40 | 57.50 | 63.40 | 72.20 | 84.60 | 114.10 | 127.80 |
| Bamboo worker and scaffolder | 48.30 | 73.20 | 76.40 | 81.60 | 78.10 | 79.00 | 93.60 | 108.70 | 146.90 | 173.40 |
| Structural steel erector | 46.80 | 54.20 | 40.10 | 49.80 | 59.80 | 60.00 | 91.70 | 92.20 | 109.70 | 125.40 |
| Diver | 97.20 | 91.00 | 76.40 | 140.20 | 67.30 | 142.80 | 132.20 | 193.00 | 198.30 | 199.60 |
| Diver's linesman | 37.30 | 34.20 | 38.90 | 44.50 | 36.90 | 43.80 | 50.00 | 55.50 | 69.10 | 80.80 |

Note:

Figures are as at June of the year.

Section 4: INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

The 1978 Survey of Industrial Production was conducted during 1979 and early 1980 to collect information from industrial establishments in respect of 1978. It covered the activities of mining and quarrying, manufacturing, and the supply of electricity, gas and water. Establishments engaging 20 or more persons were enumerated fully while those engaging fewer than 20 persons were enumerated by means of a sample. The 1978 Survey was the second benchmark census of its kind designed to provide comprehensive structural information on the industrial sector. The first benchmark census, entitled the 1973 Census of Industrial Production, was conducted in 1974 to collect similar data in respect of 1973. The benchmark censuses were linked by annual updating surveys in the intervening years. Because of resource constraints, however, the surveys for 1974 and 1975 were confined to establishments engaging 10 or more persons in the textiles and clothing industries only. The complete industry coverage was resumed for the years 1976 and 1977 when two Annual Censuses of Industry were conducted.

Statistics of textiles production are compiled from quarterly returns submitted by establishments classified to the spinning and weaving industries on the Central Register of Establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department. Establishments engaging 20 or more persons are surveyed fully while those engaging less than 20 persons are selected on a sample basis. Production of similar items by establishments outside the spinning and weaving sectors is not included. An Index of Textile Production is computed from the production data obtained.

The output of mines is supplied by the Commissioner of Mines, and that of cement by the cement manufacturing companies. Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department of the Public Works Department.

The following explanatory notes apply to Tables 4.1–4.6:

1. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed from their employment levels as recorded in a regular employment enquiry, with due reference to the cost and production patterns displayed by reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size. Establishments operating for only part of 1978 were imputed with a lesser economic contribution than a similar one operating throughout the year.
2. The number of non-reporting establishments, however, denotes an actual count of those factories which are known to be in operation for either the whole or part of 1978, but have ceased business prior to the commencement of the survey.
3. Sampling was employed for the stratum of manufacturing establishments engaging less than 20 persons. Data obtained from the sample were, nevertheless, grossed up to account for those establishments in the survey frame but not selected, so that the aggregate results, when merged with data relating to manufacturing establishments engaging 20 or more persons, cover the economic contribution of the entire manufacturing sector.
4. Government industries consist of 2 quarries, 1 printing house, 16 prison workshops, 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment.
5. Workshops in non-profit institutions are those run by the Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, Social Welfare Department, St. James' Settlement, Tang King Po Trade School, Caritas Hong Kong, and Christian Family Service Centre.
6. In the case of mining and quarrying, the figures include one sand dredging establishment being permitted to work on the fringe territory of mainland China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as a merchandise import.

4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Covered in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, Classified by Major Division and Analysed by Average Number of Persons Engaged

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Industry division/ average number of persons engaged | Number of establish- ments | Average number of persons engaged | Total number of man- hours worked ('000) | Labour cost | Purchases of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & industrial services | Miscel- laneous operating expenses | Sales & work done | Gross output | Changes in book value of stocks | Census value added | Gross additions to fixed assets | Depre- ciation of fixed assets | Book value of fixed assets |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|----------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| DIVISION 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Reporting manufacturing establishments</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-9 persons | 20,626 | 86,957 | 191,789 | 976,414 | 2,418,750 | 354,974 | 4,189,108 | 4,212,788 | 69,271 | 1,839,629 | 225,860 | 91,233 | 765,378 |
| 10-19 persons | 5,671 | 76,746 | 177,459 | 1,146,758 | 2,897,390 | 353,632 | 4,582,360 | 4,612,513 | 106,997 | 1,791,967 | 232,477 | 99,141 | 810,427 |
| 20-99 persons | 5,818 | 246,227 | 580,243 | 3,978,272 | 12,589,285 | 1,356,338 | 18,208,310 | 18,458,676 | 704,922 | 6,323,947 | 825,137 | 350,307 | 2,725,030 |
| 100 or more persons | 1,374 | 384,461 | 932,215 | 6,341,324 | 25,508,585 | 2,560,241 | 36,017,444 | 36,444,963 | 1,473,599 | 11,982,456 | 1,390,364 | 676,245 | 6,549,698 |
| Total | 33,489 | 794,391 | 1,881,707 | 12,442,768 | 43,414,010 | 4,625,185 | 62,997,221 | 63,728,940 | 2,354,789 | 21,938,000 | 2,673,837 | 1,216,927 | 10,850,533 |
| <i>Manufacturing establishments not in operation during survey enumeration</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-9 persons | 8,034 | 16,155 | 35,358 | 177,539 | 411,311 | 63,657 | 734,071 | 738,052 | 11,728 | 334,488 | 41,340 | 16,711 | 139,273 |
| 10-19 persons | 1,846 | 14,125 | 32,279 | 204,673 | 512,726 | 61,103 | 806,574 | 812,057 | 19,446 | 313,294 | 41,303 | 17,129 | 137,395 |
| 20-99 persons | 1,489 | 29,646 | 68,699 | 465,447 | 1,405,825 | 148,489 | 2,036,945 | 2,064,019 | 76,573 | 707,692 | 87,167 | 37,924 | 278,164 |
| 100 or more persons | 45 | 9,018 | 21,600 | 141,279 | 553,933 | 52,948 | 765,086 | 773,843 | 33,886 | 245,042 | 23,502 | 11,638 | 88,657 |
| Total | 11,414 | 68,943 | 157,936 | 988,938 | 2,883,795 | 326,198 | 4,342,677 | 4,387,972 | 141,633 | 1,600,515 | 193,313 | 83,402 | 643,488 |
| <i>All manufacturing establishments</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-9 persons | 28,660 | 103,112 | 227,147 | 1,153,953 | 2,830,061 | 418,631 | 4,923,179 | 4,950,840 | 80,999 | 2,174,117 | 267,200 | 107,944 | 904,651 |
| 10-19 persons | 7,517 | 90,871 | 209,738 | 1,351,431 | 3,410,116 | 414,735 | 5,388,934 | 5,424,570 | 126,443 | 2,105,261 | 273,780 | 116,270 | 947,822 |
| 20-99 persons | 7,307 | 275,873 | 648,942 | 4,443,719 | 13,995,110 | 1,504,827 | 20,245,255 | 20,522,695 | 781,495 | 7,031,639 | 912,304 | 388,231 | 3,003,194 |
| 100 or more persons | 1,419 | 393,479 | 953,815 | 6,482,603 | 26,062,518 | 2,613,189 | 36,782,530 | 37,218,806 | 1,507,485 | 12,227,498 | 1,413,866 | 687,883 | 6,638,355 |
| Total | 44,903 | 863,334 | 2,039,643 | 13,431,706 | 46,297,805 | 4,951,383 | 67,339,898 | 68,116,912 | 2,496,422 | 23,538,515 | 2,867,150 | 1,300,329 | 11,494,021 |
| DIVISION 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Mining and quarrying establishments</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | 1,023 | 3,065 | 31,615 | 96,874 | 50,673 | 261,045 | 274,352 | 13,673 | 177,843 | 26,093 | 14,580 | 71,331 |
| DIVISION 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Electricity and gas establishments</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 6,978 | 15,860 | 232,119 | 1,053,040 | 70,187 | 2,116,096 | 2,115,675 | 14,922 | 1,077,978 | 618,577 | 233,539 | 3,199,265 |
| <i>Government industries and non-profit institutions</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government industries | 7 | 7,695 | 18,187 | 172,806 | 202,594 | 34,176 | 374,921 | 376,826 | -1,589 | 170,738 | 161,304 | 82,936 | 3,827,597 |
| Workshops in non-profit institutions | 18 | 1,183 | 2,367 | 6,315 | 3,872 | 553 | 7,714 | 7,908 | -112 | 3,730 | 2,525 | 603 | 2,505 |
| Grand total | 44,942 | 880,213 | 2,079,122 | 13,874,561 | 47,654,185 | 5,106,972 | 70,099,674 | 70,891,673 | 2,523,316 | 24,968,804 | 3,675,649 | 1,631,987 | 18,594,719 |

4.2 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Industry Group

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Industry group | Number of establishments | Average number of persons engaged | Total number of man-hours worked ('000) | Purchases of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & industrial services | | | | | Sales & work done | Gross output | Changes in book value of stocks | Census value added | Gross additions to fixed assets | Depreciation of fixed assets | Book value of fixed assets |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | Labour cost | Miscellaneous operating expenses | Gross output | | | | | | | | | |
| Food | 798 | 14,165 | 33,840 | 233,252 | 1,274,996 | 150,593 | 1,776,472 | 1,796,156 | 35,420 | 536,896 | 102,647 | 34,028 | 460,372 | | |
| Beverages | 17 | 4,158 | 10,754 | 98,654 | 232,707 | 86,208 | 564,193 | 565,585 | 16,827 | 348,313 | 50,718 | 17,354 | 297,128 | | |
| Tobacco | 3 | 763 | 1,664 | 18,346 | 206,613 | 41,776 | 477,534 | 475,251 | 13,760 | 284,681 | 5,914 | 3,720 | 82,462 | | |
| Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear | 6,997 | 246,589 | 572,755 | 3,712,444 | 10,172,216 | 1,244,778 | 15,220,640 | 15,417,129 | 544,994 | 5,593,417 | 510,494 | 164,051 | 1,686,316 | | |
| Textiles (including knitting) | 3,910 | 117,437 | 278,286 | 1,958,072 | 8,937,936 | 834,917 | 12,202,543 | 12,175,726 | 313,461 | 3,578,067 | 464,238 | 289,317 | 2,999,321 | | |
| Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel | 256 | 4,374 | 10,128 | 65,385 | 228,706 | 21,145 | 315,534 | 321,716 | 15,606 | 102,434 | 8,762 | 3,144 | 26,832 | | |
| Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear | 352 | 5,843 | 13,388 | 89,392 | 169,490 | 21,157 | 286,256 | 289,516 | 11,243 | 128,008 | 11,059 | 3,456 | 23,823 | | |
| Wood and cork products, except furniture | 1,013 | 6,712 | 15,529 | 103,354 | 358,214 | 44,113 | 547,042 | 549,100 | 5,946 | 194,774 | 17,410 | 4,374 | 64,248 | | |
| Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal | 989 | 8,756 | 20,782 | 146,032 | 268,151 | 38,322 | 476,515 | 482,315 | 10,568 | 218,932 | 10,093 | 4,951 | 50,925 | | |
| Paper and paper products | 1,010 | 9,953 | 23,703 | 150,362 | 588,858 | 80,282 | 847,451 | 851,202 | 24,568 | 283,161 | 51,029 | 13,963 | 163,278 | | |
| Printing, publishing and allied industries | 2,041 | 24,206 | 58,033 | 420,042 | 954,318 | 152,993 | 1,726,905 | 1,734,452 | 40,749 | 813,337 | 149,559 | 78,517 | 572,648 | | |
| Chemicals and chemical products | 570 | 7,457 | 17,305 | 133,093 | 761,333 | 109,663 | 1,124,168 | 1,139,002 | 42,433 | 405,268 | 15,102 | 21,411 | 335,452 | | |
| Rubber products | 216 | 3,476 | 8,049 | 52,801 | 142,174 | 16,614 | 210,015 | 212,169 | 9,815 | 77,656 | 10,825 | 4,754 | 42,326 | | |
| Plastic products | 3,517 | 78,491 | 186,647 | 1,165,045 | 2,775,755 | 366,806 | 4,542,686 | 4,586,901 | 131,584 | 1,898,514 | 265,612 | 140,325 | 971,906 | | |
| Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal | 268 | 4,617 | 12,531 | 81,022 | 635,583 | 66,166 | 881,852 | 897,652 | 30,486 | 276,755 | 55,394 | 22,155 | 141,335 | | |
| Basic metal industries | 188 | 4,162 | 10,607 | 88,301 | 855,352 | 37,224 | 1,012,272 | 1,041,695 | 86,616 | 243,535 | 55,253 | 9,571 | 154,409 | | |
| Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment | 4,627 | 67,423 | 162,287 | 1,010,115 | 2,574,274 | 315,809 | 4,112,075 | 4,168,541 | 146,105 | 1,683,906 | 210,508 | 116,199 | 806,909 | | |
| Machinery, except electrical | 2,289 | 15,022 | 37,366 | 235,091 | 492,949 | 77,092 | 885,268 | 896,192 | 23,173 | 415,491 | 44,740 | 23,276 | 186,506 | | |
| Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies (including electronics) | 1,218 | 94,694 | 226,449 | 1,365,851 | 6,550,365 | 501,795 | 8,874,976 | 8,999,272 | 379,623 | 2,704,234 | 341,595 | 147,377 | 901,292 | | |
| Transport equipment | 284 | 14,800 | 37,672 | 361,392 | 463,191 | 97,528 | 827,176 | 901,140 | 105,333 | 469,318 | 76,286 | 29,441 | 291,069 | | |
| Professional and scientific equipment not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods | 661 | 31,233 | 74,129 | 467,857 | 3,206,149 | 182,324 | 3,812,186 | 3,916,146 | 256,110 | 862,147 | 120,453 | 49,339 | 302,915 | | |
| Other manufacturing industries | 2,265 | 30,060 | 69,804 | 486,865 | 1,564,677 | 137,880 | 2,273,464 | 2,312,083 | 110,370 | 819,156 | 96,148 | 36,202 | 289,060 | | |
| All manufacturing industries | 33,489 | 794,391 | 1,881,707 | 12,442,768 | 43,414,010 | 4,625,185 | 62,997,221 | 63,728,940 | 2,354,789 | 21,938,000 | 2,673,837 | 1,216,927 | 10,850,533 | | |

4.3 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Average Number of Persons Engaged

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Average number of persons engaged | Number of establishments | Average number of persons engaged | Total number of man-hours worked ('000) | Labour cost | Purchases of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & industrial services | Miscellaneous operating expenses | Sales & work done | Gross output | Changes in book value of stocks | Census value added | Gross additions to fixed assets | Depreciation of fixed assets | Book value of fixed assets |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1-9 | 20,626 | 86,957 | 191,789 | 976,414 | 2,418,750 | 354,974 | 4,189,108 | 4,212,788 | 69,271 | 1,839,629 | 225,860 | 91,233 | 765,378 |
| 10-19 | 5,671 | 76,746 | 177,459 | 1,146,758 | 2,897,390 | 353,632 | 4,582,360 | 4,612,513 | 106,997 | 1,791,967 | 232,477 | 99,141 | 810,427 |
| 20-49 | 4,076 | 125,531 | 293,378 | 2,001,857 | 5,758,581 | 644,935 | 8,572,914 | 8,685,668 | 291,376 | 3,105,709 | 432,516 | 175,700 | 1,316,733 |
| 50-99 | 1,742 | 120,696 | 286,865 | 1,976,415 | 6,830,704 | 711,403 | 9,635,396 | 9,773,008 | 413,546 | 3,218,238 | 392,621 | 174,607 | 1,408,297 |
| 100-199 | 823 | 113,548 | 272,992 | 1,907,143 | 7,102,690 | 722,662 | 9,805,349 | 9,970,921 | 490,135 | 3,192,794 | 380,259 | 171,924 | 1,474,594 |
| 200-499 | 392 | 116,534 | 279,540 | 1,910,727 | 8,277,238 | 849,404 | 11,572,444 | 11,690,619 | 460,142 | 3,755,347 | 373,817 | 202,469 | 1,991,468 |
| 500-999 | 116 | 80,427 | 203,265 | 1,335,101 | 6,373,955 | 578,453 | 9,028,177 | 9,159,093 | 347,759 | 3,001,980 | 282,640 | 182,467 | 1,736,829 |
| 1 000 and over | 43 | 73,952 | 176,418 | 1,188,353 | 3,754,702 | 409,722 | 5,611,474 | 5,624,330 | 175,563 | 2,032,335 | 353,648 | 119,385 | 1,346,807 |
| Total | 33,489 | 794,391 | 1,881,707 | 12,442,768 | 43,414,010 | 4,625,185 | 62,997,221 | 63,728,940 | 2,354,789 | 21,938,000 | 2,673,837 | 1,216,927 | 10,850,533 |

4.4 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Value of Gross Output

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Value of gross output (\$'000) | Number of establishments | Average number of persons engaged | Total number of man-hours worked ('000) | Labour cost | Purchases of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & industrial services | Miscellaneous operating expenses | Sales & work done | Gross output | Changes in book value of stocks | Census value added | Gross additions to fixed assets | Depreciation of fixed assets | Book value of fixed assets |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1-49 | 4,294 | 8,846 | 16,359 | 19,793 | 32,804 | 21,762 | 125,330 | 125,565 | 1,778 | 94,305 | 28,443 | 5,919 | 61,736 |
| 50-99 | 4,119 | 13,968 | 27,070 | 87,865 | 106,856 | 39,232 | 303,951 | 305,527 | 7,190 | 204,284 | 37,887 | 10,736 | 96,154 |
| 100-499 | 13,193 | 89,401 | 197,088 | 1,072,428 | 1,512,733 | 307,328 | 3,169,454 | 3,188,992 | 52,733 | 1,709,454 | 220,525 | 84,880 | 677,416 |
| 500-999 | 4,277 | 60,640 | 140,282 | 886,393 | 1,754,210 | 239,930 | 2,988,410 | 3,017,536 | 75,423 | 1,309,623 | 178,418 | 68,297 | 569,608 |
| 1 000-4 999 | 5,407 | 193,307 | 459,187 | 3,116,484 | 7,627,155 | 928,216 | 11,838,593 | 11,964,486 | 370,687 | 4,582,125 | 542,680 | 248,708 | 1,892,695 |
| 5 000-9 999 | 1,093 | 100,113 | 240,712 | 1,681,920 | 5,190,380 | 581,418 | 7,548,460 | 7,634,563 | 287,134 | 2,645,213 | 301,209 | 133,135 | 1,047,463 |
| 10 000-19 999 | 588 | 91,056 | 221,364 | 1,537,933 | 5,818,217 | 606,812 | 8,096,349 | 8,169,626 | 306,862 | 2,584,994 | 236,023 | 136,885 | 1,094,612 |
| 20 000 and over | 516 | 237,061 | 579,645 | 4,039,951 | 21,371,655 | 1,900,487 | 28,926,676 | 29,322,645 | 1,252,982 | 8,808,002 | 1,128,651 | 528,367 | 5,410,849 |
| Total | 33,489 | 794,391 | 1,881,707 | 12,442,768 | 43,414,010 | 4,625,185 | 62,997,221 | 63,728,940 | 2,354,789 | 21,938,000 | 2,673,837 | 1,216,927 | 10,850,533 |

4.5 Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production, Analysed by Census Value Added

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Census value added (\$'000) | Number of establishments | Average number of persons engaged | Total number of man-hours worked ('000) | Labour cost | Purchases of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & industrial services | Miscellaneous operating expenses | Sales & work done | Gross output | Changes in book value of stocks | Census value added | Gross additions to fixed assets | Depreciation of fixed assets | Book value of fixed assets |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Under 25 | 2,860 | 7,708 | 14,289 | 32,625 | 180,919 | 37,797 | 252,403 | 198,927 | -41,617 | 29,867 | 18,187 | 13,036 | 191,386 |
| 25-49 | 4,347 | 11,897 | 21,997 | 52,346 | 153,908 | 38,625 | 306,240 | 307,811 | 6,522 | 158,854 | 33,240 | 9,297 | 87,102 |
| 50-249 | 15,422 | 100,144 | 220,156 | 1,163,883 | 2,416,230 | 351,931 | 4,227,153 | 4,261,253 | 89,688 | 1,900,611 | 236,710 | 90,772 | 763,493 |
| 250-499 | 4,344 | 71,152 | 165,784 | 1,046,586 | 2,445,659 | 287,816 | 3,881,204 | 3,914,633 | 93,964 | 1,529,510 | 212,088 | 86,140 | 662,056 |
| 500-2 499 | 5,006 | 220,928 | 527,078 | 3,611,884 | 10,607,467 | 1,151,495 | 15,462,313 | 15,636,512 | 514,423 | 5,369,269 | 607,111 | 292,892 | 2,257,251 |
| 2 500-4 999 | 851 | 106,979 | 257,784 | 1,820,717 | 6,394,257 | 667,704 | 8,997,164 | 9,103,922 | 364,045 | 2,966,952 | 300,686 | 147,478 | 1,189,155 |
| 5 000-9 999 | 376 | 85,841 | 208,619 | 1,451,593 | 5,874,399 | 619,838 | 8,098,146 | 8,206,823 | 350,676 | 2,574,424 | 259,763 | 139,810 | 1,179,760 |
| 10 000 and over | 283 | 189,742 | 466,000 | 3,263,133 | 15,341,172 | 1,469,979 | 21,772,597 | 22,099,058 | 977,088 | 7,408,513 | 1,006,050 | 437,503 | 4,520,330 |
| Total | 33,489 | 794,391 | 1,881,707 | 12,442,768 | 43,414,010 | 4,625,185 | 62,997,221 | 63,728,940 | 2,354,789 | 21,938,000 | 2,673,837 | 1,216,927 | 10,850,533 |

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for Reporting Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group for the Years 1973, 1976, 1977 and 1978

\$'000

| Industry group | Labour cost | | | | Purchases of materials and supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and industrial services | | | | Sales and work done | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | 1973 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1973 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1973 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 |
| Food, beverages and tobacco | 174,019 | 248,586 (43) | 286,148 (15) | 350,252 (22) | 860,654 | 1,161,552 (35) | 1,430,585 (23) | 1,714,316 (20) | 1,328,502 | 2,059,227 (55) | 2,464,034 (20) | 2,818,199 (14) |
| Textiles (including knitting) | 1,342,091 | 1,793,336 (34) | 1,686,113 (-6) | 1,958,072 (16) | 5,905,365 | 8,776,740 (49) | 7,491,322 (-15) | 8,937,936 (19) | 8,328,525 | 11,645,108 (40) | 10,432,132 (-10) | 12,202,543 (17) |
| Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear | 1,359,029 | 2,917,300 (115) | 3,189,918 (9) | 3,712,444 (16) | 4,388,405 | 8,105,443 (85) | 8,460,259 (4) | 10,172,216 (20) | 6,331,227 | 12,603,196 (99) | 12,936,624 (3) | 15,220,640 (17) |
| Leather, wood and cork products | 203,494 | 287,464 (41) | 331,614 (15) | 404,163 (22) | 540,104 | 641,785 (19) | 743,058 (16) | 1,024,561 (38) | 877,241 | 1,082,605 (23) | 1,224,913 (13) | 1,625,347 (33) |
| Paper products, printing and publishing | 276,313 | 393,732 (42) | 460,985 (17) | 570,404 (24) | 772,361 | 1,000,925 (30) | 1,099,477 (10) | 1,543,176 (40) | 1,289,372 | 1,750,638 (36) | 1,956,185 (12) | 2,574,356 (32) |
| Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products | 157,785 | 199,514 (26) | 223,866 (12) | 266,916 (19) | 548,475 | 843,360 (54) | 1,146,435 (36) | 1,539,090 (34) | 833,330 | 1,248,516 (50) | 1,721,311 (38) | 2,216,035 (29) |
| Plastic products | 632,541 | 876,018 (38) | 977,622 (12) | 1,165,045 (19) | 1,520,127 | 2,102,700 (38) | 2,122,193 (1) | 2,775,755 (31) | 2,418,862 | 3,511,370 (45) | 3,661,717 (4) | 4,542,686 (24) |
| Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment | 937,025 | 1,474,889 (57) | 1,666,460 (13) | 2,162,756 (30) | 2,033,406 | 4,150,539 (104) | 4,892,978 (18) | 7,591,915 (55) | 3,435,167 | 6,611,573 (92) | 7,615,169 (15) | 10,648,977 (40) |
| Electrical and electronic products | 589,450 | 937,361 (59) | 1,210,633 (29) | 1,365,851 (13) | 2,332,857 | 4,553,635 (95) | 5,323,252 (17) | 6,550,365 (23) | 3,173,125 | 6,026,214 (90) | 7,553,155 (25) | 8,874,976 (18) |
| Other manufacturing industries | 202,934 | 361,487 (78) | 407,842 (13) | 486,865 (19) | 659,771 | 1,048,162 (59) | 1,145,747 (9) | 1,564,677 (37) | 972,560 | 1,614,990 (66) | 1,769,697 (10) | 2,273,464 (28) |
| All manufacturing industries | 5,874,682 | 9,489,687 (62) | 10,441,197 (10) | 12,442,768 (19) | 19,561,527 | 32,384,841 (66) | 33,855,302 (5) | 43,414,010 (28) | 28,987,908 | 48,153,436 (66) | 51,361,938 (7) | 62,997,221 (23) |

(Continued)

| Industry group | Gross output | | | | Census value added | | | | Gross additions to fixed assets | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1973 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1973 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1973 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 |
| Food, beverages and tobacco | 1,332,114 | 2,068,671 (55) | 2,472,131 (20) | 2,836,992 (15) | 494,162 | 931,322 (88) | 1,060,011 (14) | 1,169,890 (10) | 28,200 | 80,162 (184) | 172,751 (116) | 159,279 (-8) |
| Textiles (including knitting) | 8,517,835 | 11,861,383 (39) | 10,412,754 (-12) | 12,175,726 (17) | 2,951,047 | 3,322,470 (13) | 2,813,392 (-15) | 3,578,067 (27) | 306,552 | 703,984 (130) | 342,644 (-51) | 464,238 (35) |
| Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear | 6,383,129 | 12,661,381 (98) | 13,090,968 (3) | 15,417,129 (18) | 2,156,210 | 4,597,398 (113) | 4,784,511 (4) | 5,593,417 (17) | 77,626 | 361,556 (366) | 301,462 (-17) | 510,494 (69) |
| Leather, wood and cork products | 874,761 | 1,091,677 (25) | 1,240,416 (14) | 1,642,647 (32) | 346,184 | 462,122 (33) | 511,591 (11) | 644,148 (26) | 9,416 | 22,004 (134) | 32,529 (48) | 47,324 (45) |
| Paper products, printing and publishing | 1,296,361 | 1,755,050 (35) | 1,966,168 (12) | 2,585,654 (32) | 568,732 | 752,709 (32) | 873,249 (16) | 1,096,498 (26) | 63,882 | 89,374 (40) | 159,068 (78) | 200,588 (26) |
| Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products | 837,965 | 1,293,254 (54) | 1,740,686 (35) | 2,248,823 (29) | 332,938 | 476,493 (43) | 586,925 (23) | 759,679 (29) | 22,840 | 94,129 (312) | 82,162 (-13) | 81,321 (-1) |
| Plastic products | 2,432,948 | 3,534,237 (45) | 3,689,384 (4) | 4,586,901 (24) | 998,052 | 1,443,482 (45) | 1,590,316 (10) | 1,898,514 (19) | 88,210 | 223,576 (153) | 277,998 (24) | 265,612 (-4) |
| Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment | 3,520,678 | 6,634,393 (88) | 7,660,816 (15) | 10,923,714 (43) | 1,567,020 | 2,641,625 (69) | 2,853,360 (8) | 3,674,397 (29) | 131,880 | 277,930 (111) | 357,120 (28) | 507,240 (42) |
| Electrical and electronic products | 3,232,145 | 6,193,586 (92) | 7,639,671 (23) | 8,999,272 (18) | 1,023,782 | 1,860,336 (82) | 2,387,861 (28) | 2,704,234 (13) | 77,605 | 233,097 (200) | 247,774 (6) | 341,595 (38) |
| Other manufacturing industries | 994,877 | 1,656,980 (67) | 1,796,012 (8) | 2,312,083 (29) | 356,968 | 631,026 (77) | 688,175 (9) | 819,156 (19) | 14,301 | 44,548 (212) | 60,560 (36) | 96,148 (59) |
| All manufacturing industries | 29,422,811 | 48,750,612 (66) | 51,709,006 (6) | 63,728,940 (23) | 10,795,091 | 17,118,983 (59) | 18,149,392 (6) | 21,938,000 (21) | 820,512 | 2,130,360 (160) | 2,034,067 (-5) | 2,673,837 (31) |

Note:

Figures for metal products and machinery and for electrical and electronic products relating to 1973 differ from that published in the 1973 Census of Industrial Production Report because those establishments producing electronic computing equipment have been taken out from non-electrical machinery and re-classified under electronic products.

Figures on purchases, sales and gross output for other manufacturing industries as well as the grand total relating to 1973 have been adjusted downwards by deducting transactions of gold smelting shops.

However, charges for providing gold smelting services still remain in the Census value added figures.

Figures on purchases and Census value added for the tobacco industry as well as the grand total relating to 1976 have been adjusted retrospectively upon further correspondence with a tobacco firm.

Figures in brackets shown under the columns of 1976, 1977 and 1978 denote percentage changes of 1976 over 1973, 1977 over 1976, and 1978 over 1977, respectively.

4.7 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Textile and Clothing Establishments with 10 or More Persons Engaged for the Years 1973 to 1978

\$ million unless otherwise specified

| | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Textiles* | | | | | | |
| Number of reporting establishments | 1,339 | 1,160 | 1,440 | 2,093 | 1,698 | 1,782 |
| Average number of persons engaged† | 125,285 | 105,945 | 113,326 | 128,555 | 109,267 | 108,285 |
| Labour cost | 1,312 | 1,100 | 1,288 | 1,727 | 1,610 | 1,873 |
| Purchases of materials and supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and industrial services | 5,836 | 5,088 | 6,898 | 8,651 | 7,358 | 8,744 |
| Sales and work done | 8,193 | 7,389 | 9,091 | 11,398 | 10,152 | 11,840 |
| Gross output | 8,382 | 7,411 | 9,133 | 11,610 | 10,131 | 11,812 |
| Census value added | 2,884 | 2,111 | 2,615 | 3,192 | 2,662 | 3,406 |
| Changes in stocks | 527 | -190 | 421 | 445 | -131 | 310 |
| Gross additions to fixed assets | 303 | 255 | 341 | 678 | 334 | 439 |
| Clothing† | | | | | | |
| Number of reporting establishments | 1,954 | 2,000 | 2,586 | 3,603 | 3,584 | 3,495 |
| Average number of persons engaged† | 154,079 | 177,483 | 214,480 | 246,017 | 239,025 | 231,656 |
| Labour cost | 1,290 | 1,493 | 2,041 | 2,777 | 3,013 | 3,549 |
| Purchases of materials and supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and industrial services | 4,192 | 4,863 | 6,636 | 7,919 | 8,067 | 9,887 |
| Sales and work done | 6,002 | 7,361 | 9,558 | 12,186 | 12,290 | 14,652 |
| Gross output | 6,052 | 7,362 | 9,725 | 12,244 | 12,422 | 14,847 |
| Census value added | 2,018 | 2,425 | 3,350 | 4,362 | 4,506 | 5,303 |
| Changes in stocks | 209 | -72 | 428 | 96 | 282 | 538 |
| Gross additions to fixed assets | 76 | 175 | 268 | 340 | 291 | 497 |

Note:

*Including spinning, weaving, knitting, bleaching and dyeing, textile finishing, and the manufacture of textile made-ups and knitwear.

†Including tailoring and the manufacture of garments (except knitwear), gloves, handbags, headgear and other wearing apparel.

‡Simple average of the quarterly employment figures reported except those for the years 1976 and 1977 which refer to employment as at end of the reference period.

4.8 Textile Production Statistics for the Years 1975–1980

| Product | Unit | 1975 | | 1976 | | 1977 | | 1978 | | 1979 | | 1980 | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| | | Production | Stocks at end of year |
| Cotton yarn, grey | Tonne | 173 431 | 5 591 | 196 128 | 7 090 | 169 353 | 4 263 | 169 561 | 3 271 | 185 350 | 4 494 | 163 992 | 6 941 |
| Cotton/man-made fibre yarn | Tonne | 20 770 | 1 179 | 25 756 | 1 657 | 31 015 | 1 291 | 39 913 | 1 407 | 38 973 | 1 508 | 36 620 | 2 175 |
| Man-made (staple) fibre yarn | Tonne | 6 257 | 881 | 6 973 | 1058 | 8 454 | 1 360 | 6 924 | 1 038 | 7 945 | 1 284 | 7 335 | 1 651 |
| Woollen yarn | Tonne | 1 780 | 49 | 2 146 | 149 | 2 464 | 68 | 2 455 | 160 | 2 424 | 158 | 2 299 | 271 |
| Worsted yarn | Tonne | 4 333 | 450 | 4 976 | 1 128 | 2 378 | 694 | 2 062 | 440 | 1 908 | 331 | 2 382 | 486 |
| Wool/man-made fibre yarn | Tonne | 1 014 | 137 | 2 120 | 377 | 2 034 | 496 | 1 547 | 591 | 1 995 | 459 | 1 425 | 338 |
| Cotton piece-goods | Thousand m ² | 670 618 | 53 604 | 809 454 | 74 640 | 664 046 | 62 131 | 646 301 | 43 121 | 709 685 | 48 668 | 653 782 | 58 590 |
| Cotton towelling | Thousand m ² | 11 616 | 1 304 | 12 887 | 1 123 | 12 000 | 1 035 | 7 244 | 374 | 7 292 | 386 | 6 761 | 791 |
| Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods | Thousand m ² | 79 780 | 16 846 | 93 849 | 18 905 | 87 844 | 16 146 | 133 469 | 14 530 | 124 974 | 13 841 | 98 289 | 12 806 |
| Man-made fibre piece-goods | Thousand m ² | 4 326 | 754 | 3 642 | 465 | 4 076 | 275 | 1 107 | 83 | 747 | 40 | 1 606 | 166 |
| Cotton towels | Thousand | 14 340 | 1 392 | 15 444 | 1 944 | 8 844 | 1 812 | 8 367 | 1 340 | 9 357 | 956 | 5 993 | 1 011 |
| Labels | Thousand | 1 553 268 | 30 000 | 1 986 816 | 22 512 | 1 866 780 | 24 636 | 1 664 524 | 16 969 | 2 312 516 | 32 831 | 2 064 519 | 33 558 |

Note:

Based on surveys of spinning and weaving establishments known to the Census and Statistics Department, including those registered with the Trade Industry and Customs Department.

4.9 Indexes of Textile Production 1974–1980

1973 = 100

| Industry | Weights | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Spinning and weaving industries | 1 000 | 95 | 105 | 126 | 110 | 111 | 118 | 108 |
| Spinning industry | 603 | 95 | 101 | 115 | 106 | 110 | 117 | 105 |
| Cotton yarn | 362 | 109 | 124 | 138 | 120 | 119 | 130 | 115 |
| Cotton/man-made fibre yarn* | 175 | 76 | 66 | 80 | 97 | 115 | 115 | 108 |
| Woollen & worsted yarn | 66 | 64 | 68 | 79 | 51 | 47 | 45 | 50 |
| Weaving industry | 397 | 95 | 112 | 143 | 115 | 111 | 121 | 112 |
| Cotton piece-goods | 359 | 97 | 117 | 150 | 120 | 112 | 123 | 116 |
| Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods† | 38 | 71 | 66 | 77 | 73 | 107 | 100 | 79 |

Note:

*Including pure man-made fibre yarns.

†Including pure man-made fibre piece-goods.

4.10 Mining and Cement Production

Tonne

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Mining | | | | | | | | | | |
| Feldspar | 1 145 | 1 149 | 1 340 | 5 566 | 2 059 | 2 299 | 3 378 | 3 157 | 742 | 2 974 |
| Iron ore (50% Fe concentrate) | 162 739 | 162 283 | 150 713 | 159 737 | 167 200 | 37 058 | — | — | — | — |
| Kaolin | 2 540 | 3 162 | 6 753 | 3 320 | 1 490 | 1 305 | 2 466 | 89 460§ | 2 841 | 748 |
| Quartz | 5 141 | 3 631 | 991 | 351 | 761 | 982 | 2 063 | 665 | 2 | 12 |
| Feldspar sand† | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12 964 |
| Cement | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total production | 511 827 | 408 314 | 441 211 | 570 946 | 574 509 | 764 600 | 1 029 073 | 1 236 163 | 1 278 669 | 1 488 736 |

Note:

§Including 63 805 tonnes of crude clay.

†Derived from washing of kaolin.

4.11 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Electricity (Million MJ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | 3 812 | 4 296 | 4 760 | 5 017 | 5 507 | 5 940 | 6 944 | 7 364 | 7 556 | 8 414 |
| Commercial | 6 407 | 7 144 | 8 078 | 7 843 | 8 671 | 9 607 | 11 236 | 12 533 | 13 763 | 15 647 |
| Industrial | 7 312 | 7 961 | 8 712 | 8 349 | 8 843 | 10 535 | 11 499 | 12 781 | 14 124 | 15 125 |
| Street lighting | 77 | 83 | 88 | 92 | 104 | 109 | 112 | 117 | 120 | 132 |
| Export to China | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 907 | 1 109 |
| Total | 17 609 | 19 484 | 21 638 | 21 302 | 23 126 | 26 190 | 29 792 | 32 794 | 36 470 | 40 427 |
| Gas (Million MJ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | 543 | 587 | 693 | 790 | 850 | 930 | 994 | 1 249 | 1 501 | 1 758 |
| Commercial | 392 | 441 | 480 | 582 | 639 | 801 | 904 | 1 076 | 1 318 | 1 553 |
| Industrial | 100 | 107 | 104 | 104 | 120 | 160 | 180 | 179 | 202 | 212 |
| Total | 1 035 | 1 135 | 1 277 | 1 476 | 1 609 | 1 891 | 2 077 | 2 503 | 3 021 | 3 524 |
| Water (Million cubic metres) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | 128.85 | 129.03 | 144.79 | 142.65 | 141.96 | 151.18 | 150.43 | 156.07 | 170.14 | 184.39 |
| Trade | 91.00 | 98.57 | 102.65 | 95.56 | 100.42 | 118.63 | 112.85 | 118.08 | 126.83 | 143.58 |
| Miscellaneous | 80.65 | 97.73 | 110.70 | 111.11 | 118.31 | 135.23 | 123.66 | 138.22 | 170.04 | 180.04 |
| Total | 300.50 | 325.33 | 358.14 | 349.32 | 360.69 | 405.04 | 386.94 | 412.37 | 467.01 | 508.00 |

Note:

Water restriction was imposed:

- a. from 25.9.74 to 8.10.74 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- b. from 9.10.74 to 17.10.74 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- c. from 1.6.77 to 4.7.77 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- d. from 5.7.77 to 18.4.78 on a 10-hour supply daily basis.

Section 5: DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES AND SERVICES

Following the first benchmark census for the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels, conducted in 1978 and early 1979 for the year 1977, the Census and Statistics Department carried out in 1980 a follow-up survey of these sectors on a smaller scale, collecting information relating to 1979. Tables 5.1–5.3 summarize the results of the 1979 survey whereas Table 5.4 compares the principal statistics for reporting establishments for the years 1977 and 1979 analysed by activity and major group.

'All establishments' refers to reporting and non-reporting establishments, and government/non-profit institutions including the Government Publications Centre, Government Sand Depots, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas.

5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments, 1979 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Activity | Number of establishments | Number of persons engaged | Number of employees | Compensation of employees | Operating expenses | Purchases of goods for sale | Changes in stocks | Sales and other receipts | Gross margin | Value added | Gross addition to fixed assets |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>Reporting establishments</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale, retail and import/export trades | 55,487 | 280,153 | 216,837 | 5,514,514 | 11,480,095 | 149,225,455 | 4,246,223 | 172,080,939 | 25,418,620 | 16,123,749 | 1,328,408 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 4,719 | 131,941 | 126,565 | 2,498,910 | 2,176,418 | 3,803,149 | 49,275 | 9,525,269 | — | 3,638,333 | 410,679 |
| <i>Non-reporting establishments</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale, retail and import/export trades | 10,550 | 13,619 | 8,456 | 173,772 | 440,123 | 4,865,858 | 179,316 | 5,616,646 | 893,482 | 501,541 | 48,403 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 987 | 7,806 | 7,066 | 136,301 | 98,254 | 235,769 | 2,193 | 510,410 | — | 179,761 | 13,357 |
| <i>Reporting and non-reporting establishments</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale, retail and import/export trades | 66,037 | 293,772 | 225,293 | 5,688,286 | 11,920,218 | 154,091,313 | 4,425,539 | 177,697,585 | 26,312,102 | 16,625,290 | 1,376,811 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 5,706 | 139,747 | 133,631 | 2,635,211 | 2,274,672 | 4,038,918 | 51,468 | 10,035,679 | — | 3,818,094 | 424,036 |
| <i>Government and non-profit institutions</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale and retail trades | 7 | 925 | 925 | 17,452 | 8,938 | 53,381 | -472 | 88,183 | 27,954 | 19,322 | 453 |
| Hostels/restaurants | 10 | 446 | 446 | 6,863 | 6,849 | 1,861 | 19 | 19,532 | — | 8,806 | 3,085 |

Note:

Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

5.2 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1979 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Activity/number of persons engaged | Number of establishments | Number of persons engaged | Number of employees | Compensation of employees | Operating expenses | Purchases of goods for sale | Changes in stocks | Sales and other receipts | Gross margin | Census Value added | Gross addition to fixed assets | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Wholesale | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-4 | 5,014 | 10,878 | 4,914 | 80,433 | 225,358 | 3,313,970 | 39,282 | 3,744,038 | 468,080 | 252,569 | 12,791 | |
| 5-9 | 2,110 | 13,428 | 10,660 | 181,961 | 394,629 | 4,219,097 | 78,003 | 4,893,277 | 746,874 | 372,605 | 25,090 | |
| 10-19 | 667 | 9,177 | 8,429 | 187,081 | 202,423 | 4,652,144 | 94,193 | 5,147,204 | 581,044 | 408,090 | 21,887 | |
| 20-49 | 282 | 7,982 | 7,591 | 174,250 | 230,740 | 5,393,452 | 5,843 | 5,970,108 | 579,452 | 390,456 | 18,175 | |
| 50-99 | 38 | 2,296 | 2,275 | 59,075 | 63,267 | 1,799,565 | 37,128 | 1,946,688 | 180,054 | 122,626 | 14,655 | |
| 100-199 | 10 | 1,442 | 1,442 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| 200-499 | 2 | 453 | 453 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| | Sub-total | 8,122 | 45,658 | 35,764 | 736,568 | 1,173,946 | 20,623,668 | 288,131 | 23,102,617 | 2,727,669 | 1,667,971 | 95,919 |
| Retail | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-4 | 26,819 | 52,052 | 18,713 | 296,555 | 683,087 | 6,773,830 | 191,574 | 8,464,008 | 1,868,726 | 1,204,285 | 121,952 | |
| 5-9 | 5,280 | 32,810 | 24,699 | 445,375 | 719,674 | 5,712,610 | 169,831 | 7,087,332 | 1,529,869 | 843,938 | 54,637 | |
| 10-19 | 1,188 | 14,872 | 13,568 | 270,040 | 281,066 | 3,709,132 | 231,841 | 4,227,592 | 743,436 | 471,528 | 18,210 | |
| 20-49 | 357 | 9,359 | 9,137 | 208,852 | 307,170 | 2,600,187 | 124,166 | 3,156,801 | 630,849 | 400,646 | 15,442 | |
| 50-99 | 38 | 2,590 | 2,584 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| 100-199 | 32 | 4,566 | 4,562 | 122,478 | 166,975 | 1,553,776 | 92,091 | 1,917,000 | 453,219 | 307,816 | 18,254 | |
| 200-499 | 24 | 7,785 | 7,783 | 207,550 | 300,488 | 2,464,250 | 167,741 | 3,181,011 | 829,796 | 622,962 | 51,694 | |
| 500-999 | 4 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 84,195 | 64,635 | 880,616 | 78,631 | 1,050,496 | 242,584 | 192,524 | 6,638 | |
| 1,000 and over | 2 | 2,932 | 2,932 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| | Sub-total | 33,744 | 129,694 | 86,706 | 1,774,298 | 2,723,445 | 25,122,933 | 1,133,328 | 30,934,270 | 6,766,436 | 4,370,067 | 273,308 |
| Import/export | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-4 | 7,713 | 17,049 | 10,527 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| 5-9 | 3,483 | 22,597 | 20,082 | 535,966 | 1,499,062 | 19,560,010 | 312,888 | 22,284,299 | 2,850,237 | 1,606,801 | 166,140 | |
| 10-19 | 1,486 | 19,384 | 18,543 | 550,562 | 1,255,416 | 17,407,806 | 931,085 | 19,472,801 | 2,883,961 | 1,853,786 | 150,916 | |
| 20-49 | 718 | 20,650 | 20,168 | 694,993 | 1,522,440 | 19,362,600 | 565,884 | 22,442,583 | 3,428,632 | 2,243,041 | 219,325 | |
| 50-99 | 146 | 9,984 | 9,930 | 370,855 | 994,400 | 11,374,396 | 153,426 | 13,320,196 | 1,829,738 | 1,162,885 | 66,606 | |
| 100-199 | 52 | 7,187 | 7,184 | 323,361 | 868,377 | 14,344,669 | 207,836 | 16,118,097 | 1,607,131 | 1,104,082 | 23,602 | |
| 200-499 | 20 | 6,243 | 6,228 | 248,926 | 425,740 | 10,743,267 | 355,371 | 11,902,429 | 1,461,325 | 1,098,900 | 216,882 | |
| 500-999 | 1 | 540 | 540 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| 1,000 and over | 1 | 1,166 | 1,166 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| | Sub-total | 13,621 | 104,801 | 94,367 | 3,003,648 | 7,582,704 | 103,478,854 | 2,824,764 | 118,044,052 | 15,924,515 | 10,085,711 | 959,181 |
| Restaurants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-4 | 981 | 2,697 | 1,160 | * | * | * | * | * | * | — | * | |
| 5-9 | 700 | 4,590 | 3,713 | 62,320 | 50,723 | 156,789 | 1,473 | 294,475 | — | 88,524 | 10,322 | |
| 10-19 | 849 | 12,526 | 11,296 | 195,488 | 115,654 | 361,098 | 2,190 | 731,237 | — | 256,647 | 23,949 | |
| 20-49 | 848 | 25,308 | 24,400 | 440,352 | 347,212 | 769,055 | 9,003 | 1,611,724 | — | 519,245 | 47,327 | |
| 50-99 | 313 | 21,784 | 21,679 | 434,300 | 340,598 | 771,609 | 7,224 | 1,641,532 | — | 536,418 | 28,629 | |
| 100-199 | 180 | 25,369 | 25,344 | 534,759 | 331,258 | 767,875 | 9,246 | 1,715,148 | — | 626,312 | 54,758 | |
| 200-499 | 78 | 20,210 | 20,204 | 417,502 | 334,692 | 643,697 | 12,061 | 1,472,054 | — | 507,896 | 88,553 | |
| 500-999 | 1 | 757 | 757 | * | * | * | * | * | — | * | * | |
| | Sub-total | 3,949 | 113,239 | 108,554 | 2,112,371 | 1,558,361 | 3,582,830 | 42,841 | 7,680,565 | — | 2,600,170 | 274,100 |
| Hotels/boarding houses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-4 | 609 | 1,307 | 716 | 10,213 | 25,655 | 56 | 10 | 50,481 | — | 24,780 | 1,670 | |
| 5-9 | 88 | 535 | 456 | 7,101 | 13,684 | 70 | 4 | 32,076 | — | 18,327 | 152 | |
| 10-19 | 28 | 343 | 323 | 4,956 | 7,263 | 61 | 2 | 18,339 | — | 11,017 | 5,784 | |
| 20-49 | 7 | 233 | 233 | 3,860 | 6,049 | 829 | 3 | 13,939 | — | 6,881 | 536 | |
| 50-99 | 12 | 787 | 785 | 13,206 | 16,135 | 10,402 | 329 | 53,183 | — | 27,120 | 1,717 | |
| 100-199 | 8 | 1,111 | 1,111 | 22,988 | 34,188 | 11,366 | 163 | 100,035 | — | 53,305 | 45,202 | |
| 200-499 | 5 | 1,590 | 1,590 | 31,793 | 26,632 | 15,024 | 585 | 119,448 | — | 75,367 | 5,796 | |
| 500-999 | 10 | 8,088 | 8,088 | 181,341 | 303,475 | 111,581 | 3,522 | 909,443 | — | 533,138 | 48,650 | |
| 1,000 and over | 4 | 4,708 | 4,708 | 111,081 | 184,974 | 70,931 | 1,817 | 547,759 | — | 288,229 | 27,071 | |
| | Sub-total | 770 | 18,702 | 18,010 | 386,539 | 618,057 | 220,319 | 6,434 | 1,844,704 | — | 1,038,163 | 136,579 |
| | Total | 60,206 | 412,094 | 343,402 | 8,013,424 | 13,656,513 | 153,028,603 | 4,295,498 | 181,606,208 | — | 19,762,082 | 1,739,087 |

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for reasons of confidentiality.
Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

**5.3 Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts,
1979 Survey of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels.**

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Activity/value of sales and other receipts | Number of establishments | Number of persons engaged | Number of employees | Compensation of employees | Operating expenses | Purchases of goods for sale | Changes in stocks | Sales and other receipts | Gross margin | Value added | Gross addition to fixed assets |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Wholesale | | | | | | | | | | | |
| below 100 | 1,044 | 1,216 | 206 | 1,708 | 8,643 | 38,690 | 1,537 | 59,052 | 21,900 | 13,257 | 801 |
| 100-499 | 2,291 | 5,299 | 2,378 | 34,984 | 68,134 | 491,328 | 21,270 | 631,630 | 161,023 | 93,883 | 6,454 |
| 500-999 | 1,280 | 4,637 | 3,119 | 47,456 | 68,000 | 753,391 | 680 | 922,065 | 165,484 | 103,266 | 4,450 |
| 1 000-4 999 | 2,639 | 16,903 | 13,325 | 243,772 | 363,589 | 5,559,761 | 106,692 | 6,275,163 | 815,703 | 482,203 | 45,835 |
| 5 000-9 999 | 410 | 4,701 | 4,364 | 97,452 | 125,812 | 2,693,658 | 57,809 | 2,976,827 | 338,547 | 225,165 | 3,911 |
| 10 000-19 999 | 287 | 5,626 | 5,259 | 123,681 | 271,451 | 3,658,770 | 60,637 | 4,154,337 | 552,267 | 294,452 | 11,043 |
| 20 000-49 999 | 129 | 4,528 | 4,411 | 109,415 | 156,193 | 3,752,505 | 29,738 | 4,103,321 | 377,354 | 258,938 | 10,661 |
| 50 000 and over | 42 | 2,748 | 2,703 | 78,100 | 112,125 | 3,675,566 | 9,768 | 3,980,222 | 295,391 | 196,807 | 12,764 |
| Sub-total | 8,122 | 45,658 | 35,764 | 736,568 | 1,173,946 | 20,623,668 | 288,131 | 23,102,617 | 2,727,669 | 1,667,971 | 95,919 |
| Retail | | | | | | | | | | | |
| below 100 | 5,992 | 7,021 | 921 | 7,505 | 42,267 | 286,648 | 20,740 | 394,098 | 128,135 | 86,123 | 33,932 |
| 100-499 | 17,473 | 36,834 | 13,305 | 197,401 | 426,563 | 3,188,968 | 57,063 | 4,318,513 | 1,173,982 | 764,649 | 70,418 |
| 500-999 | 5,120 | 19,822 | 12,256 | 208,197 | 316,191 | 2,811,974 | 90,175 | 3,543,465 | 821,373 | 506,617 | 11,307 |
| 1 000-4 999 | 4,336 | 33,384 | 27,942 | 533,631 | 830,358 | 6,544,861 | 342,701 | 8,011,204 | 1,790,588 | 999,455 | 80,787 |
| 5 000-9 999 | 497 | 8,454 | 8,193 | 177,587 | 201,083 | 2,747,139 | 88,873 | 3,168,008 | 480,936 | 315,859 | 15,237 |
| 10 000-19 999 | 226 | 4,989 | 4,955 | 116,814 | 131,308 | 2,865,168 | 84,734 | 3,147,679 | 350,568 | 243,940 | 8,046 |
| 20 000-49 999 | 57 | 4,279 | 4,225 | 106,523 | 194,602 | 1,402,139 | 92,042 | 1,734,477 | 408,327 | 251,610 | 22,652 |
| 50 000 and over | 43 | 14,912 | 14,910 | 426,641 | 581,073 | 5,276,036 | 356,999 | 6,616,828 | 1,612,528 | 1,201,814 | 30,928 |
| Sub-total | 33,744 | 129,694 | 86,706 | 1,774,298 | 2,723,445 | 25,122,933 | 1,133,328 | 30,934,270 | 6,766,436 | 4,370,067 | 273,308 |
| Import/export | | | | | | | | | | | |
| below 100 | 1,489 | 2,283 | 993 | 11,431 | 24,694 | 38,515 | 5,420 | 57,313 | 22,979 | -428 | 1,995 |
| 100-499 | 2,684 | 5,859 | 3,582 | 57,462 | 129,365 | 521,047 | 22,228 | 723,381 | 216,170 | 98,729 | 13,882 |
| 500-999 | 1,716 | 5,387 | 3,717 | 73,056 | 147,403 | 963,576 | 23,774 | 1,230,230 | 270,405 | 139,442 | 18,885 |
| 1 000-4 999 | 4,093 | 24,955 | 21,577 | 509,786 | 976,150 | 8,459,524 | 331,109 | 10,253,062 | 1,993,460 | 1,139,621 | 158,415 |
| 5 000-9 999 | 1,619 | 14,346 | 13,350 | 365,271 | 850,230 | 10,009,554 | 233,048 | 11,631,582 | 1,750,133 | 1,051,855 | 60,705 |
| 10 000-19 999 | 987 | 14,248 | 13,762 | 429,492 | 958,167 | 12,199,765 | 182,516 | 14,093,529 | 1,984,412 | 1,208,066 | 131,877 |
| 20 000-49 999 | 707 | 15,258 | 15,001 | 532,999 | 1,486,774 | 18,783,858 | 585,768 | 21,589,560 | 3,192,621 | 2,001,801 | 174,860 |
| 50 000 and over | 324 | 22,465 | 22,386 | 1,024,151 | 3,009,921 | 52,503,016 | 1,440,903 | 58,465,395 | 6,494,335 | 4,446,626 | 398,562 |
| Sub-total | 13,621 | 104,801 | 94,367 | 3,003,648 | 7,582,704 | 103,478,854 | 2,824,764 | 118,044,052 | 15,924,515 | 10,085,711 | 959,181 |
| Restaurants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| below 100 | 254 | 474 | 95 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| 100-499 | 1,355 | 6,857 | 4,785 | 66,440 | 62,625 | 190,970 | 1,422 | 376,609 | — | 124,513 | 10,995 |
| 500-999 | 769 | 10,230 | 9,256 | 158,311 | 90,244 | 281,115 | 3,699 | 566,965 | — | 199,334 | 23,957 |
| 1 000-4 999 | 1,135 | 36,335 | 35,146 | 649,025 | 491,505 | 1,161,313 | 10,766 | 2,393,293 | — | 765,899 | 71,425 |
| 5 000-9 999 | 293 | 28,459 | 28,403 | 580,965 | 417,328 | 927,306 | 9,320 | 2,015,534 | — | 681,177 | 43,809 |
| 10 000-19 999 | 118 | 22,881 | 22,867 | 486,465 | 313,887 | 720,228 | 10,966 | 1,627,511 | — | 605,188 | 43,554 |
| 20 000-49 999 | 23 | 7,553 | 7,553 | 159,550 | 152,839 | 256,806 | 6,184 | 608,326 | — | 203,172 | 54,166 |
| 50 000 and over | 1 | 450 | 450 | * | * | * | * | * | — | * | * |
| Sub-total | 3,949 | 113,239 | 108,554 | 2,112,371 | 1,558,361 | 3,582,830 | 42,841 | 7,680,565 | — | 2,600,170 | 274,100 |
| Hotels/boarding houses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| below 100 | 427 | 723 | 232 | 2,578 | 10,890 | 7 | 7 | 23,179 | — | 12,289 | 1,167 |
| 100-499 | 273 | 1,206 | 1,023 | 15,402 | 28,309 | 180 | 10 | 59,451 | — | 30,973 | 1,545 |
| 500-999 | 24 | 274 | 259 | 4,262 | 7,335 | 89 | — | 17,305 | — | 9,881 | 4,833 |
| 1 000-4 999 | 16 | 771 | 769 | 12,121 | 19,146 | 3,641 | 84 | 46,755 | — | 24,164 | 2,282 |
| 5 000-9 999 | 5 | 464 | 464 | 10,136 | 8,548 | 8,468 | 255 | 37,930 | — | 20,867 | 704 |
| 10 000-19 999 | 9 | 1,607 | 1,607 | 31,356 | 41,390 | 19,072 | 342 | 138,943 | — | 77,746 | 48,503 |
| 20 000-49 999 | 3 | 1,420 | 1,420 | 25,639 | 22,728 | 20,628 | 550 | 99,979 | — | 54,053 | 4,160 |
| 50 000 and over | 13 | 12,237 | 12,237 | 285,046 | 479,712 | 168,233 | 5,186 | 1,421,160 | — | 808,189 | 73,385 |
| Sub-total | 770 | 18,702 | 18,010 | 386,539 | 618,057 | 220,319 | 6,434 | 1,844,704 | — | 1,038,163 | 136,579 |
| Total | 60,206 | 412,094 | 343,402 | 8,013,424 | 13,656,513 | 153,028,603 | 4,295,498 | 181,606,208 | — | 19,762,082 | 1,739,087 |

Note:

*Statistics suppressed for reasons of confidentiality.
Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Analysed by Activity and Major Group for the Years 1977 and 1979 Surveys of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Activity/major group | | Number of establishments | Number of persons engaged | Number of employees | Compensation of employees | Operating expenses | Purchases of goods for sale | Changes in stocks | Sales and other receipts | Gross margin | Value added | Gross addition to fixed assets |
|--|------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Wholesale | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foodstuffs | 1977 | 2,029 | 15,122 | 12,122 | 181,040 | 152,495 | 6,268,364 | 26,262 | 6,702,894 | 460,791 | 316,509 | 15,342 |
| | 1979 | 2,269 | 16,136 | 13,089 | 250,743 | 260,435 | 7,882,899 | 12,732 | 8,620,169 | 739,912 | 505,934 | 26,836 |
| | | (11.8) | (6.7) | (8.0) | (38.5) | (70.8) | (25.8) | (-51.5) | (28.6) | (60.6) | (59.8) | (74.9) |
| Fuel | 1977 | 154 | 2,076 | 1,900 | 29,456 | 26,802 | 694,657 | 981 | 768,239 | 74,563 | 49,131 | 4,352 |
| | 1979 | 130 | 1,718 | 1,558 | 37,087 | 48,344 | 1,032,402 | 10,321 | 1,148,632 | 122,346 | 76,707 | 7,247 |
| | | (-15.6) | (-17.2) | (-18.0) | (25.9) | (80.4) | (48.6) | (952.1) | (49.5) | (64.1) | (56.1) | (66.5) |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 1977 | 103 | 1,540 | 1,421 | 22,480 | 15,521 | 1,098,192 | 7,191 | 1,146,211 | 55,210 | 40,087 | 3,395 |
| | 1979 | 131 | 1,461 | 1,361 | 28,969 | 19,330 | 1,561,979 | 17,791 | 1,611,138 | 64,950 | 48,653 | 5,243 |
| | | (27.2) | (-5.1) | (-4.2) | (28.9) | (24.5) | (42.2) | (147.4) | (40.6) | (17.6) | (21.4) | (54.4) |
| Clothing, footwear and allied products | 1977 | 853 | 3,832 | 2,785 | 39,480 | 119,362 | 1,105,757 | 29,145 | 1,294,748 | 218,136 | 109,715 | 12,322 |
| | 1979 | 1,110 | 4,494 | 3,130 | 61,196 | 309,236 | 2,302,865 | 38,798 | 2,759,273 | 491,419 | 206,455 | 2,876 |
| | | (30.1) | (17.3) | (12.4) | (55.0) | (159.1) | (108.3) | (33.1) | (113.1) | (125.3) | (88.2) | (-76.7) |
| Consumer goods | 1977 | 1,839 | 8,724 | 6,236 | 96,767 | 120,473 | 2,810,796 | 92,644 | 3,081,684 | 363,532 | 267,325 | 14,811 |
| | 1979 | 1,885 | 9,523 | 7,644 | 169,148 | 208,520 | 3,176,756 | 87,018 | 3,632,908 | 533,451 | 348,359 | 25,326 |
| | | (2.5) | (9.2) | (22.6) | (74.8) | (73.1) | (13.0) | (-6.1) | (17.9) | (46.7) | (30.3) | (71.0) |
| Consumer durables | 1977 | 366 | 2,738 | 2,264 | 31,890 | 44,361 | 825,606 | 22,659 | 902,633 | 99,686 | 60,001 | 15,255 |
| | 1979 | 499 | 2,960 | 2,398 | 54,118 | 84,247 | 1,370,720 | 43,941 | 1,539,400 | 206,456 | 138,472 | 3,378 |
| | | (36.3) | (8.1) | (5.9) | (69.7) | (89.9) | (66.0) | (93.9) | (70.5) | (107.1) | (130.8) | (-77.9) |
| Capital goods | 1977 | 124 | 737 | 551 | 7,607 | 10,416 | 152,679 | 2,737 | 179,128 | 29,186 | 19,308 | 5,110 |
| | 1979 | 186 | 957 | 762 | 15,948 | 23,449 | 201,638 | 18,646 | 238,995 | 53,814 | 33,483 | 2,603 |
| | | (50.0) | (29.9) | (38.3) | (109.6) | (125.1) | (32.1) | (581.3) | (33.4) | (84.4) | (73.4) | (-49.1) |
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | 1977 | 1,327 | 6,739 | 5,060 | 77,385 | 122,023 | 2,477,237 | 27,990 | 2,752,641 | 303,395 | 190,462 | 4,582 |
| | 1979 | 1,487 | 7,106 | 4,983 | 102,181 | 202,664 | 2,891,788 | 57,221 | 3,299,442 | 461,075 | 273,125 | 21,233 |
| | | (12.1) | (5.4) | (-1.5) | (32.0) | (66.1) | (16.7) | (104.4) | (19.9) | (52.0) | (43.4) | (363.4) |
| General commodities | 1977 | 379 | 1,772 | 1,162 | 17,630 | 18,219 | 177,326 | -6,530 | 238,391 | 54,536 | 36,465 | 2,715 |
| | 1979 | 425 | 1,302 | 840 | 17,180 | 17,722 | 199,620 | 1,663 | 252,659 | 54,246 | 36,784 | 1,176 |
| | | (12.1) | (-26.5) | (-27.7) | (-2.6) | (-2.7) | (12.6) | (125.5) | (6.0) | (-0.5) | (0.9) | (-56.7) |
| Sub-total | 1977 | 7,175 | 43,280 | 33,501 | 503,737 | 629,671 | 15,610,614 | 203,080 | 17,066,567 | 1,659,035 | 1,089,005 | 77,884 |
| | 1979 | 8,122 | 45,658 | 35,764 | 736,568 | 1,173,946 | 20,623,668 | 288,131 | 23,102,617 | 2,727,669 | 1,667,971 | 95,919 |
| | | (13.2) | (5.5) | (6.8) | (46.2) | (86.4) | (32.1) | (41.9) | (35.4) | (64.4) | (53.2) | (23.2) |
| Retail | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foodstuffs | 1977 | 14,367 | 40,835 | 18,360 | 237,775 | 313,134 | 3,934,153 | 36,587 | 4,796,784 | 899,219 | 592,598 | 47,039 |
| | 1979 | 15,917 | 43,267 | 21,741 | 369,417 | 475,464 | 6,504,578 | 72,682 | 7,980,042 | 1,540,166 | 1,073,538 | 30,058 |
| | | (10.8) | (6.0) | (18.4) | (55.4) | (51.8) | (65.3) | (98.7) | (66.4) | (71.3) | (81.2) | (-36.1) |
| Fuel | 1977 | 313 | 3,460 | 3,173 | 39,295 | 18,714 | 758,719 | 1,234 | 832,514 | 75,029 | 56,963 | 4,420 |
| | 1979 | 409 | 4,159 | 3,841 | 68,806 | 33,878 | 1,465,744 | 9,002 | 1,599,102 | 141,491 | 109,287 | 4,190 |
| | | (30.7) | (20.2) | (21.1) | (75.1) | (81.0) | (93.2) | (629.5) | (92.1) | (88.6) | (91.9) | (-5.2) |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 1977 | 201 | 479 | 210 | 2,586 | 3,348 | 40,254 | 487 | 50,059 | 10,293 | 7,183 | 136 |
| | 1979 | 263 | 518 | 151 | 2,180 | 3,816 | 85,770 | 2,579 | 97,296 | 13,957 | 10,143 | 330 |
| | | (30.8) | (8.1) | (-28.1) | (-15.7) | (14.0) | (113.1) | (429.6) | (94.4) | (35.6) | (41.2) | (142.6) |
| Clothing, footwear and allied products | 1977 | 2,904 | 12,256 | 8,655 | 123,131 | 273,280 | 941,240 | 74,753 | 1,398,335 | 531,850 | 264,644 | 34,764 |
| | 1979 | 3,671 | 16,279 | 12,279 | 239,375 | 597,099 | 1,695,833 | 106,313 | 2,652,144 | 1,057,025 | 481,459 | 59,331 |
| | | (26.4) | (32.8) | (41.9) | (94.4) | (118.5) | (80.2) | (42.2) | (89.7) | (89.7) | (81.9) | (70.7) |
| Consumer goods | 1977 | 8,967 | 44,619 | 31,983 | 493,042 | 675,704 | 5,894,508 | 416,732 | 7,250,169 | 1,772,392 | 1,147,656 | 197,833 |
| | 1979 | 10,906 | 48,826 | 34,853 | 757,611 | 1,130,718 | 10,807,620 | 626,897 | 13,058,835 | 2,750,449 | 1,854,033 | 104,807 |
| | | (21.6) | (9.4) | (9.0) | (53.7) | (67.3) | (83.4) | (50.4) | (80.1) | (55.2) | (61.5) | (-47.0) |
| Consumer durables | 1977 | 1,666 | 11,971 | 9,818 | 178,346 | 234,934 | 2,692,759 | 121,124 | 3,164,561 | 592,925 | 374,221 | 31,365 |
| | 1979 | 2,579 | 16,646 | 13,841 | 336,910 | 482,472 | 4,563,388 | 315,856 | 5,546,851 | 1,263,348 | 841,607 | 74,592 |
| | | (54.8) | (39.1) | (41.0) | (88.9) | (105.4) | (69.5) | (160.8) | (75.3) | (113.1) | (124.9) | (137.8) |
| Sub-total | 1977 | 28,417 | 113,618 | 72,195 | 1,074,175 | 1,519,114 | 14,261,632 | 650,918 | 17,492,422 | 3,881,708 | 2,443,266 | 315,558 |
| | 1979 | 33,744 | 129,694 | 86,706 | 1,774,298 | 2,723,445 | 25,122,933 | 1,133,328 | 30,934,270 | 6,766,436 | 4,370,067 | 273,308 |
| | | (18.7) | (14.1) | (20.1) | (65.2) | (79.3) | (76.2) | (74.1) | (76.8) | (74.3) | (78.9) | (-13.4) |
| Import/Export | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foodstuffs | 1977 | 696 | 5,712 | 4,941 | 88,115 | 243,935 | 5,274,612 | 8,943 | 5,721,692 | 456,023 | 231,821 | 33,123 |
| | 1979 | 683 | 5,834 | 5,197 | 137,158 | 435,700 | 7,157,105 | 73,150 | 7,948,714 | 831,535 | 468,310 | 37,316 |
| | | (-1.9) | (2.1) | (5.2) | (55.7) | (78.6) | (35.7) | (718.0) | (38.9) | (82.3) | (102.0) | (12.7) |
| Fuel | 1977 | 17 | 1,652 | 1,642 | 61,479 | 109,156 | 2,894,732 | 60,217 | 3,183,614 | 349,101 | 254,716 | -68,416 |
| | 1979 | 12 | 1,592 | 1,589 | 79,721 | 161,631 | 4,581,190 | 242,480 | 5,283,382 | 916,673 | 782,678 | 44,922 |
| | | (-29.4) | (-3.6) | (-3.2) | (29.7) | (48.1) | (58.3) | (302.7) | (66.0) | (162.6) | (207.3) | (165.7) |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 1977 | 59 | 977 | 932 | 26,751 | 78,428 | 756,319 | 13,822 | 927,468 | 184,971 | 110,504 | 2,172 |
| | 1979 | 89 | 996 | 941 | 47,203 | 126,734 | 1,046,667 | 61,028 | 1,315,751 | 294,802 | 183,047 | -2,412 |
| | | (50.8) | (1.9) | (1.0) | (76.5) | (61.6) | (38.4) | (341.5) | (41.9) | (59.4) | (65.6) | (-211.0) |
| Clothing, footwear and allied products | 1977 | 1,820 | 11,545 | 10,153 | 225,784 | 707,663 | 6,293,371 | 5,137 | 7,490,262 | 1,202,028 | 542,746 | 71,487 |
| | 1979 | 2,423 | 13,472 | 11,762 | 331,735 | 1,185,028 | 11,114,419 | 719,472 | 12,516,620 | 2,023,100 | 994,696 | 85,072 |
| | | (33.1) | (16.7) | (15.8) | (46.9) | (67.5) | (76.6) | (139,057) | (67.1) | (68.3) | (83.3) | (19.0) |
| Consumer goods | 1977 | 2,304 | 16,360 | 14,324 | 297,803 | 600,906 | 9,967,253 | 373,766 | 11,196,576 | 1,603,089 | 1,071,048 | 71,216 |
| | 1979 | 2,856 | 20,986 | 18,073 | 486,034 | 1,195,160 | 14,730,413 | 449,166 | 17,111,268 | 2,747,203 | 1,756,956 | 169,103 |
| | | (24.0) | (28.3) | (26.2) | (63.2) | (98.9) | (47.8) | (20.2) | (52.8) | (71.4) | (64.0) | (137.5) |
| Consumer durables | 1977 | 820 | 9,305 | 8,662 | 213,138 | 337,629 | 3,887,921 | 99,300 | 4,630,094 | 841,473 | 535,111 | 52,997 |
| | 1979 | 1,072 | 11,792 | 11,121 | 367,384 | 705,208 | 8,706,468 | 118,931 | 10,303,892 | 1,636,621 | 1,095,511 | 116,405 |
| | | (30.7) | (26.7) | (28.4) | (72.4) | (108.9) | (123.9) | (19.8) | (122.5) | (94.5) | (104.7) | (119.6) |
| Capital goods | 1977 | 257 | 3,087 | 2,897 | 88,115 | 129,389 | 857,069 | 13,649 | 1,151,029 | 307,609 | 187,851 | 21,201 |
| | 1979 | 342 | 4,312 | 4,090 | 164,679 | 193,958 | 2,279,544 | 104,746 | 2,810,444 | 581,683 | 428,341 | 67,602 |
| | | (33.1) | (39.7) | (41.2) | (86.9) | (49.9) | (166.0) | (167.4) | (144.2) | (89.1) | (128.0) | (218.9) |
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | 1977 | 970 | 7,587 | 6,931 | 197,763 | 410,853 | 6,696,552 | 80,796 | 7,443,926 | 828,169 | 461,736 | 18,127 |
| | 1979 | 1,240 | 8,016 | 7,225 | 306,027 | 873,806 | 10,952,866 | 359,226 | 12,536,478 | 1,775,219 | 1,092,458 | 98,989 |
| | | (27.8) | (5.7) | (4.2) | (54.7) | (112.7) | (63.6) | (344.6) | (68.4) | (114.4) | (136.6) | (446.1) |
| General commodities | 1977 | 3,532 | 31,730 | 29,150 | 743,525 | 1,341,873 | 23,334,638 | 245,258 | 26,043,369 | 2,953,990 | 1,856,694 | |

5.4 Comparison of Principal Statistics for Reporting Establishments Analysed by Activity and Major Group for the Years 1977 and 1979 Surveys of the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (Cont'd)

\$'000 unless otherwise specified

| Activity/major group | | Number of establishments | Number of persons engaged | Number of employees | Compensation of employees | Operating expenses | Purchases of goods for sale | Changes in stocks | Sales and other receipts | Gross margin | Value added | Gross addition to fixed assets |
|---|------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Restaurants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chinese restaurants | 1977 | 1,796 | 74,914 | 72,434 | 977,339 | 702,375 | 2,040,031 | 10,558 | 3,892,060 | — | 1,167,919 | 211,410 |
| | 1979 | 1,778 (-1.0) | 78,342 (4.6) | 76,332 (5.4) | 1,448,193 (48.2) | 1,033,654 (47.2) | 2,601,171 (27.5) | 31,460 (198.0) | 5,336,385 (37.1) | — | 1,734,040 (48.5) | 195,296 (-7.6) |
| Restaurants (including cafes), other than Chinese | 1977 | 1,432 | 21,212 | 19,145 | 235,570 | 191,182 | 451,330 | 1,587 | 963,097 | — | 323,600 | 50,011 |
| | 1979 | 1,629 (13.8) | 25,729 (21.3) | 23,471 (22.6) | 418,575 (77.7) | 339,793 (77.7) | 731,548 (62.1) | 7,435 (368.5) | 1,597,804 (65.9) | — | 547,305 (69.1) | 38,058 (-23.9) |
| Fast food shops | 1977 | 160 | 2,073 | 1,869 | 19,399 | 30,895 | 54,025 | 1,540 | 115,773 | — | 33,415 | 27,764 |
| | 1979 | 312 (95.0) | 4,135 (99.5) | 3,894 (108.3) | 75,529 (289.3) | 106,491 (244.7) | 195,878 (262.6) | 2,541 (65.0) | 411,121 (255.1) | — | 114,452 (242.5) | 37,109 (33.7) |
| Bars | 1977 | 78 | 2,862 | 2,771 | 68,933 | 32,703 | 15,857 | 226 | 136,346 | — | 88,022 | 5,784 |
| | 1979 | 79 (1.3) | 4,305 (50.4) | 4,241 (53.0) | 159,929 (132.0) | 67,924 (107.7) | 32,520 (105.1) | 927 (310.2) | 288,302 (111.4) | — | 188,922 (114.6) | 3,539 (-38.8) |
| Other eating and drinking places | 1977 | 206 | 656 | 350 | 3,960 | 5,643 | 8,800 | 81 | 23,693 | — | 9,420 | 2,043 |
| | 1979 | 150 (-27.2) | 728 (11.0) | 618 (76.6) | 10,146 (156.2) | 10,499 (86.1) | 21,712 (146.7) | 478 (490.1) | 46,953 (98.2) | — | 15,451 (64.0) | 98 (-95.2) |
| Sub-total | 1977 | 3,672 | 101,718 | 96,568 | 1,305,200 | 962,800 | 2,570,043 | 13,991 | 5,130,969 | — | 1,622,376 | 297,013 |
| | 1979 | 3,949 (7.5) | 113,239 (11.3) | 108,554 (12.4) | 2,112,371 (61.8) | 1,558,361 (61.9) | 3,582,830 (39.4) | 42,841 (206.2) | 7,680,565 (49.7) | — | 2,600,170 (60.3) | 274,100 (-7.7) |
| Hotels/boarding houses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hotels | 1977 | 46 | 14,676 | 14,672 | 237,810 | 362,824 | 140,187 | 1,952 | 1,031,444 | — | 569,156 | 40,478 |
| | 1979 | 43 (-6.5) | 16,418 (11.9) | 16,416 (11.9) | 362,607 (52.5) | 569,627 (57.0) | 215,145 (53.5) | 6,391 (227.4) | 1,734,114 (68.1) | — | 981,164 (72.4) | 128,778 (218.1) |
| Apartments and boarding houses | 1977 | 609 | 2,119 | 1,395 | 13,298 | 33,286 | 1,390 | 10 | 68,667 | — | 38,126 | 6,744 |
| | 1979 | 727 (19.4) | 2,284 (7.8) | 1,594 (14.3) | 23,932 (80.0) | 48,430 (45.5) | 5,173 (272.2) | 43 (330.0) | 110,589 (61.1) | — | 56,999 (49.5) | 7,801 (15.7) |
| Sub-total | 1977 | 655 | 16,795 | 16,067 | 251,108 | 396,111 | 141,578 | 1,962 | 1,100,111 | — | 607,282 | 47,222 |
| | 1979 | 770 (17.6) | 18,702 (11.4) | 18,010 (12.1) | 386,539 (53.9) | 618,057 (56.0) | 220,319 (55.6) | 6,434 (227.9) | 1,844,704 (67.7) | — | 1,038,163 (71.0) | 136,579 (189.2) |
| Total | 1977 | 50,392 | 363,365 | 297,964 | 5,076,695 | 7,467,530 | 92,546,333 | 1,770,840 | 108,578,100 | — | 11,014,152 | 1,067,779 |
| | 1979 | 60,206 (19.5) | 412,094 (13.4) | 343,402 (15.2) | 8,013,424 (57.8) | 13,656,513 (82.9) | 153,028,603 (65.4) | 4,295,498 (142.6) | 181,606,208 (67.3) | — | 19,762,082 (79.4) | 1,739,087 (62.9) |

Note:

Figures in brackets are percentage changes of 1979 over 1977.

Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels.

Section 6: EXTERNAL TRADE

External trade statistics comprise movements of cargo between Hong Kong and other trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, with the exception of the following classes of goods:

1. Transhipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air way-bill;
2. Transit cargo;
3. Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
4. Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
5. Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
6. Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than five hundred dollars;
7. Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
8. Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
9. Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
10. Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
11. Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
12. Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The trade accounts relate to movements of merchandise only, and do not include those of bullion and specie.

Imports are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values, exports and re-exports are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

Imports are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for whatever purpose.

Exports from Hong Kong are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic material used in manufacture.

Re-exports are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

Due to the adoption of Standard International Trade Classification (Revised 2) as from January 1978, figures for earlier years are not strictly comparable with those for 1978 onwards.

The trade index numbers are compiled from value and quantity data as published in the Hong Kong Trade Statistics. The unit values for domestic exports are on an 'f.o.b.' basis while those for imports are on a 'c.i.f.' basis.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its corresponding quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix included within a commodity classification.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value index numbers by corresponding unit value index numbers; and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value index numbers are base-weighted while the quantum index numbers are current-weighted.

The terms of trade index is the ratio of unit value index for domestic exports to that for imports.

For inclusion in the compilation of the trade index numbers, 471 items out of a total of 1 144 items for domestic exports, 1 046 out of 2 129 for imports and 623 out of 1 857 for re-exports were selected in 1973. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 72 per cent and 80 per cent for domestic exports and imports respectively in the base year 1973.

6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Domestic exports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value (HK\$ Mn.) | 13,750 | 15,245 | 19,474 | 22,911 | 22,859 | 32,629 | 35,004 | 40,711 | 55,912 | 68,171 |
| Annual growth % | +11 | +11 | +28 | +18 | -0.2 | +43 | +7 | +16 | +37 | +22 |
| Imports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value (HK\$ Mn.) | 20,256 | 21,764 | 29,005 | 34,120 | 33,472 | 43,293 | 48,701 | 63,056 | 85,837 | 111,651 |
| Annual growth % | +15 | +7 | +33 | +18 | -2 | +29 | +12 | +29 | +36 | +30 |
| Re-exports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value (HK\$ Mn.) | 3,414 | 4,154 | 6,525 | 7,124 | 6,973 | 8,928 | 9,829 | 13,197 | 20,022 | 30,072 |
| Annual growth % | +18 | +22 | +57 | +9 | -2 | +28 | +10 | +34 | +52 | +50 |
| Total trade | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value (HK\$ Mn.) | 37,420 | 41,164 | 55,004 | 64,156 | 63,304 | 84,849 | 93,534 | 116,964 | 161,771 | 209,893 |
| Annual growth % | +14 | +10 | +34 | +17 | -1 | +34 | +10 | +25 | +38 | +30 |
| Merchandise trade balance | -3,092 | -2,364 | -3,005 | -4,084 | -3,640 | -1,736 | -3,868 | -9,147 | -9,903 | -13,408 |

6.2 Trade Indexes

1973 = 100

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Domestic exports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | 70.6 | 78.3 | 100.0 | 117.6 | 117.4 | 167.5 | 179.7 | 209.1 | 287.1 | 350.1 |
| Unit value | 80.4 | 84.6 | 100.0 | 121.2 | 117.3 | 128.9 | 131.8 | 138.9 | 163.6 | 179.8 |
| Quantum | 87.8 | 92.6 | 100.0 | 97.1 | 100.1 | 130.0 | 136.4 | 150.5 | 175.5 | 194.7 |
| Imports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | 69.8 | 75.0 | 100.0 | 117.6 | 115.4 | 149.3 | 167.9 | 217.4 | 295.9 | 384.9 |
| Unit value | 81.6 | 84.2 | 100.0 | 130.9 | 123.7 | 128.6 | 134.4 | 142.8 | 168.4 | 184.1 |
| Quantum | 85.6 | 89.1 | 100.0 | 89.9 | 93.3 | 116.1 | 124.9 | 152.2 | 175.7 | 209.1 |
| Re-exports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | 52.3 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 109.2 | 106.9 | 136.8 | 150.6 | 202.3 | 306.9 | 460.9 |
| Unit value | 79.4 | 83.4 | 100.0 | 118.5 | 115.2 | 116.1 | 125.0 | 139.3 | 166.6 | 182.5 |
| Quantum | 65.9 | 76.4 | 100.0 | 92.1 | 92.8 | 117.8 | 120.5 | 145.2 | 184.2 | 252.6 |
| Terms of trade | 97.6 | 101.2 | 100.0 | 92.4 | 94.4 | 100.0 | 98.5 | 97.2 | 97.2 | 97.8 |

6.3 Unit Value Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

1973 = 100

| | <i>Weights</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Domestic exports | 1 000 | 80.4 | 84.6 | 100.0 | 121.2 | 117.3 | 128.9 | 131.8 | 138.9 | 163.6 | 179.8 |
| Clothing (except fur) | 381 | 78 | 83 | 100 | 121 | 121 | 139 | 140 | 148 | 179 | 199 |
| Cotton clothing | — | 73 | 82 | 100 | 130 | 138 | 171 | 170 | 181 | 220 | 247 |
| Woollen clothing | — | 79 | 78 | 100 | 111 | 112 | 126 | 127 | 134 | 141 | 155 |
| Man-made fibre clothing | — | 81 | 86 | 100 | 119 | 113 | 123 | 128 | 135 | 168 | 184 |
| Other clothing | — | 99 | 94 | 100 | 113 | 113 | 120 | 111 | 118 | 140 | 158 |
| Textile fabrics | 89 | 69 | 75 | 100 | 128 | 100 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 142 | 149 |
| Woven cotton fabrics | — | 69 | 74 | 100 | 130 | 103 | 121 | 122 | 121 | 150 | 160 |
| Woven non-cotton fabrics | — | 75 | 80 | 100 | 124 | 92 | 101 | 98 | 102 | 123 | 126 |
| Other fabrics | — | 81 | 86 | 100 | 130 | 125 | 124 | 114 | 119 | 132 | 140 |
| Textile yarn and thread | 21 | 70 | 74 | 100 | 116 | 95 | 113 | 108 | 109 | 131 | 141 |
| Textile made-ups and related articles | 11 | 83 | 91 | 100 | 161 | 131 | 143 | 165 | 154 | 191 | 213 |
| All transistorized radios | 60 | 95 | 90 | 100 | 116 | 110 | 118 | 124 | 117 | 129 | 136 |
| Electronic components | 48 | 112 | 103 | 100 | 101 | 124 | 126 | 109 | 109 | 121 | 137 |
| Footwear | 14 | 83 | 88 | 100 | 123 | 116 | 121 | 121 | 129 | 140 | 153 |
| Metal manufactures | 31 | 77 | 79 | 100 | 132 | 130 | 133 | 136 | 150 | 177 | 207 |
| Metal ores and scrap | 7 | 77 | 71 | 100 | 155 | 105 | 110 | 101 | 107 | 139 | 154 |
| Watches and clocks | 15 | 82 | 86 | 100 | 127 | 153 | 145* | 146* | 159* | 164* | 152* |
| Others | 323 | 80 | 86 | 100 | 121 | 116 | 122 | 130 | 140 | 165 | 184 |
| Imports | 1 000 | 81.6 | 84.2 | 100.0 | 130.9 | 123.7 | 128.6 | 134.4 | 142.8 | 168.4 | 184.1 |
| Foodstuffs | 175 | 74 | 77 | 100 | 132 | 124 | 128 | 133 | 142 | 156 | 171 |
| Consumer goods | 254 | 84 | 86 | 100 | 114 | 116 | 115 | 123 | 138 | 160 | 162 |
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | 428 | 79 | 82 | 100 | 135 | 117 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 160 | 175 |
| Fuels | 25 | 98 | 90 | 100 | 267 | 290 | 305 | 314 | 314 | 457 | 678 |
| Capital goods | 118 | 95 | 97 | 100 | 122 | 131 | 140 | 147 | 158 | 174 | 185 |
| Re-exports | 1 000 | 79.4 | 83.4 | 100.0 | 118.5 | 115.2 | 116.1 | 125.0 | 139.3 | 166.6 | 182.5 |
| Foodstuffs | 81 | 71 | 80 | 100 | 128 | 122 | 145 | 186 | 191 | 219 | 231 |
| Consumer goods | 478 | 81 | 86 | 100 | 109 | 111 | 106 | 114 | 133 | 159 | 170 |
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | 351 | 74 | 78 | 100 | 131 | 118 | 122 | 128 | 137 | 165 | 186 |
| Fuels | 3 | 98 | 94 | 100 | 186 | 210 | 231 | 232 | 236 | 327 | 504 |
| Capital goods | 87 | 99 | 93 | 100 | 110 | 119 | 115 | 117 | 126 | 151 | 166 |

Note:

*Adjusted by market price data collected from special surveys.

6.4 Quantum Index Numbers for Domestic Exports, Imports and Re-exports

) 1973 = 100

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Domestic exports | 87.8 | 92.6 | 100.0 | 97.1 | 100.1 | 130.0 | 136.4 | 150.5 | 175.5 | 194.7 |
| Clothing (except fur) | 95 | 99 | 100 | 97 | 112 | 137 | 132 | 139 | 146 | 152 |
| Cotton clothing | 97 | 100 | 100 | 106 | 137 | 168 | 157 | 165 | 175 | 179 |
| Woolen clothing | 134 | 137 | 100 | 77 | 81 | 90 | 124 | 124 | 126 | 165 |
| Man-made fibre clothing | 85 | 92 | 100 | 94 | 100 | 122 | 109 | 115 | 116 | 118 |
| Other clothing | 67 | 76 | 100 | 97 | 103 | 124 | 133 | 151 | 174 | 170 |
| Textile fabrics | 83 | 87 | 100 | 89 | 94 | 118 | 97 | 110 | 127 | 133 |
| Woven cotton fabrics | 97 | 88 | 100 | 90 | 97 | 123 | 97 | 107 | 122 | 127 |
| Woven non-cotton fabrics | 47 | 79 | 100 | 87 | 83 | 103 | 91 | 113 | 133 | 134 |
| Other fabrics | 95 | 106 | 100 | 85 | 83 | 111 | 150 | 165 | 222 | 284 |
| Textile yarn and thread | 55 | 61 | 100 | 101 | 77 | 88 | 95 | 77 | 83 | 85 |
| Textile made-ups and related articles | 138 | 123 | 100 | 81 | 84 | 96 | 83 | 86 | 103 | 106 |
| All transistorized radios | 65 | 88 | 100 | 99 | 102 | 137 | 149 | 113 | 139 | 172 |
| Electronic components | 52 | 68 | 100 | 119 | 67 | 98 | 139 | 146 | 170 | 218 |
| Footwear | 158 | 130 | 100 | 95 | 83 | 105 | 113 | 124 | 139 | 153 |
| Metal manufactures | 82 | 94 | 100 | 98 | 84 | 113 | 132 | 133 | 159 | 180 |
| Metal ores and scrap | 75 | 99 | 100 | 107 | 76 | 89 | 108 | 135 | 190 | 357 |
| Watches and clocks | 73 | 80 | 100 | 137 | 143 | 285* | 396* | 586* | 903* | 1 411* |
| Others | 92 | 91 | 100 | 95 | 94 | 129 | 144 | 170 | 208 | 223 |
| Imports | 85.6 | 89.1 | 100.0 | 89.9 | 93.3 | 116.1 | 124.9 | 152.2 | 175.7 | 209.1 |
| Foodstuffs | 97 | 97 | 100 | 94 | 100 | 107 | 112 | 119 | 126 | 139 |
| Consumer goods | 81 | 86 | 100 | 87 | 85 | 109 | 126 | 165 | 183 | 246 |
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | 87 | 90 | 100 | 87 | 94 | 124 | 129 | 162 | 189 | 214 |
| Fuels | 84 | 92 | 100 | 103 | 96 | 115 | 124 | 129 | 141 | 153 |
| Capital goods | 78 | 82 | 100 | 97 | 97 | 114 | 129 | 151 | 205 | 254 |
| Re-exports | 65.9 | 76.4 | 100.0 | 92.1 | 92.8 | 117.8 | 120.5 | 145.2 | 184.2 | 252.6 |
| Foodstuffs | 95 | 97 | 100 | 84 | 95 | 131 | 92 | 97 | 114 | 132 |
| Consumer goods | 71 | 81 | 100 | 96 | 99 | 123 | 121 | 139 | 173 | 248 |
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | 53 | 67 | 100 | 86 | 79 | 103 | 116 | 155 | 201 | 273 |
| Fuels | 68 | 69 | 100 | 102 | 100 | 114 | 168 | 210 | 175 | 168 |
| Capital goods | 60 | 68 | 100 | 109 | 115 | 137 | 172 | 207 | 277 | 379 |

Note:

*Adjusted by market price data collected from special surveys.

6.5 Trade by Area

HK\$ Million

| Area | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Imports | 20,256 | 21,764 | 29,005 | 34,120 | 33,472 | 43,293 | 48,701 | 63,056 | 85,837 | 111,651 |
| North America | 2,664 | 2,721 | 3,854 | 4,827 | 4,192 | 5,567 | 6,425 | 7,955 | 10,944 | 13,993 |
| Western Europe | 4,162 | 4,182 | 5,570 | 6,212 | 5,604 | 6,779 | 7,973 | 11,685 | 15,372 | 17,253 |
| Soviet Union and Eastern Europe | 121 | 120 | 186 | 235 | 195 | 272 | 302 | 285 | 317 | 326 |
| Central and South America | 205 | 215 | 414 | 278 | 437 | 536 | 470 | 496 | 601 | 648 |
| Middle East† | 486 | 514 | 569 | 804 | 536 | 802 | 907 | 1,510 | 1,246 | 1,320 |
| Asia† | 11,508 | 12,957 | 16,996 | 20,237 | 21,063 | 27,506 | 30,580 | 38,295 | 53,777 | 73,963 |
| Africa | 428 | 389 | 569 | 609 | 542 | 696 | 845 | 1,181 | 1,413 | 1,582 |
| Australasia and Oceania | 669 | 654 | 839 | 911 | 896 | 1,127 | 1,191 | 1,543 | 1,966 | 2,176 |
| Postal packages | 13 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 106 | 200 | 390 |
| Domestic exports | 13,750 | 15,245 | 19,474 | 22,911 | 22,859 | 32,629 | 35,004 | 40,711 | 55,912 | 68,171 |
| North America | 6,192 | 6,626 | 7,337 | 8,042 | 8,109 | 12,632 | 14,723 | 16,396 | 20,435 | 24,374 |
| Western Europe | 4,216 | 5,097 | 6,731 | 7,757 | 8,322 | 11,510 | 10,864 | 12,804 | 19,498 | 23,199 |
| Soviet Union and Eastern Europe | 4 | 11 | 35 | 48 | 62 | 117 | 113 | 118 | 205 | 273 |
| Central and South America | 308 | 329 | 326 | 428 | 381 | 535 | 768 | 877 | 1,592 | 2,388 |
| Middle East† | 238 | 287 | 444 | 630 | 786 | 1,175 | 1,359 | 1,597 | 2,087 | 2,593 |
| Asia† | 1,561 | 1,612 | 2,798 | 3,170 | 2,645 | 3,618 | 4,101 | 5,310 | 7,819 | 9,821 |
| Africa | 562 | 588 | 686 | 1,043 | 1,186 | 1,291 | 1,491 | 1,608 | 1,708 | 2,747 |
| Australasia and Oceania | 662 | 688 | 1,108 | 1,786 | 1,359 | 1,738 | 1,575 | 1,831 | 2,246 | 2,368 |
| Postal packages | 6 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 13 | 9 | 171 | 323 | 407 |
| Re-exports | 3,414 | 4,154 | 6,525 | 7,124 | 6,973 | 8,928 | 9,829 | 13,197 | 20,022 | 30,072 |
| North America | 339 | 409 | 510 | 578 | 613 | 942 | 948 | 1,303 | 2,135 | 3,266 |
| Western Europe | 348 | 449 | 560 | 765 | 737 | 820 | 905 | 1,170 | 2,311 | 3,286 |
| Soviet Union and Eastern Europe | * | 6 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 12 | 34 |
| Central and South America | 78 | 113 | 149 | 191 | 172 | 178 | 221 | 244 | 396 | 662 |
| Middle East† | 88 | 111 | 189 | 253 | 287 | 313 | 326 | 541 | 841 | 1,280 |
| Asia† | 2,222 | 2,749 | 4,721 | 4,745 | 4,575 | 5,923 | 6,654 | 9,004 | 12,878 | 19,344 |
| Africa | 153 | 134 | 173 | 293 | 310 | 373 | 430 | 543 | 939 | 1,566 |
| Australasia and Oceania | 186 | 183 | 221 | 290 | 267 | 371 | 341 | 387 | 510 | 634 |

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

†Iran was classified under the region of Asia w.e.f. 1979.

6.6 Merchandise Trade with Major Trading Partners

HK\$ Million

| Major trading partner | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Imports | 20,256 | 21,764 | 29,005 | 34,120 | 33,472 | 43,293 | 48,701 | 63,056 | 85,837 | 111,651 |
| Japan | 4,926 | 5,045 | 5,853 | 7,142 | 6,991 | 9,348 | 11,547 | 14,405 | 19,320 | 25,644 |
| China | 3,330 | 3,847 | 5,634 | 5,991 | 6,805 | 7,761 | 8,082 | 10,550 | 15,130 | 21,948 |
| United States of America | 2,535 | 2,595 | 3,702 | 4,621 | 3,961 | 5,309 | 6,093 | 7,519 | 10,365 | 13,210 |
| Taiwan | 991 | 1,309 | 1,686 | 1,765 | 1,943 | 3,057 | 3,254 | 4,257 | 6,035 | 7,961 |
| Singapore | 538 | 668 | 958 | 1,889 | 1,921 | 2,517 | 2,888 | 3,219 | 4,821 | 7,384 |
| Domestic exports | 13,750 | 15,245 | 19,474 | 22,911 | 22,859 | 32,629 | 35,004 | 40,711 | 55,912 | 68,171 |
| United States of America | 5,708 | 6,125 | 6,825 | 7,422 | 7,334 | 11,236 | 13,552 | 15,125 | 18,797 | 22,591 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 1,128 | 1,525 | 1,902 | 2,444 | 2,860 | 3,995 | 3,669 | 4,426 | 6,344 | 7,384 |
| United Kingdom | 1,946 | 2,195 | 2,814 | 2,768 | 2,778 | 3,286 | 3,035 | 3,871 | 5,974 | 6,791 |
| Japan | 484 | 480 | 1,065 | 1,061 | 956 | 1,400 | 1,386 | 1,856 | 2,656 | 2,329 |
| Australia | 402 | 445 | 771 | 1,298 | 1,034 | 1,368 | 1,247 | 1,494 | 1,789 | 1,941 |
| Re-exports | 3,414 | 4,154 | 6,525 | 7,124 | 6,973 | 8,928 | 9,829 | 13,197 | 20,022 | 30,072 |
| China | 43 | 82 | 222 | 197 | 137 | 123 | 175 | 214 | 1,315 | 4,642 |
| United States of America | 303 | 364 | 461 | 514 | 555 | 855 | 883 | 1,232 | 1,995 | 3,085 |
| Indonesia | 312 | 326 | 528 | 615 | 589 | 708 | 1,059 | 1,302 | 1,684 | 2,761 |
| Singapore | 397 | 435 | 737 | 862 | 928 | 938 | 1,063 | 1,390 | 1,804 | 2,510 |
| Taiwan | 200 | 351 | 673 | 692 | 600 | 815 | 872 | 1,221 | 1,730 | 2,229 |

6.7 Imports, Domestic Exports and Re-exports by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ Million

| S.I.T.C. Commodity Section | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Imports | 20,256 | 21,764 | 29,005 | 34,120 | 33,472 | 43,293 | 48,701 | 63,056 | 85,837 | 111,651 |
| Food and live animals | 3,474 | 3,679 | 4,914 | 6,111 | 6,113 | 6,687 | 7,230 | 8,207 | 9,646 | 11,558 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 443 | 474 | 579 | 540 | 583 | 733 | 736 | 989 | 1,353 | 1,583 |
| Crude materials | 1,458 | 1,417 | 2,101 | 2,360 | 2,500 | 3,328 | 3,322 | 3,756 | 4,312 | 5,267 |
| Mineral fuels and lubricants | 653 | 668 | 791 | 2,133 | 2,126 | 2,680 | 2,995 | 3,122 | 4,906 | 7,882 |
| Animal and vegetable oils and fats | 119 | 113 | 134 | 216 | 213 | 217 | 251 | 279 | 355 | 376 |
| Chemicals | 1,517 | 1,637 | 2,204 | 2,892 | 2,496 | 3,419 | 3,633 | 4,606 | 6,819 | 7,934 |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material | 6,628 | 7,240 | 9,779 | 10,174 | 9,828 | 13,367 | 14,466 | 20,498 | 26,931 | 33,720 |
| Machinery and transport equipment | 3,467 | 3,857 | 4,925 | 5,624 | 5,643 | 7,701 | 9,331 | 12,467 | 18,609 | 25,133 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 2,450 | 2,632 | 3,523 | 4,004 | 3,892 | 5,075 | 6,655 | 8,884 | 12,525 | 17,628 |
| Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind | 48 | 46 | 53 | 65 | 78 | 86 | 82 | 247 | 379 | 569 |
| Domestic exports | 13,750 | 15,245 | 19,474 | 22,911 | 22,859 | 32,629 | 35,004 | 40,711 | 55,912 | 68,171 |
| Food and live animals | 239 | 236 | 301 | 299 | 351 | 551 | 623 | 711 | 844 | 813 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 49 | 52 | 32 | 47 | 52 | 45 | 59 | 55 | 73 | 114 |
| Crude materials | 162 | 192 | 267 | 397 | 215 | 296 | 380 | 412 | 650 | 1,108 |
| Mineral fuels and lubricants | — | — | — | — | * | — | * | * | 50 | 89 |
| Animal and vegetable oils and fats | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 10 |
| Chemicals | 123 | 131 | 171 | 201 | 192 | 235 | 296 | 345 | 432 | 542 |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material | 1,955 | 2,191 | 3,213 | 3,781 | 3,079 | 4,308 | 4,143 | 4,635 | 6,509 | 7,732 |
| Machinery and transport equipment | 1,684 | 2,125 | 2,898 | 3,674 | 3,332 | 4,791 | 5,615 | 6,403 | 9,314 | 12,375 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 9,490 | 10,272 | 12,540 | 14,452 | 15,565 | 22,322 | 23,813 | 27,815 | 37,525 | 44,814 |
| Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind | 44 | 41 | 47 | 56 | 68 | 78 | 73 | 331 | 510 | 574 |
| Re-exports | 3,414 | 4,154 | 6,525 | 7,124 | 6,973 | 8,928 | 9,829 | 13,197 | 20,022 | 30,072 |
| Food and live animals | 335 | 368 | 493 | 513 | 559 | 928 | 823 | 873 | 1,220 | 1,418 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 34 | 36 | 50 | 54 | 52 | 108 | 93 | 100 | 184 | 291 |
| Crude materials | 209 | 306 | 527 | 628 | 538 | 910 | 877 | 1,156 | 1,580 | 2,373 |
| Mineral fuels and lubricants | 46 | 44 | 57 | 102 | 93 | 121 | 163 | 197 | 239 | 332 |
| Animal and vegetable oils and fats | 9 | 10 | 15 | 29 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 36 | 33 | 46 |
| Chemicals | 571 | 558 | 746 | 927 | 902 | 1,169 | 1,267 | 1,576 | 2,201 | 2,817 |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material | 1,330 | 1,765 | 2,752 | 2,514 | 2,259 | 2,677 | 2,882 | 4,327 | 6,440 | 8,762 |
| Machinery and transport equipment | 379 | 450 | 776 | 950 | 1,035 | 1,210 | 1,643 | 2,287 | 3,916 | 6,762 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 481 | 597 | 1,084 | 1,370 | 1,485 | 1,752 | 2,036 | 2,589 | 4,091 | 6,565 |
| Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind | 20 | 20 | 25 | 37 | 35 | 34 | 29 | 56 | 117 | 706 |

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.8 Imports Classified by End-use

HK\$ Million

| End-use category | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Foodstuffs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imports | 3,605 | 3,804 | 5,065 | 6,272 | 6,283 | 6,925 | 7,541 | 8,547 | 9,968 | 12,065 |
| Re-exports | 355 | 410 | 526 | 564 | 613 | 1,000 | 900 | 978 | 1,319 | 1,602 |
| Retained foodstuffs | 3,250 | 3,394 | 4,538 | 5,708 | 5,670 | 5,925 | 6,641 | 7,569 | 8,649 | 10,463 |
| Consumer goods | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diamonds | 962 | 1,061 | 1,422 | 1,332 | 1,374 | 1,630 | 2,060 | 3,824 | 3,624 | 4,178 |
| Clothing | 364 | 487 | 616 | 530 | 516 | 709 | 952 | 1,297 | 1,976 | 3,461 |
| Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders | 269 | 281 | 412 | 499 | 457 | 573 | 685 | 981 | 1,719 | 2,744 |
| Watches | 440 | 461 | 582 | 695 | 590 | 654 | 886 | 1,380 | 1,667 | 2,137 |
| Others | 3,014 | 3,156 | 4,338 | 4,224 | 4,298 | 5,699 | 6,853 | 9,275 | 12,544 | 16,949 |
| Imports | 5,049 | 5,446 | 7,370 | 7,280 | 7,235 | 9,265 | 11,436 | 16,757 | 21,530 | 29,469 |
| Re-exports | 1,808 | 2,176 | 3,119 | 3,274 | 3,403 | 4,076 | 4,296 | 5,782 | 8,615 | 13,110 |
| Retained consumer goods | 3,240 | 3,271 | 4,251 | 4,006 | 3,831 | 5,188 | 7,140 | 10,975 | 12,915 | 16,359 |
| Fuels | | | | | | | | | | |
| Imports | 596 | 608 | 728 | 2,007 | 2,033 | 2,550 | 2,834 | 2,962 | 4,676 | 7,573 |
| Re-exports | 15 | 15 | 23 | 43 | 48 | 60 | 89 | 113 | 131 | 193 |
| Retained fuels | 581 | 593 | 706 | 1,964 | 1,985 | 2,490 | 2,745 | 2,849 | 4,546 | 7,380 |
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fabrics of man-made fibres | 1,191 | 1,253 | 1,482 | 1,555 | 1,427 | 1,965 | 1,891 | 2,572 | 3,728 | 4,430 |
| Watch and clock movements, cases and parts | 218 | 262 | 412 | 656 | 701 | 923 | 1,286 | 1,739 | 2,572 | 3,688 |
| Iron and steel | 442 | 482 | 682 | 974 | 713 | 1,143 | 1,369 | 2,018 | 2,884 | 3,426 |
| Woven cotton fabrics | 556 | 645 | 889 | 870 | 996 | 1,342 | 1,267 | 1,850 | 2,404 | 2,641 |
| Plastic moulding materials | 454 | 478 | 751 | 983 | 702 | 1,011 | 1,042 | 1,325 | 2,294 | 2,606 |
| Others | 5,618 | 6,068 | 8,208 | 9,475 | 9,042 | 12,719 | 13,536 | 17,120 | 23,625 | 29,698 |
| Imports | 8,479 | 9,188 | 12,424 | 14,513 | 13,581 | 19,103 | 20,391 | 26,624 | 37,507 | 46,489 |
| Re-exports | 900 | 1,195 | 2,291 | 2,561 | 2,138 | 2,904 | 3,404 | 4,855 | 7,583 | 11,600 |
| Retained raw materials | 7,579 | 7,993 | 10,133 | 11,952 | 11,443 | 16,198 | 16,986 | 21,769 | 29,924 | 34,889 |
| Capital goods | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts | 657 | 579 | 624 | 780 | 879 | 1,188 | 1,305 | 1,768 | 2,615 | 3,222 |
| Others | 1,871 | 2,139 | 2,794 | 3,267 | 3,461 | 4,262 | 5,195 | 6,397 | 9,541 | 12,833 |
| Imports | 2,528 | 2,718 | 3,418 | 4,047 | 4,340 | 5,450 | 6,500 | 8,165 | 12,156 | 16,055 |
| Re-exports | 336 | 359 | 566 | 682 | 771 | 887 | 1,140 | 1,468 | 2,374 | 3,567 |
| Retained capital goods | 2,192 | 2,359 | 2,852 | 3,365 | 3,569 | 4,563 | 5,359 | 6,697 | 9,782 | 12,488 |
| Total imports | 20,256 | 21,764 | 29,005 | 34,120 | 33,472 | 43,293 | 48,701 | 63,056 | 85,837 | 111,651 |
| Total re-exports | 3,414 | 4,154 | 6,525 | 7,124 | 6,973 | 8,928 | 9,829 | 13,197 | 20,022 | 30,072 |
| Total retained imports | 16,842 | 17,609 | 22,480 | 26,996 | 26,499 | 34,365 | 38,872 | 49,858 | 65,815 | 81,579 |

Note:

Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since no account is taken of the trading margin and other charges involved in the re-exports, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There also exists a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

6.9 Main Sources of Imports by End-use

HK\$ Million

| End-use/main source | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Raw materials and semi-manufactures | 8,479 | 9,188 | 12,424 | 14,513 | 13,581 | 19,103 | 20,391 | 26,624 | 37,507 | 46,489 |
| Japan | 3,186 | 3,196 | 3,529 | 4,440 | 4,158 | 5,508 | 6,424 | 7,575 | 10,347 | 12,790 |
| China | 801 | 960 | 1,644 | 1,414 | 1,753 | 2,171 | 2,029 | 3,212 | 4,899 | 6,685 |
| Taiwan | 698 | 977 | 1,226 | 1,295 | 1,461 | 2,379 | 2,402 | 3,114 | 4,417 | 5,613 |
| United States of America | 796 | 689 | 1,129 | 1,741 | 973 | 1,688 | 1,953 | 2,454 | 3,580 | 4,196 |
| Republic of Korea (South Korea) | 191 | 272 | 409 | 510 | 542 | 1,083 | 1,142 | 1,316 | 1,962 | 2,865 |
| Consumer goods | 5,049 | 5,446 | 7,370 | 7,280 | 7,235 | 9,265 | 11,436 | 16,757 | 21,530 | 29,469 |
| Japan | 910 | 970 | 1,219 | 1,370 | 1,347 | 1,878 | 2,547 | 3,540 | 4,535 | 6,931 |
| China | 756 | 953 | 1,477 | 1,225 | 1,384 | 1,757 | 2,055 | 2,552 | 3,959 | 6,883 |
| United States of America | 707 | 737 | 942 | 1,047 | 1,040 | 1,356 | 1,354 | 2,013 | 2,538 | 3,111 |
| Taiwan | 96 | 118 | 158 | 180 | 213 | 281 | 382 | 505 | 708 | 1,219 |
| Switzerland | 320 | 355 | 521 | 537 | 434 | 461 | 535 | 969 | 1,236 | 1,200 |
| Capital goods | 2,528 | 2,718 | 3,418 | 4,047 | 4,340 | 5,450 | 6,500 | 8,165 | 12,156 | 16,055 |
| Japan | 612 | 665 | 795 | 962 | 1,054 | 1,595 | 2,147 | 2,740 | 3,812 | 4,987 |
| United States of America | 743 | 805 | 997 | 1,160 | 1,280 | 1,467 | 1,820 | 1,962 | 2,989 | 4,373 |
| United Kingdom | 522 | 479 | 541 | 579 | 633 | 624 | 638 | 986 | 1,727 | 2,344 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 216 | 241 | 297 | 353 | 309 | 332 | 369 | 553 | 843 | 883 |
| Taiwan | 81 | 102 | 129 | 148 | 137 | 207 | 238 | 318 | 545 | 698 |
| Foodstuffs | 3,605 | 3,804 | 5,065 | 6,272 | 6,283 | 6,925 | 7,541 | 8,547 | 9,968 | 12,065 |
| China | 1,709 | 1,863 | 2,404 | 3,100 | 3,240 | 3,352 | 3,366 | 3,883 | 4,520 | 5,624 |
| United States of America | 307 | 364 | 634 | 672 | 666 | 798 | 965 | 1,090 | 1,259 | 1,530 |
| Japan | 200 | 199 | 279 | 329 | 348 | 359 | 406 | 530 | 611 | 892 |
| Thailand | 305 | 363 | 380 | 583 | 516 | 477 | 518 | 578 | 668 | 675 |
| Australia | 165 | 148 | 196 | 230 | 276 | 357 | 391 | 455 | 533 | 550 |
| Fuels | 596 | 608 | 728 | 2,007 | 2,033 | 2,550 | 2,834 | 2,962 | 4,676 | 7,573 |
| Singapore | 244 | 298 | 389 | 1,211 | 1,246 | 1,605 | 1,820 | 1,790 | 2,764 | 4,901 |
| China | 3 | 3 | 10 | 121 | 270 | 292 | 465 | 719 | 1,401 | 2,175 |
| Iran | 63 | 57 | 41 | 57 | 62 | 52 | 72 | 80 | 234 | 137 |
| Bahrain | 38 | 50 | 15 | 18 | 20 | 68 | 169 | 168 | 107 | 64 |
| Republic of South Africa | * | 1 | * | * | 3 | 7 | 25 | 15 | — | 54 |

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.10 Main Markets for Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

| Principal commodity/main market | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories | 5,464 | 6,113 | 7,454 | 8,752 | 10,202 | 14,288 | 13,908 | 15,709 | 20,131 | 23,258 |
| United States of America | 2,152 | 2,146 | 2,276 | 2,465 | 3,148 | 4,569 | 5,426 | 6,268 | 7,204 | 8,076 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 800 | 1,146 | 1,401 | 1,830 | 1,997 | 2,669 | 2,191 | 2,608 | 3,599 | 4,262 |
| United Kingdom | 955 | 1,100 | 1,423 | 1,358 | 1,587 | 1,795 | 1,535 | 1,904 | 2,824 | 3,194 |
| Watches and clocks | 175 | 202 | 293 | 510 | 644 | 1,208 | 1,694 | 2,734 | 4,354 | 6,288 |
| United States of America | 40 | 45 | 54 | 102 | 157 | 359 | 539 | 796 | 1,074 | 1,620 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 4 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 24 | 76 | 91 | 207 | 494 | 623 |
| United Kingdom | 3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 34 | 75 | 141 | 262 | 395 | 458 |
| Plastic toys and dolls | 1,031 | 1,133 | 1,318 | 1,441 | 1,269 | 1,866 | 2,432 | 2,596 | 3,597 | 4,028 |
| United States of America | 606 | 659 | 640 | 697 | 639 | 954 | 1,215 | 1,192 | 1,589 | 1,633 |
| United Kingdom | 120 | 141 | 229 | 224 | 144 | 195 | 223 | 245 | 373 | 356 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 48 | 56 | 78 | 74 | 86 | 141 | 202 | 197 | 233 | 264 |
| Radio-broadcast receivers (including radio-broadcast receivers with clocks) | 712 | 920 | 1,159 | 1,338 | 1,293 | 1,875 | 2,144 | 2,247 | 3,186 | 3,888 |
| United States of America | 460 | 524 | 601 | 626 | 556 | 807 | 920 | 828 | 838 | 1,149 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 51 | 77 | 118 | 143 | 235 | 323 | 329 | 401 | 592 | 588 |
| United Kingdom | 68 | 118 | 144 | 89 | 66 | 96 | 99 | 190 | 433 | 393 |
| Textile fabrics | 998 | 1,127 | 1,728 | 1,978 | 1,612 | 2,352 | 1,931 | 2,192 | 3,110 | 3,442 |
| United States of America | 236 | 283 | 365 | 397 | 298 | 455 | 371 | 341 | 359 | 453 |
| United Kingdom | 263 | 270 | 324 | 335 | 335 | 395 | 327 | 437 | 574 | 429 |
| Singapore | 69 | 77 | 125 | 128 | 108 | 196 | 214 | 260 | 332 | 365 |
| Manufactures of metal | 345 | 415 | 521 | 641 | 605 | 844 | 991 | 1,124 | 1,537 | 2,037 |
| United States of America | 96 | 118 | 139 | 168 | 133 | 195 | 263 | 278 | 346 | 440 |
| United Kingdom | 61 | 87 | 103 | 89 | 93 | 117 | 95 | 104 | 161 | 164 |
| Iran | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 14 | 21 | 34 | 35 | 153 |
| Electrical and non-electrical household equipment | 40 | 60 | 101 | 238 | 280 | 400 | 611 | 782 | 1,202 | 1,972 |
| United States of America | 11 | 23 | 47 | 149 | 163 | 236 | 354 | 409 | 713 | 1,219 |
| United Kingdom | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 12 | 24 | 116 |
| Canada | 1 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 9 | 18 | 29 | 61 | 81 | 100 |
| Travel goods, handbags and similar containers | 228 | 302 | 405 | 437 | 455 | 690 | 711 | 913 | 1,223 | 1,505 |
| United States of America | 104 | 141 | 171 | 156 | 147 | 253 | 256 | 334 | 384 | 465 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 14 | 22 | 33 | 36 | 50 | 93 | 107 | 149 | 195 | 240 |
| United Kingdom | 11 | 14 | 28 | 24 | 32 | 54 | 41 | 62 | 110 | 136 |
| Electronic components and parts for computers | 285 | 279 | 399 | 465 | 340 | 467 | 683 | 678 | 787 | 1,465 |
| United States of America | 228 | 236 | 309 | 364 | 262 | 373 | 553 | 564 | 684 | 1,294 |
| United Kingdom | 6 | 7 | 12 | 23 | 15 | 22 | 28 | 16 | 18 | 44 |
| Taiwan | 29 | 4 | 19 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 9 | 15 | 24 |
| Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares | 217 | 262 | 422 | 484 | 505 | 687 | 711 | 802 | 961 | 1,065 |
| United States of America | 83 | 107 | 153 | 173 | 203 | 327 | 333 | 377 | 402 | 366 |
| Singapore | 30 | 33 | 51 | 51 | 50 | 44 | 50 | 56 | 73 | 87 |
| Switzerland | 13 | 15 | 21 | 36 | 33 | 38 | 39 | 49 | 43 | 80 |
| Articles of artificial resins and plastic materials | 135 | 159 | 244 | 291 | 248 | 375 | 429 | 531 | 763 | 949 |
| United States of America | 62 | 78 | 113 | 109 | 88 | 136 | 157 | 178 | 236 | 262 |
| Australia | 12 | 16 | 29 | 44 | 38 | 57 | 57 | 74 | 94 | 92 |
| United Kingdom | 16 | 15 | 21 | 29 | 18 | 28 | 31 | 43 | 74 | 84 |

6.11 Main Markets for Re-exports of Principal Commodities

HK\$ Million

| Principal commodity/main market | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products | 441 | 587 | 1,081 | 930 | 790 | 958 | 1,192 | 1,815 | 2,772 | 4,310 |
| China | 2 | 14 | 23 | 16 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 222 | 1,368 |
| Macau | 24 | 37 | 40 | 39 | 27 | 52 | 50 | 49 | 135 | 293 |
| Japan | 12 | 32 | 184 | 53 | 52 | 77 | 63 | 459 | 378 | 213 |
| Watches and clocks | 183 | 225 | 392 | 560 | 618 | 642 | 762 | 874 | 1,240 | 2,098 |
| Singapore | 86 | 86 | 127 | 210 | 236 | 205 | 243 | 292 | 341 | 587 |
| Taiwan | 7 | 11 | 35 | 36 | 38 | 47 | 78 | 109 | 148 | 169 |
| China | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 2 | 21 | 144 |
| Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances and electrical parts thereof | 72 | 110 | 194 | 242 | 211 | 386 | 525 | 664 | 1,195 | 1,963 |
| Taiwan | 8 | 28 | 67 | 69 | 58 | 98 | 129 | 173 | 305 | 496 |
| China | * | * | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | * | 1 | 27 | 259 |
| United States of America | 7 | 3 | 8 | 26 | 22 | 57 | 79 | 115 | 196 | 256 |
| Articles of apparel and clothing accessories | 72 | 103 | 187 | 213 | 216 | 289 | 309 | 464 | 935 | 1,554 |
| United States of America | 4 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 21 | 31 | 67 | 249 | 591 |
| Federal Republic of Germany | 2 | 4 | 5 | 14 | 16 | 22 | 25 | 51 | 109 | 161 |
| Panama | 3 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 21 | 17 | 21 | 45 | 94 |
| Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set | 513 | 615 | 737 | 713 | 681 | 780 | 741 | 1,216 | 1,426 | 1,426 |
| United States of America | 159 | 179 | 197 | 189 | 191 | 273 | 188 | 276 | 365 | 366 |
| Japan | 142 | 186 | 252 | 182 | 194 | 200 | 208 | 413 | 320 | 347 |
| Belgium and Luxembourg | 90 | 92 | 81 | 95 | 82 | 109 | 132 | 197 | 351 | 288 |
| Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment | 61 | 84 | 180 | 229 | 227 | 210 | 233 | 287 | 641 | 1,283 |
| China | 3 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 116 | 444 |
| Singapore | 29 | 36 | 93 | 93 | 65 | 34 | 32 | 51 | 82 | 199 |
| Saudi Arabia | — | * | * | * | 1 | 1 | * | 1 | 50 | 76 |
| Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles) | 38 | 38 | 61 | 87 | 84 | 62 | 179 | 276 | 469 | 1,218 |
| Indonesia | 20 | 10 | 20 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 109 | 169 | 204 | 675 |
| China | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 103 | 282 |
| Macau | 10 | 11 | 20 | 15 | 13 | 14 | 20 | 32 | 57 | 84 |
| Machinery specialized for particular industries | 59 | 77 | 121 | 154 | 200 | 191 | 215 | 312 | 514 | 727 |
| China | * | * | * | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 9 | 91 | 206 |
| Indonesia | 11 | 17 | 35 | 54 | 39 | 49 | 57 | 72 | 96 | 159 |
| Nigeria | 15 | 10 | 12 | 25 | 51 | 29 | 42 | 30 | 38 | 80 |
| Medicinal and pharmaceutical products | 299 | 237 | 235 | 280 | 258 | 356 | 366 | 419 | 535 | 594 |
| Thailand | 16 | 22 | 20 | 34 | 35 | 54 | 49 | 49 | 64 | 69 |
| Taiwan | 16 | 18 | 26 | 24 | 27 | 32 | 34 | 48 | 67 | 65 |
| Indonesia | 16 | 11 | 18 | 25 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 35 | 41 | 65 |
| Miscellaneous plants, seeds, flowers and parts of plants for perfumery and pharmaceutical purposes | 81 | 111 | 173 | 191 | 201 | 294 | 270 | 345 | 426 | 507 |
| Taiwan | 20 | 48 | 86 | 106 | 113 | 172 | 127 | 200 | 232 | 284 |
| Japan | 8 | 9 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 36 | 28 | 43 | 48 |
| Singapore | 15 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 35 | 50 | 43 |

Note:

*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

6.12 Trade Index Numbers for Main Suppliers of Imports

1973 = 100

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Unit value index | | | | | | | | | | |
| China | 76 | 79 | 100 | 132 | 121 | 121 | 128 | 134 | 152 | 170 |
| U.S.A. | 93 | 92 | 100 | 119 | 120 | 130 | 133 | 140 | 165 | 182 |
| Japan | 76 | 85 | 100 | 128 | 116 | 124 | 127 | 142 | 168 | 178 |
| United Kingdom | 94 | 101 | 100 | 126 | 138 | 142 | 153 | 171 | 205 | 236 |
| Taiwan | 79 | 79 | 100 | 120 | 107 | 117 | 115 | 119 | 149 | 162 |
| Quantum index | | | | | | | | | | |
| China | 78 | 86 | 100 | 80 | 100 | 114 | 112 | 140 | 177 | 229 |
| U.S.A. | 74 | 76 | 100 | 105 | 89 | 111 | 124 | 145 | 170 | 196 |
| Japan | 110 | 101 | 100 | 96 | 103 | 129 | 155 | 173 | 196 | 246 |
| United Kingdom | 99 | 83 | 100 | 90 | 72 | 75 | 83 | 101 | 124 | 134 |
| Taiwan | 75 | 98 | 100 | 87 | 108 | 155 | 168 | 212 | 240 | 292 |

6.13 Trade Index Numbers for Main Markets of Domestic Exports

1973 = 100

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Unit value index | | | | | | | | | | |
| U.S.A. | 84 | 87 | 100 | 118 | 118 | 129 | 132 | 138 | 160 | 175 |
| United Kingdom | 78 | 85 | 100 | 118 | 109 | 124 | 124 | 134 | 161 | 183 |
| F.R. of Germany | 81 | 84 | 100 | 121 | 121 | 142 | 150 | 159 | 187 | 205 |
| Quantum index | | | | | | | | | | |
| U.S.A. | 100 | 103 | 100 | 92 | 91 | 127 | 150 | 161 | 172 | 189 |
| United Kingdom | 88 | 92 | 100 | 83 | 90 | 94 | 87 | 103 | 132 | 132 |
| F.R. of Germany | 73 | 96 | 100 | 106 | 124 | 148 | 129 | 146 | 178 | 189 |

Section 7: ESTIMATES OF GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

Gross domestic product is an aggregate measure of the value of goods and services produced by residents within the domestic boundary of a country before provision for depreciation (or capital consumption). Gross domestic product at current market prices is valued at current period transaction prices, inclusive of taxes and subsidies. The constant price estimates are obtained by deflating the current price estimates by the appropriate price indexes or by revaluing current period quantities at base year prices.

Estimates of gross domestic product are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department using the expenditure approach and comprise the following major components:

(1) Private consumption expenditure:

This covers all expenditure by the household sector (including non-profit making bodies) on goods and services for current uses. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

Data sources for compiling the estimates are varied, including trade statistics, administrative statistics from government departments and various organizations, data collected from economic censuses/surveys, Household Expenditure Surveys, Labour Force Surveys and other expenditure surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

(2) Government consumption expenditure:

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that the former are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sales to the public and their output is covered in private consumption expenditure where appropriate.

Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services. The estimates are compiled by analysis of government accounts. Disbursements which are transfer payments are not included.

(3) Gross domestic fixed capital formation:

This represents the gross value (i.e. no allowance having been made for capital consumption) of investment expenditure in land, building and construction, plant, machinery and equipment by the public and private sector.

Transfer costs of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings. Private sector building and construction estimates are based on monthly statistical reports of the Buildings Ordinance Office and information supplied by other construction companies concerned. Investment in building and construction works of the public sector is estimated from data obtained from government accounts and the MTR Corporation.

Investment in plant and machinery is compiled from retained import statistics and local production statistics available from economic censuses/surveys.

(4) Increase in stocks:

The estimates refer to the change in the value of work in progress and stocks of goods held by manufacturers and distributors. The information is based on the opening and closing book values of stocks reported by the establishments in censuses/surveys. Increase in stocks reflects changes in the physical quantities of stocks. Adjustments have been made for stock appreciation (i.e. the increase/decrease in value of stocks attributed to price changes) by revaluing the opening and closing stocks at the average current prices of the period.

(5) Exports of goods less imports of goods:

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports, water and imports of non-monetary gold.

(6) Exports less imports of services:

These comprise transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world. Data for compiling various items of imports and exports of services originate from the Hong Kong Tourist Association, various sources of administrative statistics, and the Survey of Imports and Exports of Services.

Further details on the methodology and data sources for compiling the estimates of gross domestic product are contained in the publication "Estimates of gross domestic product".

7.1 Annual Growth in Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | ‡ | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979* | 1980† |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| At current market prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total G.D.P. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount (HK\$ Mn) | 21,873 | 25,854 | 33,796 | ‡ | 33,964 | 38,786 | 40,574 | 51,973 | 59,615 | 69,557 | 86,194 | 106,770 |
| Annual growth (%) | 13.8 | 18.2 | 30.7 | ‡ | — | 14.2 | 4.6 | 28.1 | 14.7 | 16.7 | 23.9 | 23.9 |
| Per capita G.D.P. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount (HK\$) | 5,407 | 6,282 | 8,022 | ‡ | 8,062 | 8,979 | 9,230 | 11,695 | 13,207 | 15,100 | 17,591 | 21,068 |
| Annual growth (%) | 11.4 | 16.2 | 27.7 | ‡ | — | 11.4 | 2.8 | 26.7 | 12.9 | 14.3 | 16.5 | 19.8 |
| At constant (1973) market prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total G.D.P. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount (HK\$ Mn) | 26,612 | 29,190 | 33,796 | ‡ | 33,964 | 34,574 | 35,349 | 42,005 | 46,281 | 51,052 | 55,419 | 60,999 |
| Annual growth (%) | 5.0 | 9.7 | 15.8 | ‡ | — | 1.8 | 2.2 | 18.8 | 10.2 | 10.3 | 8.6 | 10.1 |
| Per capita G.D.P. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount (HK\$) | 6,578 | 7,092 | 8,022 | ‡ | 8,062 | 8,004 | 8,041 | 9,452 | 10,253 | 11,083 | 11,310 | 12,036 |
| Annual growth (%) | 2.7 | 7.8 | 13.1 | ‡ | — | -0.7 | 0.5 | 17.5 | 8.5 | 8.1 | 2.0 | 6.4 |

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

‡The data are presented in two series: the 1971–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–80 series.

7.2 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

HK\$ Million

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | ‡ | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979* | 1980† |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| G.D.P. components (at current market prices) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private consumption expenditure | 15,622 | 17,525 | 23,912 | ‡ | 23,785 | 27,216 | 28,427 | 31,857 | 39,126 | 48,541 | 58,734 | 73,108 |
| Government consumption expenditure | 1,230 | 1,534 | 1,912 | ‡ | 1,912 | 2,438 | 2,646 | 3,047 | 3,675 | 4,454 | 5,568 | 7,294 |
| Gross domestic fixed capital formation | 4,777 | 5,365 | 6,706 | ‡ | 6,698 | 7,743 | 7,850 | 9,698 | 13,016 | 16,838 | 24,078 | 29,216 |
| Increase in stocks | .. | .. | .. | ‡ | +303 | +678 | +731 | +2,979 | +1,702 | +2,067 | -71 | +1,827 |
| Exports of goods | 17,164 | 19,400 | 25,999 | ‡ | 25,999 | 30,036 | 29,833 | 41,557 | 44,833 | 53,908 | 75,934 | 98,242 |
| Less imports of goods | 20,287 | 21,788 | 29,049 | ‡ | 29,049 | 34,142 | 33,532 | 43,520 | 48,796 | 63,263 | 86,339 | 111,794 |
| Exports less imports of services | 3,367 | 3,818 | 4,316 | ‡ | 4,316 | 4,817 | 4,619 | 6,355 | 6,059 | 7,012 | 8,290 | 8,877 |
| Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices | 21,873 | 25,854 | 33,796 | ‡ | 33,964 | 38,786 | 40,574 | 51,973 | 59,615 | 69,557 | 86,194 | 106,770 |
| Less indirect taxes less subsidies | 1,184 | 1,505 | 1,684 | ‡ | 1,684 | 1,562 | 1,905 | 2,400 | 2,835 | 3,499 | 4,011 | 5,153 |
| Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current factor cost | 20,689 | 24,349 | 32,112 | ‡ | 32,280 | 37,224 | 38,669 | 49,573 | 56,780 | 66,058 | 82,183 | 101,617 |
| Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices (\$) | 5,407 | 6,282 | 8,022 | ‡ | 8,062 | 8,979 | 9,230 | 11,695 | 13,207 | 15,100 | 17,591 | 21,068 |
| G.D.P. Components (at constant (1973) market prices) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private consumption expenditure | 19,001 | 20,188 | 23,912 | ‡ | 23,785 | 23,527 | 24,005 | 26,119 | 30,626 | 35,984 | 39,334 | 43,203 |
| Government consumption expenditure | 1,571 | 1,707 | 1,912 | ‡ | 1,912 | 2,106 | 2,213 | 2,392 | 2,690 | 3,033 | 3,356 | 3,612 |
| Gross domestic fixed capital formation | 5,513 | 5,788 | 6,706 | ‡ | 6,698 | 6,490 | 6,578 | 7,681 | 9,683 | 11,287 | 13,297 | 14,742 |
| Increase in stocks | .. | .. | .. | ‡ | +303 | +469 | +713 | +2,415 | +1,331 | +1,572 | -250 | +1,257 |
| Exports of goods | 21,673 | 23,154 | 25,999 | ‡ | 25,999 | 24,373 | 25,161 | 32,215 | 33,853 | 38,517 | 46,030 | 54,192 |
| Less Imports of goods | 25,355 | 26,247 | 29,049 | ‡ | 29,049 | 26,068 | 27,046 | 33,743 | 36,424 | 44,244 | 51,281 | 60,832 |
| Exports less imports of services | 4,209 | 4,600 | 4,316 | ‡ | 4,316 | 3,677 | 3,725 | 4,926 | 4,522 | 4,903 | 4,933 | 4,825 |
| Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices | 26,612 | 29,190 | 33,796 | ‡ | 33,964 | 34,574 | 35,349 | 42,005 | 46,281 | 51,052 | 55,419 | 60,999 |
| Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices (\$) | 6,578 | 7,092 | 8,022 | ‡ | 8,062 | 8,004 | 8,041 | 9,452 | 10,253 | 11,083 | 11,310 | 12,036 |
| G.D.P. Deflator (1973 = 100) | 82 | 89 | 100 | ‡ | 100 | 112 | 115 | 124 | 129 | 136 | 156 | 175 |

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

‡The data are presented in two series; the 1971–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–80 series.

7.3 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | ‡ | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979* | 1980† |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Food | 5,330 | 6,006 | 7,683 | ‡ | 7,669 | 9,309 | 9,052 | 9,606 | 10,687 | 12,575 | 14,137 | 17,393 |
| Beverages | 485 | 551 | 638 | ‡ | 635 | 603 | 650 | 738 | 820 | 1,007 | 1,235 | 1,176 |
| Tobacco | 340 | 372 | 375 | ‡ | 373 | 443 | 519 | 569 | 612 | 680 | 885 | 1,025 |
| Clothing and other personal effects | 2,706 | 2,910 | 4,309 | ‡ | 4,243 | 4,089 | 3,722 | 3,972 | 5,824 | 8,888 | 10,743 | 12,298 |
| Rent and water charges | 1,808 | 1,967 | 2,385 | ‡ | 2,385 | 2,995 | 3,505 | 3,900 | 4,396 | 5,037 | 5,835 | 6,724 |
| Fuel and light | 332 | 351 | 410 | ‡ | 410 | 624 | 708 | 747 | 883 | 920 | 1,263 | 1,976 |
| Furniture, furnishings and household equipment | 1,181 | 1,288 | 1,691 | ‡ | 1,667 | 1,861 | 1,799 | 2,604 | 3,298 | 4,226 | 6,054 | 6,882 |
| Household operation | 292 | 343 | 496 | ‡ | 496 | 578 | 591 | 712 | 871 | 1,068 | 1,423 | 1,871 |
| Personal care and health expenses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personal care | 335 | 400 | 518 | ‡ | 517 | 645 | 661 | 705 | 787 | 965 | 1,167 | 1,302 |
| Health expenses | 424 | 417 | 734 | ‡ | 724 | 811 | 885 | 1,001 | 1,534 | 1,784 | 2,299 | 2,598 |
| Transport and communication | 1,410 | 1,523 | 1,898 | ‡ | 1,893 | 1,980 | 2,234 | 2,726 | 3,130 | 3,873 | 4,979 | 6,775 |
| Recreation and entertainment | 1,049 | 1,141 | 1,385 | ‡ | 1,383 | 1,506 | 1,706 | 2,062 | 2,535 | 3,072 | 3,878 | 4,881 |
| Miscellaneous services: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education and research | 291 | 326 | 400 | ‡ | 400 | 444 | 513 | 569 | 608 | 682 | 816 | 954 |
| Financial and other services | 1,263 | 1,786 | 2,685 | ‡ | 2,685 | 2,876 | 3,297 | 3,957 | 4,787 | 5,982 | 6,273 | 8,241 |
| Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market | 17,246 | 19,381 | 25,607 | ‡ | 25,480 | 28,764 | 29,842 | 33,868 | 40,772 | 50,759 | 60,987 | 74,096 |
| Expenditure of residents abroad | 616 | 818 | 1,076 | ‡ | 1,076 | 1,438 | 1,735 | 2,056 | 2,599 | 3,095 | 4,359 | 5,807 |
| Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market | 2,240 | 2,674 | 2,771 | ‡ | 2,771 | 2,986 | 3,150 | 4,067 | 4,245 | 5,313 | 6,612 | 6,795 |
| Consumption expenditure of households and private non-profit institutions | 15,622 | 17,525 | 23,912 | ‡ | 23,785 | 27,216 | 28,427 | 31,857 | 39,126 | 48,541 | 58,734 | 73,108 |

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

‡The data are presented in two series; the 1971–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–80 series.

7.4 Government Consumption Expenditure (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979* | 1980† |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Compensation of employees | 960 | 1,332 | 1,452 | 1,825 | 2,027 | 2,354 | 2,739 | 3,194 | 3,795 | 5,099 |
| Purchases of goods and other services | 358 | 303 | 571 | 743 | 768 | 895 | 1,158 | 1,504 | 2,063 | 2,581 |
| Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises | 88 | 101 | 111 | 130 | 149 | 202 | 222 | 244 | 290 | 386 |
| Government consumption expenditure | 1,230 | 1,534 | 1,912 | 2,438 | 2,646 | 3,047 | 3,675 | 4,454 | 5,568 | 7,294 |

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

7.5 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation by Public and Private Sectors (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

| Product classification | Economic sector | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | ‡ | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979* | 1980† |
|---|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Transfer costs of land and buildings | Public | — | — | — | + | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Private | 99 | 161 | 216 | ++ | 216 | 145 | 186 | 279 | 372 | 563 | 669 | 1,110 |
| | Total | 99 | 161 | 216 | ++ | 216 | 145 | 186 | 279 | 372 | 563 | 669 | 1,110 |
| Building and construction | Public | 528 | 627 | 964 | + | 964 | 1,492 | 1,515 | 1,815 | 2,822 | 4,052 | 5,469 | 6,302 |
| | Private | 1,395 | 1,638 | 1,891 | ++ | 1,891 | 2,242 | 2,164 | 2,548 | 3,571 | 3,983 | 5,783 | 6,494 |
| | Total | 1,923 | 2,265 | 2,855 | ++ | 2,855 | 3,734 | 3,679 | 4,363 | 6,393 | 8,035 | 11,252 | 12,796 |
| Residential (i) Residential | Public | 112 | 90 | 117 | + | 117 | 313 | 294 | 250 | 412 | 920 | 1,527 | 2,289 |
| | Private | 305 | 313 | 420 | ++ | 420 | 586 | 497 | 493 | 713 | 777 | 1,258 | 1,615 |
| | Total | 417 | 403 | 537 | + | 537 | 899 | 791 | 743 | 1,125 | 1,697 | 2,785 | 3,904 |
| (ii) Combined residential and non-residential | Public | — | — | — | + | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Private | 425 | 703 | 817 | ++ | 817 | 839 | 676 | 807 | 1,051 | 1,383 | 1,830 | 1,957 |
| | Total | 425 | 703 | 817 | ++ | 817 | 839 | 676 | 807 | 1,051 | 1,383 | 1,830 | 1,957 |
| Non-residential | Public | 108 | 101 | 96 | ++ | 96 | 124 | 70 | 96 | 110 | 213 | 389 | 411 |
| | Private | 531 | 523 | 632 | ++ | 632 | 800 | 967 | 1,202 | 1,756 | 1,787 | 2,656 | 2,870 |
| | Total | 639 | 624 | 728 | ++ | 728 | 924 | 1,037 | 1,298 | 1,866 | 2,000 | 3,045 | 3,281 |
| Other construction and works | Public | 308 | 436 | 751 | ++ | 751 | 1,055 | 1,151§ | 1,469§ | 2,300§ | 2,919§ | 3,553§ | 3,602§ |
| | Private | 134 | 99 | 22 | ++ | 22 | 17 | 24 | 46 | 51 | 36 | 39 | 52 |
| | Total | 442 | 535 | 773 | ++ | 773 | 1,072 | 1,175§ | 1,515§ | 2,351§ | 2,955§ | 3,592§ | 3,654§ |
| Plant, machinery and equipment | Public | 41 | 59 | 93 | ++ | 93 | 122 | 88 | 80 | 108 | 292 | 663 | 833 |
| | Private | 2,714 | 2,880 | 3,542 | ++ | 3,534 | 3,742 | 3,897 | 4,976 | 6,143 | 7,948 | 11,494 | 14,477 |
| | Total | 2,755 | 2,939 | 3,635 | ++ | 3,627 | 3,864 | 3,985 | 5,056 | 6,251 | 8,240 | 12,157 | 15,310 |
| Transport equipment | Public | 12 | 19 | 16 | + | 16 | 33 | 20 | 16 | 30 | 162 | 492 | 676 |
| | Private | 466 | 452 | 556 | ++ | 555 | 500 | 826 | 783 | 1,249 | 1,059 | 1,771 | 2,846 |
| | Total | 478 | 471 | 572 | ++ | 571 | 533 | 846 | 799 | 1,279 | 1,221 | 2,263 | 3,522 |
| Machinery and other plant and equipment | Public | 29 | 40 | 77 | ++ | 77 | 89 | 68 | 64 | 78 | 130 | 171 | 157 |
| | Private | 2,248 | 2,428 | 2,986 | ++ | 2,979 | 3,242 | 3,071 | 4,193 | 4,894 | 6,889 | 9,723 | 11,631 |
| | Total | 2,277 | 2,468 | 3,063 | ++ | 3,056 | 3,331 | 3,139 | 4,257 | 4,972 | 7,019 | 9,894 | 11,788 |
| Gross domestic fixed capital formation | Public | 569 | 686 | 1,057 | + | 1,057 | 1,614 | 1,603 | 1,895 | 2,930 | 4,344 | 6,132 | 7,135 |
| | Private | 4,208 | 4,679 | 5,649 | ++ | 5,641 | 6,129 | 6,247 | 7,803 | 10,086 | 12,494 | 17,946 | 22,081 |
| | Total | 4,777 | 5,365 | 6,706 | + | 6,698 | 7,743 | 7,850 | 9,698 | 13,016 | 16,838 | 24,078 | 29,216 |

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

§Including Mass Transit Railway.

‡The data are presented in two series; the 1971–73 series has not been adjusted for changes in stocks but adjustment has been made to the 1973–80 series.

7.6 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services (at current market prices)

HK\$ Million

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979* | 1980† |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| GOODS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exports of goods (fob) | 17,164 | 19,400 | 25,999 | 30,036 | 29,833 | 41,557 | 44,833 | 53,908 | 75,934 | 98,242 |
| Imports of goods (cif) | 20,287 | 21,788 | 29,049 | 34,142 | 33,532 | 43,520 | 48,796 | 63,263 | 86,339 | 111,794 |
| Exports less imports of goods | -3,123 | -2,388 | -3,050 | -4,106 | -3,699 | -1,963 | -3,963 | -9,355 | -10,405 | -13,552 |
| SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exports of services | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Transportation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shipping | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) cargo revenue (exports and cross trade) | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,876 | 2,588 | .. |
| (b) passenger revenue | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 63 | 115 | .. |
| (c) chartering | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 366 | 457 | .. |
| (d) management and agency | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 363 | 389 | .. |
| (e) foreign companies' disbursements in Hong Kong excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2,129 | 2,586 | .. |
| Air transportation: cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in Hong Kong excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,847 | 2,971 | .. |
| Expenditure in Hong Kong of foreign airline and shipping companies on | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | | | |
| (a) fuel oils | 192 | 221 | 264 | 585 | 613 | 731 | 707 | 727 | 1,162 | 1,916 |
| (b) port and airport charges | 76 | 81 | 96 | 116 | 140 | 161 | 167 | 196 | 226 | 258 |
| Cargo forwarding | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 177 | 247 | .. |
| Sub-total | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,744 | 10,741 | .. |
| 2. Travel | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of civilian visitors in Hong Kong | 1,650 | 2,106 | 2,203 | 2,387 | 2,575 | 3,463 | 3,640 | 4,643 | 5,923 | 6,060 |
| Expenditure of service visitors in Hong Kong | 242 | 189 | 112 | 120 | 72 | 76 | 64 | 74 | 68 | 118 |
| Expenditure of transit passengers in Hong Kong | 90 | 108 | 140 | 136 | 152 | 144 | 164 | 174 | 142 | 133 |
| Expenditure of foreign crews in Hong Kong | 138 | 143 | 164 | 170 | 175 | 204 | 187 | 215 | 248 | 218 |
| Sub-total | 2,120 | 2,546 | 2,619 | 2,813 | 2,974 | 3,887 | 4,055 | 5,106 | 6,381 | 6,529 |
| 3. Insurance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct insurance to overseas | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 230 | 170 | .. |
| Reinsurance assumed from overseas | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 59 | 45 | .. |
| Agents' commission | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 48 | 123 | .. |
| Sub-total | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 337 | 338 | .. |
| 4. Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 157 | 244 | .. |
| 5. Hotel management | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 | 18 | .. |
| 6. Advertising and marketing research | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 82 | 94 | .. |
| 7. News transmission | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 | 115 | .. |
| 8. Adjustment for import shipment | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 527 | 570 | .. |
| 9. Other services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of foreign consuls and trade commissioners in Hong Kong (including their personnel) | 8 | 9 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| Expenditure by UK troops stationed in Hong Kong | 112 | 119 | 140 | 161 | 164 | 168 | 178 | 187 | 209 | 241 |
| Postal service | 6 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 13 | 18 | 14 |
| Miscellaneous services n.e.s. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 559 | 660 | .. |
| Sub-total | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 779 | 909 | .. |
| Total exports of services | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 14,852 | 19,410 | .. |

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

..Figures are not available. Estimates of net exports of these items have been made and included in the grand totals.

7.6 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services (at current market prices) (Cont'd)

HK\$ Million

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979* | 1980† |
|--|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Imports of services | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Transportation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shipping: charter hire | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 487 | 780 | .. |
| Shipping and air transportation | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) miscellaneous disbursements of Hong Kong companies abroad | | | | | | | | | | |
| (b) other revenue of foreign companies in Hong Kong | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2,093 | 3,020 | .. |
| Air transportation: Passenger fares | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 62 | 72 | .. |
| | 275 | 388 | 502 | 665 | 853 | 1,018 | 1,328 | 1,488 | 1,694 | 2,059 |
| Sub-total | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 4,130 | 5,566 | .. |
| 2. Travel | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad | 357 | 480 | 666 | 912 | 1,018 | 1,205 | 1,563 | 1,960 | 3,164 | 4,195 |
| Expenditure of Hong Kong students abroad | 118 | 130 | 156 | 206 | 271 | 310 | 334 | 359 | 447 | 508 |
| | 475 | 610 | 822 | 1,118 | 1,289 | 1,515 | 1,897 | 2,319 | 3,611 | 4,703 |
| 3. Insurance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct insurance from overseas | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 161 | 261 | .. |
| Re-insurance ceded overseas | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 43 | 171 | .. |
| Expenses of local insurance companies abroad | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 61 | 49 | .. |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 265 | 481 | .. |
| 4. Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 118 | 125 | .. |
| 5. Hotel management | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25 | 55 | .. |
| 6. Advertising and marketing research | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 84 | 101 | .. |
| 7. News transmission | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 51 | 61 | .. |
| 8. Other services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure abroad of overseas offices of the Hong Kong Government | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 13 | 15 | 22 |
| Miscellaneous expenditure abroad of the Hong Kong Government | 40 | 34 | 30 | 28 | 26 | 138 | 221 | 311 | 394 | 528 |
| Postal service | 70 | 66 | 62 | 63 | 101 | 89 | 94 | 105 | 135 | 127 |
| Miscellaneous services n.e.s. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 419 | 576 | .. |
| | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 848 | 1,120 | .. |
| Total imports of services | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7,840 | 11,120 | .. |
| Exports less imports of services | 3,367 | 3,818 | 4,316 | 4,817 | 4,619 | 6,355 | 6,059 | 7,012 | 8,290 | 8,877 |
| Exports less imports of goods and services | 244 | 1,430 | 1,266 | 711 | 920 | 4,392 | 2,096 | -2,343 | -2,115 | -4,675 |

Note:

*Revised provisional figures.

†Revised preliminary figures.

..Figures are not available. Estimates of net exports of these items have been made and included in the grand totals.

Section 8: PUBLIC FINANCE

Figures on public revenue and expenditure are supplied by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ Million

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73* | 1973/74† | 1974/75 | 1975/76† | 1976/77 | 1977/78‡ | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recurrent | 2,743.6 | 3,226.7 | 4,175.1 | 4,774.4 | 5,437.9 | 5,843.4 | 6,849.4 | 8,150.7 | 10,146.3 | 13,473.1 |
| Capital | 327.3 | 314.6 | 761.2 | 466.4 | 437.4 | 676.1 | 644.1 | 2,081.9 | 2,410.7 | 3,323.0 |
| Total | 3,070.9 | 3,541.3 | 4,936.3 | 5,240.8 | 5,875.3 | 6,519.5 | 7,493.5 | 10,232.6 | 12,557.0 | 16,796.1 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recurrent | 1,900.3 | 2,147.2 | 2,699.7 | 3,456.3 | 4,456.9 | 4,450.1 | 5,223.4 | 6,219.2 | 7,308.1 | 8,865.2 |
| Capital | 551.9 | 754.2 | 1,599.9 | 1,712.9 | 1,798.3 | 1,582.1 | 1,367.5 | 2,777.7 | 3,782.0 | 5,007.1 |
| Total | 2,452.2 | 2,901.4 | 4,299.6 | 5,169.2 | 6,255.2 | 6,032.2 | 6,590.9 | 8,996.9 | 11,090.1 | 13,872.3 |

Note:

*Both capital and total expenditure for 1972/73 include the transfer of \$500 million to the Mass Transit Fund.

†From 1975/76, payments and reimbursements for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been transferred to a below-the-line account. Capital revenue includes loans and grants of \$264 million.

‡Both capital and total expenditure for 1977/78 include the transfer of \$335 million to the Mass Transit Fund. Capital revenue includes a loan of \$27 million.

¶Both capital and total expenditure for 1973/74 include the transfer of \$300 million to the Mass Transit Fund. From 1973/74 revenue and expenditure for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been excluded except in respect of staff.

8.2 General Revenue Account—Actual Revenue

HK\$ Million

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74† | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Recurrent Account | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Taxes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Earnings and profits tax | 778.3 | 929.4 | 1,082.8 | 1,679.8 | 2,143.8 | 2,234.0 | 2,698.7 | 3,357.2 | 4,114.6 | 5,723.6 |
| Indirect Taxes | 1,029.6 | 1,209.8 | 1,793.8 | 1,471.1 | 1,404.0 | 1,814.6 | 2,183.0 | 2,540.1 | 3,295.0 | 3,876.8 |
| Duties | 412.6 | 451.3 | 471.5 | 441.7 | 473.2 | 558.3 | 680.7 | 733.6 | 830.4 | 883.2 |
| General Rates | 335.7 | 367.3 | 388.7 | 368.9 | 407.9 | 534.4 | 618.7 | 722.9 | 806.9 | 889.3 |
| Internal revenue* | 200.7 | 301.3 | 805.2 | 534.6 | 409.0 | 571.5 | 730.3 | 872.2 | 1,324.5 | 1,662.3 |
| Motor vehicle taxes | 39.7 | 43.9 | 57.0 | 46.4 | 31.8 | 48.8 | 102.0 | 148.0 | 259.1 | 359.0 |
| Franchises | 27.6 | 26.2 | 35.4 | 34.3 | 39.7 | 50.9 | 51.3 | 63.4 | 74.1 | 83.0 |
| Airport concessions | 13.3 | 19.8 | 36.0 | 45.2 | 42.4 | 50.7 | — | — | — | — |
| Other Revenue | 935.7 | 1,087.5 | 1,298.5 | 1,623.5 | 1,890.1 | 1,794.8 | 1,372.6 | 1,555.3 | 1,945.7 | 2,982.3 |
| Fines, forfeitures and penalties | 23.8 | 26.9 | 42.3 | 54.4 | 45.6 | 54.7 | 70.5 | 86.3 | 109.1 | 122.8 |
| Fees and charges¶ | 242.2 | 270.1 | 355.8 | 365.8 | 417.3 | 557.7 | 421.6 | 486.1 | 570.1 | 684.7 |
| Revenue from properties and investments | 289.1 | 355.9 | 418.2 | 403.2 | 484.7 | 411.5 | 322.9 | 375.2 | 614.6 | 1,325.5 |
| Reimbursements | 42.4 | 38.9 | 51.0 | 320.3 | 439.2 | 130.7 | 124.2 | 213.9 | 187.0 | 228.1 |
| Excess Appropriations-in-Aid | — | — | — | — | — | — | 433.4 | 393.8 | 464.9 | 621.2 |
| Water | 93.3 | 124.6 | 148.3 | 171.9 | 168.1 | 187.3 | — | — | — | — |
| Postal services | 160.4 | 167.1 | 173.8 | 173.6 | 183.7 | 250.5 | — | — | — | — |
| Airport and air services | 68.5 | 83.7 | 86.3 | 109.8 | 125.8 | 167.8 | — | — | — | — |
| Kowloon-Canton Railway | 16.0 | 20.3 | 22.8 | 24.5 | 25.7 | 34.6 | — | — | — | — |
| Sub-total | 2,743.6 | 3,226.7 | 4,175.1 | 4,774.4 | 5,437.9 | 5,843.4 | 6,254.3 | 7,452.6 | 9,355.3 | 12,582.7 |
| Appropriations-in-Aid‡ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airport concessions | — | — | — | — | — | — | 61.8 | 71.0 | 88.0 | 120.3 |
| Fees and charges | — | — | — | — | — | — | 232.8 | 290.9 | 341.7 | 420.1 |
| Water | — | — | — | — | — | — | 222.2 | 206.7 | 225.6 | 294.2 |
| Postal services | — | — | — | — | — | — | 288.0 | 266.6 | 298.5 | 337.1 |
| Airport and air services | — | — | — | — | — | — | 175.2 | 200.3 | 226.5 | 255.7 |
| Kowloon-Canton Railway | — | — | — | — | — | — | 32.7 | 38.5 | 46.3 | 58.7 |
| Reimbursements | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.8 | 17.9 | 29.3 | 25.5 |
| Less excess Appropriations-in-Aid | — | — | — | — | — | — | 433.4 | 393.8 | 464.9 | 621.2 |
| Sub-total | — | — | — | — | — | — | 595.1 | 698.1 | 791.0 | 890.4 |
| Recurrent Revenue | 2,743.6 | 3,226.7 | 4,175.1 | 4,774.4 | 5,437.9 | 5,843.4 | 6,849.4 | 8,150.7 | 10,146.3 | 13,473.1 |
| Capital Account | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Taxes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estate duty | 24.9 | 26.7 | 40.3 | 50.1 | 42.4 | 64.6 | 85.2 | 109.7 | 128.5 | 199.7 |
| Indirect Taxes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi concessions | — | — | 38.7 | 84.8 | — | — | — | 112.4 | 249.9 | 265.9 |
| Other Revenue | 302.4 | 287.9 | 682.2 | 331.5 | 395.0 | 611.5 | 558.9 | 1,859.8 | 2,032.3 | 2,857.4 |
| Land transactions | 271.8 | 269.3 | 669.5 | 318.6 | 287.4 | 345.9 | 557.3 | 1,831.3 | 2,007.8 | 2,845.2 |
| Contributions towards projects | 13.3 | 14.9 | 5.1 | 10.3 | 11.7 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Loan repayments | 2.8 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 13.7 | 1.4 |
| Mass Transit Railway Provisional Authority | — | — | — | — | 93.9 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Loans and grants | — | — | — | — | — | 263.9 | — | 26.9 | — | — |
| Services capital works | 14.5 | -0.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sale of Associated Properties Ltd. Shares | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.8 | 10.8 |
| Capital Revenue | 327.3 | 314.6 | 761.2 | 466.4 | 437.4 | 676.1 | 644.1 | 2,081.9 | 2,410.7 | 3,323.0 |
| Total Revenue | 3,070.9 | 3,541.3 | 4,936.3 | 5,240.8 | 5,875.3 | 6,519.5 | 7,493.5 | 10,232.6 | 12,557.0 | 16,796.1 |

Note:

*Comprising taxes on bets and sweeps, entertainment, hotel accommodation and stamp duties.

†From 1st April 1973, revenue transferred to the Urban Council and the Housing Authority is not included.

‡The Appropriations-in-Aid system was introduced in 1976/77.

¶Including business registration fees.

8.3 General Revenue Account—Actual Expenditure

HK\$ Million

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74* | 1974/75 | 1975/76† | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Recurrent Account | | | | | | | | | | |
| Personal Emoluments | 907.5 | 1,014.3 | 1,242.9 | 1,561.4 | 1,956.2 | 1,781.5 | 2,135.0 | 2,475.0 | 2,892.1 | 3,517.1 |
| Salaries | 907.5 | 1,014.3 | 1,242.9 | 1,561.4 | 1,956.2 | 1,693.0 | 2,001.0 | 2,349.0 | 2,738.1 | 3,309.4 |
| Allowances | | | | | | 88.5 | 134.0 | 126.0 | 154.0 | 207.7 |
| Departmental Other Charges | 284.5 | 310.7 | 391.9 | 498.1 | 739.4 | 781.2 | 793.9 | 844.6 | 1,075.9 | 1,286.3 |
| Public Works Recurrent | 104.9 | 145.5 | 198.3 | 224.1 | 263.5 | 277.4 | 287.1 | 457.6 | 427.7 | 530.9 |
| Subventions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | 257.0 | 287.4 | 392.0 | 556.8 | 627.4 | 681.2 | 813.1 | 943.9 | 1,125.5 | 1,391.5 |
| Medical | 62.1 | 78.9 | 99.8 | 115.2 | 158.7 | 162.9 | 185.6 | 226.3 | 272.6 | 319.6 |
| Miscellaneous | 29.7 | 35.6 | 39.0 | 45.0 | 55.9 | 59.7 | 69.3 | 88.2 | 94.5 | 123.5 |
| Social Welfare | 12.4 | 16.3 | 19.7 | 25.2 | 38.5 | 45.7 | 53.6 | 68.6 | 89.0 | 109.9 |
| University and Polytechnic Grants Committee | 60.1 | 78.3 | 97.3 | 159.1 | 187.3 | 216.8 | 255.4 | 306.8 | 348.1 | 410.6 |
| Defence | 70.3 | 54.7 | 56.4 | 56.3 | 59.6 | 51.4 | 194.8 | 270.3 | 363.1 | 447.1 |
| Pensions | 69.2 | 74.5 | 97.0 | 116.7 | 150.6 | 165.8 | 193.8 | 233.9 | 262.0 | 326.3 |
| Public Debt | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 4.9 | 9.4 | 26.9 | 28.1 | 29.2 | 33.6 |
| Miscellaneous | 40.5 | 49.4 | 63.6 | 96.0 | 214.9 | 217.1 | 214.9 | 275.9 | 328.4 | 368.8 |
| Gross Recurrent Expenditure | 1,900.3 | 2,147.2 | 2,699.7 | 3,456.3 | 4,456.9 | 4,450.1 | 5,223.4 | 6,219.2 | 7,308.1 | 8,865.2 |
| Less Appropriations-in-Aid† | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 595.1 | 698.1 | 791.0 |
| Net Recurrent Expenditure | 1,900.3 | 2,147.2 | 2,699.7 | 3,456.3 | 4,456.9 | 4,450.1 | 4,628.3 | 5,521.1 | 6,517.1 | 7,974.8 |
| Capital Account | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works Programme (other than New Towns and Housing) | 396.8 | 533.3 | 773.3 | 1,148.1 | 1,518.0 | 759.0 | 727.1 | 752.7 | 1,230.0 | 1,812.5 |
| Buildings | 184.4 | 212.2 | 207.7 | 251.0 | 405.5 | 116.4 | 143.7 | 169.9 | 271.6 | 771.0 |
| Engineering | 125.8 | 190.6 | 267.7 | 391.9 | 523.0 | 308.8 | 254.9 | 406.3 | 650.0 | 769.5 |
| Waterworks | 72.8 | 119.6 | 266.3 | 371.3 | 483.1 | 295.6 | 268.4 | 107.3 | 98.8 | 123.7 |
| Public Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Recurrent: Headquarters | 13.8 | 10.9 | 31.6 | 133.9 | 106.4 | 38.2 | 60.1 | 69.2 | 209.6 | 148.3 |
| Public Works Programme (New Towns and Housing) | — | — | — | — | — | 387.8 | 400.9 | 684.2 | 1,043.9 | 1,279.9 |
| Transfers to Development Loan Fund for Housing Authority | — | — | — | — | 20.0 | 125.0 | — | 100.0 | 620.0 | 1,171.1 |
| Transfers to Home Ownership Fund | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 587.1 | 399.4 | — |
| Subventions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | 24.3 | 27.1 | 31.4 | 54.4 | 57.6 | 40.1 | 30.1 | 38.5 | 36.4 | 70.5 |
| Medical | 1.1 | 3.1 | 10.3 | 18.9 | 10.2 | 4.1 | 1.6 | 13.5 | 11.1 | 21.8 |
| Miscellaneous | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| University and Polytechnic Grants Committee | 33.2 | 65.0 | 29.6 | 25.6 | 37.1 | 92.6 | 40.1 | 24.5 | 65.2 | 135.3 |
| Departmental Special Expenditure | 45.3 | 58.1 | 61.1 | 50.1 | 79.3 | 69.3 | 74.3 | 76.2 | 105.3 | 182.8 |
| Defence Costs Agreement: Capital Works | 4.6 | 44.8 | 50.8 | 32.2 | 37.9 | 44.4 | 22.0 | 23.4 | 37.6 | 25.4 |
| Defence: Miscellaneous Measures | 15.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 16.8 | 75.9 | 96.3 | 145.9 |
| Other Transfers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency Relief Fund | — | — | — | — | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 3.0 | 10.0 |
| Mass Transit Fund | — | — | 500.0 | 300.0 | — | — | — | 338.3 | 4.8 | 2.7 |
| Student Loan Fund | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.8 |
| Public Debt | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 9.1 | 14.1 | 15.7 | 14.0 | 48.8 |
| Miscellaneous | 28.3 | 17.9 | 139.5 | 79.7 | 32.4 | 46.1 | 37.7 | 46.4 | 113.8 | 88.5 |
| Gross Capital Expenditure | 551.9 | 754.2 | 1,599.9 | 1,712.9 | 1,798.3 | 1,582.1 | 1,367.5 | 2,777.7 | 3,782.0 | 5,007.1 |
| Total Net Expenditure | 2,452.2 | 2,901.4 | 4,299.6 | 5,169.2 | 6,255.2 | 6,032.2 | 5,995.8 | 8,298.8 | 10,299.1 | 12,981.9 |
| Total Gross Expenditure | 2,452.2 | 2,901.4 | 4,299.6 | 5,169.2 | 6,255.2 | 6,032.2 | 6,590.9 | 8,996.9 | 11,090.1 | 13,872.3 |

Note:

*From 1 April 1973, expenditure by the Urban Council and the Housing Authority is not included, except in respect of staff.

†The Appropriations-in-Aid system was introduced in 1976/77.

¶From 1975/76, payments for staff for the Urban Council and the Housing Authority have been transferred to a below-the-line account.

8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Authorized establishment | 86,203 | 94,417 | 98,459 | 104,896 | 112,818* | 114,306* | 114,692* | 117,495* | 125,909* | 133,422* |
| Annual increase in establishment | 3,674 | 8,214 | 4,042 | 6,437 | 7,922 | 1,488 | 386 | 2,803 | 8,414 | 7,513 |
| Percentage of increase in establishment | 4.45 | 9.53 | 4.28 | 6.54 | 7.55 | 1.32 | 0.34 | 2.44 | 7.16 | 5.97 |
| Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK\$ Thousand) | 907,488 | 1,014,335 | 1,242,884 | 1,561,364 | 1,673,813† | 1,781,514†‡ | 2,135,012† | 2,474,961† | 2,892,100† | 3,517,118† |
| Annual increase in personal emoluments (HK\$ Thousand) | 106,141 | 106,846 | 228,549 | 318,480 | 337,020† | 107,701†‡ | 353,498† | 339,949† | 417,139† | 625,018† |
| Percentage increase in personal emoluments | 13.2 | 11.8 | 22.5 | 25.6 | 25.2 | 6.4 | 19.8 | 15.9 | 16.9 | 21.6 |
| Government's total recurrent expenditure (HK\$ Thousand) | 1,900,335 | 2,147,160 | 2,699,713 | 3,456,242 | 4,174,524 | 4,450,146 | 5,223,445 | 6,219,181 | 7,308,115 | 8,865,264 |
| Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure | 47.75 | 47.24 | 46.04 | 45.18 | 40.10 | 40.03 | 40.87 | 39.80 | 39.57 | 39.67 |

Note:

*Excluding supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

†Excluding personal emoluments for posts in the Housing and Urban Services Departments which are paid by the Housing Authority and Urban Council respectively.

‡Excluding personal emoluments for the Independent Commission Against Corruption which from 1975/76 to 1979/80 were included in annually recurrent other charges.

Section 9: MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE

Statistics on the money supply and on banks are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking. Statistics on deposit-taking companies are supplied by the Commissioner of Deposit-taking Companies.

The statistics on the money supply on the narrower definitions, M1 and M2, were revised in 1979 to exclude deposits placed with banks by deposit-taking companies; and the statistics of loans and advances in Hong Kong extended by banks were revised to exclude loans by banks to deposit-taking companies. Figures on the original and the revised basis are shown for 1978.

The banking statistics (in Table 9.2) exclude inter-bank balance within Hong Kong, certificate of indebtedness and the equivalent note issue. The method of computing the average liquidity during the month is prescribed in Section 18 of the Banking Ordinance.

Short-term deposits with deposit-taking companies are demand deposits, deposits repayable within 7 days or at 7 days' notice or less, and time deposits where the depositors may obtain repayment before maturity.

Bank's quoted best lending rate, which refers to the Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation and Chartered Bank's quoted best lending rate for general guidance of other banks, as well as interest rates paid to depositors, are supplied by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd.; number and value of bank cheques cleared, by the Hong Kong Bankers' Clearing House.

The inter-bank lending rates are obtained by the Census and Statistics Department from Wah Kiu Yat Po.

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and currencies of selected countries are compiled by the Census and Statistics Department from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The currencies are selected for those countries which are major trading partners of Hong Kong. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollars as published in the tables. The effective exchange rate index measures movements in the weighted average of nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the currencies of 15 principal trading partners. The principal trading partners are selected on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. The weighting system is derived from the trade pattern in 1972. The base date is 18 December 1971 when the Smithsonian Agreement was reached.

Information on companies registered and dissolved and instruments registered is supplied by the Registrar General; and on stock exchange turnover by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd., the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. and the Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd. The indexes of share prices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Ltd., the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. The Hang Seng Index refers to transactions in the Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd., the Far East Index and the Kam Ngan Index refer to transactions in the Far East Exchange Ltd. and the Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. respectively.

Statistics on commodity trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Ltd. and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

Cotton was first traded in the commodity Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soy beans on 1 November 1979 and gold on 19 August 1980. The lot units for cotton were changed from 25 000 lb to 50 000 lb on 13 November 1979 and for soy bean from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980 respectively; lot unit for sugar is 112 000 lb and for gold is 100 troy ounces.

9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ Million

| | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | ‡ | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|---------|
| Legal tender coins and notes in circulation | (A) | 2,932 | 3,378 | 3,712 | 3,867 | 4,427 | 5,177 | 6,355 | 7,775 | ‡ | 7,775 | 8,784 | 10,464 |
| Commercial bank issues | | 2,742 | 3,151 | 3,448 | 3,574 | 4,068 | 4,756 | 5,759 | 6,986 | ‡ | 6,986 | 7,920 | 9,374 |
| Government issues | | 190 | 227 | 264 | 293 | 359 | 421 | 596 | 789 | ‡ | 789 | 864 | 1,090 |
| Licensed banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender coins and notes | (B) | 358 | 466 | 574 | 658 | 775 | 794 | 924 | 1,227 | ‡ | 1,232 | 1,499 | 2,092 |
| Legal tender coins and notes in hands of public | (A)-(B)=(C) | 2,574 | 2,912 | 3,138 | 3,209 | 3,652 | 4,383 | 5,431 | 6,548 | ‡ | 6,543 | 7,285 | 8,372 |
| Demand deposits with licensed banks | (D) | 4,089 | 6,729 | 5,924 | 6,078 | 7,760 | 9,667 | 12,650 | 15,733 | ‡ | 13,567 | 13,566 | 15,752 |
| M1 (Money supply definition 1) (C)+(D)=(E) | | 6,663 | 9,641 | 9,062 | 9,287 | 11,412 | 14,050 | 18,081 | 22,281 | ‡ | 20,110 | 20,851 | 24,124 |
| Time deposits with licensed banks | (F) | 8,623 | 9,579 | 12,657 | 16,283 | 15,780 | 18,423 | 19,616 | 26,275 | ‡ | 21,512 | 21,161 | 29,929 |
| Savings deposits with licensed banks | (G) | 6,074 | 8,306 | 7,610 | 8,637 | 12,803 | 15,940 | 20,753 | 24,850 | ‡ | 24,850 | 33,258 | 42,809 |
| M2 (Money supply definition 2) (E)+(F)+(G)=(H) | | 21,360 | 27,526 | 29,329 | 34,207 | 39,995 | 48,413 | 58,450 | 73,406 | ‡ | 66,472 | 75,270 | 96,862 |
| Deposits with deposit-taking companies | (I) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ‡ | 10,447 | 24,495 | 42,716 |
| M3 (Money supply definition 3) (H)+(I)=(J) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ‡ | 76,919 | 99,765 | 139,578 |

Note:

‡1971 to 1978 banks' deposits from and advances to deposit-taking companies are included in banks' deposits from the public, and in their advances in Hong Kong respectively.

9.2 Banks: Balance Sheets

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | ‡ | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| No. of licensed banks | 73 | 73 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 88 | ‡ | 88 | 105 | 113 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits from the public | | | | | | | | | ‡ | 59,929 | 67,985 | 88,490 |
| Amount due to deposit-taking companies | 18,785 | 24,613 | 26,191 | 30,998 | 36,343 | 44,030 | 53,019 | 66,858 | ‡ | 6,929 | 20,029 | 28,992 ^a |
| Amount due to banks abroad | 3,000 | 5,428 | 8,911 | 15,460 | 21,243 | 27,598 | 36,850 | 51,385 | ‡ | 51,385 | 73,685 | 117,704 |
| Other liabilities | 3,070 | 4,121 | 5,150 | 6,803 | 8,011 | 8,170 | 10,497 | 13,624 | ‡ | 13,624 | 24,159 | 32,917 |
| Total liabilities | 24,855 | 34,162 | 40,252 | 53,261 | 65,597 | 79,798 | 100,366 | 131,867 | ‡ | 131,867 | 185,858 | 268,103 |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 358 | 466 | 574 | 658 | 775 | 794 | 924 | 1,227 | ‡ | 1,227 | 1,495 | 2,087 |
| Amount due from banks abroad | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Demand and short-term claims | 9,384 | 10,616 | 10,201 | 14,726 | 19,044 | 22,448 | 28,952 | 37,425 | ‡ | 37,425 | 46,568 | 58,310 |
| Time deposits | 336 | 449 | 623 | 1,835 | 2,001 | 3,301 | 5,200 | 13,381 | ‡ | 13,381 | 19,867 | 32,583 |
| Amount due from deposit-taking companies | | | | | | | | | ‡ | | | |
| Loans and advances | | | | | | | | | ‡ | | | |
| Hong Kong Abroad | 11,197 | 16,629 | 21,578 | 23,594 | 24,998 | 29,480 | 36,856 | 52,814 | ‡ | 46,428 | 62,227 | 94,970 |
| | 639 | 1,097 | 1,685 | 5,955 | 10,077 | 13,255 | 18,793 | 16,411 | ‡ | 16,411 | 20,778 | 29,433 |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Abroad | 1,051 | 1,491 | 1,923 | 2,363 | 2,891 | 3,251 | 3,836 | 4,294 | ‡ | 4,294 | 5,462 | 7,276 |
| | 30 | 59 | 62 | 48 | 50 | 74 | 101 | 137 | ‡ | 137 | 180 | 190 |
| Other assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Abroad | 734 | 2,020 | 1,786 | 2,719 | 3,525 | 3,666 | 4,218 | 5,980 | ‡ | 5,980 | 9,581 | 13,126 |
| | 1,126 | 1,335 | 1,820 | 1,363 | 2,236 | 3,529 | 1,486 | 198 | ‡ | 198 | 8,237 | 9,338 |
| Total assets | 24,855 | 34,162 | 40,252 | 53,261 | 65,597 | 79,798 | 100,366 | 131,867 | ‡ | 131,867 | 185,858 | 268,103 |
| Average liquidity during year | 52.5 | 46.0 | 40.4 | 44.9 | 49.8 | 45.3 | 45.3 | 46.2 | ‡ | 46.2 | 48.0 | 48.4 |

Note:

^a1971 to 1978 banks' deposits from and advances to deposit-taking companies are included in banks' deposits from the public, and in their advances in Hong Kong respectively.

9.3 Analysis of Bank Loans and Advances

HK\$ Million

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | ‡ | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total Loans and advances | 11,836 | 17,726 | 23,263 | 29,549 | 24,998 | 29,480 | 36,855 | 52,814 | ‡ | 46,428 | 62,227 | 94,970 |
| Manufacturing | 1,979 | 2,233 | 2,423 | 2,956 | 2,982 | 3,769 | 4,363 | 6,642 | ‡ | 6,642 | 8,540 | 11,905 |
| textiles | 765 | 785 | 838 | 1,040 | 1,293 | 1,459 | 1,472 | 1,789 | ‡ | 1,789 | 1,941 | 2,675 |
| cotton | 462 | 425 | 432 | 547 | 792 | 910 | 909 | 1,083 | ‡ | 1,083 | 1,071 | 1,643 |
| others | 303 | 360 | 406 | 493 | 501 | 549 | 563 | 706 | ‡ | 706 | 870 | 1,032 |
| footwear and wearing apparel | 315 | 424 | 495 | 452 | 393 | 479 | 654 | 1,083 | ‡ | 1,083 | 1,393 | 1,786 |
| metal products and engineering | 161 | 191 | 186 | 236 | 294 | 367 | 504 | 683 | ‡ | 683 | 887 | 1,351 |
| rubber, plastics and chemicals | 159 | 156 | 181 | 314 | 294 | 373 | 408 | 575 | ‡ | 575 | 742 | 963 |
| shipbuilding and repair | 36 | 50 | 57 | 48 | 34 | 113 | 126 | 333 | ‡ | 333 | 457 | 1,003 |
| electrical and electronic | 213 | 269 | 224 | 292 | 189 | 397 | 438 | 769 | ‡ | 769 | 1,134 | 1,581 |
| food | 43 | 36 | 42 | 73 | 80 | 85 | 116 | 130 | ‡ | 130 | 243 | 350 |
| beverages and tobacco | 28 | 43 | 48 | 57 | 44 | 19 | 15 | 100 | ‡ | 100 | 143 | 206 |
| printing and publishing | 61 | 61 | 68 | 130 | 108 | 110 | 160 | 248 | ‡ | 248 | 253 | 343 |
| miscellaneous | 197 | 218 | 284 | 314 | 253 | 367 | 470 | 932 | ‡ | 932 | 1,347 | 1,647 |
| Agriculture and fisheries | 5 | 8 | 10 | 20 | 15 | 23 | 27 | 45 | ‡ | 45 | 58 | 92 |
| fisheries | 2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 16 | ‡ | 16 | 30 | 37 |
| livestock and livestock products | 2 | 2 | 3 | 9 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 19 | ‡ | 19 | 15 | 30 |
| vegetables and horticulture | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | ‡ | 10 | 13 | 25 |
| Transport and transport equipment | 1,439 | 2,063 | 3,035 | 4,246 | 2,256 | 2,092 | 2,903 | 4,154 | ‡ | 4,154 | 5,112 | 7,699 |
| Electricity, gas and telephone | 144 | 197 | 273 | 374 | 257 | 71 | 39 | 275 | ‡ | 275 | 311 | 537 |
| Building and construction | 723 | 1,089 | 1,572 | 1,569 | 1,809 | 2,275 | 3,054 | 5,288 | ‡ | 5,288 | 7,299 | 14,064 |
| General commerce | 4,189 | 5,110 | 6,957 | 8,880 | 9,305 | 10,338 | 11,876 | 15,539 | ‡ | 15,539 | 19,695 | 27,308 |
| import, export and wholesale trade | 3,961 | 4,770 | 6,567 | 8,423 | 8,883 | 9,788 | 11,198 | 14,502 | ‡ | 14,502 | 18,583 | 25,701 |
| retail trade | 228 | 340 | 390 | 457 | 422 | 550 | 678 | 1,037 | ‡ | 1,037 | 1,112 | 1,607 |
| Mining and quarrying | 1 | 16 | 21 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 38 | ‡ | 38 | 87 | 148 |
| Miscellaneous | 3,356 | 7,010 | 8,972 | 11,496 | 8,367 | 10,904 | 14,590 | 20,833 | ‡ | 14,447 | 21,125 | 33,217 |
| hotels, boarding houses and catering | 102 | 230 | 346 | 355 | 328 | 440 | 477 | 536 | ‡ | 536 | 450 | 773 |
| financial concerns including banks | 535 | 1,259 | 1,359 | 1,720 | 1,888 | 2,579 | 3,895 | 6,411 | ‡ | 25 | 2,239 | 5,336 |
| stockbrokers | 249 | 736 | 503 | 291 | 358 | 550 | 490 | 462 | ‡ | 462 | 692 | 1,567 |
| professional and private individuals | 1,862 | 3,746 | 4,320 | 4,020 | 4,301 | 5,318 | 6,833 | 9,631 | ‡ | 9,631 | 12,872 | 16,125 |
| for business purposes | 566 | 1,030 | 875 | 848 | 831 | 1,009 | 1,318 | — | ‡ | — | — | — |
| for private purposes | 1,296 | 2,716 | 3,445 | 3,172 | 3,470 | 4,309 | 5,515 | — | ‡ | — | — | — |
| to purchase residential property | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4,940 | ‡ | 4,940 | 7,524 | 7,173 |
| for other business purposes | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,007 | ‡ | 2,007 | 1,961 | 3,409 |
| for other private purposes | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,684 | ‡ | 2,684 | 3,387 | 5,543 |
| all others | 608 | 1,039 | 2,444 | 5,110 | 1,492 | 2,017 | 2,895 | 3,793 | ‡ | 3,793 | 4,872 | 9,416 |

Note:

Figures comprise only loans and advances in Hong Kong.

†1971 to 1978 banks' deposits from and advances to deposit-taking companies are included in banks' deposits from public, and in their advances in Hong Kong respectively.

9.4 Deposit-Taking Companies: Balance Sheets

HK\$ Million

| | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| No. of registered deposited-taking companies | 241 | 269 | 302 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Deposits | 52,352 | 77,465 | 130,084 |
| of which: short term | 10,447 | 24,495 | 42,716 |
| .. | .. | .. | 7,649 |
| Amount due to banks | | | |
| Hong Kong | 6,386 | 11,463 | 21,314 |
| Abroad | 27,398 | 31,160 | 49,929 |
| Other liabilities | 8,121 | 10,347 | 16,125 |
| Assets | | | |
| Cash | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Amount due from banks abroad | | | |
| Demand and short-term claims | 2,753 | 3,293 | 18,217 |
| Time deposits | 6,190 | 10,266 | 10,676 |
| Amount due from banks in Hong Kong | 6,929 | 20,029 | 29,217 |
| Loans and advances | | | |
| Hong Kong | 9,970 | 13,566 | 29,317 |
| Abroad | 21,165 | 24,778 | 30,232 |
| Investments | | | |
| Hong Kong | 1,062 | 1,157 | 2,505 |
| Abroad | 842 | 997 | 2,805 |
| Other assets | | | |
| Hong Kong | 1,644 | 1,459 | 3,622 |
| Abroad | 1,792 | 1,916 | 3,488 |
| Average liquidity during last month of the year (%) | .. | .. | 44.2 |

9.5 Analysis of Deposit-taking Company Loans and Advances

HK\$ Million

| | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total loans and advances | 9,970 | 13,566 | 29,317 |
| Manufacturing | 654 | 932 | 1,418 |
| textiles | 165 | 206 | 270 |
| cotton | 77 | 83 | 90 |
| others | 88 | 123 | 180 |
| footwear and wearing apparel | 45 | 52 | 80 |
| metal products and engineering | 51 | 102 | 110 |
| rubber, plastics and chemicals | 32 | 48 | 90 |
| shipbuilding and repair | 130 | 77 | 87 |
| electrical and electronic | 84 | 204 | 328 |
| food | 33 | 51 | 70 |
| beverages and tobacco | — | 2 | — |
| printing and publishing | 34 | 92 | 121 |
| miscellaneous | 80 | 98 | 262 |
| Agriculture and fisheries | 5 | 14 | 12 |
| fisheries | 3 | 14 | 12 |
| livestock and livestock products | 2 | — | — |
| vegetables and horticulture | — | — | — |
| Transport and transport equipment | 2,104 | 2,651 | 3,822 |
| Electricity, gas and telephone | 9 | 37 | 20 |
| Building and construction | 1,636 | 2,586 | 5,143 |
| General commerce | 1,675 | 2,334 | 4,904 |
| import, export and wholesale trade | 1,574 | 2,185 | 4,758 |
| retail trade | 101 | 149 | 146 |
| Mining and quarrying | 6 | 1 | 14 |
| Miscellaneous | 3,881 | 5,011 | 13,984 |
| hotels, boarding houses and catering | 69 | 58 | 387 |
| financial concerns including banks | 716 | 987 | 1,289 |
| stockbrokers | 81 | 153 | 269 |
| professional and private individuals | 1,502 | 2,283 | 8,391 |
| to purchase residential property | 782 | 1,128 | 4,530 |
| for other business purposes | 261 | 589 | 2,923 |
| for other private purposes | 459 | 566 | 938 |
| all others | 1,513 | 1,530 | 3,648 |

Note:

Figures comprise only loans and advances in Hong Kong.

9.6 Money Markets

HK\$ Million

| | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Inter-bank liabilities | 7,729 | 17,629 | 26,877 |
| Demand and call | 4,035 | 5,447 | 6,085 |
| Short notice | 553 | 3,252 | 4,146 |
| Time deposits | 3,141 | 8,930 | 16,646 |
| Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities | 4,519 | 6,987 | 10,268 |
| Demand and call | 189 | 458 | 326 |
| Short notice | 279 | 587 | 1,971 |
| Time deposits | 3,525 | 4,917 | 6,706 |
| Loans | 526 | 1,025 | 1,265 |
| Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies | 6,929 | 20,029 | 28,992 |
| Demand and call | 2,969 | 10,773 | 10,008 |
| Short notice | 402 | 994 | 2,741 |
| Time deposits | 3,389 | 8,140 | 15,343 |
| Loans | 169 | 122 | 900 |
| Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks | 6,386 | 11,463 | 21,314 |
| Demand and call | 922 | 451 | 1,122 |
| Short notice | 228 | 496 | 3,059 |
| Time deposits | 4,197 | 8,027 | 13,631 |
| Loans | 1,039 | 2,489 | 3,502 |

Note:

Throughout this table 'bank' signifies a licensed bank.

9.7 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum) | 7-8 | 7 | 7-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 9-12 | 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -9 | 6-6 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -8 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -14 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 10-17 |
| Inter-bank lending rate (24-hour call) (% per annum) | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -7 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ -7 | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -11 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -17 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ -10 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1-7 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 1-6 | 4-12 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 7-19 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4-19 |
| Bank cheques cleared (items) | 20,969,298 | 28,513,779 | 33,774,608 | 31,428,882 | 33,657,302 | 39,067,421 | 41,450,772 | 49,621,611 | 56,958,063 | 67,669,491 |
| Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million) | 154,493 | 329,059 | 463,854 | 352,676 | 394,291 | 546,978 | 647,487 | 1,006,598 | 1,605,812 | 3,019,546 |

9.8 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Index

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| US dollar | 5.710 | 5.694 | 5.090 | 4.910 | 5.035 | 4.673 | 4.615 | 4.803 | 4.948 | 5.130 |
| Sterling | 14.59 | 13.48 | 11.79 | 11.53 | 10.21 | 7.95 | 8.87 | 9.82 | 10.98 | 12.27 |
| Deutsche mark | 1.75 | 1.77 | 1.89 | 2.03 | 1.92 | 1.98 | 2.20 | 2.64 | 2.86 | 2.61 |
| Japanese yen | 0.0180 | 0.0189 | 0.0182 | 0.0164 | 0.0165 | 0.0159 | 0.0193 | 0.0247 | 0.0207 | 0.0253 |
| Canadian dollar | 5.68 | 5.73 | 5.12 | 4.97 | 4.96 | 4.63 | 4.22 | 4.05 | 4.23 | 4.32 |
| Australian dollar | 6.80 | 7.28 | 7.58 | 6.50 | 6.32 | 5.07 | 5.28 | 5.53 | 5.47 | 6.06 |
| Singapore dollar | 1.98 | 2.02 | 2.06 | 2.09 | 2.02 | 1.91 | 1.99 | 2.22 | 2.29 | 2.46 |
| Dutch guilder | 1.76 | 1.76 | 1.80 | 1.96 | 1.88 | 1.90 | 2.04 | 2.43 | 2.60 | 2.41 |
| New Taiwan dollar | 0.143 | 0.146 | 0.131 | 0.126 | 0.133 | 0.124 | 0.122 | 0.130 | 0.134 | 0.137 |
| Swiss franc | 1.46 | 1.51 | 1.58 | 1.96 | 1.92 | 1.91 | 2.32 | 2.98 | 3.11 | 2.89 |
| Chinese renminbi | 2.4875 | 2.5647 | 2.5336 | 2.6281 | 2.5674 | 2.5426 | 2.6420 | 2.9709 | 3.2798 | 3.3212 |
| Belgian franc | 0.127 | 0.128 | 0.124 | 0.136 | 0.128 | 0.131 | 0.142 | 0.167 | 0.176 | 0.162 |
| Republic of Korea won | 0.0155 | 0.0154 | 0.0138 | 0.0101 | 0.0096 | 0.0099 | 0.0096 | 0.0099 | 0.0102 | 0.0077 |
| French franc | 1.10 | 1.11 | 1.04 | 1.11 | 1.13 | 0.95 | 0.99 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.14 |
| Italian lira | 0.0095 | 0.0097 | 0.0084 | 0.0076 | 0.0074 | 0.0054 | 0.0053 | 0.0058 | 0.0062 | 0.0056 |
| Thai baht | — | — | — | — | 0.245 | 0.228 | 0.228 | 0.237 | 0.244 | 0.255 |
| Indonesian rupiah | — | — | — | — | 0.0115 | 0.0106 | 0.0112 | 0.0075 | 0.0077 | 0.0079 |
| Philippine peso | — | — | — | — | 0.671 | 0.633 | 0.625 | 0.653 | 0.667 | 0.680 |
| Malaysian dollar | — | 2.02 | 2.10 | 2.13 | 1.95 | 1.84 | 1.96 | 2.18 | 2.26 | 2.33 |
| SDR | 6.19940 | 6.18203 | 6.14032 | 6.01156 | 5.89427 | 5.42923 | 5.60589 | 6.25730 | 6.51815 | 6.54285 |
| Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (18.12.71=100) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade (Import and Export)—weighted | 99.1 | 98.1 | 103.7 | 105.9 | 107.4 | 114.4 | 106.6 | 93.2 | 92.7 | 88.2 |
| Import—weighted | 99.5 | 97.5 | 102.0 | 104.6 | 105.7 | 111.5 | 102.2 | 87.6 | 88.4 | 83.2 |
| Export—weighted | 98.7 | 98.8 | 105.8 | 107.9 | 109.4 | 118.0 | 112.5 | 101.0 | 98.3 | 95.2 |

9.9 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Stock exchange turnover (HK\$ Million) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd. | 4,738.37 | 10,610.72 | 12,285.00 | 2,445.62 | 2,503.53 | 3,188.72 | 1,621.07 | 5,317.56 | 5,607.05 | 19,371.88 |
| Far East Exchange Ltd. | 7,833.72 | 18,110.79 | 15,937.33 | 5,049.35 | 4,724.90 | 6,018.18 | 2,898.79 | 13,728.25 | 11,747.42 | 43,595.49 |
| Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Ltd. | 2,221.31 | 8,104.09 | 12,415.40 | 3,049.34 | 2,807.73 | 3,755.54 | 1,575.40 | 8,253.18 | 8,216.81 | 32,481.03 |
| Kowloon Stock Exchange Ltd. | — | 6,932.02 | 7,579.65 | 701.37 | 299.02 | 193.49 | 31.48 | 120.02 | 61.46 | 235.93 |
| Total turnover | 14,793.39 | 43,757.62 | 48,217.38 | 11,245.68 | 10,335.18 | 13,155.93 | 6,126.74 | 27,419.01 | 25,632.74 | 95,684.33 |
| Index of share prices* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hang Seng Index (31.7.64=100) | 281.81 | 489.18 | 786.01 | 304.94 | 300.51 | 419.50 | 425.30 | 526.91 | 619.71 | 1,121.17 |
| Far East Index (1.4.71=1,000) | 1,483.82§ | 2,374.15 | 3,824.25 | 1,454.90 | 1,486.40 | 2,099.51 | 2,060.36 | 2,499.54 | 2,889.64 | 5,506.37 |
| Kam Ngan Index (2.1.73=1,000) | — | — | 483.60† | 269.80 | 255.80 | 358.14 | 364.75 | 461.52 | 528.88 | 972.39 |

Note:

*Average of indexes as at end of each month.

†Monthly average of August–December.

§Monthly average of April–December.

9.10 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Assignments of properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assignments of lot | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 839 | 896 | 888 | 349 | 407 | 632 | 628 | 645 | 491 | 388 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 602.92 | 910.10 | 1,751.55 | 658.67 | 642.80 | 1,149.50 | 1,554.11 | 1,810.67 | 3,417.81 | 3,239.73 |
| Assignments of share of lot | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 9 288 | 9 355 | 10 904 | 9 226 | 9 884 | 11 508 | 12 401 | 17 048 | 14 779 | 16 025 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 832.80 | 1,095.15 | 1,519.54 | 1,344.18 | 1,633.63 | 2,133.50 | 2,961.98 | 4,216.66 | 4,509.93 | 7,705.73 |
| Assignments of section | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 888 | 902 | 827 | 310 | 407 | 603 | 622 | 638 | 497 | 498 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 741.29 | 964.78 | 2,042.30 | 915.69 | 1,082.34 | 1,019.35 | 1,021.42 | 1,605.84 | 3,255.28 | 4,048.01 |
| Assignments of share of section | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 13 407 | 19 136 | 21 781 | 19 107 | 19 773 | 20 861 | 24 190 | 30 732 | 31 313 | 32 149 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 1,003.32 | 1,709.62 | 2,346.29 | 2,194.73 | 2,566.21 | 3,123.94 | 4,169.88 | 6,519.55 | 7,834.47 | 12,147.19 |
| Mortgages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building mortgages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 145 | 196 | 96 | 115 | 109 | 152 | 114 | 127 | 121 | 154 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 208.23 | 472.75 | 343.84 | 345.52 | 316.28 | 493.96 | 728.49 | 586.75 | 801.63 | 2,217.45 |
| Mortgages other than building mortgages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 17 440 | 23 902 | 31 712 | 23 954 | 26 278 | 31 214 | 36 590 | 46 347 | 44 288 | 56 975 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 1,839.09 | 2,621.99 | 4,978.58 | 3,977.04 | 3,983.53 | 5,705.96 | 7,673.55 | 11,575.87 | 16,876.35 | 30,846.04 |
| Reassignment and certificates of satisfaction | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 10 947 | 12 087 | 14 310 | 16 460 | 18 926 | 20 970 | 22 177 | 25 323 | 26 450 | 33 266 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 973.98 | 1,369.34 | 1,670.44 | 1,791.01 | 2,404.69 | 3,043.66 | 4,005.22 | 5,185.04 | 6,430.44 | 10,521.77 |
| Agreements for sale and purchase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 13 007 | 14 760 | 6 251 | 6 058 | 7 329 | 15 810 | 25 728 | 33 290 | 31 354 | 31 943 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Tenancy agreement | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 1 509 | 1 769 | 1 828 | 1 795 | 1 675 | 1 862 | 1 793 | 2 127 | 2 130 | 1 853 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 224 | 195 | 138 | 164 | 58 | 86 | 50 | 56 | 36 | 38 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 6 252 | 7 859 | 7 631 | 7 644 | 7 292 | 7 238 | 9 345 | 14 382 | 18 595 | 19 803 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 4.58 | 37.66 | 33.24 | 15.66 | 64.46 | 11.46 | 17.24 | 35.25 | 402.93 | 27.05 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 73 946 | 91 057 | 96 366 | 85 182 | 92 138 | 110 936 | 133 638 | 170 715 | 170 054 | 193 092 |
| Value (HK\$ Million) | 6,206.22 | 9,181.39 | 14,685.78 | 11,242.50 | 12,693.94 | 16,681.34 | 22,131.88 | 31,535.64 | 43,528.84 | 70,752.98 |

9.11 Local and Foreign Companies Registered and Dissolved

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Local companies | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount of authorized share capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under \$10,000 | 264 | 396 | 548 | 493 | 447 | 727 | 968 | 1 471 | 1 876 | 3 316 |
| \$10,000 and under \$50,000 | 449 | 754 | 1 239 | 1 163 | 1 053 | 1 343 | 2 084 | 3 013 | 4 060 | 6 324 |
| \$50,000 and under \$100,000 | 253 | 317 | 253 | 205 | 195 | 223 | 247 | 255 | 199 | 222 |
| \$100,000 and under \$500,000 | 1 603 | 1 741 | 1 523 | 1 338 | 1 301 | 1 709 | 1 860 | 2 195 | 2 172 | 2 260 |
| \$500,000 and under \$1,000,000 | 512 | 600 | 580 | 433 | 465 | 591 | 649 | 827 | 785 | 915 |
| \$1,000,000 and under \$5,000,000 | 563 | 711 | 932 | 675 | 476 | 636 | 681 | 792 | 886 | 1 115 |
| \$5,000,000 and under \$10,000,000 | 32 | 53 | 110 | 66 | 30 | 60 | 68 | 96 | 94 | 142 |
| \$10,000,000 and above | 24 | 79 | 154 | 41 | 33 | 30 | 30 | 41 | 37 | 69 |
| Guarantee | 147 | 159 | 179 | 154 | 170 | 155 | 201 | 156 | 175 | 233 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of companies registered | 3 847 | 4 810 | 5 518 | 4 568 | 4 170 | 5 474 | 6 788 | 8 846 | 10 284 | 14 596 |
| Amount of authorized share capital (\$ million) | 2,125 | 5,551 | 7,563 | 2,488 | 1,824 | 2,466 | 2,552 | 3,338 | 3,116 | 4,755 |
| Total dissolved during period | 455 | 365 | 294 | 444 | 602 | 582 | 769 | 797 | 800 | 820 |
| Total existing at end of period | 21 622 | 26 068 | 31 292 | 35 416 | 38 985 | 43 877 | 49 896 | 57 945 | 67 429 | 81 206 |
| Foreign companies | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered during period | 107 | 101 | 74 | 81 | 57 | 86 | 120 | 182 | 172 | 182 |
| Total ceased business during period | 40 | 32 | 53 | 64 | 35 | 36 | 53 | 60 | 34 | 53 |
| Total existing at end of period | 763 | 832 | 853 | 870 | 892 | 942 | 1 009 | 1 131 | 1 269 | 1 398 |

9.12 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| North America | | | | | | | | | | |
| Canada | 22 | 20 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 34 | 37 |
| United States of America | 196 | 217 | 225 | 226 | 228 | 239 | 257 | 291 | 318 | 340 |
| Central and South America | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bahamas | 12 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 |
| Bermuda | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 13 | 16 | 17 | 16 |
| Cayman Islands | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 15 |
| Panama | 75 | 87 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 75 | 78 | 76 | 76 | 87 |
| Others | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Western Europe | | | | | | | | | | |
| France | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 22 |
| West Germany | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 15 | 20 |
| Netherlands | 5 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 11 | 16 | 17 | 17 |
| Switzerland | 27 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 31 | 37 | 41 |
| United Kingdom | 95 | 106 | 110 | 115 | 112 | 124 | 128 | 148 | 173 | 197 |
| Others | 18 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 38 | 43 |
| Middle East | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Asia | | | | | | | | | | |
| China | 24 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| India | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Indonesia | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| Japan | 79 | 91 | 99 | 98 | 99 | 110 | 116 | 130 | 141 | 155 |
| South Korea | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 18 |
| Malaysia | 19 | 21 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | 25 |
| Philippines | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 24 | 24 | 22 |
| Singapore | 38 | 41 | 39 | 42 | 49 | 56 | 59 | 64 | 70 | 80 |
| Taiwan | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Thailand | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 13 |
| Others | 10 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Africa | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liberia | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 17 | 21 | 30 | 39 |
| Others | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Australasia and Oceania | | | | | | | | | | |
| Australia | 42 | 47 | 50 | 52 | 56 | 62 | 62 | 68 | 89 | 100 |
| Others | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 14 |
| Total | 763 | 832 | 853 | 870 | 892 | 942 | 1 009 | 1 131 | 1 269 | 1 398 |

Note:

Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong which have established a place of business here and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

9.13 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

| | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------|----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| Gold (\$/tael) | | | | | | |
| Opening | 1,048.00 | 847.00 | 751.00 | 919.00 | 1,308.00 | 3,135.00 |
| Closing | 853.00 | 754.20 | 916.80 | 1,304.00 | 3,088.00 | 3,592.00 |
| High | 1,048.00 | 849.20 | 942.20 | 1,388.90 | 3,091.00 | 4,855.00 |
| Low | 790.70 | 606.00 | 714.00 | 910.80 | 1,230.80 | 2,760.00 |
| Silver (\$/10 oz) | | | | | | |
| Opening | — | — | — | 250.50 | 286.00 | 1,680.00 |
| Closing | — | — | — | 285.00 | 1,360.00 | 780.00 |
| High | — | — | — | 285.00 | 1,360.00 | 2,350.00 |
| Low | — | — | — | 244.00 | 286.00 | 550.00 |

9.14 Commodity Exchange Turnover

| | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Cotton | | | | |
| Lots | 9 151 | 6 908 | 496 | 14 630 |
| Value (U.S.\$ '000) | 128,150 | 103,320 | 13,351 | 632,770 |
| Sugar | | | | |
| Lots | 1 410 | 2 323 | 109 | 17 969 |
| Value (U.S.\$ '000) | 14,810 | 23,210 | 1,070 | 670,552 |
| Soy bean | | | | |
| Lots | — | — | 9 023 | 170 482 |
| Value (H.K.\$ '000) | — | — | 240,923 | 10,046,486 |
| Gold | | | | |
| Lots | — | — | — | 26 674 |
| Value (U.S.\$ '000) | — | — | — | 1,770,747 |

Section 10: PRICES AND HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE

The average retail prices of the principal foodstuffs are obtained by price investigators from market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Industry and Customs Department, while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

The Consumer Price Index (A) and Consumer Price Index (B), compiled monthly by the Census and Statistics Department, are based on the Household Expenditure Survey carried out during the period July 1973 to June 1974. For the Index (A) the weights are derived from the pattern of the households with monthly expenditure between HK\$400 and HK\$1,499, and for the Index (B) between HK\$1,500 and HK\$2,999 at the time of the survey in 1973-74.

The Hang Seng Consumer Price Index, compiled by Hang Seng Bank Ltd. supplements the Consumer Price Indexes (A) and (B). The weights of the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index are derived from the pattern of households with monthly expenditure between HK\$3,000 and HK\$9,999 during the period July 1973 to June 1974.

A new Household Expenditure Survey was conducted in the period October 1979 to September 1980 and on this is based another new series of consumer price indexes which have been published since April 1981.

Figures of household expenditure patterns were obtained from the Household Expenditure Survey 1979-80.



10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rice | | | | | | | | | | |
| Top grade | 1.67 | 1.69 | 2.66 | 3.64 | 2.86 | 2.55 | 2.50 | 2.68 | 2.83 | 3.31 |
| Middle grade | 1.41 | 1.49 | 2.40 | 3.21 | 2.51 | 2.25 | 2.15 | 2.38 | 2.51 | 2.96 |
| Low grade | 1.14 | 1.19 | 2.23 | | | | | | | |
| Meat and poultry | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pork, best cut | 8.15 | 8.14 | 10.23 | 11.97 | 12.05 | 12.90 | 14.22 | 13.21 | 14.10 | 15.41 |
| Pork chop | 10.22 | 10.30 | 13.18 | 15.41 | 15.21 | 16.44 | 18.22 | 16.96 | 18.39 | 20.33 |
| Beef, best quality | 11.18 | 11.26 | 13.51 | 17.54 | 16.27 | 16.50 | 16.30 | 16.29 | 19.36 | 23.13 |
| Beef, belly flesh | 6.22 | 6.12 | 7.47 | 10.22 | 9.71 | 9.84 | 9.54 | 9.59 | 11.00 | 12.63 |
| Chicken, top grade | 9.64 | 10.47 | 12.35 | 14.04 | 13.23 | 14.91 | 14.70 | 16.12 | 16.90 | 20.40 |
| Duck, top grade | 6.12 | 6.20 | 8.07 | 8.73 | 8.63 | 9.36 | 10.38 | 10.32 | 11.46 | 13.00 |
| Marine fish, fresh | | | | | | | | | | |
| Golden thread | 4.93 | 5.82 | 7.44 | 7.06 | 7.19 | 8.17 | 9.62 | 11.18 | 11.13 | 13.13 |
| Mackerel | 5.95 | 6.60 | 8.48 | 8.93 | 7.90 | 8.63 | 10.40 | 11.64 | 13.18 | 17.41 |
| Garoupa | 11.16 | 12.86 | 15.26 | 16.15 | 14.80 | 17.23 | 19.48 | 23.02 | 25.63 | 31.42 |
| Fresh-water fish, fresh | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grass carp | 9.57 | 10.86 | 12.62 | 13.89 | 13.06 | 15.20 | 18.40 | 19.79 | 20.73 | 23.30 |
| Big head | 7.74 | 8.50 | 9.79 | 10.86 | 10.02 | 11.59 | 13.81 | 14.47 | 16.06 | 18.44 |
| Fresh vegetables | | | | | | | | | | |
| White cabbage | 1.54 | 1.82 | 2.28 | 2.15 | 2.74 | 2.58 | 2.68 | 3.77 | 3.98 | 4.65 |
| Flowering cabbage | 2.41 | 2.79 | 3.34 | 3.24 | 3.72 | 3.77 | 4.05 | 5.21 | 5.72 | 6.60 |
| Tomato | 1.60 | 1.98 | 3.04 | 4.41 | 4.33 | 4.13 | 3.92 | 4.18 | 4.94 | 5.44 |
| Fresh fruits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apples | 4.01 | 4.59 | 5.18 | 5.69 | 0.92* | 0.91* | 0.97* | 1.22* | 1.17* | 1.28* |
| Oranges (per piece) | 0.49 | 0.47 | 0.55 | 0.61 | 0.48 | 0.46 | 0.52 | 0.59 | 0.84 | 0.80 |
| Bananas | 2.80 | 2.62 | 2.62 | 2.87 | 2.23 | 2.76 | 3.22 | 2.89 | 3.68 | 4.44 |
| Fresh hen eggs (per piece) | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.34 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.36 |
| Fresh milk (per bottle) | — | — | — | — | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.33 | 1.60 |
| Flour, wheat | 0.83 | 0.88 | 1.32 | 2.35 | 2.18 | 2.12 | 1.98 | 1.97 | 2.13 | 2.44 |
| Sugar | 1.37 | 2.05 | 2.45 | 5.03 | 4.96 | 3.79 | 3.09 | 2.87 | 3.13 | 5.28 |

Note:

Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are in HK\$ per Kg, except otherwise specified.

*price per piece.

10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per Kg

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rice | | | | | | | | | | |
| See mew | 1.51 | 1.41 | 2.24 | 3.28 | 2.35 | 2.03 | 2.10 | 2.13 | 2.17 | 2.61 |
| South China jien | 1.27 | 1.27 | 2.15 | 3.12 | 2.24 | 1.84 | 1.89 | 2.08 | 1.94 | 2.53 |
| Thai 100% whole 2nd grade | 1.07 | 1.12 | 2.01 | 3.01 | 2.19 | 1.81 | 1.73 | 2.09 | 2.16 | 2.66 |
| Live pigs* | 3.34 | 3.34 | 4.40 | 5.31 | 5.21 | 5.61 | 5.84 | 5.50 | 5.98 | 6.40 |
| Live cattle† | 5.82 | 5.42 | 6.94 | 8.99 | 7.97 | 7.56 | 7.18 | 7.39 | 9.26 | 10.22 |
| Marine fish, fresh | | | | | | | | | | |
| Golden thread | 3.08 | 3.82 | 4.86 | 4.63 | 4.75 | 4.86 | 6.12 | 6.20 | 6.33 | 7.60 |
| Mackerel | 2.66 | 3.11 | 3.87 | 4.28 | 4.32 | 4.12 | 5.09 | 5.88 | 6.40 | 8.03 |
| Garoupa | 6.81 | 8.00 | 8.28 | 9.34 | 9.99 | 10.70 | 12.14 | 13.08 | 14.54 | 17.92 |
| Fresh vegetables, locally produced | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flowering cabbage | 1.21 | 1.46 | 1.70 | 1.69 | 1.84 | 1.88 | 2.13 | 2.76 | 2.93 | 3.32 |
| White cabbage | 0.68 | 0.69 | 1.07 | 0.88 | 1.19 | 1.07 | 1.14 | 1.67 | 1.67 | 2.00 |
| Tomato | 0.76 | 1.01 | 1.65 | 1.80 | 1.37 | 1.93 | 1.64 | 1.83 | 2.38 | 2.48 |

Note:

*Live weight.

†Dressed weight.

10.3 Consumer Price Indexes

July 1973–June 1974 = 100

| | <i>Weights attached</i> | <i>1974 (July–Dec.)</i> | <i>1975</i> | <i>1976</i> | <i>1977</i> | <i>1978</i> | <i>1979</i> | <i>1980</i> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Consumer Price Index (A) | | | | | | | | |
| All items | 100.00 | 107.0 | 107.5 | 111.2 | 117.7 | 124.7 | 139.2 | 160.8 |
| Foodstuffs | 56.60 | 105.8 | 103.2 | 106.3 | 113.5 | 121.3 | 134.3 | 154.1 |
| Housing | 14.08 | 105.5 | 110.7 | 115.8 | 124.3 | 130.3 | 142.6 | 152.6 |
| Fuel and light | 3.39 | 126.8 | 129.3 | 132.6 | 134.9 | 134.7 | 172.7 | 264.4 |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 2.65 | 108.7 | 120.5 | 129.1 | 133.4 | 141.7 | 160.0 | 181.8 |
| Clothing and footwear | 3.82 | 101.3 | 98.0 | 97.9 | 100.8 | 103.3 | 110.0 | 121.1 |
| Durable goods | 1.41 | 106.0 | 105.8 | 106.4 | 109.2 | 114.4 | 126.0 | 134.4 |
| Miscellaneous goods | 4.58 | 113.5 | 115.3 | 119.8 | 124.7 | 133.2 | 146.2 | 168.9 |
| Transport and vehicles | 4.36 | 106.3 | 107.6 | 111.9 | 115.3 | 121.7 | 152.3 | 196.7 |
| Services | 9.11 | 108.2 | 116.8 | 123.3 | 129.9 | 137.1 | 148.0 | 169.5 |
| Consumer Price Index (B) | | | | | | | | |
| All items | 100.00 | 107.0 | 107.5 | 111.8 | 117.9 | 124.9 | 139.3 | 160.3 |
| Foodstuffs | 47.82 | 106.0 | 103.6 | 107.0 | 114.3 | 121.9 | 136.0 | 156.3 |
| Housing | 16.79 | 105.7 | 110.2 | 115.0 | 123.1 | 129.4 | 142.0 | 152.3 |
| Fuel and light | 2.71 | 125.8 | 128.6 | 131.5 | 133.9 | 133.7 | 168.5 | 249.6 |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 2.04 | 108.0 | 117.7 | 125.7 | 130.1 | 137.5 | 154.9 | 175.3 |
| Clothing and footwear | 5.92 | 101.0 | 97.7 | 97.6 | 100.3 | 102.3 | 108.5 | 119.3 |
| Durable goods | 2.97 | 105.8 | 104.3 | 104.6 | 106.8 | 111.8 | 123.0 | 130.3 |
| Miscellaneous goods | 5.17 | 112.3 | 113.9 | 117.2 | 121.3 | 129.9 | 143.7 | 166.9 |
| Transport and vehicles | 5.11 | 109.5 | 111.7 | 116.3 | 119.9 | 125.3 | 158.0 | 198.0 |
| Services | 11.47 | 107.8 | 115.1 | 122.4 | 130.3 | 138.0 | 150.4 | 173.8 |
| Hang Seng Consumer Price Index | | | | | | | | |
| All items | 100.00 | 104.3 | 105.3 | 109.7 | 115.3 | 121.8 | 137.1 | 157.4 |
| Foodstuffs | 26.27 | 104.0 | 102.4 | 106.6 | 113.4 | 120.6 | 134.8 | 154.1 |
| Housing | 28.14 | 101.0 | 103.2 | 105.0 | 107.8 | 113.8 | 120.9 | 137.9 |
| Fuel and light | 2.53 | 126.7 | 128.3 | 128.5 | 130.3 | 130.3 | 165.8 | 222.3 |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 0.73 | 107.3 | 113.9 | 121.8 | 125.3 | 131.4 | 146.6 | 164.7 |
| Clothing and footwear | 6.11 | 95.8 | 95.4 | 98.2 | 101.5 | 104.8 | 111.8 | 122.8 |
| Durable goods | 3.88 | 102.5 | 102.1 | 101.4 | 102.9 | 106.6 | 113.2 | 118.8 |
| Miscellaneous goods | 4.36 | 110.2 | 110.8 | 113.5 | 117.3 | 123.7 | 136.5 | 159.2 |
| Transport and vehicles | 7.47 | 113.7 | 117.7 | 124.2 | 127.8 | 132.8 | 166.3 | 195.8 |
| Services | 20.51 | 104.0 | 106.3 | 116.2 | 127.0 | 137.3 | 159.3 | 183.3 |

10.4 Household Expenditure Pattern by Bi-weekly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1979–80

Percentage

| Commodity/service | Bi-weekly expenditure group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | All | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| | \$below \$250 | \$250– \$500 | \$500– \$750 | \$750– \$1,000 | \$1,000– \$1,250 | \$1,250– \$1,500 | \$1,500– \$1,750 | \$1,750– \$2,000 | \$2,000– \$2,250 | \$2,250– \$2,500 | \$2,500– \$3,000 | \$3,000– \$3,500 | \$3,500– \$5,000 | \$5,000– \$6,500 | | |
| Foodstuffs | 56.6 | 55.9 | 53.2 | 52.9 | 50.1 | 47.6 | 47.0 | 41.9 | 43.3 | 42.7 | 39.2 | 37.1 | 33.7 | 28.8 | 14.8 | 38.3 |
| Housing | 28.9 | 16.1 | 14.8 | 13.2 | 15.1 | 15.7 | 15.0 | 18.7 | 17.6 | 15.7 | 18.6 | 18.3 | 21.3 | 28.0 | 33.5 | 20.1 |
| Fuel and light | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 2.8 |
| Alcoholic drinks and tobacco | 2.3 | 6.2 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 2.0 |
| Clothing and footwear | 0.2 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 8.0 | 11.7 | 7.8 |
| Durable goods | 0.8 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 4.6 |
| Miscellaneous goods | 3.3 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 14.9 | 6.9 |
| Transport and vehicles | 2.0 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 8.1 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 6.4 |
| Services | 1.8 | 4.5 | 7.1 | 8.2 | 8.9 | 10.3 | 10.0 | 11.9 | 11.5 | 11.1 | 12.2 | 12.7 | 12.8 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 11.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Section 11: FOOD SUPPLIES

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Industry and Customs Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from Hong Kong Trade Statistics.

11.1 Food Supplies

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Rice (tonne) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intakes | 344 716 | 376 784 | 358 375 | 299 271 | 333 980 | 347 724 | 327 021 | 334 752 | 346 266 | 357 047 |
| Off-takes | 347 133 | 359 833 | 346 074 | 324 119 | 339 782 | 342 678 | 337 259 | 328 118 | 354 219 | 351 919 |
| Stock at end of period | 69 629 | 86 579 | 98 879 | 74 031 | 68 228 | 73 275 | 63 037 | 69 671 | 61 718 | 66 846 |
| Live animals slaughtered* (head) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cattle | 174 042 | 201 051 | 198 743 | 177 941 | 200 183 | 196 393 | 198 065 | 200 160 | 223 782 | 234 651 |
| Swine | 2 709 094 | 3 025 607 | 2 906 888 | 2 854 263 | 2 986 690 | 3 196 448 | 3 254 508 | 3 457 789 | 3 414 801 | 3 436 947 |
| Goats/sheep | 18 310 | 21 576 | 18 416 | 15 678 | 20 038 | 16 196 | 17 252 | 16 618 | 16 113 | 18 454 |
| Total | 2 901 446 | 3 248 234 | 3 124 047 | 3 047 882 | 3 206 911 | 3 409 037 | 3 469 825 | 3 674 567 | 3 654 696 | 3 690 052 |
| Supplies of fresh vegetables (tonne) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Locally grown vegetables† | 183 000 | 173 000 | 169 000 | 178 000 | 180 000 | 186 000 | 194 000 | 175 000 | 192 000 | 195 000 |
| Imported vegetables (net) | 212 844 | 217 085 | 206 558 | 225 483 | 237 720 | 242 187 | 255 133 | 259 628 | 295 091 | 292 760 |
| Total | 395 844 | 390 085 | 375 558 | 403 483 | 417 720 | 428 187 | 449 133 | 434 628 | 487 091 | 487 760 |
| Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fresh-water fish | 33 960 | 34 831 | 36 234 | 34 071 | 37 568 | 35 805 | 33 557 | 35 878 | 41 728 | 44 007 |
| Marine fish‡ | 92 860 | 97 921 | 95 015 | 102 557 | 100 304 | 98 914 | 97 086 | 96 732 | 104 731 | 96 279 |
| Total | 126 820 | 132 752 | 131 249 | 136 628 | 137 872 | 134 719 | 130 643 | 132 610 | 146 459 | 140 286 |

Note:

*In both urban and rural abattoirs.

†Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

‡Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

| | Unit | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Crops | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fruits | Tonne | 3 350 | 3 070 | 2 500 | 3 420 | 2 150 | 2 660 | 3 070 | 2 600 | 1 070 | 3 090 |
| Vegetables | Tonne | 183 000 | 173 000 | 169 000 | 178 000 | 180 000 | 186 000 | 194 000 | 175 000 | 192 000 | 195 000 |
| Rice (paddy) | Tonne | 10 650 | 7 820 | 7 000 | 3 080 | 3 540 | 3 450 | 1 380 | 350 | 100 | 70 |
| Field crops | Tonne | 17 610 | 16 320 | 12 140 | 8 030 | 7 680 | 7 520 | 3 510 | 2 670 | 2 760 | 2 350 |
| Livestocks and poultry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pigs† | Head | 449 981 | 435 447 | 351 781 | 348 967 | 307 142 | 367 465 | 403 147 | 499 669 | 528 629 | 453 287 |
| Cattle | Head | 3 169 | 2 883 | 2 868 | 1 948 | 1 464 | 2 170 | 1 893 | 2 316 | 2 116 | 1 252 |
| Chickens | Number | 16 432 000 | 17 264 000 | 12 084 000 | 10 661 000 | 10 155 000 | 11 886 000 | 14 938 000 | 15 171 000 | 16 413 000 | 15 447 000 |
| Ducks | Number | 4 381 000 | 3 812 000 | 2 665 000 | 2 414 000 | 2 242 000 | 2 634 000 | 2 131 000 | 3 424 000 | 2 670 000 | 3 248 000 |
| Geese | Number | 11 100 | 11 000 | 13 500 | 11 200 | 11 200 | 13 200 | 19 800 | 22 100 | 18 400 | 11 600 |
| Quails | Number | 2 059 000 | 2 693 000 | 3 555 000 | 5 000 000 | 8 000 000 | 6 400 000 | 9 072 000 | 8 419 000 | 13 011 000 | 13 412 000 |
| Pigeons | Pair | 649 400 | 585 900 | 504 000 | 161 300 | 403 000 | 473 500 | 363 300 | 628 800 | 644 200 | 700 800 |
| Dairy products and eggs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Milk (fresh) | Tonne | 6 706 | 6 739 | 6 115 | 5 331 | 4 649 | 4 782 | 4 518 | 4 082 | 3 809 | 4 271 |
| Hen eggs | Thousand | 105 551 | 110 703 | 65 252 | 54 304 | 46 355 | 55 056 | 66 056 | 77 060 | 66 250 | 51 820 |
| Duck eggs | Thousand | 8 899 | 7 623 | 6 094 | 4 828 | 4 483 | 5 200 | 6 300 | 6 643 | 5 076 | 2 763 |
| Goose eggs | Thousand | 18 | 11 | 19 | 16 | 16 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 9 | 7 |
| Quail eggs | Thousand | 49 160 | 53 853 | 49 248 | 53 076 | 99 999 | 80 001 | 93 175 | 100 224 | 154 898 | 146 357 |
| Fish and fishery products | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fish (live, chilled or frozen) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marine fish | Tonne | 99 130 | 104 280 | 100 500 | 108 140 | 110 360 | 111 310 | 116 060 | 120 920 | 137 440 | 145 920 |
| Freshwater fish | Tonne | 2 110 | 2 670 | 3 050 | 3 390 | 4 470 | 5 180 | 4 180 | 5 790 | 6 540 | 7 020 |
| Fish (dried, salted or smoked) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marine fish | Tonne | 2 510 | 2 930 | 5 030 | 5 530 | 4 430 | 4 040 | 4 160 | 4 050 | 4 870 | 4 260 |
| Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.) | Tonne | 18 840 | 20 560 | 15 550 | 18 260 | 22 220 | 25 720 | 23 560 | 22 000 | 30 730 | 25 400 |
| Other marine products and preparations | Tonne | 823 | 1 010 | 738 | 1 020 | 992 | 1 180 | 1 150 | 1 180 | 790 | 570 |

Note:

†Figures exclude local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

11.3 Vegetables Grown Locally and Sold Through The Vegetable Marketing Organization

Tonne

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cabbage, flowering | 8 998 | 9 661 | 9 817 | 9 686 | 8 640 | 9 684 | 9 503 | 8 628 | 8 959 | 8 585 |
| Cabbage, leaf mustard | 2 570 | 2 078 | 2 035 | 2 149 | 1 670 | 1 851 | 1 873 | 1 888 | 1 973 | 2 104 |
| Cabbage, white | 10 412 | 10 988 | 11 756 | 10 830 | 8 918 | 9 183 | 9 977 | 8 733 | 9 390 | 8 737 |
| Kale, Chinese | 5 829 | 4 091 | 4 158 | 3 282 | 2 652 | 3 710 | 3 651 | 2 896 | 3 034 | 2 516 |
| Lettuce, Chinese | 6 673 | 6 927 | 7 829 | 5 928 | 7 169 | 6 347 | 6 806 | 6 168 | 6 466 | 6 083 |
| Onion, spring | 2 322 | 1 910 | 1 899 | 2 421 | 1 609 | 2 417 | 2 193 | 2 056 | 2 326 | 2 442 |
| Potatoes, sweet | 129 | 105 | 60 | 47 | 74 | 29 | 31 | 35 | 27 | 17 |
| Radish, Chinese | 1 890 | 1 159 | 1 398 | 1 415 | 1 582 | 1 326 | 968 | 944 | 873 | 767 |
| Spinach | 2 188 | 1 914 | 2 455 | 1 754 | 2 939 | 2 898 | 3 285 | 2 552 | 2 831 | 2 783 |
| Spinach, Chinese | 1 398 | 1 243 | 1 402 | 1 388 | 1 433 | 1 380 | 1 667 | 1 676 | 1 791 | 1 783 |
| Spinach, water | 4 141 | 4 334 | 4 729 | 3 784 | 3 954 | 4 443 | 4 307 | 4 214 | 4 751 | 5 339 |
| Tomatoes | 971 | 769 | 515 | 441 | 438 | 398 | 442 | 433 | 303 | 412 |
| Water cress | 3 540 | 2 849 | 2 942 | 2 520 | 2 303 | 2 961 | 3 063 | 2 692 | 2 756 | 2 919 |
| Other vegetables | 15 013 | 11 829 | 9 443 | 14 280 | 11 562 | 12 172 | 13 196 | 11 561 | 10 147 | 12 098 |
| Total | 66 074 | 59 857 | 60 438 | 59 925 | 54 943 | 58 799 | 60 962 | 54 476 | 55 627 | 56 585 |

11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

| | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bitter cucumber | 2 826 | 2 671 | 2 429 | 2 813 | 3 565 | 3 153 |
| Cabbage | 5 863 | 5 025 | 5 643 | 6 718 | 6 465 | 8 190 |
| Cabbage, flowering | 10 107 | 9 672 | 8 764 | 9 783 | 9 879 | 11 957 |
| Cabbage, Tien Tsin | 9 827 | 10 019 | 11 674 | 10 973 | 10 374 | 10 995 |
| Cabbage, white | 5 392 | 5 604 | 6 703 | 6 380 | 7 115 | 9 093 |
| Carrot | 1 295 | 1 471 | 2 542 | 3 328 | 3 409 | 4 566 |
| Chinese kale | 2 130 | 2 979 | 3 059 | 2 433 | 3 684 | 4 428 |
| Chinese radish | 4 238 | 6 444 | 4 902 | 5 304 | 4 997 | 6 327 |
| Celery | 1 251 | 1 665 | 2 273 | 2 721 | 2 071 | 1 985 |
| Fresh mushroom | 120 | 205 | 284 | 235 | 234 | 258 |
| Green cucumber | 2 412 | 2 268 | 2 553 | 2 338 | 2 489 | 2 214 |
| Hairy gourd | 5 445 | 6 708 | 6 136 | 6 720 | 7 592 | 8 520 |
| Leaf mustard | 642 | 3 632 | 3 497 | 2 751 | 2 825 | 3 597 |
| Lettuce | 5 018 | 5 817 | 7 287 | 8 740 | 7 903 | 9 600 |
| Onion | 1 896 | 2 321 | 2 503 | 2 613 | 2 238 | 2 716 |
| Potato | 6 815 | 5 601 | 6 191 | 6 556 | 4 185 | 4 998 |
| Silky gourd | 1 510 | 1 722 | 2 186 | 1 900 | 2 072 | 3 064 |
| Spinach | 1 280 | 1 632 | 1 786 | 1 519 | 1 946 | 2 908 |
| String bean, green | 1 801 | 1 722 | 2 067 | 1 791 | 2 485 | 2 429 |
| String bean, white | 1 776 | 1 761 | 1 941 | 1 747 | 1 666 | 1 647 |
| Sweet pepper | 3 179 | 2 742 | 3 176 | 3 614 | 3 547 | 4 025 |
| Sweet potato | 4 464 | 1 532 | 1 331 | 2 082 | 2 133 | 2 580 |
| Tomato | 4 268 | 5 108 | 7 989 | 8 540 | 6 989 | 8 409 |
| Wax gourd | 7 875 | 7 886 | 6 268 | 6 214 | 1 606 | 4 112 |
| Other vegetables | 22 039 | 22 892 | 26 136 | 25 866 | 30 675 | 35 001 |
| Total | 113 469 | 119 099 | 129 320 | 133 679 | 132 144 | 156 772 |

11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

No. of heads

| | | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Chicken | Imports | 6 258 000 | 6 812 000 | 8 229 000 | 7 999 000 | 6 605 000 | 8 662 000 |
| | Local | 7 442 000 | 8 559 000 | 11 347 000 | 11 576 000 | 11 854 000 | 10 969 000 |
| | Total | 13 700 000 | 15 371 000 | 19 576 000 | 19 575 000 | 18 459 000 | 19 631 000 |
| Duck | Imports | 5 254 000 | 5 217 000 | 4 892 000 | 5 467 000 | 5 071 000 | 4 815 000 |
| | Local | 916 000 | 1 286 000 | 1 518 000 | 2 133 000 | 1 790 000 | 1 835 000 |
| | Total | 6 170 000 | 6 503 000 | 6 410 000 | 7 600 000 | 6 861 000 | 6 650 000 |
| Goose | Imports | 1 605 000 | 1 133 000 | 803 000 | 991 000 | 1 821 000 | 1 955 000 |
| | Local | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Total | 1 605 000 | 1 133 000 | 803 000 | 991 000 | 1 821 000 | 1 955 000 |
| Pigeon | Imports | — | — | 647 000 | 2 448 000 | 2 635 000 | 2 863 000 |
| | Local | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Total | — | — | 647 000 | 2 448 000 | 2 635 000 | 2 863 000 |
| Total | Imports | 13 117 000 | 13 162 000 | 14 571 000 | 16 905 000 | 16 132 000 | 18 295 000 |
| | Local | 8 358 000 | 9 845 000 | 12 865 000 | 13 709 000 | 13 644 000 | 12 804 000 |
| | Total | 21 475 000 | 23 007 000 | 27 436 000 | 30 614 000 | 29 776 000 | 31 099 000 |

11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through The Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Species | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fork-tail | 1 467 | 1 233 | 1 153 | 1 391 | 1 721 | 1 498 | 1 467 | 1 352 | 1 060 | 1 433 |
| Ginkgo | 209 | 255 | 323 | 422 | 478 | 618 | 628 | 628 | 1 044 | 835 |
| Golden Thread | 7 596 | 7 090 | 6 294 | 8 890 | 7 070 | 5 890 | 5 479 | 5 466 | 5 955 | 5 530 |
| Melon Coat | 1 132 | 1 340 | 2 354 | 1 603 | 2 737 | 2 658 | 1 983 | 2 143 | 1 979 | 1 464 |
| Melon Seed | 1 370 | 1 281 | 1 081 | 1 620 | 1 597 | 1 698 | 923 | 584 | 501 | 877 |
| Red Goatfish | 1 120 | 1 241 | 1 589 | 1 895 | 1 756 | 1 773 | 1 943 | 1 276 | 1 952 | 1 171 |
| Red Snapper | 460 | 246 | 552 | 529 | 345 | 489 | 676 | 638 | 1 093 | 1 219 |
| Yellow Belly | 1 842 | 1 508 | 1 661 | 2 145 | 1 862 | 1 924 | 3 099 | 3 465 | 4 823 | 4 690 |
| Genera | | | | | | | | | | |
| Big-eyes | 2 527 | 2 514 | 3 534 | 3 675 | 4 693 | 7 164 | 5 100 | 5 027 | 8 007 | 9 973 |
| Conger-pike Eels | 2 928 | 2 843 | 2 368 | 2 679 | 3 234 | 3 666 | 3 869 | 4 400 | 3 343 | 2 982 |
| Crevalles | 806 | 853 | 946 | 832 | 1 206 | 1 074 | 1 084 | 714 | 794 | 804 |
| Hair-tails | 1 494 | 2 240 | 2 634 | 2 668 | 4 069 | 4 129 | 3 112 | 2 415 | 1 808 | 1 659 |
| Horse-heads | 1 147 | 963 | 1 229 | 1 335 | 1 302 | 1 543 | 1 808 | 2 270 | 1 995 | 1 459 |
| Lizard fishes | 2 484 | 2 622 | 2 511 | 2 484 | 3 362 | 4 718 | 6 171 | 5 236 | 5 865 | 5 282 |
| Mackerels | 1 849 | 1 954 | 1 942 | 1 810 | 2 091 | 2 808 | 2 324 | 2 366 | 2 084 | 1 485 |
| Sardines | 3 065 | 3 745 | 2 859 | 2 258 | 2 685 | 2 714 | 3 095 | 1 833 | 1 670 | 1 155 |
| Scads | 5 223 | 4 946 | 3 744 | 4 757 | 6 827 | 7 586 | 7 003 | 7 331 | 5 622 | 6 378 |
| Soles | 493 | 570 | 673 | 478 | 720 | 844 | 519 | 603 | 464 | 345 |
| Families | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anchovies | 152 | 233 | 75 | 113 | 43 | 43 | 85 | 99 | 56 | 60 |
| Breams | 1 672 | 1 795 | 1 779 | 1 688 | 2 219 | 3 442 | 3 711 | 2 340 | 1 752 | 1 087 |
| Croakers | 2 846 | 2 795 | 2 570 | 2 884 | 2 862 | 2 524 | 2 287 | 2 218 | 2 421 | 2 179 |
| Groupers | 994 | 858 | 911 | 991 | 1 016 | 1 367 | 1 682 | 1 782 | 1 965 | 1 852 |
| Pomfrets | 1 056 | 1 135 | 999 | 1 191 | 1 268 | 1 306 | 1 275 | 2 028 | 2 470 | 2 304 |
| Round Herrings | 663 | 978 | 684 | 190 | 510 | 423 | 353 | 426 | 255 | 386 |
| Snappers | 262 | 278 | 471 | 461 | 387 | 190 | 198 | 173 | 285 | 281 |
| Yellow Croakers | — | — | — | 439 | 974 | 1 009 | 1 471 | 2 117 | 1 860 | 1 942 |
| Order | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sharks | 1 788 | 1 547 | 1 464 | 1 598 | 1 422 | 966 | 881 | 812 | 1 035 | 1 008 |
| Mixed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others | 23 455 | 22 673 | 24 729 | 24 592 | 22 235 | 18 500 | 18 846 | 20 853 | 17 174 | 15 758 |
| Total | 70 100 | 69 736 | 71 129 | 75 618 | 80 691 | 82 564 | 81 072 | 80 595 | 79 332 | 75 598 |

11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Landed in Hong Kong and Sold Through The Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Anchovies | 172 | 438 | 260 | 753 | 399 | 495 | 428 | 502 | 209 | 101 |
| Croakers | 355 | 456 | 352 | 313 | 319 | 446 | 339 | 313 | 254 | 190 |
| Golden Thread | 14 | 10 | 19 | 24 | 22 | 16 | 16 | 65 | 63 | 53 |
| Ginkgo | 51 | 46 | 32 | 22 | 20 | 25 | 26 | 14 | 21 | 24 |
| Lizard fishes | 59 | 87 | 84 | 54 | 69 | 103 | 124 | 137 | 142 | 108 |
| Round Herrings | 39 | 50 | 16 | 35 | 43 | 27 | 42 | 34 | 43 | 44 |
| Sardines | 161 | 97 | 122 | 15 | 54 | 29 | 26 | 31 | 48 | 60 |
| Scads | 96 | 44 | 91 | 101 | 76 | 60 | 47 | 43 | 27 | 86 |
| Snappers | 31 | 13 | 11 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| Others | 552 | 461 | 400 | 329 | 313 | 352 | 437 | 438 | 679 | 645 |
| Total | 1 530 | 1 702 | 1 387 | 1 653 | 1 323 | 1 565 | 1 495 | 1 582 | 1 489 | 1 314 |

11.8 Imports of Foodstuffs

| | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Crops | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rice (unhusked) | tonne | 370 912 | 458 148 | 425 915 | 314 711 | 343 782 | 361 916 | 340 924 | 343 638 | 361 078 | 360 049 |
| Wheat | tonne | 131 376 | 119 455 | 113 803 | 130 520 | 103 872 | 132 260 | 147 164 | 124 853 | 136 596 | 116 949 |
| Other cereals and cereal preparations | tonne | 278 924 | 251 523 | 284 325 | 256 292 | 258 215 | 322 642 | 374 517 | 382 631 | 419 501 | 407 070 |
| Other field crops | tonne | 43 757 | 45 072 | 41 194 | 42 473 | 42 234 | 52 709 | 47 655 | 49 111 | 45 475 | 53 759 |
| Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved) | tonne | 273 023 | 261 661 | 251 848 | 279 148 | 299 239 | 297 825 | 314 977 | 325 178 | 355 244 | 381 001 |
| Vegetables (preserved or prepared) | tonne | 56 891 | 57 302 | 67 135 | 64 392 | 67 476 | 76 305 | 73 904 | 81 148 | 99 086 | 114 395 |
| Fresh fruits and nuts | tonne | 305 588 | 317 412 | 327 907 | 318 978 | 350 988 | 340 536 | 353 205 | 357 536 | 364 683 | 394 866 |
| Dried fruits and fruit preparations | tonne | 29 334 | 30 962 | 32 434 | 32 899 | 30 195 | 32 496 | 40 905 | 52 796 | 63 793 | 84 909 |
| Sugar and honey | tonne | 132 824 | 85 018 | 89 236 | 91 894 | 91 098 | 102 787 | 113 488 | 118 752 | 125 582 | 122 708 |
| Coffee | tonne | 16 448 | 9 174 | 25 687 | 14 222 | 17 301 | 17 477 | 11 212 | 2 466 | 4 135 | 3 936 |
| Cocoa | tonne | 104 | 210 | 54 | 60 | 272 | 278 | 212 | 322 | 269 | 360 |
| Tea and mate | tonne | 8 829 | 7 623 | 7 788 | 6 883 | 7 034 | 9 765 | 11 351 | 10 101 | 10 602 | 12 030 |
| Livestock and poultry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cattle | head | 184 286 | 229 394 | 204 615 | 199 952 | 208 674 | 202 661 | 203 031 | 205 992 | 227 614 | 237 466 |
| Sheep, lambs and goats | head | 22 134 | 21 783 | 20 584 | 15 565 | 19 340 | 16 739 | 17 097 | 16 974 | 14 737 | 17 719 |
| Pigs | '000 heads | 2 301 | 2 538 | 2 548 | 2 471 | 2 644 | 2 826 | 2 857 | 2 940 | 2 896 | 4 339 |
| Chicken | tonne | 9 961 | 12 369 | 15 623 | 13 542 | 12 832 | 13 273 | 14 354 | 12 766 | 11 645 | 15 258 |
| Other poultry | tonne | 15 492 | 15 839 | 13 861 | 11 748 | 14 970 | 12 890 | 11 251 | 12 434 | 13 726 | 14 201 |
| Live animals | tonne | 352 | 347 | 408 | 697 | 858 | 899 | 1 070 | 1 831 | 2 213 | 2 084 |
| Meat and meat preparations | tonne | 86 322 | 87 157 | 97 058 | 95 891 | 104 424 | 120 338 | 131 486 | 144 961 | 148 531 | 171 732 |
| Dairy products and eggs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Milk (fresh) | tonne | 2 524 | 2 702 | 3 555 | 4 270 | 3 425 | 4 633 | 5 354 | 7 004 | 7 642 | 10 195 |
| Cream (fresh) | tonne | 158 | 260 | 334 | 419 | 423 | 629 | 817 | 832 | 1 130 | 1 316 |
| Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.) | tonne | 31 316 | 27 417 | 30 194 | 34 378 | 30 319 | 33 204 | 34 121 | 36 743 | 37 179 | 40 401 |
| Butter, cheese and curd | tonne | 4 497 | 2 972 | 5 267 | 4 247 | 4 409 | 4 625 | 6 050 | 6 245 | 6 289 | 7 138 |
| Eggs (fresh) | million | 913 | 851 | 915 | 840 | 958 | 896 | 1 044 | 1 132 | 1 234 | 1 225 |
| Eggs (preserved) | million | 66 | 71 | 77 | 81 | 79 | 105 | 89 | 87 | 84 | 96 |
| Fish and fish preparations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marine water fish | tonne | 7 452 | 7 426 | 11 490 | 9 787 | 9 810 | 9 253 | 8 321 | 10 617 | 12 309 | 11 454 |
| Fresh water fish | tonne | 31 937 | 32 214 | 33 412 | 30 894 | 33 235 | 30 842 | 29 833 | 30 360 | 35 443 | 37 437 |
| Fish (dried, salted or smoked) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marine water fish | tonne | 6 853 | 7 042 | 7 249 | 6 992 | 7 296 | 6 419 | 6 940 | 8 354 | 7 060 | 7 655 |
| Fresh water fish | tonne | 84 | 157 | 32 | 124 | 99 | 119 | 213 | 139 | 61 | 361 |
| Fish products and preparations | tonne | 1 900 | 2 880 | 2 311 | 3 717 | 3 861 | 3 445 | 2 335 | 2 239 | 3 471 | 5 589 |
| Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.) | tonne | 18 915 | 18 594 | 20 972 | 22 611 | 22 194 | 28 682 | 26 600 | 28 877 | 32 370 | 33 330 |
| Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations | tonne | 2 760 | 2 596 | 1 733 | 1 747 | 2 006 | 1 823 | 2 252 | 1 760 | 1 881 | 2 235 |

Section 12: TRANSPORT, COMMUNICATIONS AND TOURISM

Statistics on arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land are compiled by the Immigration Department and refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Statistics on number of ocean-going and other vessels entered and cleared, seaborne cargoes and containers are taken from the reports of the Marine Department; on tonnage of cargoes transported by road from the Trade Industry and Customs Department; and on volumes of goods carried by railway from the Kowloon-Canton Railway.

Statistics about public transport are compiled by the Transport Department.

Statistics on postal services are obtained from the Post Office, and those on international telephone and telegraph services are provided by the Cable and Wireless Limited, while figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Ltd.

Particulars on incoming visitors and hotels are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. For incoming visitors, the countries of residence of visitors are used in the classification.

12.1 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

No. of persons

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Arrivals | 3 148 949 | 3 988 938 | 4 852 950 | 4 861 640 | 4 641 744 | 5 282 019 | 5 983 185 | 6 793 372 | 9 474 427 | 10 626 699 |
| By air | 1 092 137 | 1 347 064 | 1 670 421 | 1 717 278 | 1 777 984 | 2 068 725 | 2 285 450 | 2 629 383 | 2 836 120 | 3 036 939 |
| By sea | 1 611 663 | 1 911 903 | 2 245 387 | 2 217 780 | 2 067 364 | 2 316 916 | 2 584 717 | 2 726 535 | 3 391 797 | 3 535 985 |
| By land | 445 149 | 729 971 | 937 142 | 926 582 | 796 396 | 896 378 | 1 113 018 | 1 437 454 | 3 246 510 | 4 053 775 |
| Departures | 3 150 934 | 4 023 980 | 4 817 493 | 4 816 595 | 4 640 901 | 5 315 895 | 5 980 168 | 6 770 923 | 9 470 893 | 10 558 382 |
| By air | 1 095 191 | 1 380 918 | 1 709 546 | 1 769 960 | 1 836 303 | 2 115 562 | 2 308 974 | 2 664 575 | 2 909 541 | 3 164 026 |
| By sea | 1 608 874 | 1 923 791 | 2 213 322 | 2 191 299 | 2 044 583 | 2 316 729 | 2 589 069 | 2 735 207 | 3 373 177 | 3 631 865 |
| By land | 446 869 | 719 271 | 894 625 | 855 336 | 760 015 | 883 604 | 1 082 125 | 1 371 141 | 3 188 175 | 3 762 491 |

Note:

The above figures include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

12.2 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Aircraft movements | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arrivals | 24 432 | 24 548 | 26 915 | 26 469 | 25 545 | 25 096 | 25 025 | 26 320 | 27 965 | 27 283 |
| Departures | 24 441 | 24 546 | 26 907 | 26 460 | 25 549 | 25 098 | 25 025 | 26 322 | 27 963 | 27 286 |
| Ocean-going vessels | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number entered | 7 714 | 7 827 | 7 358 | 7 321 | 7 406 | 8 071 | 8 916 | 9 436 | 9 810 | 10 229 |
| Number cleared | 7 714 | 7 880 | 7 437 | 7 370 | 7 448 | 8 132 | 8 968 | 9 396 | 9 900 | 10 340 |
| River steamers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number entered | 1 598 | 1 841 | 2 035 | 1 987 | 1 813 | 1 680 | 1 743 | 1 669 | 1 668 | 1 860 |
| Number cleared | 1 595 | 1 843 | 2 036 | 1 987 | 1 814 | 1 680 | 1 739 | 1 669 | 1 669 | 1 859 |
| Hydrofoil vessels | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number entered | 10 812 | 13 020 | 15 058 | 16 436 | 17 083 | 17 375 | 17 727 | 17 634 | 18 663 | 19 562 |
| Number cleared | 10 818 | 13 014 | 15 060 | 16 439 | 17 087 | 17 374 | 17 725 | 17 635 | 18 665 | 19 566 |
| Hoverferries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number entered | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 145 | 1 531 | 1 198 |
| Number cleared | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 145 | 1 531 | 1 197 |
| Junks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number entered | 7 493 | 7 321 | 7 709 | 9 264 | 9 553 | 10 087 | 9 797 | 10 316 | 13 062 | 15 435 |
| Number cleared | 7 485 | 7 338 | 7 674 | 9 193 | 9 528 | 10 103 | 9 826 | 10 338 | 13 042 | 15 449 |
| Launches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number entered | 5 331 | 6 202 | 6 372 | 6 166 | 6 262 | 6 260 | 6 444 | 6 534 | 6 755 | 7 031 |
| Number cleared | 5 340 | 6 185 | 6 341 | 6 163 | 6 269 | 6 264 | 6 432 | 6 504 | 6 727 | 7 062 |

12.3 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| By sea (tonne) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Import | 11 654 061 | 12 292 079 | 13 341 873 | 13 708 505 | 13 517 633 | 17 374 136 | 19 112 226 | 20 909 017 | 22 598 774 | 24 622 506 |
| Export | 3 204 829 | 3 821 129 | 4 465 228 | 4 919 890 | 5 083 199 | 5 966 805 | 6 525 061 | 6 923 416 | 7 711 080 | 8 939 622 |
| Total | 14 858 890 | 16 113 208 | 17 807 101 | 18 628 395 | 18 600 832 | 23 340 941 | 25 637 287 | 27 832 433 | 30 309 854 | 33 562 128 |
| By air (tonne) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Import | 23 833 | 26 235 | 37 179 | 35 485 | 40 789 | 51 207 | 70 639 | 91 307 | 107 019 | 105 200 |
| Export | 51 631 | 55 023 | 59 163 | 66 773 | 100 831 | 112 028 | 113 374 | 137 624 | 150 389 | 152 666 |
| Total | 75 464 | 81 258 | 96 342 | 102 258 | 141 620 | 163 235 | 184 013 | 288 931 | 257 408 | 257 866 |
| By railway | | | | | | | | | | |
| Import | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tonne | 1 005 571 | 1 163 173 | 1 233 755 | 1 162 600 | 1 480 993 | 1 421 358 | 1 447 149 | 1 832 368 | 1 937 545 | 1 942 944 |
| Tonne-kilometres | 35 057 582 | 40 711 047 | 43 181 412 | 40 756 549 | 51 664 345 | 47 318 097 | 49 203 128 | 62 300 539 | 65 876 549 | 66 060 088 |
| Export | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tonne | 1 475 | 1 537 | 3 405 | 795 | 721 | 752 | 785 | 1 224 | 4 021 | 6 762 |
| Tonne-kilometres | 42 131 | 48 633 | 115 360 | 27 744 | 25 171 | 25 575 | 26 703 | 41 616 | 136 717 | 229 869 |
| By road (tonne) | 70 853 | 75 929 | 67 550 | 70 957 | 68 510 | 72 070 | 80 683 | 71 309 | 138 986 | 307 730 |

12.4 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

| | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Discharged | | | | | | |
| Full (T.E.U.s) | | | | | | |
| Local | 150 016 | 200 379 | 237 058 | 271 330 | 315 041 | 370 516 |
| Transhipment | 152 303 | 187 457 | 252 664 | 230 134 | 215 836 | 224 460 |
| Empty (T.E.U.s) | | | | | | |
| Local | 90 325 | 114 665 | 106 375 | 87 912 | 104 084 | 125 347 |
| Transhipment | 8 282 | 15 720 | 30 438 | 23 692 | 14 734 | 14 619 |
| Cargo (Thousand tonnes) | 2 746 | 3 605 | 4 631 | 4 583 | 5 050 | 5 451 |
| Loaded | | | | | | |
| Full (T.E.U.s) | | | | | | |
| Local | 186 070 | 255 790 | 276 748 | 293 968 | 358 611 | 401 114 |
| Transhipment | 145 247 | 172 709 | 244 854 | 225 358 | 212 726 | 223 047 |
| Empty (T.E.U.s) | | | | | | |
| Local | 59 828 | 60 990 | 74 995 | 64 924 | 65 856 | 90 330 |
| Transhipment | 10 222 | 21 349 | 35 650 | 28 938 | 17 035 | 15 528 |
| Cargo (Thousand tonnes) | 2 585 | 3 548 | 4 098 | 3 931 | 4 466 | 4 710 |

Note:

'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardised container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).

'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.

'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

12.5 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

Thousand

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Kowloon Motor Bus | 547 571 | 501 188 | 493 691 | 564 488 | 634 562 | 716 430 | 810 930 | 860 480 | 934 339 | 911 657 |
| China Motor Bus | 175 110 | 166 721 | 150 586 | 181 172 | 215 761 | 230 556 | 239 608 | 254 687 | 274 324 | 275 533 |
| Mass Transit Railway | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11 742 | 167 533 |
| Hongkong Tramways | 156 760 | 148 464 | 145 672 | 147 588 | 144 011 | 128 163 | 134 455 | 138 655 | 150 935 | 159 183 |
| Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry* | 190 531 | 179 496 | 155 532 | 153 397 | 143 467 | 135 324 | 133 443 | 131 183 | 142 415 | 131 994 |
| Star Ferry | 58 216 | 58 108 | 52 566 | 50 465 | 53 197 | 50 700 | 50 961 | 54 213 | 56 538 | 46 551 |
| PLB 'Maxicab' | — | 353 | 559 | 1 126 | 2 760 | 3 651 | 5 449 | 6 593 | 18 003 | 37 617 |
| Kowloon Canton Railway†‡ | 10 954 | 12 228 | 13 286 | 13 778 | 13 452 | 12 491 | 13 796 | 15 835 | 18 353 | 19 341 |
| Minor Ferries | — | — | 5 230 | 5 105 | 5 846 | 6 762 | 7 060 | 7 623 | 8 036 | 7 557 |
| New Lantao Bus | 1 151 | 1 358 | 1 753 | 1 225 | 1 373 | 1 685 | 2 007 | 2 203 | 2 481 | 2 802 |
| Peak Tramways | 2 303 | 2 260 | 1 964 | 2 051 | 2 034 | 1 821 | 1 942 | 1 971 | 2 107 | 2 041 |
| Ocean Park Cable Car | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 029 | 1 532 | 1 586 | 1 290 |
| Total | 1 142 596 | 1 070 176 | 1 020 839 | 1 120 395 | 1 216 463 | 1 287 583 | 1 401 680 | 1 474 975 | 1 620 859 | 1 763 099 |

Note:

*Including estimated passengers in vehicles from July 1974 onwards.

†Including passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu.

‡Excluding platform ticket holders as from 1975 onwards.

12.6 Public Transport: Passenger-Journeys by Area

Thousand

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Hong Kong Island | 334 173 | 312 342 | 281 342 | 304 776 | 327 666 | 312 525 | 327 096 | 343 572 | 376 163 | 404 812 |
| Kowloon | 475 405 | 422 076 | 387 039 | 420 114 | 458 992 | 498 318 | 543 321 | 558 587 | 597 126 | 666 122 |
| Cross Harbour | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ferry* | 239 894 | 227 965 | 197 395 | 190 692 | 182 481 | 170 608 | 167 679 | 167 753 | 178 414 | 156 465 |
| Tunnel | — | 12 320 | 46 641 | 67 519 | 86 107 | 113 858 | 127 790 | 139 743 | 153 772 | 181 433 |
| New Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 36 155 | 39 766 | 49 461 | 67 690 | 82 676 | 99 691 | 126 738 | 137 281 | 161 388 | 180 946 |
| Rural | 56 969 | 55 707 | 58 961 | 69 604 | 78 541 | 92 583 | 109 056 | 128 039 | 153 996 | 173 321 |
| Total | 1 142 596 | 1 070 176 | 1 020 839 | 1 120 395 | 1 216 463 | 1 287 583 | 1 401 680 | 1 474 975 | 1 620 859 | 1 763 099 |

Note:

*Including estimated passengers in vehicles carried by Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry Co.'s Vehicular Ferry Services from July 1974 onwards.

12.7 Public Transport: Passenger-journeys by Mode (Daily Average)

Thousand

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bus | 1 983 | 1 829 | 1 770 | 2 046 | 2 333 | 2 592 | 2 884 | 3 061 | 3 319 | 3 251 |
| Public light bus* | 1 250 | 1 050 | 1 231 | 1 332 | 1 434 | 1 595 | 1 615 | 1 498 | 1 577 | 1 495 |
| Taxi* | 670 | 637 | 717 | 563 | 563 | 591 | 665 | 833 | 717 | 822 |
| Ferry | 681 | 649 | 570 | 559 | 539 | 508 | 505 | 508 | 545 | 488 |
| Mass Transit Railway | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 128 | 458 |
| Tram and Cable Car | 436 | 412 | 404 | 410 | 400 | 350 | 380 | 389 | 424 | 444 |
| Kowloon Canton Railway | 30 | 33 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 50 | 53 |
| Minor Ferry | — | — | 14 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 21 |
| Public hire car* | 49 | 59 | 60 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 33 | —† | — | — |
| Total | 5 099 | 4 669 | 4 802 | 5 007 | 5 368 | 5 735 | 6 139 | 6 353 | 6 782 | 7 032 |

Note:

*Estimates.

†Reclassification of public hire cars to taxis completed on 27.6.78.

12.8 Motor Vehicles Registered

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Motor cycles | 16 592 | 19 833 | 23 283 | 23 254 | 22 290 | 21 285 | 21 344 | 22 093 | 23 289 | 25 536 |
| Motor tricycles | 100 | 82 | 58 | 38 | 26 | 18 | 14 | 12 | 7 | 7 |
| Private cars | 105 874 | 120 725 | 129 309 | 119 273 | 114 260 | 113 665 | 122 858 | 142 049 | 162 762 | 190 146 |
| Taxis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong and Kowloon | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Territories | 3 406 | 3 448 | 4 754 | 4 754 | 4 754 | 4 754 | 5 465 | 6 925 | 8 024 | 9 118 |
| Public buses | | | | | | | | | | |
| China Motor Bus Co. Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single deck | 334 | 235 | 160 | 119 | 50 | 31 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 8 |
| Double deck | 194 | 261 | 405 | 476 | 579 | 671 | 739 | 808 | 840 | 977 |
| Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single deck | 365 | 366 | 359 | 363 | 448 | 498 | 483 | 486 | 431 | 382 |
| Double deck | 768 | 906 | 965 | 1 008 | 1 112 | 1 202 | 1 225 | 1 318 | 1 436 | 1 707 |
| New Lantao Bus Co. Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single deck | — | — | 43 | 42 | 41 | 44 | 49 | 53 | 58 | 54 |
| Double deck | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 |
| Other public buses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single deck | 1 028 | 1 113 | 1 179 | 1 194 | 1 187 | 1 208 | 1 227 | 1 416 | 1 602 | 1 788 |
| Double deck | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 7 | 10 |
| Private buses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single deck | 386 | 367 | 340 | 308 | 293 | 265 | 263 | 242 | 222 | 213 |
| Double deck | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13 |
| Public light buses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 813 | 3 828 | 3 943 | 4 277 | 4 307 | 4 346 | 4 350 | 4 350 | 4 350 | 4 350 | 4 350 |
| Private light buses | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 567 | 1 684 | 1 743 | 1 648 | 1 447 | 1 245 | 1 079 | 1 026 | 964 | 955 | — |
| Public cars | | | | | | | | | | |
| 884 | 1 063 | 1 106 | 1 264 | 1 283 | 1 322 | 916 | — | — | — | — |
| Goods vehicles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prime mover | 45 | 117 | 215 | 333 | 360 | 539 | 653 | 795 | 1 268 | 1 608 |
| Lorries | 25 670 | 28 634 | 31 285 | 31 231 | 31 654 | 36 553 | 42 131 | 46 601 | 50 503 | 57 187 |
| Construction sites | 75 | 43 | 34 | 32 | 20 | 16 | 14 | 9 | 9 | 6 |
| Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycles | 815 | 843 | 843 | 902 | 913 | 857 | 943 | 997 | 915 | 936 |
| Other vehicles | 2 462 | 2 645 | 2 751 | 2 923 | 2 994 | 2 987 | 3 018 | 3 220 | 3 495 | 3 654 |
| Tramcars | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trams | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 163 | 163 |
| Trailers | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 20 | 20 |

12.9 Telephone Services

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| No. of application received | .. | 163 537 | 168 775 | 125 068 | 115 236 | 155 979 | 168 312 | 174 199 | 175 649 | 222 582 |
| No. of lines installed | .. | 118 708 | 140 063 | 113 890 | 107 536 | 140 823 | 156 080 | 162 788 | 167 486 | 208 684 |
| No. of lines ceased | .. | 32 693 | 44 878 | 57 399 | 73 657 | 68 167 | 71 877 | 74 262 | 77 364 | 102 348 |
| No. of lines working | 565 453 | 651 468 | 746 653 | 803 144 | 837 023 | 909 679 | 993 882 | 1 082 408 | 1 172 530 | 1 278 866 |
| Total equipped capacity (exchange lines) | 647 746 | 744 152 | 879 000 | 1 003 060 | 1 076 420 | 1 114 980 | 1 174 020 | 1 223 650 | 1 298 824 | 1 448 902 |
| No. of applications outstanding | 31 177 | 38 271 | 29 356 | 13 411 | 3 578 | 6 340 | 4 098 | 3 218 | 3 675 | 6 881 |

12.10 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| No. of telex subscribers (as at end of the year) | 1 356 | 1 818 | 2 125 | 3 265 | 4 253 | 5 646 | 7 094 | 9 019 | 11 108 | 13 757 |
| International telex traffic (in minutes) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outward | 1 978 600 | 2 897 008 | 4 439 688 | 5 838 119 | 7 766 014 | 10 212 445 | 12 344 107 | 16 525 005 | 19 044 142 | 24 439 532 |
| Inward | 1 871 292 | 3 155 759 | 3 954 182 | 5 837 972 | 9 180 565 | 12 046 872 | 14 863 799 | 19 426 071 | 22 542 737 | 30 844 459 |
| Transit | — | 1 341 362 | 2 146 399 | 7 515 874 | 10 123 496 | 14 239 397 | 16 412 410 | 16 262 180 | 13 748 801 | 11 897 890 |
| Internal telex traffic (in minutes) | 77 554 | 251 283 | 567 544 | 1 083 124 | 1 701 916 | 2 539 533 | 4 099 335 | 6 318 304 | 8 741 514 | 12 623 709 |
| No. of leased circuits (as at end of the year) | 246 | 297 | 436 | 543 | 650 | 771 | 920 | 1 054 | 1 205 | 1 386 |
| International telephone traffic (in minutes) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outward | 5 351 455 | 6 740 947 | 8 985 217 | 10 468 659 | 11 914 432 | 14 519 847 | 17 408 372 | 23 026 161 | 31 310 835 | 42 675 315 |
| Public telegraph traffic (messages) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outward | 1 487 054 | 1 469 906 | 1 382 158 | 1 291 515 | 1 210 214 | 1 191 662 | 1 128 329 | 1 151 809 | 1 313 082 | 1 416 711 |
| Inward | 1 727 274 | 1 753 840 | 1 764 450 | 1 597 631 | 1 555 437 | 1 533 227 | 1 415 031 | 1 462 730 | 1 535 377 | 1 548 254 |
| Inland telegrams | 8 721 | 6 942 | 7 590 | 6 635 | 7 315 | 7 937 | 8 666 | 9 105 | 11 061 | 12 171 |
| Television programme via satellite (number) | — | 322 | 72 | 79 | 59 | 53 | 51 | 52 | 77 | 80 |
| Television programmes via satellite (in minutes) | — | 7 620 | 1 324 | 1 488 | 2 752 | 1 343 | 2 303 | 1 751 | 961 | 1 961 |
| Television programmes reception (number) | — | 4 | 13 | 2 | 14 | 424 | 365 | 679 | 758 | 779 |
| Television programmes reception (in minutes) | — | 61 | 961 | 144 | 797 | 9 404 | 5 339 | 9 195 | 9 551 | 10 106 |
| Maritime radio telegrams (messages) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trasmitted | 25 385 | 26 027 | 28 433 | 33 903 | 35 681 | 39 008 | 41 572 | 44 987 | 53 151 | 54 528 |
| Received | 79 042 | 77 896 | 81 196 | 99 224 | 99 530 | 106 744 | 110 994 | 116 338 | 119 853 | 124 824 |
| Maritime radio telephone traffic (in minutes) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outward | 917 | 594 | 1 607 | 2 246 | 3 302 | 3 186 | 3 867 | 5 500 | 5 153 | 3 836 |
| Incoming | 9 912 | 9 535 | 22 515 | 28 634 | 29 692 | 33 909 | 42 991 | 60 608 | 70 238 | 69 820 |

12.11 Postal Services

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Letter mail (million) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local articles | 106.2 | 112.9 | 118.8 | 121.1 | 132.2 | 147.2 | 154.5 | 168.9 | 189.3 | 219.6 |
| Articles posted to other countries | 81.7 | 80.1 | 80.7 | 76.9 | 76.0 | 77.0 | 78.8 | 85.1 | 95.2 | 93.2 |
| Overseas articles for local delivery | 46.7 | 51.2 | 55.4 | 57.5 | 58.3 | 58.6 | 61.9 | 66.8 | 77.4 | 85.4 |
| Articles in transit | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| Total | 236.8 | 246.4 | 257.3 | 258.1 | 269.2 | 285.6 | 298.2 | 324.2 | 365.6 | 402.2 |
| Parcels (thousand) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local parcels | 38 | 35 | 61 | 76 | 112 | 78 | 117 | 146 | 179 | 224 |
| Parcels posted to other countries | 2 431 | 2 517 | 2 489 | 2 533 | 2 707 | 2 374 | 2 412 | 1 850 | 1 825 | 1 823 |
| Overseas parcels for local delivery | 554 | 518 | 564 | 553 | 528 | 514 | 562 | 540 | 560 | 617 |
| Parcels in transit | 31 | 53 | 40 | 41 | 43 | 40 | 42 | 42 | 48 | 55 |
| Total | 3 054 | 3 123 | 3 154 | 3 203 | 3 390 | 3 006 | 3 133 | 2 578 | 2 612 | 2 719 |

12.12 Incoming Visitors to Hong Kong by Country of Residence

No. of persons

| Country of residence | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Western Europe | | | | | | | | |
| France | 20 558 | 18 149 | 17 380 | 21 018 | 27 686 | 33 955 | 39 730 | 42 335 |
| Germany | 27 186 | 27 921 | 32 385 | 38 746 | 41 356 | 51 851 | 58 426 | 61 869 |
| Italy | 13 871 | 12 897 | 16 268 | 16 296 | 17 691 | 28 385 | 27 442 | 30 165 |
| Scandinavia | 8 592 | 9 260 | 9 276 | 11 700 | 13 294 | 16 206 | 15 807 | 18 202 |
| Switzerland | 9 077 | 10 348 | 10 421 | 11 843 | 14 274 | 16 862 | 19 373 | 20 434 |
| U.K. | 44 430 | 43 060 | 47 477 | 57 783 | 71 097 | 84 324 | 95 344 | 121 054 |
| Asia and Pacific | | | | | | | | |
| Japan | 486 677 | 423 098 | 382 740 | 437 931 | 485 495 | 487 250 | 508 011 | 472 182 |
| Australia | 86 060 | 105 429 | 127 112 | 157 360 | 154 849 | 160 004 | 139 236 | 166 170 |
| New Zealand | 11 928 | 12 472 | 13 634 | 18 316 | 22 138 | 26 022 | 28 547 | 28 236 |
| India | 13 764 | 14 801 | 14 817 | 13 974 | 16 857 | 24 296 | 29 468 | 38 641 |
| Indonesia | 27 829 | 35 865 | 40 311 | 47 186 | 56 664 | 68 040 | 64 008 | 79 400 |
| Korea, South | 12 829 | 15 676 | 18 136 | 24 748 | 45 672 | 70 139 | 61 563 | 45 187 |
| Malaysia | 42 623 | 45 580 | 51 862 | 63 395 | 73 316 | 80 491 | 86 307 | 99 867 |
| Philippines | 17 913 | 27 161 | 31 997 | 38 761 | 52 844 | 86 381 | 89 549 | 98 628 |
| Singapore | 43 595 | 43 032 | 47 474 | 55 141 | 62 946 | 66 920 | 77 191 | 89 661 |
| Taiwan | 47 925 | 54 832 | 60 539 | 77 794 | 87 488 | 128 924 | 206 344 | 123 644 |
| Thailand | 50 020 | 58 718 | 80 898 | 88 240 | 80 775 | 99 764 | 132 551 | 148 671 |
| America | | | | | | | | |
| U.S.A. | 227 921 | 230 995 | 183 635 | 238 605 | 254 186 | 284 642 | 303 583 | 346 910 |
| Canada | 18 441 | 21 934 | 23 739 | 34 087 | 40 817 | 46 489 | 50 226 | 56 352 |
| Others | 80 711 | 84 234 | 90 735 | 107 053 | 136 224 | 193 794 | 180 503 | 213 865 |
| Total | 1 291 950 | 1 295 462 | 1 300 836 | 1 559 977 | 1 755 669 | 2 054 739 | 2 213 209 | 2 301 473 |

12.13 Incoming Visitors by Mode of Travel by Country of Residence

No. of persons

| | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| By air | | | | | | | | |
| U.K. | 42 088 | 40 302 | 44 787 | 54 909 | 66 621 | 79 423 | 88 966 | 108 165 |
| West Europe excluding U.K. | 94 573 | 90 602 | 102 710 | 120 058 | 137 709 | 171 179 | 179 347 | 190 694 |
| U.S.A. | 214 867 | 223 197 | 177 391 | 233 032 | 244 818 | 258 996 | 261 243 | 279 696 |
| Canada | 16 184 | 19 928 | 22 219 | 32 442 | 38 919 | 42 889 | 45 143 | 48 704 |
| Japan | 464 243 | 400 044 | 367 243 | 426 962 | 471 709 | 465 609 | 484 812 | 442 361 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 89 280 | 108 196 | 131 562 | 168 691 | 165 396 | 169 430 | 151 830 | 162 338 |
| South East Asia | 222 650 | 258 588 | 305 081 | 355 499 | 402 429 | 511 008 | 643 062 | 610 973 |
| Others | 69 937 | 76 464 | 85 677 | 103 500 | 148 205 | 204 010 | 206 102 | 222 968 |
| By sea | | | | | | | | |
| U.K. | 806 | 1 673 | 1 440 | 1 467 | 2 680 | 2 068 | 2 541 | 2 720 |
| West Europe excluding U.K. | 1 741 | 3 407 | 498 | 888 | 1 469 | 1 903 | 3 546 | 4 231 |
| U.S.A. | 10 021 | 5 628 | 3 477 | 2 445 | 4 780 | 6 625 | 11 187 | 9 582 |
| Canada | 976 | 819 | 261 | 306 | 310 | 249 | 718 | 862 |
| Japan | 10 341 | 12 342 | 10 016 | 5 015 | 6 606 | 5 931 | 7 686 | 6 024 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 7 343 | 7 956 | 6 845 | 4 518 | 7 734 | 8 865 | 8 449 | 8 207 |
| South East Asia | 8 984 | 10 406 | 5 661 | 4 584 | 5 450 | 7 783 | 6 062 | 8 471 |
| Others | 952 | 887 | 919 | 492 | 750 | 831 | 1 463 | 2 210 |
| By land | | | | | | | | |
| U.K. | 1 536 | 1 085 | 1 250 | 1 407 | 1 796 | 2 833 | 3 837 | 10 169 |
| West Europe excluding U.K. | 4 595 | 5 611 | 5 991 | 6 950 | 9 384 | 16 582 | 21 418 | 26 408 |
| U.S.A. | 3 033 | 2 170 | 2 767 | 3 128 | 4 588 | 19 021 | 31 153 | 57 632 |
| Canada | 1 281 | 1 187 | 1 259 | 1 339 | 1 588 | 3 351 | 4 365 | 6 786 |
| Japan | 12 093 | 10 712 | 5 481 | 5 954 | 7 180 | 15 710 | 15 513 | 23 797 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 1 365 | 1 749 | 2 339 | 2 467 | 3 857 | 7 731 | 7 504 | 23 861 |
| South East Asia | 7 738 | 6 766 | 9 363 | 15 823 | 12 865 | 21 650 | 21 532 | 25 943 |
| Others | 5 323 | 5 743 | 6 599 | 8 101 | 8 826 | 31 062 | 14 730 | 18 671 |

12.14 Hotel Statistics

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| High tariff hotels | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of hotels | 11 | 13 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 22 |
| No. of rooms | 4 875 | 6 786 | 7 451 | 9 381 | 9 906 | 9 841 | 10 777 | 11 279 | 11 546 | 12 178 |
| Room occupancy rate (%) | 84 | 82 | 77 | 72 | 67 | 80 | 85 | 89 | 91 | 87 |
| Medium tariff hotels | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of hotels | 33 | 33 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 27 | 23 | 21 | 19 | 18 |
| No. of rooms | 3 242 | 3 261 | 3 193 | 3 008 | 2 764 | 2 752 | 2 249 | 2 126 | 2 080 | 2 052 |
| Room occupancy rate (%) | 85 | 77 | 78 | 68 | 64 | 73 | 84 | 89 | 89 | 85 |
| Hostels and guest houses | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of hostels and guest houses | 13 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| No. of rooms | 930 | 735 | 672 | 801 | 778 | 754 | 774 | 763 | 737 | 759 |
| Room occupancy rate (%) | 83 | 77 | 71 | 72 | 76 | 81 | 88 | 89 | 93 | 90 |
| All types | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of hotels | 57 | 55 | 54 | 55 | 53 | 52 | 50 | 49 | 46 | 46 |
| No. of rooms | 9 047 | 10 782 | 11 316 | 13 190 | 13 448 | 13 347 | 13 800 | 14 168 | 14 363 | 14 989 |
| Room occupancy rate (%) | 84 | 81 | 77 | 71 | 67 | 79 | 85 | 89 | 91 | 87 |

12.15 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

Percentage

| <i>Month</i> | <i>1971</i> | <i>1972</i> | <i>1973</i> | <i>1974</i> | <i>1975</i> | <i>1976</i> | <i>1977</i> | <i>1978</i> | <i>1979</i> | <i>1980</i> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| January | 75 | 73 | 74 | 70 | 60 | 67 | 80 | 85 | 84 | 82 |
| February | 86 | 77 | 77 | 80 | 61 | 73 | 82 | 78 | 93 | 78 |
| March | 79 | 82 | 83 | 76 | 66 | 78 | 87 | 91 | 96 | 91 |
| April | 88 | 87 | 83 | 76 | 69 | 79 | 90 | 93 | 95 | 90 |
| May | 81 | 81 | 80 | 74 | 70 | 84 | 86 | 95 | 94 | 89 |
| June | 79 | 73 | 67 | 62 | 61 | 73 | 80 | 84 | 87 | 83 |
| July | 80 | 81 | 69 | 63 | 58 | 69 | 76 | 84 | 84 | 81 |
| August | 82 | 80 | 74 | 69 | 65 | 85 | 85 | 88 | 89 | 87 |
| September | 80 | 78 | 74 | 64 | 65 | 81 | 84 | 94 | 89 | 89 |
| October | 100 | 93 | 90 | 80 | 78 | 92 | 96 | 97 | 95 | 98 |
| November | 96 | 91 | 89 | 77 | 82 | 94 | 94 | 97 | 98 | 97 |
| December | 81 | 73 | 65 | 61 | 63 | 73 | 79 | 85 | 82 | 81 |
| Whole year | 84 | 81 | 77 | 71 | 67 | 79 | 85 | 89 | 91 | 87 |

Section 13: BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

Statistics in Tables 13.1–13.5 on completed new buildings certified for occupation and private domestic units with consent to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of Public Works Department.

‘Usable floor area’ is defined as ‘the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning systems or similar service provided for the building’.

‘Combined’ refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings or tenement/commercial buildings. ‘Cost/square foot usable floor area’ is calculated from the relevant permits.

‘Consents’ to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Public Works Department for Housing Society buildings and private buildings except small village-type houses where consents are issued by the New Territories Administration. In the case of Housing Authority blocks, ‘consents’ are not required and the date of award of contracts by Housing Authority is taken as the consent date.

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.6–13.9 are obtained from the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied and do not cover premises provided by the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Hong Kong Housing Society, the Home Ownership Scheme, the Hong Kong Settlers Housing Corporation Ltd., or other public works of any kind.

Domestic accommodation is expressed in terms of self-contained units with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory) by broad size category. A units have a covered area not exceeding 39.9 square metres, B units have a covered area of 40 square metres or more but not exceeding 69.9 square metres, C units have a covered area of 70 square metres or more but not exceeding 99.9 square metres, D units have a covered area of 100 square metres or more but not exceeding 159.9 square metres and E units have a covered area of 160 square metres and over.

Covered area means the area of the plane, which is exactly required to provide a complete cover to the unit, measured to the external face of enclosing walls or to the centre line of party walls.

All areas of non-domestic premises are described as internal floor area which means the area of all enclosed spaces of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

Premises are categorised according to the use for which the occupation permit was originally issued unless subsequently structurally altered.

Statistics on disposals of crown land are supplied by the Environment Branch of Government Secretariat.

13.1 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

| Type of building | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Residential | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 86 | 112 | 109 | 140 | 107 | 86 | 93 | 95 | 92 | 106 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 201,558 | 294,441 | 270,810 | 456,753 | 475,139 | 321,416 | 416,643 | 503,342 | 588,442 | 949,864 |
| Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)* | 624 | 818 | 893 | 1,136 | 1,656 | 1,708 | 1,597 | 1,631 | 2,069 | 2,624 |
| Non-residential | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 226 | 232 | 201 | 195 | 182 | 207 | 244 | 235 | 209 | 209 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 439,807 | 484,593 | 432,615 | 580,591 | 812,597 | 733,599 | 1,256,946 | 1,461,390 | 1,456,428 | 2,350,867 |
| Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)* | 420 | 463 | 581 | 818 | 1,163 | 985 | 905 | 919 | 816 | 1,494 |
| Combined residential and non-residential | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 341 | 372 | 403 | 310 | 280 | 301 | 265 | 257 | 257 | 229 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 232,763 | 476,892 | 679,954 | 831,625 | 603,213 | 675,174 | 761,436 | 1,060,042 | 1,223,846 | 1,373,735 |
| Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m ²)* | 495 | 624 | 732 | 901 | 1,117 | 1,129 | 1,128 | 1,220 | 1,472 | 2,004 |
| Total | 653 | 716 | 713 | 645 | 569 | 594 | 602 | 587 | 558 | 544 |
| No. of buildings | 874,128 | 1,255,926 | 1,383,380 | 1,868,969 | 1,890,949 | 1,730,188 | 2,435,026 | 3,024,774 | 3,268,716 | 4,674,466 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 474 | 581 | 700 | 915 | 1,238 | 1,133 | 1,048 | 1,096 | 1,130 | 1,785 |

Note:

*Calculation excludes values of certain projects with no area given.

13.2 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by Census Area

Thousand m²

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| For residential use | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island | 365 | 410 | 372 | 462 | 345 | 282 | 358 | 511 | 487 | 359 |
| Kowloon | 77 | 169 | 197 | 245 | 102 | 93 | 113 | 146 | 178 | 81 |
| New Kowloon | 139 | 237 | 217 | 220 | 98 | 154 | 130 | 144 | 75 | 164 |
| New Territories | 84 | 121 | 187 | 142 | 93 | 86 | 131 | 146 | 123 | 255 |
| Total | 664 | 936 | 973 | 1 068 | 639 | 616 | 732 | 947 | 863 | 858 |
| For non-residential use | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island | 232 | 358 | 251 | 332 | 347 | 316 | 477 | 420 | 297 | 375 |
| Kowloon | 169 | 73 | 146 | 147 | 206 | 160 | 216 | 163 | 185 | 180 |
| New Kowloon | 414 | 273 | 219 | 119 | 101 | 162 | 343 | 510 | 376 | 464 |
| New Territories | 384 | 532 | 389 | 366 | 228 | 250 | 541 | 675 | 1,154 | 732 |
| Total | 1 199 | 1 235 | 1 004 | 964 | 881 | 888 | 1 577 | 1 769 | 2 013 | 1 750 |

13.3 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

| <i>Cost of construction</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Under \$200,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 108 | 67 | 64 | 19 | 14 | 30 | 27 | | | |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 14,523 | 9,016 | 9,198 | 2,377 | 1,417 | 3,175 | 2,959 | | | |
| \$200,000-\$299,999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 95 | 124 | 68 | 57 | 37 | 43 | 46 | 99 | 77 | 38 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 23,895 | 31,304 | 17,089 | 14,736 | 9,689 | 10,658 | 11,340 | 31,042 | 23,703 | 11,428 |
| \$300,000-\$499,999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 126 | 129 | 132 | 118 | 81 | 119 | 76 | | | |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 47,709 | 47,983 | 50,615 | 46,754 | 31,609 | 45,332 | 29,642 | | | |
| \$500,000-\$999,999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 105 | 91 | 116 | 99 | 116 | 95 | 78 | 80 | 85 | 83 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 74,176 | 65,414 | 82,372 | 69,370 | 77,994 | 66,677 | 56,671 | 54,642 | 60,247 | 61,444 |
| \$1,000,000-\$1,999,999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 115 | 116 | 123 | 104 | 94 | 94 | 96 | 81 | 95 | 79 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 169,605 | 164,590 | 182,059 | 143,708 | 132,974 | 136,483 | 141,619 | 114,297 | 145,230 | 114,934 |
| \$2,000,000-\$3,999,999 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 67 | 103 | 113 | 119 | 101 | 100 | 107 | 129 | 113 | 100 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 194,764 | 281,867 | 327,049 | 337,850 | 283,669 | 295,784 | 309,157 | 369,108 | 326,129 | 292,377 |
| \$4,000,000 and above | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of buildings | 37 | 86 | 97 | 129 | 126 | 113 | 171 | 198 | 188 | 244 |
| Total cost of construction (HK\$ Thousand) | 349,456 | 655,752 | 714,997 | 1,254,175 | 1,353,598 | 1,172,079 | 1,883,637 | 2,455,686 | 2,713,407 | 4,194,283 |

Note:

In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of buildings in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.1.

13.4 Private Domestic Units With Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

| <i>Area</i> | <i>1977</i> | <i>1978</i> | <i>1979</i> | <i>1980</i> |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Hong Kong Island | 12 498 | 13 878 | 12 168 | 9 954 |
| Kowloon | 6 248 | 5 328 | 2 908 | 1 808 |
| New Kowloon | 1 592 | 3 755 | 3 780 | 5 093 |
| Tsuen Wan | 1 070 | 4 482 | 3 107 | 888 |
| Sha Tin | 184 | 446 | 3 523 | 5 462 |
| Tuen Mun | 249 | 466 | 689 | 2 122 |
| Rest of New Territories | 1 583 | 2 911 | 2 257 | 2 873 |
| Total | 23 424 | 31 266 | 28 432 | 28 200 |

13.5 Private Domestic Units With Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

| <i>Floor area</i> | <i>1977</i> | <i>1978</i> | <i>1979</i> | <i>1980</i> |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| m ² | | | | |
| Under 39.9 | 18 246 | 25 107 | 19 722 | 19 698 |
| 40.0–69.9 | 3 632 | 3 521 | 5 592 | 4 300 |
| 70.0–99.9 | 999 | 1 013 | 1 191 | 1 604 |
| 100.0–159.9 | 422 | 736 | 896 | 1 087 |
| 160 and above | 125 | 889 | 1 031 | 1 511 |

13.6 Private Domestic Units Built by District

| Area/district | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| New domestic units | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island | 5 480 | 9 455 | 7 620 | 7 550 | 6 135 | 5 840 | 9 245 | 13 310 | 14 160 | 8 005 |
| West | 830 | 1 020 | 1 305 | 1 800 | 460 | 1 020 | 1 560 | 1 410 | 1 080 | 1 490 |
| Sheung Wan | 440 | 495 | 885 | 375 | 240 | 105 | 150 | 745 | 520 | 730 |
| Central | 240 | 150 | 220 | 50 | 120 | 110 | 65 | 15 | 150 | 65 |
| Wan Chai | 725 | 1 350 | 680 | 670 | 775 | 370 | 1 375 | 1 095 | 2 270 | 1 025 |
| Mid-levels & Pok Fu Lam | 795 | 815 | 890 | 1 000 | 1 095 | 390 | 640 | 495 | 1 345 | 420 |
| Peak | 25 | 190 | 20 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 5 | 25 | 15 | 85 |
| Tai Hang | 535 | 1 430 | 555 | 370 | 885 | 715 | 850 | 185 | 375 | 270 |
| North Point | 1 075 | 3 570 | 1 300 | 2 540 | 1 690 | 1 425 | 3 535 | 5 620 | 4 310 | 2 670 |
| Shau Kei Wan | 550 | 140 | 1 310 | 185 | 525 | 1 450 | 655 | 1 225 | 600 | 90 |
| Aberdeen | 140 | 210 | 150 | 175 | 110 | 90 | 115 | 2 250 | 3 360 | 1 070 |
| South | 125 | 85 | 305 | 285 | 135 | 115 | 295 | 245 | 135 | 90 |
| Kowloon | 2 155 | 4 140 | 6 230 | 4 470 | 3 020 | 3 285 | 3 340 | 5 375 | 6 350 | 3 330 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 240 | 175 | 480 | 205 | 290 | 505 | 510 | 615 | 335 | 870 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 565 | 830 | 465 | 555 | 95 | 235 | 595 | 1 845 | 1 290 | 620 |
| Mong Kok | 440 | 660 | 1 400 | 1 810 | 1 610 | 800 | 305 | 330 | 550 | 950 |
| Hung Hom | 470 | 1 675 | 3 220 | 1 480 | 630 | 1 130 | 1 510 | 1 975 | 3 615 | 230 |
| Ho Man Tin | 440 | 800 | 665 | 420 | 395 | 615 | 420 | 610 | 560 | 660 |
| New Kowloon | 3 205 | 5 475 | 5 680 | 4 410 | 2 480 | 3 975 | 3 935 | 3 690 | 2 785 | 4 270 |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 1 415 | 3 900 | 2 700 | 3 030 | 1 020 | 1 930 | 850 | 1 910 | 1 330 | 1 330 |
| Shek Kip Mei | 20 | — | — | 125 | — | 5 | 20 | 125 | 145 | 475 |
| Kowloon Tong | 180 | 185 | 315 | 285 | 480 | 315 | 650 | 225 | 10 | 610 |
| Kai Tak | 1 010 | 605 | 675 | 315 | 450 | 615 | 175 | 760 | 230 | 260 |
| Ngau Tau Kok | 490 | 735 | 1 460 | 615 | — | 775 | 2 120 | 670 | 565 | 1 090 |
| Lei Yue Mun | 90 | 50 | 530 | 40 | 530 | 335 | 120 | — | 505 | 505 |
| New Territories | 2 670 | 2 975 | 6 035 | 4 335 | 2 895 | 2 325 | 4 350 | 3 855 | 4 500 | 9 390 |
| Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan | 1 400 | 1 520 | 4 205 | 2 510 | 1 125 | 1 035 | 1 280 | 1 820 | 815 | 4 410 |
| Tuen Mun | — | 165 | 385 | 330 | 165 | 90 | 385 | 260 | 290 | 285 |
| Yuen Long | 560 | 640 | 1 020 | 655 | 960 | 635 | 1 795 | 925 | 1 825 | 2 255 |
| Fanling/Sheung Shui | 75 | 110 | 215 | 215 | 120 | 30 | 190 | 20 | 30 | 140 |
| Tai Po | 495 | 480 | 185 | 465 | 40 | 250 | 285 | 165 | 260 | 605 |
| Sha Tin | 50 | 40 | 5 | 120 | 415 | 240 | 255 | 425 | 180 | 685 |
| Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay | 90 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 70 | 45 | 160 | 240 | 345 | 305 |
| Outlying Islands | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 755 | 705 |
| Total | 13 510 | 22 045 | 25 565 | 20 765 | 14 530 | 15 425 | 20 870 | 26 230 | 27 795 | 24 995 |
| Stock as at end of the year | 296 000* | 314 000* | 329 400* | 346 130* | 357 480* | 382 000 | 400 500 | 425 000 | 454 300 | 477 100 |

Note:

Domestic units include tenement floors, flats and houses.

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

13.7 Private Domestic Units Built by Type

| Type of domestic unit | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Hong Kong Island | 5 480 | 9 455 | 7 620 | 7 550 | 6 135 | 5 840 | 9 245 | 13 310 | 14 160 | 8 005 |
| Unit A | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 505 | 4 510 | 5 695 | 5 690 | 3 410 |
| Unit B | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 520 | 3 605 | 5 765 | 5 920 | 3 460 |
| Unit C | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 290 | 465 | 600 | 1 645 | 480 |
| Unit D | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 250 | 55 | 1 035 | 750 | 470 |
| Unit E | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 275 | 610 | 215 | 155 | 185 |
| Kowloon | 2 155 | 4 140 | 6 230 | 4 470 | 3 020 | 3 285 | 3 340 | 5 375 | 6 350 | 3 330 |
| Unit A | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 045 | 2 395 | 3 720 | 4 485 | 2 215 |
| Unit B | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 780 | 780 | 1 430 | 1 635 | 640 |
| Unit C | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 420 | 20 | 135 | 230 | 420 |
| Unit D | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10 | 120 | 90 | — | 50 |
| Unit E | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 | 25 | — | — | 5 |
| New Kowloon | 3 205 | 5 475 | 5 680 | 4 410 | 2 480 | 3 975 | 3 935 | 3 690 | 2 785 | 4 270 |
| Unit A | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 560 | 2 315 | 1 650 | 1 610 | 2 070 |
| Unit B | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 700 | 1 230 | 1 340 | 1 065 | 1 560 |
| Unit C | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 580 | 305 | 475 | 70 | 60 |
| Unit D | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 125 | 80 | 225 | 10 | 565 |
| Unit E | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10 | 5 | — | 30 | 15 |
| New Territories | 2 670* | 2 975* | 6 035* | 4 335* | 2 895* | 2 325* | 4 350* | 3 855* | 4 500 | 9 390 |
| Unit A | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 330 | 2 525 | 1 695 | 2 270 | 4 875 |
| Unit B | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 880 | 1 525 | 1 870 | 965 | 2 720 |
| Unit C | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10 | 25 | 10 | 750 | 1 265 |
| Unit D | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 | 120 | 100 | 235 | 155 |
| Unit E | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 85 | 155 | 180 | 280 | 375 |
| Total | 13 510* | 22 045* | 25 565* | 20 765* | 14 530* | 15 425* | 20 870* | 26 230* | 27 795 | 24 995 |
| Unit A | 4 215 | 6 465 | 11 080 | 8 230 | 6 320 | 7 440 | 11 745 | 12 760 | 14 055 | 12 570 |
| Unit B | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9 585 | 8 380 |
| Unit C | 7 740 | 13 335 | 12 845 | 9 895 | 6 290 | 1 300 | 815 | 1 220 | 2 695 | 2 225 |
| Unit D | 905 | 1 650 | 1 090 | 1 495 | 1 415 | 405 | 375 | 1 450 | 995 | 1 240 |
| Unit E | 650 | 595 | 550 | 1 145 | 505 | 400 | 795 | 395 | 465 | 580 |

Note:

*Excluding Outlying Islands.

13.8 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

Thousand m²

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Shop | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock as at beginning of year | 1 668* | .. | .. | .. | 1 951* | 2 168 | 2 241 | 2 344 | 2 499 | 2 600 |
| Amount built during the year | 80 | 101 | 145 | 126 | 102 | 107 | 130 | 131 | 131 | 181 |
| Amount vacant as at end of year | 59* | 73* | 119* | 133* | 161 | 102 | 92 | 123 | 149 | 222 |
| Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock as at beginning of year | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 128* | 1 377 | 1 570 | 1 829 | 2 014 | 2 186 |
| Amount built during the year | 43 | 55 | 124 | 94 | 248 | 202 | 268 | 185 | 178 | 297 |
| Amount vacant as at end of year | 23* | 12* | 51* | 102* | 251 | 237 | 239 | 131 | 79 | 203 |
| Miscellaneous commercial | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock as at beginning of year | .. | .. | .. | 1 065* | 1 195* | 1 321 | 1 419 | 1 536 | 1 615 | 1 699 |
| Amount built during the year | .. | .. | .. | 83 | 101 | 104 | 131 | 81 | 96 | 92 |
| Amount vacant as at end of year | .. | .. | .. | 117* | 151 | 149 | 137 | 108 | 115 | 111 |
| Flatted factory | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock as at beginning of year | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 121* | 5 336 | 5 600 | 6 403 | 7 466 | 8 703 |
| Amount built during the year | 709 | 699 | 317 | 375 | 206 | 267 | 826 | 1 092 | 1 278 | 977 |
| Amount vacant as at end of year | 308* | 294* | 208* | 255* | 171 | 156 | 384 | 473 | 581 | 476 |
| Specialised factory building | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock as at beginning of year | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 905 | 1 920 | 1 924 | 2 002 | 2 033 |
| Amount built during the year | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 59 | 81 | 76 | 97 | 98 |
| Amount vacant as at end of year | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Storage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock as at beginning of year | .. | .. | .. | 759* | 791* | 891 | 977 | 1 051 | 1 137 | 1 325 |
| Amount built during the year | .. | .. | .. | 89 | 94 | 114 | 126 | 95 | 235 | 43 |
| Amount vacant as at end of year | .. | .. | .. | 23* | 40 | 18 | 36 | 32 | 76 | 25 |

Note:

*Figures refer to metropolitan area only, which includes Hong Kong Island, Kowloon, New Kowloon, Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

13.9 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by District

Thousand m²

| Area/district | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| Hong Kong Island | 113 | 177 | 30 | 105 | 43 | 72 | 160 | 119 | 20 | 68 |
| West | 5 | 56 | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | 2 | 1 |
| Sheung Wan | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Central | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Wan Chai | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mid-levels & Pok Fu Lam | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Peak | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Tai Hang | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| North Point | 69 | 57 | — | — | 11 | 7 | 28 | 19 | 11 | — |
| Shau Kei Wan | — | 25 | 10 | 19 | 26 | 46 | 120 | 56 | 7 | 21 |
| Aberdeen | 39 | 39 | 20 | 86 | 6 | 18 | 12 | 44 | — | 46 |
| South | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Kowloon | 91 | 30 | 27 | 28 | 34 | 30 | 31 | 37 | 80 | 60 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Yau Ma Tei | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mong Kok | 27 | 8 | 27 | — | 4 | 1 | — | — | 5 | 52 |
| Hung Hom | 64 | 22 | — | 28 | 30 | 29 | 31 | 37 | 75 | 8 |
| Ho Man Tin | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| New Kowloon | 289 | 191 | 71 | 50 | 21 | 70 | 245 | 422 | 282 | 328 |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 37 | 23 | — | — | 6 | 35 | 131 | 78 | 83 | 64 |
| Shek Kip Mei | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Kai Tak | 44 | — | 39 | — | — | — | — | 23 | 17 | 1 |
| Ngau Tau Kok | 208 | 149 | 21 | 50 | 15 | 14 | 74 | 232 | 125 | 228 |
| Lei Yue Mun | — | 19 | 11 | — | — | 21 | 40 | 89 | 57 | 35 |
| New Territories | 217 | 301 | 189 | 192 | 108 | 95 | 390 | 514 | 896 | 521 |
| Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan | 217 | 301 | 177 | 187 | 108 | 70 | 328 | 363 | 578 | 470 |
| Tuen Mun | — | — | 7 | 5 | — | 25 | 35 | 88 | 257 | 36 |
| Yuen Long | — | — | 5 | — | — | — | — | 28 | 5 | 4 |
| Fanling/Sheung Shui | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | * | 3 | 11 |
| Tai Po | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12 | — | 16 |
| Sha Tin | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15 | 32 | 36 |
| Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total | 710 | 699 | 317 | 375 | 206 | 267 | 826 | 1 092 | 1 278 | 977 |

Note:

*Less than 500 square metres.

13.10 Sales and Transfer of Real Property

| Area/district | 1970/71 | | | 1971/72 | | | 1972/73 | | | 1973/74 | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | No. of transaction | Total consideration \$ |
| Hong Kong Island | 8 999 | 1,053,342,939 | 9 033 | 1,372,238,553 | 14 906 | 2,708,264,908 | 11 554 | 3,377,175,215 | 10 366 | 2,081,169,239 | | |
| West | 1 013 | 95,214,657 | 1 629 | 121,587,643 | 1 947 | 263,103,766 | 1 456 | 338,793,430 | 2 433 | 218,554,754 | | |
| Sheung Wan | 1 025 | 149,285,484 | 877 | 161,166,130 | 877 | 341,889,971 | 1 204 | 459,210,129 | 751 | 165,648,823 | | |
| Central | 349 | 65,131,063 | 458 | 110,087,476 | 384 | 228,341,410 | 366 | 487,100,106 | 282 | 201,893,131 | | |
| Wan Chai | 1 739 | 166,834,714 | 1 198 | 197,682,840 | 1 992 | 364,676,071 | 1 303 | 559,726,369 | 887 | 178,713,599 | | |
| Mid-Levels and Pok Fu Lam | 660 | 141,904,093 | 859 | 170,346,236 | 1 125 | 269,084,629 | 815 | 297,481,108 | 992 | 271,651,070 | | |
| Peak | 160 | 46,678,348 | 140 | 48,809,436 | 205 | 78,439,952 | 156 | 71,439,465 | 89 | 63,230,198 | | |
| Tai Hang | 1 093 | 117,181,844 | 1 095 | 166,326,307 | 1 973 | 390,633,329 | 1 441 | 388,751,067 | 804 | 278,361,078 | | |
| North Point | 2 057 | 171,353,652 | 1 853 | 286,606,461 | 5 120 | 515,290,661 | 2 957 | 515,015,502 | 2 778 | 421,587,532 | | |
| Shau Kei Wan | 709 | 45,632,986 | 642 | 49,371,798 | 868 | 124,302,371 | 1 528 | 143,356,639 | 756 | 74,317,591 | | |
| Aberdeen | 86 | 10,727,580 | 207 | 26,059,393 | 289 | 57,768,198 | 243 | 62,073,796 | 346 | 83,979,180 | | |
| South | 108 | 43,398,518 | 75 | 34,194,830 | 126 | 74,734,550 | 85 | 54,227,604 | 248 | 123,232,283 | | |
| Kowloon | 8 746 | 797,704,580 | 7 665 | 839,096,194 | 9 246 | 1,666,509,619 | 9 884 | 2,015,195,637 | 8 509 | 1,354,849,176 | | |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 1 157 | 158,959,153 | 1 139 | 159,704,681 | 1 112 | 456,439,598 | 968 | 406,004,543 | 735 | 175,738,701 | | |
| Yau Ma Tei | 2 591 | 233,486,237 | 1 997 | 198,723,735 | 2 129 | 404,206,390 | 1 606 | 361,142,147 | 1 522 | 270,575,215 | | |
| Mong Kok | 2 682 | 176,419,938 | 2 398 | 205,967,092 | 2 150 | 289,418,982 | 2 073 | 376,447,898 | 2 551 | 451,718,385 | | |
| Hung Hom | 1 762 | 141,136,473 | 1 551 | 173,514,341 | 2 742 | 255,016,546 | 4 277 | 532,776,059 | 3 252 | 332,850,293 | | |
| Ho Man Tin | 554 | 87,702,779 | 580 | 101,186,345 | 1 113 | 261,428,103 | 960 | 338,824,990 | 449 | 123,966,582 | | |
| New Kowloon | 7 691 | 622,990,831 | 6 417 | 564,247,032 | 8 745 | 1,086,641,160 | 9 720 | 1,209,044,438 | 5 931 | 764,887,027 | | |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 3 378 | 218,916,115 | 2 499 | 231,574,851 | 4 479 | 437,232,924 | 6 073 | 584,408,118 | 3 154 | 346,665,336 | | |
| Shek Kip Mei | 59 | 5,929,649 | 38 | 4,889,579 | 35 | 10,121,836 | 21 | 11,741,032 | 25 | 12,496,982 | | |
| Kowloon Tong | 299 | 42,451,304 | 201 | 35,700,207 | 497 | 105,990,899 | 402 | 120,318,368 | 150 | 42,065,065 | | |
| Kai Tak | 1 683 | 168,657,730 | 1 450 | 121,833,231 | 1 682 | 231,488,894 | 1 173 | 169,276,000 | 894 | 123,436,790 | | |
| Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun | 2 272 | 187,036,033 | 2 229 | 170,249,164 | 2 052 | 301,806,607 | 2 051 | 323,300,920 | 1 708 | 240,222,854 | | |
| Total | 25 436 | 2,474,038,350 | 23 115 | 2,775,581,779 | 32 897 | 5,461,415,687 | 31 158 | 6,601,415,290 | 24 806 | 4,200,905,442 | | |

13.10 Sales and Transfer of Real Property (Contd.)

| Area/district | 1975/76 | | | 1976/77 | | | 1977/78 | | | 1978/79 | | | 1979/80 | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | No. of transaction | Total consideration \$ | Total consideration \$ | |
| Hong Kong Island | 13 267 | 2,903,787,328 | 12 662 | 3,398,698,030 | 15 409 | 4,417,678,368 | 20 681 | 8,109,879,517 | 18 698 | 8,993,628,238 | | | | |
| West | 1 286 | 173,287,354 | 1 911 | 341,399,642 | 2 720 | 450,069,278 | 2 275 | 512,529,267 | 1 846 | 811,902,373 | | | | |
| Sheung Wan | 851 | 247,418,252 | 731 | 309,016,370 | 865 | 368,057,251 | 1 318 | 578,204,559 | 1 044 | 534,896,613 | | | | |
| Central | 284 | 74,568,204 | 325 | 192,472,655 | 391 | 273,062,721 | 279 | 882,038,843 | 218 | 344,657,075 | | | | |
| Wan Chai | 1 153 | 215,169,810 | 1 492 | 476,755,034 | 1 963 | 639,908,207 | 1 892 | 898,125,509 | 3 579 | 1,772,412,607 | | | | |
| Mid-Levels and Pok Fu Lam | 1 387 | 379,307,543 | 1 006 | 322,948,422 | 1 093 | 419,077,803 | 1 247 | 951,090,545 | 1 671 | 1,437,665,299 | | | | |
| Peak | 110 | 100,904,166 | 95 | 89,655,305 | 82 | 123,614,400 | 116 | 184,250,800 | 63 | 226,809,738 | | | | |
| Tai Hang | 1 701 | 372,337,212 | 1 725 | 452,838,576 | 1 369 | 441,538,259 | 1 738 | 772,314,840 | 1 220 | 945,152,714 | | | | |
| North Point | 5 044 | 1,007,445,984 | 3 155 | 664,128,808 | 4 694 | 1,010,922,984 | 8 009 | 2,198,085,187 | 5 129 | 1,650,326,228 | | | | |
| Shau Kei Wan | 815 | 103,033,942 | 1 720 | 272,416,386 | 1 703 | 359,581,148 | 2 443 | 570,379,678 | 1 509 | 447,951,442 | | | | |
| Aberdeen | 362 | 87,741,069 | 361 | 149,628,223 | 322 | 126,170,827 | 1 176 | 260,126,773 | 2 275 | 516,757,332 | | | | |
| South | 274 | 142,573,792 | 141 | 127,438,609 | 207 | 205,675,490 | 188 | 302,733,516 | 144 | 305,096,817 | | | | |
| Kowloon | 8 857 | 1,524,891,122 | 9 939 | 2,380,607,218 | 9 879 | 2,701,511,922 | 11 853 | 3,560,746,704 | 12 960 | 5,025,809,734 | | | | |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 913 | 243,226,729 | 1 512 | 598,903,641 | 1 387 | 576,196,205 | 1 617 | 810,514,082 | 1 355 | 905,805,734 | | | | |
| Yau Ma Tei | 1 520 | 317,158,729 | 1 740 | 415,210,048 | 2 344 | 708,379,333 | 3 290 | 942,947,092 | 2 900 | 1,250,235,140 | | | | |
| Mong Kok | 3 224 | 389,278,059 | 2 312 | 410,013,821 | 1 894 | 455,599,637 | 2 091 | 624,920,646 | 2 051 | 606,562,947 | | | | |
| Hung Hom | 2 379 | 363,109,155 | 3 282 | 493,992,411 | 3 028 | 560,916,518 | 3 956 | 799,259,613 | 5 405 | 1,710,872,084 | | | | |
| Ho Man Tin | 821 | 212,118,450 | 1 093 | 462,487,297 | 1 226 | 400,420,229 | 899 | 383,105,271 | 1 249 | 552,333,829 | | | | |
| New Kowloon | 8 154 | 1,235,455,067 | 9 675 | 1,885,415,241 | 9 924 | 2,489,274,294 | 10 325 | 3,235,500,078 | 8 576 | 3,483,614,511 | | | | |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 4 205 | 591,197,149 | 4 849 | 854,842,104 | 4 458 | 1,079,206,051 | 4 281 | 1,260,482,060 | 3 871 | 1,446,442,622 | | | | |
| Shek Kip Mei | 161 | 38,188,051 | 35 | 16,372,855 | 62 | 36,441,860 | 153 | 67,575,394 | 119 | 69,688,795 | | | | |
| Kowloon Tong | 586 | 139,811,385 | 770 | 205,723,608 | 801 | 244,518,364 | 1 134 | 303,341,810 | 381 | 315,549,228 | | | | |
| Kai Tak | 1 207 | 165,099,508 | 1 418 | 293,255,290 | 1 052 | 290,101,241 | 1 594 | 404,534,423 | 1 136 | 527,833,793 | | | | |
| Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun | 1 995 | 301,158,974 | 2 603 | 515,221,384 | 3 551 | 839,006,778 | 3 163 | 1,199,566,391 | 3 069 | 1,124,100,073 | | | | |
| Total | 30 278 | 5,664,133,517 | 32 276 | 7,664,720,489 | 35 212 | 9,608,464,584 | 42 859 | 14,906,126,299 | 40 234 | 17,503,052,483 | | | | |

13.11 Disposals of Crown Land

(A) in Urban Areas

| | | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Public auction/tender | | | |
| Industrial | Area m ² | 22 809 | 71 136 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 316.50 | 2 102.00 |
| Commercial | Area m ² | — | 1 861 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | — | 54.10 |
| Commercial/Residential | Area m ² | 15 289 | 19 949 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 1 085.04 | 2 659.00 |
| Residential | Area m ² | 14 162 | 192 356 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 225.85 | 2 640.72 |
| Other uses | Area m ² | 5 334 | 52 483 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 5.43 | 119.68 |
| Total | Area m² | 57 594 | 337 785 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 1 632.82 | 7 575.50 |
| Private treaty grant | | | |
| Industrial | Area m ² | 38 405 | 22 980 |
| Residential | Area m ² | 109 380 | 36 000 |
| Public utilities/Institutional uses | Area m ² | 115 526 | 72 993 |
| Other uses | Area m ² | 21 375 | 75 452 |
| Total | Area m² | 284 686 | 207 425 |

(B) in New Territories

| | | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Public auction/tender | | | |
| Industrial | Area m ² | 13 314 | 9 102 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 105.65 | 92.50 |
| Commercial | Area m ² | 693 | 800 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 13.10 | 5.60 |
| Commercial/Residential | Area m ² | 26 600 | 17 551 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 383.00 | 487.00 |
| Residential | Area m ² | 12 984 | 32 853 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 86.83 | 69.00 |
| Other uses | Area m ² | 10 000 | — |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 6.00 | — |
| Total | Area m² | 63 591 | 60 306 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 594.58 | 654.10 |
| Letter A/B tender | | | |
| Industrial | Area m ² | 44 051 | 51 535 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 61.19 | 186.02 |
| Commercial/Residential | Area m ² | 5 206 | 28 220 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 0.60 | 54.55 |
| Residential | Area m ² | 19 633 | 158 665 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 6.21 | 83.12 |
| Total | Area m² | 68 890 | 238 420 |
| | Realised premium \$Mn | 68.00 | 323.69 |
| Private treaty grant | | | |
| Industrial | Area m ² | 150 000 | 2 730 |
| Residential | Area m ² | 14 386 | 12 410 |
| Public utilities/Institutional uses | Area m ² | 27 065 | 82 791 |
| Other uses | Area m ² | 20 070 | 5 250 |
| Total | Area m² | 211 521 | 103 181 |

Section 14: HOUSING

Figures in Tables 14.1 to 14.10 are obtained from the 1961, 1971, 1976 and 1981 population censuses.

A living quarter is a dwelling unit used exclusively by one household or shared by a number of households for eating, living and sleeping, internally connected so that the occupants could move between rooms/cubicles without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and having direct external access to the street, a corridor, a landing or staircase without going through another household's accommodation.

Figures on stock of living quarters (Table 14.6) include not only occupied living quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census or temporarily absent during the census reference night, but also vacant quarters built for residential purposes. All other tables on the number of living quarters relate only to those quarters whose occupants were enumerated in the Census.

A room is an area enclosed by a permanent partition going to the height of the ceiling. A cubicle is a space which is enclosed by a partition not going to the height of the ceiling. However, a space divided by curtains or portable screens does not count as a separate room/cubicle. A room/cubicle is one used for living, eating, sleeping or cooking. Bathrooms, toilets and sculleries are therefore not counted as rooms/cubicles.

A flat is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A shopping space which is also used for domestic purposes by the tenant is a living quarter but not a flat.

'Consent' to commence work refers to the date of award of contracts by the Housing Authority.

Figures concerning public housing, Home Ownership Schemes, cottage and temporary housing areas are supplied by the Housing Department.

14.1 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarter, 1981 Census

| Type of Living Quarter | No. of Domestic Households | No. of Living Quarters* | No. of Domestic Households per Living Quarter |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Housing Authority Rental Blocks | | | |
| Self-contained | 277 902 | 275 186 | 1.01 |
| Non Self-contained | 104 775 | 102 180 | 1.03 |
| Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates | 7 358 | 7 352 | 1.00 |
| Housing Society Rental Blocks | 25 698 | 25 622 | 1.00 |
| Private Housing Blocks | | | |
| Self-contained | 580 436 | 413 221 | 1.40 |
| Non Self-contained | 6 575 | 3 781 | 1.74 |
| Modern Houses/Modern Village Houses | 25 089 | 22 517 | 1.11 |
| Simple Stone Structures | 57 153 | 49 754 | 1.15 |
| Institutions | 2 434 | 2 365 | 1.03 |
| Other Permanent Housing | 33 910 | 31 985 | 1.06 |
| Roof-top Structures | 9 495 | 7 433 | 1.28 |
| Other Temporary Housing | 106 818 | 97 569 | 1.09 |
| Total | 1 237 643 | 1 038 965 | 1.19 |

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.2 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Census District, 1981 Census

| Census area/district | No. of Domestic Households | No. of living Quarters* | No. of domestic households per living quarter |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| HONG KONG ISLAND | | | |
| Central | 302 043 | 251 224 | 1.20 |
| Sheung Wan | 4 896 | 3 809 | 1.29 |
| West | 16 178 | 12 103 | 1.34 |
| Mid-levels | 38 929 | 30 437 | 1.28 |
| Pok Fu Lam | 12 890 | 12 258 | 1.05 |
| Peak | 17 513 | 17 092 | 1.02 |
| Wan Chai | 2 356 | 2 150 | 1.10 |
| Tai Hang | 37 710 | 26 328 | 1.43 |
| North Point and Quarry Bay | 28 066 | 24 022 | 1.17 |
| Shau Kei Wan and Chai Wan | 65 426 | 52 711 | 1.24 |
| Aberdeen | 46 583 | 40 791 | 1.14 |
| South | 26 581 | 24 754 | 1.07 |
| KOWLOON | 4 915 | 4 769 | 1.03 |
| Tsim Sha Tsui | 224 676 | 154 605 | 1.45 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 18 510 | 13 911 | 1.33 |
| Mong Kok | 23 985 | 14 274 | 1.68 |
| Hung Hom | 83 010 | 50 109 | 1.66 |
| Ho Man Tin | 71 082 | 49 234 | 1.44 |
| NEW KOWLOON | 28 089 | 27 077 | 1.04 |
| Lai Chi Kok | 409 962 | 358 461 | 1.14 |
| Cheung Sha Wan | 14 154 | 13 249 | 1.07 |
| Sham Shui Po | 43 714 | 32 777 | 1.33 |
| Shek Kip Mei | 39 360 | 21 983 | 1.79 |
| Kowloon Tong | 27 216 | 25 913 | 1.05 |
| Kowloon City and Wong Tai Sin | 7 923 | 7 481 | 1.06 |
| Tsz Wan Shan and Ngau Chi Wan | 57 450 | 51 222 | 1.12 |
| Jordan Valley | 74 526 | 69 122 | 1.08 |
| Kwun Tong | 35 271 | 34 155 | 1.03 |
| Yau Tong | 95 261 | 88 372 | 1.08 |
| Yau Tong | 15 087 | 14 187 | 1.06 |
| NEW TERRITORIES | 300 962 | 274 675 | 1.10 |
| Tsuen Wan New Town | 136 819 | 121 217 | 1.13 |
| Tsuen Wan Other Areas | 1 887 | 1 712 | 1.10 |
| Tuen Mun New Town | 20 517 | 19 676 | 1.04 |
| Tuen Mun Other Areas | 6 413 | 5 748 | 1.12 |
| Yuen Long New Town | 13 296 | 12 175 | 1.09 |
| Yuen Long Other Areas | 31 908 | 29 773 | 1.07 |
| Sheung Shui/Fanling New Town | 12 503 | 11 146 | 1.12 |
| Fanling Other Areas | 15 265 | 14 541 | 1.05 |
| Tai Po New Town | 9 653 | 8 737 | 1.10 |
| Tai Po Other Areas | 5 927 | 5 589 | 1.06 |
| Sha Tin New Town | 24 935 | 23 911 | 1.04 |
| Sha Tin Other Areas | 1 311 | 1 269 | 1.03 |
| Sai Kung South and Hang Hau | 9 528 | 8 871 | 1.07 |
| Islands | 11 000 | 10 310 | 1.07 |
| All districts | 1 237 643 | 1 038 965 | 1.19 |

Note:

*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

14.3 Land Living Quarters By Type By Census Area, 1981 Census

| Type of Living Quarter | Hong Kong Island | Kowloon | New Kowloon | Tsuen Wan | New Territories (Other than Tsuen Wan) | Total |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------|
| Housing Authority Rental Blocks | | | | | | |
| Self-contained | 37 087 | 12 288 | 131 889 | 65 204 | 29 488 | 275 956 |
| Non Self-contained | 6 322 | 3 344 | 80 519 | 12 373 | — | 102 558 |
| Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates | 944 | 980 | 1 843 | 293 | 3 296 | 7 356 |
| Housing Society Rental Blocks | 10 862 | 5 929 | 4 265 | 4 589 | — | 25 645 |
| Private Housing Blocks | | | | | | |
| Self-contained | 165 849 | 122 032 | 88 414 | 22 664 | 18 554 | 417 513 |
| Non Self-contained | 1 577 | 1 132 | 734 | 117 | 494 | 4 054 |
| Modern Houses/Modern Village Houses | 966 | 106 | 808 | 2 255 | 18 583 | 22 718 |
| Simple Stone Structures | 3 597 | 115 | 6 248 | 2 108 | 38 398 | 50 466 |
| Institutions | 3 702 | 895 | 2 090 | 705 | 2 894 | 10 286 |
| Other Permanent Housing | 13 369 | 6 491 | 8 004 | 3 084 | 7 103 | 38 051 |
| Roof-top Structures | 1 833 | 2 680 | 2 215 | 511 | 323 | 7 562 |
| Other Temporary Housing | 13 111 | 1 747 | 35 633 | 10 484 | 37 946 | 98 921 |
| Total | 259 219 | 157 739 | 362 662 | 124 387 | 157 079 | 1 061 086 |

14.4 Land Living Quarters by Occupants, 1981 Census

| No. of Occupants | No. of Living Quarters |
|------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | 93 014 |
| 2 | 127 933 |
| 3 | 151 048 |
| 4 | 188 642 |
| 5 | 169 977 |
| 6 | 128 956 |
| 7 | 81 738 |
| 8 | 48 134 |
| 9 | 26 802 |
| 10 and over | 44 842 |
| Total | 1 061 086 |

14.5 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1981 Censuses

| Tenure | 1961 Census* | | 1971 Census | | 1976 By-census | | 1981 Census | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | No. of households | % |
| Owns the premises | 134 186 | 20.1 | 152 874 | 18.1 | 229 620 | 23.2 | 345 026 | 27.9 |
| Sole tenant | | | 384 897 | 45.5 | 459 140 | 46.3 | 545 158 | 44.0 |
| Main tenant | 491 614 | 73.7 | 50 160 | 5.9 | 42 090 | 4.3 | 48 634 | 3.9 |
| Sub-tenant | | | 170 992 | 20.2 | 143 240 | 14.5 | 145 382 | 11.7 |
| Co-tenant | | | 34 866 | 4.1 | 46 570 | 4.7 | 68 910 | 5.6 |
| Rent free | 40 837 | 6.2 | 52 881 | 6.2 | 34 980 | 3.5 | 30 534 | 2.5 |
| Rent subsidised | † | † | † | † | 34 650 | 3.5 | 53 999 | 4.4 |
| Total | 666 637 | 100.0 | 846 670 | 100.0 | 990 290 | 100.0 | 1 237 643 | 100.0 |

Note:

*Including domestic and non-domestic households.

†Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' category depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

14.6 Stock of Living Quarters by type of living quarter by Census Area, 1981 Census

| Type of Living Quarter | Hong Kong Island | Kowloon | New Kowloon | Tsuen Wan | New Territories (Other than Tsuen Wan) | Total |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|------------------|
| Housing Authority Rental Blocks | | | | | | |
| Self-contained | 38 457 | 12 537 | 138 322 | 67 255 | 35 414 | 291 985 |
| Non Self-contained | 6 806 | 3 638 | 90 169 | 14 922 | — | 115 535 |
| Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates | 1 102 | 1 205 | 2 046 | 352 | 4 046 | 8 751 |
| Housing Society Rental Blocks | 11 030 | 6 002 | 4 428 | 4 682 | — | 26 142 |
| Private Blocks | | | | | | |
| Self-contained | 181 663 | 131 184 | 97 386 | 26 115 | 24 244 | 460 592 |
| Non Self-contained | 2 112 | 1 598 | 874 | 278 | 774 | 5 636 |
| Modern Houses/Modern Village Houses | 1 193 | 133 | 901 | 2 548 | 25 749 | 30 524 |
| Simple Stone Structures | 3 979 | 126 | 6 757 | 2 423 | 51 158 | 64 443 |
| Institutions | 4 143 | 1 045 | 2 390 | 985 | 3 454 | 12 017 |
| Other Permanent Housing | 16 598 | 8 070 | 9 405 | 3 687 | 9 551 | 47 311 |
| Roof-tops | 2 478 | 3 359 | 2 813 | 562 | 440 | 9 652 |
| Other Temporary Structures | 14 971 | 2 064 | 40 049 | 11 512 | 45 178 | 113 774 |
| Total | 284 532 | 170 961 | 395 540 | 135 321 | 200 008 | 1 186 362 |

14.7 Land Living Quarters by Type by Occupants, 1976 By-census

| Type of living quarter | No. of occupants | | | | | | Total |
|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| | 1-2 | 3-4 | 5-6 | 7-8 | 9 and over | | |
| Public and aided housing block | | | | | | | |
| Self-contained | 22 600 | 56 860 | 84 140 | 44 500 | 12 330 | 220 430 | |
| Non self-contained | 22 550 | 31 000 | 33 390 | 21 790 | 8 510 | 117 240 | |
| Private housing block | | | | | | | |
| Self-contained | 59 450 | 96 000 | 91 430 | 51 580 | 41 630 | 340 090 | |
| Non self-contained | 4 120 | 2 640 | 2 190 | 1 290 | 1 750 | 11 990 | |
| Modern house | 1 380 | 1 620 | 1 420 | 560 | 500 | 5 480 | |
| Village type/simple stone house/cottage | 11 950 | 9 600 | 9 240 | 5 760 | 3 920 | 40 470 | |
| Other permanent housing | 11 940 | 8 750 | 5 820 | 2 010 | 1 090 | 29 610 | |
| Temporary housing | 24 640 | 22 010 | 17 100 | 10 780 | 7 540 | 82 070 | |
| Total | 158 630 | 228 480 | 244 730 | 138 270 | 77 270 | 847 380 | |

14.8 Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Household Size, 1976 By-census

| Type of accommodation | Household size (persons) | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 10 & over | | |
| Modern house/simple stone house/cottage | 7 870 | 6 830 | 5 860 | 5 840 | 5 780 | 5 080 | 3 760 | 2 520 | 1 790 | 2 120 | 47 450 |
| Whole flat/floor | 27 710 | 46 400 | 59 980 | 82 230 | 85 220 | 73 660 | 49 170 | 29 120 | 13 710 | 11 880 | 479 080 |
| Room/cubicle | 75 990 | 72 470 | 54 470 | 45 270 | 35 510 | 27 610 | 19 320 | 11 770 | 5 520 | 5 210 | 353 140 |
| Bedspace | 17 580 | 870 | 330 | 140 | 80 | 40 | 10 | — | 10 | — | 19 060 |
| Verandah etc. | 1 720 | 540 | 370 | 200 | 140 | 120 | 100 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 3 230 |
| Roof-top structure | 1 750 | 1 350 | 1 130 | 1 190 | 940 | 770 | 560 | 290 | 150 | 130 | 8 260 |
| Temporary structure | 14 190 | 11 550 | 11 870 | 11 050 | 9 600 | 7 340 | 5 540 | 4 190 | 2 200 | 2 540 | 80 070 |
| Total | 146 810 | 140 010 | 134 010 | 145 920 | 137 270 | 114 620 | 78 460 | 47 910 | 23 390 | 21 890 | 990 290 |

14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Tenure, 1976 By-census

| Type of accommodation | Owner | Sole tenant | Main tenant | Sub-tenant | Co-tenant | Rent free | Rent Subsidised | Total |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Modern house/simple stone house/cottage | 30 100 | 11 100 | 170 | 1 000 | 620 | 3 020 | 1 440 | 47 450 |
| Whole flat/floor | 137 280 | 315 970 | — | — | — | 5 210 | 20 620 | 479 080 |
| Room/cubicle | 18 760 | 112 330 | 40 720 | 122 310 | 40 990 | 6 630 | 11 400 | 353 140 |
| Bedspace | 130 | — | 620 | 14 410 | 2 190 | 810 | 900 | 19 060 |
| Verandah etc. | 140 | 600 | 120 | 1 130 | 110 | 840 | 290 | 3 230 |
| Roof-top structure | 3 420 | 1 290 | 150 | 480 | 260 | 2 660 | — | 8 260 |
| Temporary structure | 39 790 | 17 850 | 310 | 3 910 | 2 400 | 15 810 | — | 80 070 |
| Total | 229 620 | 459 140 | 42 090 | 143 240 | 46 570 | 34 980 | 34 650 | 990 290 |

14.10 Land Domestic Households by Type of Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1976 By-census

| Type of accommodation | Monthly household rent (HK\$) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | No rent | 1-49 | 50-99 | 100-199 | 200-299 | 300-399 | 400-499 | 500-599 | 600-799 | 800-999 | 1,000-1,499 | 1,500-1,999 | 2,000-2,499 | 2,500 and over | |
| Modern house/simple stone house/cottage | 34 200 | 5 350 | 2 500 | 2 340 | 1 050 | 570 | 270 | 130 | 340 | 190 | 190 | 80 | 40 | 200 | 47 450 |
| Whole flat/floor | 149 210 | 68 280 | 60 710 | 90 690 | 15 860 | 17 790 | 14 950 | 14 810 | 19 790 | 9 590 | 9 400 | 3 340 | 1 540 | 3 120 | 479 080 |
| Room/cubicle | 31 700 | 98 860 | 47 600 | 56 630 | 52 780 | 25 590 | 12 250 | 8 490 | 11 530 | 4 840 | 2 450 | 410 | — | 10 | 353 140 |
| Bedspace | 1 810 | 10 070 | 5 760 | 1 100 | 30 | 50 | 60 | 40 | 140 | — | — | — | — | — | 19 060 |
| Verandah etc. | 1 250 | 380 | 360 | 340 | 820 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 20 | — | — | — | — | — | 3 230 |
| Roof-top structure | 6 080 | 410 | 450 | 710 | 250 | 180 | 130 | 50 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 8 260 |
| Temporary structure | 55 600 | 12 150 | 5 970 | 4 610 | 910 | 420 | 170 | 240 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 80 070 |
| Total | 279 850 | 195 500 | 123 350 | 156 420 | 71 700 | 44 630 | 27 850 | 23 770 | 31 820 | 14 620 | 12 040 | 3 830 | 1 580 | 3 330 | 990 290 |

14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Geographic Area

| Geographic Area | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Hong Kong Island | — | — | 3 564 | 882 | 2 776 | 2 259 | 1 341 |
| Kowloon | 3 910 | 2 320 | — | — | — | 126 | 132 |
| New Kowloon | 1 820 | 900 | 372 | 886 | 10 581 | 9 402 | 5 589 |
| Tsuen Wan | — | 3 990 | 7 870 | 5 364 | 1 461 | 3 184 | 3 970 |
| Sha Tin | — | 1 080 | 2 052 | 2 169 | 378 | 3 529 | 2 280 |
| Tuen Mun | — | — | — | 4 442 | — | 1 056 | 9 536 |
| Other Areas | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 837 |
| Total | 5 730 | 8 290 | 13 858 | 13 743 | 15 196 | 19 556 | 25 685 |

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.

14.12 Distribution of Flats and Authorised Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Geographic Area

| Geographic Area | | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980* |
|------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Hong Kong Island | Flats | 37 990 | 38 010 | 41 593 | 41 237 | 43 958 | 43 909 | 46 704 |
| | Persons | 203 800 | 205 100 | 208 500 | 213 500 | 219 800 | 221 900 | 226 000 |
| Kowloon | Flats | 12 938 | 17 076 | 17 093 | 17 093 | 16 809 | 16 799 | 16 544 |
| | Persons | 65 600 | 91 500 | 94 800 | 93 500 | 91 600 | 90 800 | 87 600 |
| New Kowloon | Flats | 223 391 | 222 843 | 223 089 | 223 695 | 228 515 | 233 832 | 239 708 |
| | Persons | 1 170 200 | 1 173 200 | 1 149 600 | 1 127 500 | 1 131 700 | 1 126 800 | 1 071 600 |
| Tsuen Wan | Flats | 59 014 | 62 821 | 70 006 | 75 818 | 76 830 | 79 488 | 82 937 |
| | Persons | 309 900 | 321 500 | 354 700 | 389 000 | 394 600 | 405 800 | 409 500 |
| Sha Tin | Flats | — | 1 082 | 3 269 | 5 389 | 5 817 | 8 036 | 11 524 |
| | Persons | — | 4 600 | 12 300 | 22 600 | 29 600 | 35 200 | 53 600 |
| Tuen Mun | Flats | 2 108 | 2 108 | 2 108 | 4 275 | 6 538 | 7 084 | 17 070 |
| | Persons | 7 700 | 8 500 | 9 900 | 19 000 | 27 700 | 29 900 | 65 600 |
| Other Areas | Flats | 3 511 | 3 511 | 3 511 | 3 511 | 3 511 | 3 511 | 5 755 |
| | Persons | 14 300 | 14 700 | 14 700 | 14 500 | 14 300 | 14 200 | 19 900 |
| | Total | Flats | 338 952 | 347 451 | 360 669 | 371 018 | 381 978 | 392 659 |
| | | Persons | 1 771 500 | 1 819 100 | 1 844 500 | 1 879 600 | 1 909 300 | 1 924 600 |
| | | | | | | | | 420 242 |
| | | | | | | | | 1 933 700 |

Note:

*These figures are based on information recorded in the computerised Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

14.13 Distribution of Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Census Area

No. of persons

| | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980* |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cottage Areas | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island | 13 900 | 13 100 | 10 900 | 10 500 | 10 100 | 8 600 | 7 900 |
| New Kowloon | 21 700 | 21 500 | 21 300 | 20 800 | 17 500 | 13 900 | 5 500 |
| New Territories | 8 600 | 9 000 | 8 500 | 8 400 | 8 300 | 7 900 | 7 600 |
| Total | 44 200 | 43 600 | 40 700 | 39 700 | 35 900 | 30 400 | 21 000 |
| Temporary Housing Area† | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island | 6 200 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 9 800 | 9 400 | 10 000 | 9 700 |
| Kowloon | 1 700 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 2 600 | 2 000 |
| New Kowloon | 28 300 | 25 400 | 24 900 | 28 800 | 32 600 | 34 100 | 32 300 |
| New Territories | 7 300 | 6 300 | 10 500 | 17 700 | 24 200 | 34 400 | 38 300 |
| Total | 43 500 | 39 500 | 43 200 | 58 000 | 67 900 | 81 100 | 82 300 |

Note:

*These figures are based on information recorded in the computerised Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

†Formerly known as licensed areas.

14.14 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

| Category | | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Victims of fire and natural disasters | Flats | 840½ | 320 | 324 | 240½ | 289½ |
| | Persons | 4 197 | 1 545 | 1 346 | 1 063 | 1 211 |
| Compassionate cases | Flats | 423½ | 430 | 546½ | 637½ | 624½ |
| | Persons | 1 749 | 1 708 | 2 035 | 2 348 | 2 249 |
| Occupants of huts and other structures in dangerous locations | Flats | — | — | — | 118½ | 53 |
| | Persons | — | — | — | 494 | 219 |
| Ex-tenants of dangerous tenements | Flats | 146 | 31½ | 197 | 376½ | 65 |
| | Persons | 650 | 131 | 787 | 1 427 | 216 |
| Development clearances | Flats | 2 623½ | 2 878½ | 5 618 | 6 004½ | 7 260½ |
| | Persons | 12 123 | 12 776 | 25 395 | | |
| Urban renewal scheme | Flats | 218 | 201½ | 247½ | 25 463 | 31 303 |
| | Persons | 993 | 895 | 925 | | |
| Redevelopment/conversion of mark I/II blocks | Flats | 1 975½ | 1 639 | 1 984 | 5 717 | 3 285 |
| | Persons | 10 274 | 9 605 | 10 077 | 26 095 | 15 654 |
| Transfers from mark I/II blocks | Flats | — | — | — | — | 970 |
| | Persons | — | — | — | — | 5 554 |
| Re-use of temporary housing areas | Flats | 1 216½ | 405½ | 367½ | 1 746 | 822 |
| | Persons | 5 450 | 1 979 | 1 653 | 7 964 | 2 844 |
| Relief of overcrowding | Flats | 1 505½ | 3 205 | 2 555 | 1 258 | 1 708 |
| | Persons | 9 932 | 20 549 | 17 218 | 8 088 | 11 584 |
| Waiting list applicants | Flats | 4 109½ | 5 114 | 3 572 | 2 365 | 13 036 |
| | Persons | 21 779 | 23 943 | 17 618 | 11 268 | 56 703 |
| Junior civil servants and pensioners | Flats | 1 189 | 1 475½ | 369½ | 461 | 1 042 |
| | Persons | 5 012 | 6 173 | 1 740 | 2 122 | 4 812 |
| Miscellaneous | Flats | 138 | 159 | 178 | 240½ | 410 |
| | Persons | 450 | 524 | 539 | 1 061 | 1 904 |
| Total | Flats | 14 385½ | 15 859½ | 15 959 | 19 165 | 29 565½ |
| | Persons | 72 609 | 79 828 | 79 333 | 87 393 | 134 253 |

14.15 Average Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

| Type | Year of completion | Size of typical flat (m ²) | Monthly rent (HK\$) | Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m ²) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| Group A Estates: | | | | |
| Former Government Low Cost Housing | 1963–1966 | 15.9 19.0 21.6 | 106 123 142 | 6.7 6.5 6.6 |
| | 1967–1973 | 21.7 27.8 29.9 34.8 | 152 205 204 258 | 7.0 7.4 6.8 7.4 |
| Former Housing Authority | 1958–1965 | 24.1 30.6 41.2 | 134 169 215 | 5.6 5.5 5.2 |
| | 1966–1973 | 28.2 30.6 33.1 36.5 | 180 197 212 249 | 6.4 6.4 6.4 6.8 |
| New Housing Authority | Post 1973 (Urban) | 22.7 33.2 39.9 | 225 390 460 | 9.9 11.7 11.5 |
| | Post 1973 (New Towns) | 22.7 33.1 39.9 | 203 271 331 | 8.9 8.2 8.3 |
| Group B Estates: | | | | |
| 1954–1964 | | 8.0 11.1 14.1 | 41 56 72 | 5.1 5.0 5.1 |
| 1964–1966 | | 12.5 15.9 18.7 | 68 86 102 | 5.4 5.4 5.5 |
| 1966–1969 | | 12.7 15.7 18.6 | 71 87 105 | 5.6 5.5 5.6 |
| 1969–1972 | | 16.4 20.5 | 92 118 | 5.6 5.8 |
| 1972–1974 | | 14.0 16.9 22.1 26.9 | 80 98 133 163 | 5.7 5.8 6.0 6.1 |

14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Size

| <i>Size in p-flat</i> | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | — | — | — | 20 | 17 |
| 3 | 372 | — | 264 | 665 | 871 |
| 4 | 38 | — | — | 20 | 17 |
| 5 | 4 172 | 1 991 | 2 306 | 10 413 | 9 601 |
| 6 | 114 | 1 005 | 336 | 356 | 1 090 |
| 7 | 5 274 | 7 217 | 8 768 | 4 761 | 9 961 |
| 8 | 2 350 | 1 551 | 2 099 | 1 828 | 3 377 |
| 9 | 1 170 | 1 623 | 1 356 | 396 | 397 |
| 10 and over | 368 | 356 | 67 | 1 097 | 354 |
| Total | 13 858 | 13 743 | 15 196 | 19 556 | 25 685 |

Note:
Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.
p-flat: flat size are expressed in terms of person-space currently set at a standard of 3.25 sq. metres (35 sq. ft. net per person).

14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats With Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

| <i>Geographic Area</i> | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Hong Kong Island | 2 244 | 195 | 3 611 |
| Kowloon | — | — | — |
| New Kowloon | 1 881 | 7 245 | 13 471 |
| Tsuen Wan | 3 816 | 3 344 | 720 |
| Sha Tin | 3 932 | 2 856 | 4 686 |
| Tuen Mun | 4 586 | 7 200 | 5 905 |
| Rest of New Territories | 2 837 | 4 783 | 6 322 |
| Total | 19 296 | 25 623 | 34 715 |

14.18 Housing Authority Rental Flats With Consent to Commence Work by Flat Size

| <i>Size in p-flat</i> | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2 | — | — | — |
| 3 | 762 | 855 | 248 |
| 4 | — | — | — |
| 5 | 7 777 | 11 532 | 18 446 |
| 6 | — | — | — |
| 7 | 7 306 | 8 662 | 10 377 |
| 8 | 2 000 | 1 490 | 993 |
| 9 | 827 | 378 | 992 |
| 10 and over | 624 | 2 706 | 3 659 |
| Total | 19 296 | 25 623 | 34 715 |

Note:
p-flat: flat size are expressed in terms of person-space currently set at a standard of 3.25 sq. metres (35 sq. ft. net per person).

14.19 Non-residential Buildings With Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

| | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Housing Authority Rental | | | |
| Residential/Commercial | 8 | 21 | 27 |
| Commercial | 7 | 11 | 5 |
| Industrial | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Others | 22 | 11 | 25 |
| Total | 39 | 44 | 60 |
| Home Ownership Schemes* | | | |
| Residential/Commercial | — | 1 | 8 |
| Commercial | — | 2 | 1 |
| Others | — | 1 | 5 |
| Total | — | 4 | 14 |

Note:

Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.20 Non-residential Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

| | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Housing Authority Rental | | | |
| Residential/Commercial | 12 | 20 | 11 |
| Commercial | 8 | 9 | 11 |
| Industrial | — | 1 | 1 |
| Others | 17 | 16 | 22 |
| Total | 37 | 46 | 45 |
| Home Ownership Schemes* | | | |
| Residential/Commercial | — | — | — |
| Commercial | — | — | 1 |
| Others | — | — | 6 |
| Total | — | — | 7 |

Note:

Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.

*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.21 Home Ownership Schemes* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

| | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Hong Kong Island | 600 | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | 150 | — |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | 450 | — |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Kowloon | — | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | — |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | — |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| New Kowloon | 1 762 | 2 048 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | 1 172 | 1 024 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | 590 | 1 024 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Tsuen Wan | 292 | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | 50 | — |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | 242 | — |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Sha Tin | — | 1 704 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | 636 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | 1 068 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Tuen Mun | — | 2 044 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | 677 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | 1 367 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Rest of New Territories | — | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | — |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | — |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Total | — | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | 1 372 | 2 337 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | 1 282 | 3 459 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| All districts | 2 654 | 5 796 |

Note:

*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.)

14.22 Home Ownership Schemes* Residential Units Completed by Geographic Area by Net Floor Area

| | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|------|-------|
| Hong Kong Island | — | 1 100 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | 1 100 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | — |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Kowloon | 300 | 750 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | — |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | 300 | 750 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| New Kowloon | 528 | 1 011 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | 529 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | 528 | 482 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Tsuen Wan | — | 352 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | 176 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | 176 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Sha Tin | — | 4 031 |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | 858 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | 3 173 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Tuen Mun | — | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | — |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | — |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Rest of New Territories | — | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | — |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | — | — |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| Total | — | — |
| Under 39.9 m ² | — | 2 663 |
| 40.0–69.9 m ² | 828 | 4 581 |
| 70.0–99.9 m ² | — | — |
| All districts | 828 | 7 244 |

Note:

Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architect of the Housing Department.

*Excluding Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.).

14.23 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ Million

| | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 | 1980/81 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| (A) Estate Working Account | | | | | | | | |
| Income | 269.6 | 339.4 | 384.3 | 439.0 | 506.6 | 587.7 | 729.8 | 940.8 |
| Domestic Rents | 182.2 | 212.5 | 271.8 | 321.8 | 395.6 | 458.5 | 558.2 | 669.9 |
| Non-domestic rents | 37.1 | 41.8 | 51.7 | 69.6 | 88.9 | 117.9 | 158.5 | 258.1 |
| Other income | 0.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 8.1 |
| Government grants | 50.2 | 83.6 | 59.4 | 45.0 | 18.8 | 8.3 | 9.0 | 4.7 |
| Expenditure | 275.3 | 341.1 | 361.3 | 348.1 | 427.2 | 526.2 | 682.4 | 857.5 |
| Rates | 37.9 | 72.0 | 87.0 | 96.3 | 127.1 | 139.8 | 153.1 | 164.0 |
| Personal emoluments and on-cost | 61.1 | 71.1 | 68.5 | 80.1 | 91.3 | 107.3 | 129.5 | 163.4 |
| Maintenance and improvements | 33.2 | 53.5 | 46.5 | 46.5 | 62.5 | 90.8 | 152.4 | 199.6 |
| Utility Services | 28.4 | 35.9 | 43.3 | 49.8 | 52.7 | 58.8 | 77.4 | 108.2 |
| Administrative and others | 43.2 | 38.5 | 30.7 | 37.0 | 46.6 | 54.5 | 49.7 | 75.1 |
| Finance charges | 71.5 | 70.1 | 85.3 | 38.4 | 47.0 | 75.0 | 120.3 | 147.2 |
| Operating surplus/(deficit) | (5.7) | (1.7) | 23.0 | 90.9 | 79.4 | 61.5 | 47.4 | 83.3 |
| (B) Operations Branch | | | | | | | | |
| Income | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 5.6 | 8.6 | 11.3 | 19.6 |
| Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 5.6 | 8.6 | 11.3 | 19.6 |
| Expenditure | 16.5 | 23.2 | 28.6 | 32.7 | 41.0 | 52.4 | 70.0 | 107.7 |
| Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas | 12.2 | 16.5 | 20.6 | 7.2 | 10.3 | 15.8 | 23.8 | 37.2 |
| Squatter control | 4.3 | 6.7 | 8.0 | 16.4 | 19.4 | 21.7 | 29.0 | 49.1 |
| Clearance | | | | 9.1 | 11.3 | 14.9 | 17.2 | 21.4 |
| Deficit (met by Government grants) | (15.8) | (22.1) | (26.9) | (29.7) | 35.4 | 43.8 | 58.7 | 88.1 |

14.24 Capital Expenditure on Public Housing

HK\$ Million

| | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 | 1980/81 |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. Capital Expenditure to be Financed | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Rental Housing Expenditure | 63.7 | 123.4 | 110.0 | 140.5 | 325.7 | 644.2 | 1,048.4 | 1,563.1 |
| (b) Redevelopment Expenditure | — | 1.0 | 1.2 | 2.7 | 14.4 | 51.5 | 96.2 | 182.4 |
| (c) Home Ownership Commercial Facilities Expenditure | — | — | — | — | 3.6 | 23.2 | 44.5 | 60.0 |
| (d) Flatted Factories Expenditure | — | — | — | — | — | 38.1 | 51.9 | 99.0 |
| (e) P.W.D. Expenditure— | | | | | | | | |
| Rental housing | 23.3 | 107.1 | 236.2 | 103.7 | 135.3 | 129.5 | 59.0 | 14.3 |
| Temporary Housing Areas | 1.7 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 16.1 | 30.3 | 41.5 | 32.3 | 23.7 |
| Temporary Industrial Areas | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.7 | 3.2 |
| 2. Source of Funds | | | | | | | | |
| (I) From the Hong Kong Government | 25.0 | 167.2 | 245.9 | 119.8 | 329.7 | 759.4 | 1,093.8 | 1,611.8 |
| (a) Development Loan Fund Drawings | — | 50.0 | — | — | 164.1 | 542.0 | 875.0 | 1,390.0 |
| New Estates and Redevelopment | — | — | — | — | — | 31.0 | 43.5 | 50.0 |
| Home Ownership Scheme Commercial Facilities | — | — | — | — | — | — | 45.0 | 105.0 |
| Flatted Factories | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.4 | 37.3 |
| (b) Asian Development Bank | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 25.6 |
| (c) Government Revenue (P.W.D. Expenditure) | 25.0 | 117.2 | 245.9 | 119.8 | 165.6 | 171.0 | 93.0 | 41.2 |
| (II) From the Housing Authority | 63.7 | 74.4 | 111.2 | 143.2 | 179.6 | 168.6 | 244.3 | 351.6 |
| (a) Estate Working Account | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| (i) Excess of income over expenditure in Estate Working Account | 34.9 | 36.1 | 68.0 | 90.9 | 79.4 | 61.5 | 47.4 | 83.2 |
| (ii) Provision for Depreciation | 15.5 | 15.0 | 17.5 | 38.4 | 44.7 | 53.4 | 66.1 | 94.0 |
| (b) Interest on Government Loans for New Estate | — | — | — | — | 2.3 | 20.3 | 56.8 | 108.3 |
| (c) General Working Account | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| (i) Premia on new commercial lettings | 6.2 | 5.1 | 7.8 | 15.2 | 13.2 | 25.9 | 22.3 | 0.9 |
| (ii) Miscellaneous | 2.0 | 3.0 | 6.2 | 3.8 | 1.1 | — | 4.7 | 2.1 |
| (d) Decrease/(Increase) in Working Capital | 5.1 | 15.2 | 11.7 | (5.1) | 38.9 | 7.5 | 47.0 | 63.1 |
| 3. Application of Funds | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of Development Loan Fund-Principal | — | — | — | — | — | — | (4.1) | (17.7) |
| Total Funds Applied to Finance Capital Expenditure | 88.7 | 241.6 | 357.1 | 263.0 | 509.3 | 928.0 | 1,334.0 | 1,945.7 |

Note:

Capital expenditure on Home Ownership Scheme flats which are for sale to the public is not included in this statement.

Section 15: EDUCATION

Data on educational attainment of the population are obtained from population censuses.

Statistics of educational institutions and enrolment etc. are supplied by the Education Department in collaboration with the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education are compiled from the September enrolment surveys, and refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

15.1 Whole Population by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1961–1981

| Educational attainment | Sex | 1961 Census | | 1966 By-census* | | 1971 Census | | 1976 By-census§ | | 1981 Census | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | | Number of persons | % |
| No schooling and kindergarten | M | 428 534 | 13.7 | 463 520 | 12.7 | 404 138 | 10.3 | 395 780 | 9.2 | 1 101 279 | 22.1 |
| | F | 777 231 | 24.8 | 806 230 | 22.1 | 716 233 | 18.2 | 705 240 | 16.4 | | |
| Private tutor | M | 70 594 | 2.3 | 104 860 | 2.9 | 86 969 | 2.2 | ¶ | ¶ | ¶ | ¶ |
| | F | 38 106 | 1.2 | 57 650 | 1.6 | 47 400 | 1.2 | ¶ | ¶ | ¶ | ¶ |
| Primary | M | 763 499 | 24.4 | 836 230 | 22.9 | 942 221 | 23.9 | 1 004 560 | 23.3 | 1 831 133 | 36.7 |
| | F | 541 392 | 17.3 | 675 800 | 18.5 | 813 683 | 20.7 | 857 560 | 19.9 | | |
| Secondary† | M | 295 261 | 9.4 | 370 770 | 10.2 | 490 365 | 12.5 | 730 890 | 16.9 | 1 804 601* | 36.2 |
| | F | 146 654 | 4.7 | 230 460 | 6.3 | 323 961 | 8.2 | 521 550 | 12.1 | | |
| Post secondary and university‡ | M | 49 891 | 1.6 | 68 400 | 1.9 | 76 909 | 2.0 | 69 600 | 1.6 | 249 547@ | 5.0 |
| | F | 18 486 | 0.6 | 31 400 | 0.9 | 34 751 | 0.9 | 27 530 | 0.6 | | |
| Total (excluding transients) | M | 1 607 779 | 51.4 | 1 843 780 | 50.6 | 2 000 602 | 50.8 | 2 200 830 | 51.0 | 4 986 560 | 100.0 |
| | F | 1 521 869 | 48.6 | 1 801 540 | 49.4 | 1 936 028 | 49.2 | 2 111 880 | 49.0 | | |

Note:

*Figures excluded persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

§For persons who were undertaking or had undertaken technical/vocational training, only their highest level of general education is recorded.

¶Figures included under primary.

†Figures include matriculation.

‡Figures include university graduates and non-graduates.

*Figure includes craft level courses in technical institutes.

@Figure includes post-secondary colleges, colleges of education, technical teachers' college and school and school of nursing. It includes also diploma/certificate courses, endorsement certificate courses and associateship of equivalent courses in polytechnic and technical institutes.

15.2 Whole Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1976 By-census

| Age group | Sex | No Schooling and kindergarten | Educational attainment | | | Post secondary and university‡ | Total |
|-------------|-----|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Primary* | Secondary† | | | |
| 0-4 | M | 192 950 | 730 | — | — | — | 193 680 |
| | F | 178 510 | 520 | — | — | — | 179 030 |
| 5-9 | M | 59 220 | 146 860 | — | — | — | 206 080 |
| | F | 57 050 | 139 120 | — | — | — | 196 170 |
| 10-14 | M | 2 250 | 189 430 | 78 880 | — | — | 270 560 |
| | F | 2 900 | 183 190 | 73 480 | — | — | 259 570 |
| 15-19 | M | 2 850 | 69 190 | 194 340 | 1 380 | 267 760 | 267 760 |
| | F | 5 200 | 90 180 | 159 280 | 890 | 255 550 | 255 550 |
| 20-24 | M | 4 490 | 79 580 | 123 680 | 10 860 | 218 610 | 218 610 |
| | F | 8 240 | 91 840 | 100 540 | 6 790 | 207 410 | 207 410 |
| 25-29 | M | 6 050 | 70 950 | 101 630 | 11 010 | 189 640 | 189 640 |
| | F | 12 010 | 73 990 | 74 310 | 6 050 | 166 360 | 166 360 |
| 30-34 | M | 6 830 | 47 320 | 51 070 | 8 050 | 113 270 | 113 270 |
| | F | 13 250 | 40 560 | 31 810 | 3 610 | 89 230 | 89 230 |
| 35-39 | M | 10 100 | 53 870 | 48 010 | 10 410 | 122 390 | 122 390 |
| | F | 25 010 | 45 220 | 24 280 | 3 690 | 98 200 | 98 200 |
| 40-44 | M | 16 640 | 69 170 | 35 140 | 7 070 | 128 020 | 128 020 |
| | F | 48 180 | 48 900 | 15 820 | 2 220 | 115 120 | 115 120 |
| 45-49 | M | 20 420 | 73 630 | 27 030 | 4 850 | 125 930 | 125 930 |
| | F | 57 710 | 40 920 | 12 490 | 1 250 | 112 370 | 112 370 |
| 50-54 | M | 19 910 | 66 120 | 23 650 | 4 640 | 114 320 | 114 320 |
| | F | 63 980 | 37 530 | 11 350 | 1 260 | 114 120 | 114 120 |
| 55-59 | M | 16 430 | 51 920 | 18 170 | 4 070 | 90 590 | 90 590 |
| | F | 53 670 | 25 890 | 7 780 | 840 | 88 180 | 88 180 |
| 60-64 | M | 15 300 | 41 340 | 14 440 | 3 280 | 74 360 | 74 360 |
| | F | 54 360 | 17 660 | 5 360 | 500 | 77 880 | 77 880 |
| 65 and over | M | 22 340 | 44 450 | 14 850 | 3 980 | 85 620 | 85 620 |
| | F | 125 170 | 22 040 | 5 050 | 430 | 152 690 | 152 690 |
| Total | M | 395 780 | 1 004 560 | 730 890 | 69 600 | 2 200 830 | 2 200 830 |
| | F | 705 240 | 857 560 | 521 550 | 27 530 | 2 111 880 | 2 111 880 |

Note:

For persons who were undertaking or had undertaken technical/vocational training, only their highest level of general education is recorded.

*Figures include private tuition.

†Figures include matriculation.

‡Figures include university graduates and non-graduates.

15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971 and 1976 Censuses

| Age group | Male | 1971 Female | Total | Male | 1976 Female | Total | Percentage |
|-----------|------|----------------|-------|------|----------------|-------|------------|
| | | | | | | | 1976 |
| 3-4 | 41.1 | 37.5 | 39.3 | 47.7 | 46.5 | 47.1 | |
| 5-9 | 93.0 | 91.6 | 92.3 | 96.8 | 96.3 | 96.5 | |
| 10-14 | 92.5 | 86.5 | 89.6 | 93.2 | 89.6 | 91.4 | |
| 15-19 | 49.2 | 39.7 | 44.6 | 53.1 | 46.2 | 49.7 | |
| 20-24 | 9.2 | 6.7 | 8.0 | 9.7 | 7.0 | 8.4 | |

Note:

Students in 1976 refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

15.4 Summary of Enrolment and Operating Educational Institutions, 1980

| Level | | Govern- ment | Day | | | Govern- ment | Night | | | Total enrolment |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | | Aided | Private | Sub-total | | Aided | Private | Sub-total | |
| Kindergarten | No. of schools enrolment | — | — | 761 | 761 | — | — | — | — | 197 410 |
| Primary | No. of schools enrolment | 45 31 550 | 627 440 963 | 131 67 747 | 803 540 260 | — | 4 236 | 75 11 595 | 79 11 831 | 552 091 |
| Secondary and matriculation | No. of schools enrolment | 31 28 126 | 179 175 335 | 191 265 514 | 401 468 975 | 6 1 6 682 | — | 127 50 602 | 128 57 284 | 526 259 |
| Special education | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special schools | No. of schools enrolment | — | 62 5 601 | — | 62 5 601 | — | — | — | — | 5 601 |
| Special classes in ordinary schools | enrolment | 1 232 | 4 375 | — | 5 607 | — | — | — | — | 5 607 |
| Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College | No. of institutions enrolment | 4 1 314 | — | — | 4 1 314 | 1 582 | — | — | 1 582 | 2 896 |
| Technical Institutes | No. of institutions enrolment | 5 11 852 | — | — | 5 11 852 | 15 559 | — | — | 15 559 | 27 411 |
| Post-secondary | No. of institutions enrolment | — | — | 11 9 727 | 11 9 727 | — | — | 12 1 629 | 12 1 629 | 11 356 |
| Polytechnic | No. of institutions enrolment | — | 1 10 867† | — | 1 10 867 | — | 14 986 | — | 14 986 | 25 853 |
| Universities | No. of institutions enrolment | — | 2 11 050† | — | 2 11 050 | — | 190 | — | 190 | 11 240 |
| Adult education* | No. of schools enrolment | — | — | 81 14 043 | 81 14 043 | 2 16 861 | — | 120 37 450 | 122 54 311 | 68 354 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year, except for the University & Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December.

*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

†Including part-time students.

15.5 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of School

| <i>Level/Type</i> | <i>1971</i> | <i>1972</i> | <i>1973</i> | <i>1974</i> | <i>1975</i> | <i>1976</i> | <i>1977</i> | <i>1978</i> | <i>1979</i> | <i>1980</i> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Kindergarten | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private | 841 | 796 | 758 | 778 | 811 | 807 | 786 | 788 | 765 | 761 |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and aided | 759 | 754 | 750 | 744 | 731 | 726 | 712 | 708 | 698 | 676 |
| Private | 691 | 592 | 504 | 446 | 393 | 349 | 310 | 263 | 226 | 206 |
| Secondary and matriculation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and aided | 107 | 116 | 127 | 130 | 137 | 139 | 161 | 200 | 209 | 211 |
| Private | 350 | 332 | 327 | 329 | 351 | 378 | 381 | 357 | 347 | 318 |
| Special education | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aided | 24 | 24 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 54 | 62 |
| Private | 7 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Technical institutes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Technical College† | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Post-secondary private | 20 | 21 | 18 | 18 | 21 | 20 | 22 | 19 | 21 | 23 |
| Polytechnic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government subvented | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Universities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government subvented | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Adult education* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and aided | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Private | 198 | 207 | 241 | 232 | 231 | 235 | 238 | 209 | 201 | 201 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

†Technical College was changed to Hong Kong Polytechnic in August 1972.

*Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1980

| | <i>Hong Kong Island</i> | <i>Kowloon</i> | <i>New Territories</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Kindergarten | | | | |
| Private | 187 | 318 | 256 | 761 |
| Primary | | | | |
| Government and Aided | 109 | 216 | 351 | 676 |
| Private | 68 | 113 | 25 | 206 |
| Secondary and Matriculation | | | | |
| Government and Aided | 65 | 97 | 49 | 211 |
| Private | 84 | 167 | 67 | 318 |

Note:

Figures are as at September 1980.

15.7 Full-time Enrolment by Type of Institution by Educational Level

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Kindergarten | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private | 132 900 | 130 894 | 132 335 | 137 117 | 146 965 | 161 471 | 171 879 | 186 130 | 192 517 | 197 410 |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and aided | 570 668 | 576 918 | 575 247 | 565 526 | 546 809 | 520 476 | 494 840 | 475 207 | 472 198 | 472 513 |
| Private | 173 551 | 151 508 | 129 960 | 113 037 | 97 383 | 87 514 | 80 002 | 74 760 | 70 129 | 67 747 |
| Secondary and matriculation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and aided | 75 949 | 82 558 | 92 170 | 100 953 | 107 983 | 118 316 | 132 109 | 189 266 | 197 953 | 203 461 |
| Private | 175 514 | 196 925 | 207 478 | 236 033 | 251 213 | 274 492 | 288 526 | 274 944 | 265 845 | 265 514 |
| Special education | 2 699 | 3 461 | 3 902 | 5 037 | 5 302 | 5 675 | 6 698 | 7 730 | 9 633 | 11 208 |
| Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 1 173 | 1 225 | 1 360 | 1 594 | 1 581 | 1 204 | 933 | 948 | 1 121 | 1 314 |
| Technical institutes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 813 | 802 | 692 | 766 | 1 265 | 1 743 | 2 277 | 2 545 | 2 978 | 2 921 |
| Technical College | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 1 820 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Private Post-secondary | 5 940 | 6 263 | 6 023 | 6 224 | 6 078 | 6 362 | 6 557 | 7 035 | 8 678 | 9 727 |
| Polytechnic | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government subvented | — | 1 583 | 2 141 | 3 175 | 3 998 | 4 801 | 5 610 | 6 449 | 6 682 | 7 295 |
| Universities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government subvented | 5 528 | 5 943 | 6 321 | 7 021 | 7 577 | 8 161 | 8 622 | 9 100 | 9 315 | 9 661 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year except those for the Universities and Polytechnic which are based on enumerations made in December. Enrolments for the Universities include full-time undergraduates and post-graduates but exclude part-time students, exchange students and students studying short courses.

Statistics for special education in 1971 exclude enrolment in special classes.

Technical College was changed to Hong Kong Polytechnic in August 1972.

15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1980

| Age | Kindergarten | | Primary | | Secondary | | Matriculation | |
|-------------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|--------|
| | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0-3 | 26 052 | 23 551 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4 | 36 020 | 33 812 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5 | 36 701 | 34 164 | 6 144 | 5 923 | — | — | — | — |
| 6 | 3 495 | 2 917 | 41 605 | 39 422 | — | — | — | — |
| 7 | 297 | 276 | 42 840 | 40 157 | — | — | — | — |
| 8 | 36 | 43 | 43 184 | 39 917 | — | — | — | — |
| 9 | 14 | 16 | 42 443 | 40 343 | — | — | — | — |
| 10 | 7 | 9 | 42 224 | 39 739 | — | — | — | — |
| 11 | — | — | 37 443 | 34 470 | 5 515 | 5 711 | — | — |
| 12 | — | — | 17 350 | 13 329 | 26 426 | 27 760 | — | — |
| 13 | — | — | 6 548 | 4 541 | 38 460 | 38 033 | — | — |
| 14 | — | — | 2 673 | 1 841 | 41 589 | 41 300 | — | — |
| 15 | — | — | 1 422 | 1 248 | 40 488 | 40 781 | — | — |
| 16 | — | — | 3 578 | 3 707 | 35 509 | 37 317 | 804 | 893 |
| 17 | — | — | — | — | 26 257 | 26 365 | 4 857 | 4 642 |
| 18 | — | — | — | — | 14 474 | 13 750 | 6 871 | 4 824 |
| 19 | — | — | — | — | 6 644 | 6 477 | 4 970 | 2 537 |
| 20 | — | — | — | — | 3 205 | 3 646 | 2 559 | 1 067 |
| 21 | — | — | — | — | 1 982 | 2 371 | 1 146 | 372 |
| 22 and over | — | — | — | — | 3 053 | 2 805 | 614 | 185 |
| Total | 102 622 | 94 788 | 287 454 | 264 637 | 243 602 | 246 316 | 21 821 | 14 520 |

Note:

Figures are as at September 1980.

15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

| Type of School/grade | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Day schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and aided | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.1 | 91 980 | 90 547 | 87 412 | 83 017 | 77 352 | 74 028 | 72 867 | 75 156 | 77 305 | 79 875 |
| P.2 | 96 562 | 94 289 | 92 331 | 88 804 | 83 776 | 77 399 | 74 307 | 73 838 | 77 628 | 79 048 |
| P.3 | 101 509 | 99 563 | 98 731 | 95 633 | 91 282 | 85 393 | 79 025 | 76 552 | 77 160 | 79 958 |
| P.4 | 103 501 | 102 499 | 101 697 | 101 032 | 97 129 | 91 623 | 85 673 | 80 258 | 79 182 | 78 955 |
| P.5 | 96 274 | 100 850 | 101 173 | 101 983 | 101 450 | 97 712 | 88 979 | 83 671 | 79 328 | 77 571 |
| P.6 | 80 842 | 89 170 | 93 903 | 95 057 | 95 820 | 94 321 | 93 989 | 85 732 | 81 595 | 77 106 |
| All grade | 570 668 | 576 918 | 575 247 | 565 526 | 546 809 | 520 476 | 494 840 | 475 207 | 472 198 | 472 513 |
| Private | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.1 | 34 733 | 27 535 | 23 794 | 19 627 | 17 509 | 16 374 | 15 761 | 14 878 | 13 253 | 12 659 |
| P.2 | 28 350 | 23 218 | 18 986 | 17 090 | 13 940 | 13 002 | 12 682 | 12 616 | 12 685 | 11 794 |
| P.3 | 28 312 | 25 994 | 21 221 | 17 946 | 15 335 | 13 529 | 12 608 | 12 252 | 12 170 | 12 006 |
| P.4 | 28 960 | 25 417 | 22 401 | 19 201 | 16 141 | 14 579 | 12 657 | 11 972 | 11 599 | 11 372 |
| P.5 | 28 205 | 25 630 | 22 052 | 20 162 | 17 240 | 15 097 | 13 275 | 11 448 | 10 692 | 10 540 |
| P.6 | 24 991 | 23 714 | 21 506 | 19 011 | 17 218 | 14 933 | 13 019 | 11 594 | 9 730 | 9 376 |
| All grade | 173 551 | 151 508 | 129 960 | 113 037 | 97 383 | 87 514 | 80 002 | 74 760 | 70 129 | 67 747 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.1 | 126 713 | 118 082 | 111 206 | 102 644 | 94 861 | 90 402 | 88 628 | 90 034 | 90 558 | 92 534 |
| P.2 | 124 912 | 117 507 | 111 317 | 105 894 | 97 716 | 90 401 | 86 989 | 86 454 | 90 313 | 90 842 |
| P.3 | 129 821 | 125 557 | 119 952 | 113 579 | 106 617 | 98 922 | 91 633 | 88 804 | 89 330 | 91 964 |
| P.4 | 132 461 | 127 916 | 124 098 | 120 233 | 113 270 | 106 202 | 98 330 | 92 230 | 90 781 | 90 327 |
| P.5 | 124 479 | 126 480 | 123 225 | 122 145 | 118 690 | 112 809 | 102 254 | 95 119 | 90 020 | 88 111 |
| P.6 | 105 833 | 112 884 | 115 409 | 114 068 | 113 038 | 109 254 | 107 008 | 97 326 | 91 325 | 86 482 |
| All grade | 744 219 | 728 426 | 705 207 | 678 563 | 644 192 | 607 990 | 574 842 | 549 967 | 542 327 | 540 260 |
| Night schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aided | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.1 | 200 | 161 | 140 | 117 | 72 | 56 | 48 | 27 | 10 | 14 |
| P.2 | 315 | 224 | 183 | 216 | 118 | 126 | 157 | 119 | 64 | 16 |
| P.3 | 547 | 439 | 324 | 362 | 305 | 139 | 219 | 203 | 95 | 19 |
| P.4 | 646 | 476 | 351 | 418 | 325 | 275 | 208 | 208 | 176 | 20 |
| P.5 | 724 | 442 | 327 | 348 | 262 | 201 | 201 | 175 | 108 | 109 |
| P.6 | 584 | 453 | 318 | 726 | 324 | 301 | 173 | 111 | 87 | 58 |
| All grade | 3 016 | 2 195 | 1 643 | 2 187 | 1 406 | 1 098 | 1 006 | 843 | 540 | 236 |
| Private* | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.1 | 497 | 344 | 152 | 139 | 157 | 62 | 89 | 28 | 121 | 102 |
| P.2 | 569 | 347 | 300 | 211 | 102 | 110 | 72 | 64 | 38 | 103 |
| P.3 | 1 417 | 1 374 | 1 183 | 973 | 1 171 | 1 352 | 1 488 | 1 195 | 1 592 | 1 448 |
| P.4 | 3 956 | 4 668 | 4 556 | 4 542 | 4 262 | 4 082 | 4 409 | 3 778 | 4 265 | 3 860 |
| P.5 | 5 352 | 5 378 | 5 382 | 5 229 | 4 651 | 4 546 | 4 638 | 3 798 | 3 499 | 3 240 |
| P.6 | 5 287 | 5 559 | 5 156 | 5 143 | 4 981 | 4 501 | 4 723 | 3 711 | 3 163 | 2 842 |
| All grade | 17 078 | 17 670 | 16 729 | 16 237 | 15 324 | 14 653 | 15 419 | 12 574 | 12 678 | 11 595 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| P.1 | 697 | 505 | 292 | 256 | 229 | 118 | 137 | 55 | 131 | 116 |
| P.2 | 884 | 571 | 483 | 427 | 220 | 236 | 229 | 183 | 102 | 119 |
| P.3 | 1 964 | 1 813 | 1 507 | 1 335 | 1 476 | 1 491 | 1 707 | 1 398 | 1 687 | 1 467 |
| P.4 | 4 602 | 5 144 | 4 907 | 4 960 | 4 587 | 4 357 | 4 617 | 3 986 | 4 441 | 3 880 |
| P.5 | 6 076 | 5 820 | 5 709 | 5 577 | 4 913 | 4 747 | 4 839 | 3 973 | 3 607 | 3 349 |
| P.6 | 5 871 | 6 012 | 5 474 | 5 869 | 5 305 | 4 802 | 4 896 | 3 822 | 3 250 | 2 900 |
| All grade | 20 094 | 19 865 | 18 372 | 18 424 | 16 730 | 15 751 | 16 425 | 13 417 | 13 218 | 11 831 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Including Primary English Tutorial Schools.

15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

| Type of school/grade | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Day schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and aided | | | | | | | | | | |
| F/M 1 | 18 167 | 20 125 | 22 526 | 22 674 | 24 203 | 29 284 | 34 714 | 45 545 | 46 398 | 45 286 |
| F/M 2 | 16 989 | 17 735 | 20 543 | 22 273 | 22 462 | 23 202 | 28 021 | 42 840 | 42 778 | 43 395 |
| F/M 3 | 13 970 | 16 208 | 17 142 | 20 032 | 21 410 | 21 781 | 22 459 | 36 238 | 41 211 | 40 701 |
| F/M 4 | 10 863 | 11 867 | 14 048 | 14 966 | 16 935 | 18 114 | 18 638 | 25 538 | 28 495 | 31 902 |
| F/M 5 | 9 783 | 10 273 | 11 252 | 13 388 | 14 214 | 16 079 | 17 424 | 24 394 | 23 909 | 26 781 |
| All grade | 69 772 | 76 208 | 85 511 | 93 333 | 99 224 | 108 460 | 121 256 | 174 555 | 182 791 | 188 065 |
| Private* | | | | | | | | | | |
| F/M 1 | 54 288 | 64 202 | 64 734 | 72 115 | 65 921 | 68 750 | 65 464 | 65 813 | 55 635 | 51 613 |
| F/M 2 | 36 416 | 44 395 | 48 448 | 54 867 | 59 048 | 60 134 | 61 091 | 53 042 | 58 398 | 51 274 |
| F/M 3 | 26 745 | 31 630 | 36 366 | 43 562 | 48 913 | 54 472 | 56 109 | 50 715 | 49 018 | 54 517 |
| F/M 4 | 24 962 | 23 293 | 25 737 | 31 926 | 37 668 | 43 448 | 49 620 | 46 366 | 46 070 | 47 105 |
| F/M 5 | 22 381 | 22 597 | 20 998 | 23 316 | 28 927 | 36 165 | 42 337 | 42 770 | 43 635 | 45 876 |
| All grade | 164 792 | 186 117 | 196 283 | 225 786 | 240 477 | 262 969 | 274 621 | 258 706 | 252 756 | 250 385 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| F/M 1 | 72 455 | 84 327 | 87 260 | 94 789 | 90 124 | 98 034 | 100 178 | 111 358 | 102 033 | 96 899 |
| F/M 2 | 53 405 | 62 130 | 68 991 | 77 140 | 81 510 | 83 336 | 89 112 | 95 882 | 101 176 | 94 669 |
| F/M 3 | 40 715 | 47 838 | 53 508 | 63 594 | 70 323 | 76 253 | 78 568 | 86 953 | 90 229 | 95 218 |
| F/M 4 | 35 825 | 35 160 | 39 785 | 46 892 | 54 603 | 61 562 | 68 258 | 71 904 | 74 565 | 79 007 |
| F/M 5 | 32 164 | 32 870 | 32 250 | 36 704 | 43 141 | 52 244 | 59 761 | 67 164 | 67 544 | 72 657 |
| All grade | 234 564 | 262 325 | 281 794 | 319 119 | 339 701 | 371 429 | 395 877 | 433 261 | 435 547 | 438 450 |
| Night schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year 1 | 3 162 | 3 068 | 2 890 | 3 390 | 2 368 | 2 265 | 2 054 | 1 715 | 1 193 | 938 |
| Year 2 | 1 895 | 1 928 | 1 874 | 2 114 | 1 938 | 1 786 | 1 654 | 1 681 | 1 348 | 935 |
| Year 3 | 1 224 | 1 198 | 1 269 | 1 343 | 1 320 | 1 425 | 1 383 | 1 586 | 1 398 | 1 246 |
| Year 4 | 431 | 450 | 428 | 470 | 462 | 594 | 671 | 902 | 928 | 856 |
| Year 5 | 366 | 381 | 374 | 398 | 450 | 492 | 544 | 649 | 796 | 917 |
| Year 6 | 327 | 331 | 309 | 378 | 387 | 430 | 581 | 1 126 | 1 329 | 1 790 |
| All grade | 7 405 | 7 356 | 7 144 | 8 093 | 6 925 | 6 992 | 6 887 | 7 659 | 6 992 | 6 682 |
| Private* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year 1 | 2 656 | 2 118 | 2 787 | 3 842 | 3 496 | 5 309 | 5 428 | 4 181 | 3 687 | 3 550 |
| Year 2 | 2 045 | 1 709 | 2 156 | 2 996 | 3 100 | 4 479 | 4 846 | 3 960 | 3 157 | 3 195 |
| Year 3 | 1 831 | 1 635 | 2 000 | 2 952 | 3 132 | 4 617 | 4 975 | 4 491 | 4 157 | 3 961 |
| Year 4 | 2 352 | 1 791 | 2 225 | 3 167 | 3 349 | 4 752 | 5 685 | 5 606 | 5 391 | 5 689 |
| Year 5 | 3 386 | 2 828 | 3 669 | 4 940 | 5 587 | 7 104 | 9 198 | 9 934 | 9 857 | 11 436 |
| Year 6 | — | — | — | — | — | 102 | 1 008 | 1 682 | 796 | 1 005 |
| All grade | 12 270 | 10 081 | 12 837 | 17 897 | 18 664 | 26 363 | 31 140 | 29 854 | 27 045 | 28 836 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Year 1 | 5 818 | 5 186 | 5 677 | 7 232 | 5 864 | 7 574 | 7 482 | 5 896 | 4 880 | 4 488 |
| Year 2 | 3 940 | 3 637 | 4 030 | 5 110 | 5 038 | 6 265 | 6 500 | 5 641 | 4 505 | 4 130 |
| Year 3 | 3 055 | 2 833 | 3 269 | 4 295 | 4 452 | 6 042 | 6 358 | 6 077 | 5 555 | 5 207 |
| Year 4 | 2 783 | 2 241 | 2 653 | 3 637 | 3 811 | 5 346 | 6 356 | 6 508 | 6 319 | 6 545 |
| Year 5 | 3 752 | 3 209 | 4 043 | 5 338 | 6 037 | 7 596 | 9 742 | 10 583 | 10 653 | 12 353 |
| Year 6 | 327 | 331 | 309 | 378 | 387 | 532 | 1 589 | 2 808 | 2 125 | 2 795 |
| All grade | 19 675 | 17 437 | 19 981 | 25 990 | 25 589 | 33 355 | 38 027 | 37 513 | 34 037 | 35 518 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

*Including assisted places.

15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

| Type of school/grade | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Day Schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government and Aided | | | | | | | | | | |
| Form Lower/Middle 6 | 3 949 | 3 991 | 4 191 | 5 000 | 5 774 | 6 247 | 6 505 | 9 097 | 9 228 | 9 016 |
| Form Upper 6 | 2 228 | 2 359 | 2 468 | 2 620 | 2 985 | 3 609 | 4 348 | 5 614 | 5 934 | 6 380 |
| Private | | | | | | | | | | |
| Form Lower/Middle 6 | 6 466 | 6 944 | 7 023 | 6 776 | 7 169 | 7 839 | 9 992 | 10 572 | 9 808 | 11 149 |
| Form Upper 6 | 1 579 | 1 478 | 1 267 | 1 106 | 1 144 | 1 191 | 1 476 | 1 419 | 1 595 | 2 063 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Form Lower/Middle 6 | 10 415 | 10 935 | 11 214 | 11 776 | 12 943 | 14 086 | 16 497 | 19 669 | 19 036 | 20 165 |
| Form Upper 6 | 3 807 | 3 837 | 3 735 | 3 726 | 4 129 | 4 800 | 5 824 | 7 033 | 7 529 | 8 443 |
| Night Schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private | | | | | | | | | | |
| Form Lower/Middle 6 | 2 251 | 2 302 | 2 233 | 2 248 | 3 110 | 3 373 | 4 549 | 6 490 | 5 841 | 5 255 |
| Form Upper 6 | 966 | 979 | 929 | 975 | 1 247 | 1 525 | 2 169 | 3 142 | 2 739 | 2 478 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

| Type of course | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Full-time courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technician courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft courses | 185 | 189 | 114 | 61 | 342 | 449 | 665 | 909 | 1 180 | 1 287 |
| Commercial and services courses | 410 | 432 | 349 | 417 | 727 | 768 | 1 063 | 950 | 1 010 | 915 |
| Sub-total | 115 | 113 | 154 | 202 | 402 | 421 | 549 | 668 | 788 | 719 |
| Part-time day-release courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technician courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft courses | 96 | 107 | 145 | 126 | 286 | 448 | 508 | 702 | 1 094 | 1 502 |
| Commercial and services courses | 634 | 947 | 1 166 | 1 487 | 1 496 | 1 735 | 3 444 | 4 673 | 6 540 | 6 779 |
| Sub-total | — | — | — | — | — | — | 27 | 92 | 190 | 420 |
| Block-release craft courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-total | 730 | 1 054 | 1 311 | 1 613 | 1 782 | 2 183 | 3 979 | 5 467 | 7 824 | 8 701 |
| Part-time evening courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technician courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft courses | 1 119 | 1 698 | 2 147 | 2 025 | 1 902 | 2 371 | 2 534 | 2 885 | 3 251 | 3 688 |
| Commercial and services courses | 6 368 | 6 208 | 7 560 | 6 937 | 7 328 | 7 328 | 8 106 | 8 141 | 6 322 | 7 343 |
| Sub-total | 1 472 | 1 626 | 1 957 | 2 071 | 1 886 | 1 995 | 2 226 | 2 349 | 3 238 | 3 796 |
| Short courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-total | 8 959 | 9 532 | 11 664 | 11 033 | 11 116 | 11 694 | 12 866 | 13 375 | 12 811 | 14 827 |
| Total | 10 545 | 11 438 | 13 924 | 14 606 | 14 633 | 15 840 | 20 103 | 22 301 | 24 160 | 27 411 |

Note:

Figures are as at October of the year.

The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979.

15.13 Enrolment in Teachers' Training Colleges by Type of Course by Sex

| Course | Sex | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Colleges of Education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time training | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three year course@ | M | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 130 |
| | F | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 348 |
| Two-year course | M | 382 | 385 | 450 | 460 | 432 | 290 | 248 | 225 | 273 | 164 |
| | F | 735 | 777 | 839 | 949 | 925 | 569 | 387 | 451 | 578 | 374 |
| 3rd year course | M | 13 | 11 | 28 | 32 | 42 | 48 | 32 | 32 | 32 | — |
| | F | 28 | 33 | 43 | 49 | 72 | 120 | 76 | 79 | 62 | — |
| One-year special training course* | M | 10 | 5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | F | 5 | 14 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| One-year special refresher courses§ | M | — | — | — | — | — | 18 | 13 | — | — | — |
| | F | — | — | — | — | — | 18 | 44 | — | — | — |
| Advanced course of teacher education* | M | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 37 |
| | F | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 96 |
| Part-time training | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two-year secondary course | M | 80 | 100 | 189 | 258 | 283 | 247 | 238 | 178 | 182 | 203 |
| | F | 110 | 188 | 303 | 347 | 325 | 323 | 437 | 380 | 314 | 356 |
| Two-year primary course | M | 192 | 320 | 220 | 191 | 198 | 111 | 82 | 62 | 30 | 37 |
| | F | 637 | 643 | 855 | 867 | 888 | 641 | 426 | 190 | 261 | 295 |
| Two-year kindergarten course | M | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | 1 |
| | F | 49 | 50 | 47 | 50 | 49 | 50 | 49 | 58 | 109 | 113 |
| One-year course for teachers of handicapped children | M | 10 | 16 | 36 | 25 | 20 | 25 | 48 | 70 | 76 | 85 |
| | F | 16 | 17 | 56 | 78 | 75 | 79 | 138 | 139 | 163 | 150 |
| School Librarian¶ | M | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 51 |
| | F | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 107 |
| Technical Teachers' College† | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time training | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three-year course | M | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11 |
| | F | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 18 |
| Two-year course | M | — | — | — | 40 | 60 | 76 | 77 | 103 | 123 | 87 |
| | F | — | — | — | 18 | 27 | 30 | 25 | 28 | 34 | 37 |
| One-year course | M | — | — | — | 44 | 13 | 22 | 15 | 28 | 18 | 9 |
| | F | — | — | — | 2 | — | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| 3rd year course | M | — | — | — | — | 6 | 11 | 12 | — | — | — |
| | F | — | — | — | — | 4 | 1 | 2 | — | — | — |
| Part-time training | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three year course | M | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17 | 25 |
| | F | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | 5 |
| Two-year course | M | — | — | — | 12 | 72 | 83 | 79 | 127 | 129 | 58 |
| | F | — | — | — | 12 | 35 | 14 | 15 | 22 | 12 | 7 |
| One-year course | M | — | — | — | 83 | — | 46 | 127 | 86 | 32 | 73 |
| | F | — | — | — | 6 | — | 4 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 16 |
| Short courses‡ | M | — | — | — | — | 79 | 12 | 45 | 26 | 40 | — |
| | F | — | — | — | — | 8 | 1 | 29 | — | 11 | — |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

@Commenced operation in September 1980.

*Discontinued from September 1973 onwards.

§Commenced operation in September 1976.

**Commenced operation in September 1980.

¶Commenced operation in December 1979.

†Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College commenced operation in September 1974.

‡Duration of courses less than one year.

15.14 Enrolment in Hong Kong Polytechnic

| <i>Department</i> | <i>FT</i> | <i>1978 PTDR</i> | <i>PTE</i> | <i>FT</i> | <i>1979 PTDR</i> | <i>PTE</i> | <i>FT</i> | <i>1980 PTDR</i> | <i>PTE</i> |
|---|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Accountancy | 801 | 71 | 4 761 | 777 | 128 | 3 672 | 810 | 168 | 3 398 |
| Business & Management Studies | 774 | 292 | 2 135 | 745 | 389 | 1 838 | 774 | 405 | 2 052 |
| Building and Surveying | 401 | 515 | 1 294 | 360 | 498 | 1 216 | 378 | 747 | 1 092 |
| Civil and Structural Engineering | 438 | 219 | 1 648 | 422 | 212 | 1 549 | 423 | 221 | 1 555 |
| Computing Studies | 253 | — | — | 240 | — | — | 194 | — | — |
| Design | 292 | — | 306 | 290 | — | 335 | 341 | — | 308 |
| Electrical Engineering | 442 | 258 | 1 629 | 448 | 325 | 1 492 | 542 | 263 | 1 438 |
| Electronic Engineering | 529 | 329 | 792 | 539 | 309 | 1 032 | 546 | 321 | 1 027 |
| Institutional Management and Catering Studies | — | — | — | 69 | 40 | — | 128 | 40 | — |
| Languages | 78 | — | — | 80 | — | — | 95 | — | — |
| Mathematical Studies | 120 | — | 552 | 143 | — | 551 | 169 | — | 625 |
| Applied Science | 132 | 373 | 316 | 125 | 341 | 264 | 142 | 354 | 337 |
| Mechanical and Marine Engineering | 499 | 456 | 1 803 | 527 | 469 | 1 572 | 617 | 489 | 1 704 |
| Medical and Health Care | 244 | 84 | — | 407 | 203 | 95 | 542 | 161 | 115 |
| Nautical Studies | 241 | 20 | 22 | 244 | 15 | 11 | 233 | 13 | — |
| Production and Industrial Engineering | 446 | 114 | 420 | 444 | 150 | 450 | 472 | 158 | 452 |
| Social Work | 171 | 82 | — | 181 | 128 | — | 187 | 184 | — |
| Textiles and Clothing | 588 | 74 | 842 | 641 | 67 | 835 | 702 | 48 | 803 |
| Industrial Centre | — | — | — | — | — | 41 | — | — | 80 |
| Total | 6 449 | 2 887 | 16 520 | 6 682 | 3 274 | 14 953 | 7 295 | 3 572 | 14 986 |
| Short courses throughout the academic year | | | 7 721 | | | 7 548 | | | — |

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.

FT denotes full-time day courses.

PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.

PTE denotes part-time evening courses.

Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.

15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

| <i>University/Course/Faculty</i> | <i>Sex</i> | <i>1971</i> | <i>1972</i> | <i>1973</i> | <i>1974</i> | <i>1975</i> | <i>1976</i> | <i>1977</i> | <i>1978</i> | <i>1979</i> | <i>1980</i> |
|--|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| University of Hong Kong | M F | 2 189 807 | 2 289 908 | 2 324 962 | 2 537 1 093 | 2 724 1 097 | 2 852 1 190 | 2 912 1 215 | 3 034 1 373 | 3 134 1 447 | 3 295 1 649 |
| Undergraduates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Architecture | M F | 135 13 | 147 18 | 154 25 | 155 31 | 149 36 | 161 35 | 180 39 | 185 36 | 196 40 | 203 44 |
| Arts | M F | 355 348 | 353 382 | 332 404 | 336 431 | 356 449 | 353 510 | 313 538 | 323 625 | 370 644 | 392 709 |
| Dental Studies | M F | — — | — — | — — | — — | — — | — — | — — | — — | — — | 59 20 |
| Engineering | M F | 422 6 | 419 8 | 448 7 | 532 8 | 606 7 | 679 7 | 702 8 | 734 12 | 762 14 | 781 17 |
| Law | M F | 63 52 | 67 49 | 62 52 | 70 51 | 71 51 | 82 57 | 94 53 | 90 60 | 79 80 | 97 95 |
| Medicine | M F | 571 108 | 608 114 | 620 112 | 646 112 | 676 106 | 659 106 | 665 97 | 667 93 | 657 99 | 646 105 |
| Science | M F | 333 83 | 365 89 | 361 81 | 369 80 | 405 81 | 426 85 | 426 87 | 471 91 | 499 102 | 536 114 |
| Social Science | M F | 249 141 | 247 174 | 256 214 | 265 272 | 289 266 | 304 291 | 322 279 | 331 338 | 351 387 | 377 439 |
| Post-Graduates | M F | 61 56 | 83 74 | 91 67 | 164 108 | 172 101 | 188 99 | 210 114 | 233 118 | 220 81 | 204 106 |
| The Chinese University of Hong Kong | M F | 1 545 987 | 1 756 990 | 2 033 1 002 | 2 336 1 055 | 2 608 1 148 | 2 771 1 348 | 2 973 1 522 | 3 067 1 626 | 3 025 1 709 | 3 049 1 668 |
| Undergraduate | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arts | M F | 305 382 | 330 398 | 370 411 | 412 425 | 445 471 | 431 508 | 463 582 | 444 618 | 422 628 | 428 623 |
| Business Administration | M F | 599 417 | 680 419 | 810 393 | 371 111 | 474 135 | 554 185 | 614 210 | 664 225 | 681 254 | 649 259 |
| Social Science | M F | | | | 594 330 | 670 359 | 692 439 | 689 510 | 682 510 | 644 553 | 662 588 |
| Science | M F | 546 152 | 613 124 | 669 131 | 777 135 | 841 139 | 905 153 | 979 150 | 1 041 148 | 1 057 153 | 1 091 138 |
| Post-Graduate | M F | 95 36 | 133 49 | 184 67 | 182 54 | 178 44 | 189 63 | 228 70 | 236 82 | 221 86 | 219 81 |

Note:

Figures are as at December of the year.

15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution by Sex

| <i>Course/type of institution</i> | <i>Sex</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Arts and general subjects | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | M | 5 620 | 4 964 | 5 448 | 4 762 | 5 945 | 5 717 | 6 152 | 6 777 | 6 735 | 6 234 |
| | F | 11 455 | 10 253 | 10 018 | 8 842 | 9 629 | 9 277 | 10 265 | 10 834 | 9 924 | 10 627 |
| Private | M | 675 | 1 369 | 2 557 | 2 894 | 3 960 | 4 924 | 4 606 | 5 776 | 7 061 | 8 827 |
| | F | 1 597 | 2 147 | 3 638 | 4 399 | 5 040 | 5 374 | 5 787 | 7 039 | 9 321 | 9 714 |
| Total | M | 6 295 | 6 333 | 8 005 | 7 656 | 9 905 | 10 641 | 10 758 | 12 553 | 13 796 | 15 061 |
| | F | 13 052 | 12 400 | 13 656 | 13 241 | 14 669 | 14 651 | 16 052 | 17 873 | 19 245 | 20 341 |
| Technical and vocational courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | M | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | F | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Private | M | 12 126 | 13 149 | 14 338 | 15 331 | 13 770 | 13 544 | 13 177 | 13 039 | 14 563 | 15 212 |
| | F | 9 446 | 11 494 | 13 405 | 12 962 | 12 581 | 12 906 | 14 261 | 14 441 | 17 068 | 17 740 |
| Total | M | 12 126 | 13 149 | 14 338 | 15 331 | 13 770 | 13 544 | 13 177 | 13 039 | 14 563 | 15 212 |
| | F | 9 446 | 11 494 | 13 405 | 12 962 | 12 581 | 12 906 | 14 261 | 14 441 | 17 068 | 17 740 |
| All courses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | M | 5 620 | 4 964 | 5 448 | 4 762 | 5 945 | 5 717 | 6 152 | 6 777 | 6 735 | 6 234 |
| | F | 11 455 | 10 253 | 10 018 | 8 842 | 9 629 | 9 277 | 10 265 | 10 834 | 9 924 | 10 627 |
| Private | M | 12 801 | 14 518 | 16 895 | 18 225 | 17 730 | 18 468 | 17 783 | 18 815 | 21 624 | 24 039 |
| | F | 11 043 | 13 641 | 17 043 | 17 361 | 17 621 | 18 280 | 20 048 | 21 480 | 26 389 | 27 454 |
| Total | M | 18 421 | 19 482 | 22 343 | 22 987 | 23 675 | 24 185 | 23 935 | 25 592 | 28 359 | 30 273 |
| | F | 22 498 | 23 894 | 27 061 | 26 203 | 27 250 | 27 557 | 30 313 | 32 314 | 36 313 | 38 081 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

Statistics of adult education refer to courses in government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in technical institutes and the Polytechnic and extra-mural courses in universities are not included.

15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

| Year | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Day Schools | 2 677 | 2 386 | 2 905 | 2 365 | 2 423 | 2 493 | 2 437 | 2 247 | 1 686 | 1 917 |
| Night Schools | 21 465 | 22 889 | 22 172 | 23 099 | 26 549 | 22 730 | 22 664 | 20 357 | 17 977 | 14 033 |
| Grand total | 24 142 | 25 275 | 25 077 | 25 464 | 28 972 | 25 223 | 25 101 | 22 604 | 19 663 | 15 950 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools

| Type of school | Sex | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Blind | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of schools | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Enrolment | M | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 80 | 76 | 75 | 97 | 106 |
| | F | 87 | 82 | 79 | 77 | 77 | 50 | 53 | 50 | 76 | 90 |
| Deaf | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of schools | | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Enrolment | M | 335 | 347 | 339 | 335 | 356 | 348 | 362 | 332 | 322 | 346 |
| | F | 256 | 267 | 285 | 300 | 281 | 276 | 294 | 296 | 308 | 313 |
| Maladjusted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of schools | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Enrolment | M | 896 | 847 | 825 | 939 | 1 003 | 911 | 946 | 917 | 953 | 919 |
| | F | 266 | 233 | 173 | 164 | 156 | 143 | 159 | 153 | 163 | 158 |
| Physically handicapped | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of schools | | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 |
| Enrolment | M | 342 | 345 | 352 | 381 | 425 | 429 | 496 | 486 | 563 | 604 |
| | F | 246 | 230 | 246 | 251 | 299 | 307 | 308 | 311 | 379 | 373 |
| Slow learning/Mentally handicapped | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of schools | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 19 | 27 |
| Enrolment | M | 110 | 105 | 190 | 251 | 280 | 381 | 420 | 547 | 1 066 | 1 567 |
| | F | 92 | 110 | 166 | 224 | 243 | 306 | 339 | 437 | 885 | 1 125 |
| All types | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of schools | | 31 | 31 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 54 | 62 |
| Enrolment | M | 1 768 | 1 730 | 1 793 | 1 994 | 2 153 | 2 149 | 2 300 | 2 357 | 3 001 | 3 542 |
| | F | 947 | 922 | 949 | 1 016 | 1 056 | 1 082 | 1 153 | 1 247 | 1 811 | 2 059 |

Note:

Figures are as at September of the year.

15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment in these Classes

| Type of handicap | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Partially sighted | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of classes | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Enrolment | — | — | — | — | — | — | 52 | 56 | 76 |
| Partially hearing | | | | | | | 28 | 32 | 36 |
| No. of classes | — | — | — | — | — | — | 221 | 259 | 274 |
| Enrolment | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | |
| Slow learning | | | | | | | 222 | 267 | 314 |
| No. of classes | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3 260 | 3 913 | 4 680 |
| Enrolment | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | |
| Maladjusted and socially deprived | | | | | | | 51 | 60 | 66 |
| No. of classes | — | — | — | — | — | — | 528 | 536 | 532 |
| Enrolment | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | |
| English-speaking | | | | | | | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| No. of classes | — | — | — | — | — | — | 65 | 57 | 45 |
| Enrolment | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | |
| All Types | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of classes | 53 | 82 | 142 | 164 | 216 | 260 | 313 | 373 | 432 |
| Enrolment | 821 | 1 166 | 2 027 | 2 093 | 2 444 | 3 245 | 4 126 | 4 821 | 5 607 |

Note:

Prior to 1978, data for special classes classified by type of handicap are not available.

15.20 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Qualification

| Level of School/Qualification of teacher | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Kindergarten | | | | | | | | | | |
| University graduate or equivalent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 45 | 52 | 71 | 53 | 59 | 46 | 41 | 74 | 80 | 68 |
| Untrained | 100 | 114 | 142 | 109 | 100 | 103 | 112 | 167 | 132 | 115 |
| Non-graduate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 682 | 741 | 660 | 663 | 711 | 710 | 719 | 777 | 732 | 661 |
| Untrained | 2 847 | 3 122 | 2 896 | 2 947 | 3 136 | 3 309 | 3 523 | 3 710 | 4 058 | 4 478 |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | |
| University graduate or equivalent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 645 | 710 | 548 | 446 | 502 | 393 | 406 | 480 | 443 | 443 |
| Untrained | 1 554 | 1 405 | 1 274 | 1 143 | 1 043 | 957 | 866 | 878 | 720 | 642 |
| Non-graduate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 13 805 | 14 382 | 14 753 | 15 126 | 15 651 | 15 822 | 16 087 | 15 731 | 15 379 | 15 205 |
| Untrained | 5 615 | 5 675 | 5 254 | 4 755 | 3 863 | 2 917 | 2 336 | 1 984 | 1 779 | 1 639 |
| Secondary and Matriculation | | | | | | | | | | |
| University graduate or equivalent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 1 516 | 1 686 | 1 571 | 1 536 | 1 706 | 1 931 | 2 146 | 2 475 | 2 974 | 3 322 |
| Untrained | 3 759 | 3 795 | 3 998 | 4 063 | 4 524 | 4 931 | 5 147 | 5 263 | 5 343 | 5 189 |
| Non-graduate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 1 161 | 1 341 | 1 516 | 1 827 | 1 925 | 2 325 | 2 806 | 3 343 | 3 965 | 4 311 |
| Untrained | 2 051 | 2 274 | 2 615 | 2 881 | 2 988 | 3 067 | 2 978 | 2 998 | 2 782 | 2 469 |
| Post-secondary* | | | | | | | | | | |
| University graduate or equivalent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 230 | 207 | 300 | 377 | 423 | 441 | 404 | 385 | 452 | 311 |
| Untrained | 299 | 324 | 311 | 150 | 172 | 131 | 170 | 241 | 217 | 391 |
| Non-graduate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trained | 46 | 48 | 80 | 83 | 111 | 160 | 172 | 181 | 210 | 203 |
| Untrained | 96 | 125 | 112 | 62 | 50 | 47 | 48 | 58 | 55 | 60 |

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.21 Teachers in Schools and Colleges by Level by Sex

| <i>Level</i> | <i>Sex</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Kindergarten | M | 175 | 266 | 134 | 129 | 136 | 143 | 133 | 155 | 137 | 136 |
| | F | 3 499 | 3 763 | 3 635 | 3 643 | 3 870 | 4 025 | 4 262 | 4 573 | 4 865 | 5 186 |
| Primary | M | 7 400 | 7 408 | 7 229 | 6 979 | 6 659 | 6 202 | 5 960 | 5 625 | 5 369 | 5 088 |
| | F | 14 219 | 14 764 | 14 600 | 14 491 | 14 400 | 13 887 | 13 735 | 13 448 | 12 952 | 12 841 |
| Secondary and Matriculation | M | 5 209 | 5 462 | 5 767 | 5 933 | 6 415 | 6 830 | 7 127 | 7 453 | 7 900 | 7 881 |
| | F | 3 278 | 3 634 | 3 933 | 4 374 | 4 728 | 5 424 | 5 950 | 6 626 | 7 164 | 7 410 |
| Post-secondary* | M | 549 | 558 | 644 | 496 | 552 | 585 | 594 | 658 | 709 | 741 |
| | F | 122 | 146 | 159 | 176 | 204 | 194 | 200 | 207 | 225 | 224 |

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

*Including teachers in Technical Institutes which also provide courses at secondary level.

15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day School by Type of School

| <i>Level/type of school</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Primary day schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 29.4 | 28.4 | 26.4 | 25.0 | 23.1 | 22.2 | 21.3 | 22.0 | 24.4 | 27.0 |
| Aided | 35.8 | 35.6 | 35.3 | 34.8 | 34.2 | 33.7 | 32.1 | 31.0 | 30.5 | 30.5 |
| Private | 32.9 | 30.0 | 30.3 | 29.8 | 29.2 | 29.6 | 29.8 | 29.5 | 31.6 | 31.4 |
| Secondary day schools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 22.5 | 22.4 | 22.4 | 22.0 | 21.7 | 21.5 | 21.7 | 21.3 | 21.6 | 21.8 |
| Aided | 25.8 | 25.8 | 26.0 | 26.1 | 26.1 | 26.0 | 25.7 | 25.8 | 25.5 | 25.7 |
| Private | 28.3 | 28.8 | 29.8 | 31.4 | 33.2 | 32.8 | 33.3 | 32.9 | 35.2 | 35.0 |

Note:

Figures are as at March of the year.

The secondary schools include grammar, technical, vocational, modern schools and Matriculation classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1980 Grade Analysis by Subject

| Subject | Number entered | Number sat | Grades achieved | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | A % | A-B % | A-C % | A-D % | A-E % | A-F % | A-G % |
| Major Subjects | | | | | | | | | |
| Add. Maths. (1, 2)(C) | 4 172 | 3 616 | 2.46 | 9.98 | 22.54 | 47.32 | 70.82 | 84.32 | 92.53 |
| Add. Maths. (1, 2)(E) | 23 489 | 19 022 | 2.95 | 12.18 | 26.94 | 53.67 | 75.04 | 85.40 | 92.37 |
| Add. Maths. (1, 3)(C) | 37 | 14 | 7.14 | 14.29 | 21.43 | 50.00 | 78.57 | 92.86 | 92.86 |
| Add. Maths. (1, 3)(E) | 350 | 190 | 5.26 | 19.47 | 37.89 | 62.11 | 76.32 | 91.05 | 99.47 |
| Biblical Knowledge | 11 610 | 9 501 | 2.61 | 7.48 | 17.48 | 39.69 | 63.04 | 83.28 | 95.51 |
| B. K. (Catholic) | 1 488 | 1 273 | 1.02 | 6.13 | 19.64 | 44.46 | 65.67 | 84.21 | 95.92 |
| B. K. (Protestant) | 1 356 | 936 | 0.96 | 3.53 | 12.18 | 36.43 | 66.24 | 89.64 | 97.97 |
| Biology (C) | 9 373 | 8 321 | 0.08 | 1.37 | 6.26 | 26.61 | 52.76 | 75.76 | 91.24 |
| Biology (E) | 46 617 | 39 293 | 1.36 | 5.41 | 13.07 | 32.02 | 51.94 | 69.07 | 83.44 |
| Buddhist Studies | 974 | 851 | 1.65 | 9.17 | 21.86 | 46.65 | 75.56 | 91.66 | 98.94 |
| Chemistry (C) | 4 798 | 4 281 | 0.72 | 4.34 | 13.06 | 38.17 | 65.10 | 83.95 | 95.30 |
| Chemistry (E) | 34 848 | 30 013 | 2.00 | 7.72 | 18.24 | 42.20 | 65.35 | 79.40 | 90.86 |
| Chinese History | 63 477 | 54 929 | 1.90 | 5.84 | 13.34 | 30.83 | 52.79 | 74.14 | 89.72 |
| Chinese Language | 96 463 | 88 078 | 1.48 | 5.17 | 13.05 | 39.86 | 70.01 | 95.74 | 99.80 |
| Chinese Literature | 34 981 | 29 633 | 1.30 | 4.25 | 11.23 | 29.00 | 50.80 | 68.31 | 82.04 |
| E.P.A. (C) | 4 794 | 4 143 | 1.11 | 3.57 | 8.64 | 26.38 | 50.86 | 71.35 | 88.75 |
| E.P.A. (E) | 29 931 | 25 219 | 1.38 | 3.74 | 8.01 | 20.23 | 38.88 | 55.08 | 72.32 |
| Economics (C) | 925 | 819 | 0.00 | 0.85 | 3.05 | 18.56 | 51.04 | 77.90 | 92.67 |
| Economics (E) | 14 479 | 12 037 | 1.84 | 5.32 | 12.15 | 31.57 | 57.81 | 77.77 | 92.89 |
| English Language (A) | 11 643 | 10 908 | 1.27 | 4.13 | 8.48 | 27.49 | 50.17 | 63.72 | 76.78 |
| English Language (A) (Tutorial) | 200 | 150 | 1.33 | 4.67 | 8.67 | 31.33 | 58.00 | 82.00 | 94.67 |
| English Language (B) | 96 922 | 89 631 | 0.88 | 2.79 | 6.54 | 29.87 | 59.90 | 72.04 | 82.39 |
| English Language (B) (Tutorial) | 10 437 | 8 116 | 0.22 | 1.48 | 4.40 | 29.58 | 60.31 | 74.69 | 85.89 |
| English Literature | 3 310 | 3 005 | 3.43 | 9.22 | 25.12 | 51.05 | 74.74 | 88.19 | 95.47 |
| Geography (C) | 7 744 | 6 911 | 0.13 | 1.11 | 5.61 | 21.92 | 49.49 | 76.50 | 92.45 |
| Geography (E) | 37 178 | 31 982 | 2.10 | 6.50 | 14.92 | 32.21 | 52.00 | 70.06 | 83.58 |
| History (C) | 6 625 | 5 909 | 0.41 | 2.37 | 9.07 | 26.50 | 50.33 | 76.58 | 94.06 |
| History (E) | 33 437 | 29 253 | 1.72 | 5.80 | 14.52 | 31.29 | 49.93 | 69.56 | 86.34 |
| Mathematics (C) | 5 418 | 4 653 | 1.61 | 11.71 | 24.13 | 48.23 | 74.06 | 80.46 | 86.74 |
| Mathematics (E) | 61 972 | 54 118 | 3.47 | 14.87 | 27.56 | 50.56 | 74.02 | 79.70 | 85.56 |
| Maths. (Alt. Syl.) (C) | 6 503 | 5 768 | 2.31 | 13.05 | 25.76 | 52.24 | 76.40 | 84.85 | 91.64 |
| Maths. (Alt. Syl.) (E) | 24 102 | 20 693 | 3.10 | 14.05 | 25.98 | 48.48 | 72.40 | 80.93 | 88.86 |
| Physics (C) | 4 616 | 4 215 | 1.09 | 4.84 | 14.21 | 36.37 | 65.36 | 82.51 | 94.07 |
| Physics (E) | 37 248 | 33 467 | 2.12 | 7.63 | 17.96 | 37.19 | 62.07 | 77.11 | 89.49 |
| Biology (Alt. Syl.) (C) | 880 | 767 | 0.52 | 5.08 | 13.95 | 39.90 | 66.88 | 85.01 | 95.18 |
| Biology (Alt. Syl.) (E) | 4 448 | 4 061 | 3.57 | 11.60 | 23.96 | 47.85 | 68.16 | 82.66 | 92.64 |
| Chemistry (Alt. Syl.) (C) | 359 | 301 | 1.33 | 8.64 | 24.58 | 63.12 | 88.70 | 96.35 | 100.00 |
| Chemistry (Alt. Syl.) (E) | 3 835 | 3 478 | 3.88 | 12.74 | 26.74 | 53.31 | 73.03 | 85.91 | 97.35 |
| Physics (Alt. Syl.) (C) | 343 | 293 | 0.68 | 5.12 | 21.16 | 52.56 | 84.30 | 92.15 | 96.59 |
| Physics (Alt. Syl.) (E) | 2 758 | 2 541 | 3.94 | 12.99 | 26.64 | 49.27 | 71.35 | 83.31 | 92.68 |
| Maths. (Syl. 3) (C) | 364 | 362 | 0.55 | 4.70 | 18.23 | 50.55 | 87.57 | 94.75 | 97.24 |
| Maths. (Syl. 3) (E) | 1 804 | 1 718 | 3.43 | 13.97 | 25.90 | 47.73 | 72.88 | 79.39 | 86.50 |
| Overall average % of major subjects | — | — | 1.78 | 6.58 | 14.76 | 36.15 | 60.73 | 77.19 | 88.16 |
| Minor Subjects | | | | | | | | | |
| Art (C) | 1 897 | 1 669 | 1.80 | 4.79 | 12.58 | 37.03 | 78.07 | 94.25 | 98.92 |
| Art (E) | 3 438 | 3 108 | 2.54 | 7.75 | 16.38 | 41.31 | 82.08 | 95.37 | 98.87 |
| Commerce (C) | 46 | 25 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 20.00 | 56.00 | 72.00 | 92.00 | 100.00 |
| Commerce (E) | 2 406 | 1 917 | 0.83 | 4.12 | 12.88 | 30.62 | 47.63 | 81.90 | 100.00 |
| Design and Technology (E) | 521 | 507 | 5.13 | 16.96 | 35.90 | 74.16 | 94.87 | 98.42 | 99.01 |
| Dressmaking (E) | 117 | 112 | 2.68 | 8.93 | 24.11 | 66.07 | 97.32 | 98.21 | 99.11 |
| Electronic and Electricity (E) | 332 | 319 | 5.64 | 14.42 | 34.48 | 67.08 | 88.40 | 94.36 | 99.06 |
| French | 194 | 148 | 8.78 | 13.51 | 27.03 | 55.41 | 77.03 | 93.24 | 99.32 |
| Home Economics (C) | 11 | 11 | 0.00 | 9.09 | 36.36 | 90.91 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Home Economics (E) | 332 | 325 | 3.69 | 14.77 | 41.85 | 85.23 | 99.69 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Needle/Dress (E) | 66 | 66 | 7.58 | 15.15 | 33.33 | 72.73 | 95.45 | 96.97 | 100.00 |
| Pottery (C) | 4 | 4 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Pottery (E) | 57 | 57 | 5.26 | 31.58 | 43.86 | 82.46 | 98.25 | 98.25 | 100.00 |
| Practical Electricity (C) | 19 | 18 | 5.56 | 5.56 | 11.11 | 33.33 | 83.33 | 88.89 | 100.00 |
| Practical Electricity (E) | 98 | 95 | 4.21 | 12.63 | 26.32 | 48.42 | 72.63 | 91.58 | 98.95 |
| Music (C) | 51 | 35 | 0.00 | 2.86 | 20.00 | 62.86 | 77.14 | 91.43 | 97.14 |
| Music (E) | 184 | 118 | 1.69 | 11.02 | 30.51 | 52.54 | 81.36 | 89.83 | 99.15 |
| Principles of Accounts (C) | 292 | 197 | 1.02 | 1.52 | 6.09 | 19.29 | 46.70 | 83.76 | 98.48 |
| Principles of Accounts (E) | 6 658 | 4 888 | 3.81 | 7.71 | 16.06 | 31.40 | 55.44 | 89.08 | 99.20 |
| Metal work (C) | 19 | 19 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21.05 | 47.37 | 78.95 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Metal work (E) | 446 | 437 | 5.95 | 16.02 | 30.43 | 67.05 | 87.87 | 97.03 | 98.86 |
| Shorthand | 1 017 | 779 | 8.73 | 13.09 | 26.44 | 36.07 | 44.16 | 54.56 | 58.54 |
| Technical Drawing (C) | 32 | 28 | 7.14 | 14.29 | 32.14 | 50.00 | 60.71 | 85.71 | 96.43 |
| Technical Drawing (E) | 2 579 | 2 293 | 4.49 | 15.96 | 34.23 | 57.74 | 78.85 | 92.59 | 99.00 |
| Typewriting | 3 245 | 3 045 | 3.94 | 12.35 | 24.47 | 45.32 | 65.19 | 79.64 | 90.51 |
| Woodwork (E) | 214 | 212 | 2.83 | 13.21 | 27.36 | 54.72 | 75.94 | 94.81 | 99.06 |

15.24 Results of Higher and Advanced Level Examinations

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| University of Hong Kong | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advanced Level Examination | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of candidates entered | 4 135 | 4 911 | 5 343 | 5 563 | 5 564 | 6 244 | 7 477 | 9 188 | 10 348 | 12 164 |
| No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements | 2 357 | 2 825 | 2 994 | 3 174 | 3 142 | 3 549 | 4 358 | 5 514 | 6 563 | 7 284 |
| The Chinese University of Hong Kong | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher Level Examination | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of candidates entered | 7 326 | 7 625 | 8 489 | 9 267 | 10 362 | 11 390 | 11 611 | 13 065 | 19 742 | 21 407 |
| No. of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements | 2 127 | 2 270 | 2 499 | 2 626 | 2 785 | 3 227 | 3 060 | 3 774 | 4 308 | 5 044 |

15.25 Polytechnic Academic Awards Conferred

| Department | 1978 | | | 1979 | | | 1980 | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|------|-------|
| | Asso. | H. Dip. | Dip. | Cert. | Asso. | H. Dip. | Dip. | Cert. | Asso. | H. Dip. | Dip. | Cert. |
| Accountancy | — | 176 | 20 | — | — | 194 | 32 | — | — | 216 | 22 | — |
| Business and Management Studies | — | 97 | 134 | — | — | 133 | 148 | — | — | 154 | 103 | — |
| Building and Surveying | 3 | 83 | 68 | — | 40 | 90 | 35 | — | 41 | 94 | 29 | — |
| Civil and Structural Engineering | 23 | 47 | 63 | — | 14 | 77 | 67 | — | 16 | 65 | 81 | — |
| Computing Studies | — | 31 | — | 19 | — | 61 | — | — | — | 66 | 69 | — |
| Design | — | 60 | 14 | — | — | 59 | 89 | — | — | — | 129 | — |
| Electrical Engineering | 12 | 60 | 62 | — | 1 | 75 | 76 | — | 14 | 85 | 78 | — |
| Electronic Engineering | 15 | 73 | 60 | — | 14 | 87 | 75 | — | 23 | 115 | 61 | — |
| Languages | — | — | — | 4 | — | 18 | 11 | — | — | 23 | — | — |
| Mathematics Studies | — | 29 | — | — | — | 30 | — | — | — | 33 | — | — |
| Applied Science | — | — | 24 | — | — | — | 21 | — | — | — | 27 | — |
| Mechanical and Marine Engineering | 9 | 27 | 69 | — | 8 | 103 | 69 | — | 16 | 109 | 42 | — |
| Nautical Studies | — | 8 | — | — | — | 17 | — | — | — | 18 | — | — |
| Production and Industrial Engineering | 8 | 78 | 64 | — | 12 | 71 | 70 | — | 13 | 68 | 52 | — |
| Social Work | — | — | 70 | 29 | — | — | 59 | 30 | — | — | 70 | 32 |
| Medical and Health Care | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 39 | — |
| Textiles and Clothing | 2 | 105 | 61 | — | — | 94 | 71 | — | 6 | 106 | 93 | — |
| Total | 72 | 874 | 709 | 52 | 89 | 1 109 | 823 | 30 | 129 | 1 152 | 895 | 32 |

Note:

Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma.

H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.

Dip. denotes Diploma.

Cert. denotes Certificate.

Due to reorganization of departments in 1978, figures of previous years are not strictly comparable and are not shown in this edition.

15.26 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| University of Hong Kong | | | | | | | | | | |
| Degrees | | | | | | | | | | |
| D.Sc. | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | 3 |
| M.D. | 1 | 2 | — | 3 | 1 | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Ph.D. | 18 | 10 | 13 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 10 |
| M.A. | 10 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 2 | 23 | 3 | 13 | 9 | 30 |
| M.Med.Sc. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | 2 |
| M.A.(Ed.) | — | 1 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| M.Ed. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 40 |
| M.Phil. | — | 11 | 24 | 37 | 23 | 31 | 36 | 47 | 34 | 36 |
| M.Sc. | 5 | 16 | 9 | 2 | 2 | — | — | — | — | — |
| M.Sc.(Eng.) | 4 | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | 11 | 15 | 10 |
| M.Soc.Sc. | 2 | — | 5 | 3 | 5 | — | 4 | 2 | 6 | 17 |
| M.S.W. | — | — | — | 7 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 13 | 11 | 8 |
| M.B.A. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 6 | 5 |
| B.Sc. Special | 15 | 14 | 11 | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| M.B., B.S. | 118 | 122 | 107 | 121 | 141 | 152 | 141 | 160 | 148 | 146 |
| B.Sc.(Eng.) | 131 | 138 | 135 | 140 | 139 | 158 | 207 | 212 | 238 | 242 |
| B.Arch. | 19 | 14 | 17 | 14 | 28 | 24 | 22 | 34 | 20 | 26 |
| B.Building | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9 | 13 |
| B.Sc. | 109 | 108 | 137 | 146 | 128 | 136 | 164 | 159 | 166 | 165 |
| B.A. | 229 | 216 | 220 | 230 | 226 | 216 | 278 | 265 | 292 | 277 |
| B.A.Arch.Studies | 22 | 30 | 30 | 36 | 42 | 43 | 24 | 44 | 46 | 51 |
| B.Soc.Sc. | 117 | 124 | 118 | 150 | 172 | 160 | 186 | 199 | 196 | 196 |
| LL.B. | — | 33 | 33 | 35 | 26 | 30 | 34 | 45 | 42 | 49 |
| Diplomas/certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | 31 | 80 | 116 | 115 | 127 | 108 | 146 | 221 | 191 | 285 |
| P.C.LL. | — | — | 15 | 28 | 18 | 24 | 27 | 32 | 50 | 53 |
| Others* | — | 12 | 4 | 94 | 79 | 98 | 78 | 115 | 91 | 107 |
| Chinese University of Hong Kong | | | | | | | | | | |
| Degrees | | | | | | | | | | |
| M.Phil. | — | — | 21 | 36 | 46 | 38 | 52 | 50 | 47 | 57 |
| M.B.A.‡ | 8 | 16 | 17 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 20 | 28 | 32 | 57 |
| M.S.Sc. | — | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| M.S.W. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 | 2 |
| M.Sc. | 1 | 9 | — | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| M.A. | 16 | 13 | — | — | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | — |
| M.A.(Ed.) | — | — | — | 5 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| M.Div. | — | — | — | — | 4 | 2 | — | 2 | 2 | — |
| B.A. | 146 | 163 | 152 | 165 | 159 | 199 | 183 | 225 | 243 | 256 |
| B.Sc. | 122 | 141 | 143 | 154 | 159 | 184 | 194 | 229 | 230 | 267 |
| B.B.A.† | 68 | 87 | 81 | 90 | 84 | 111 | 141 | 195 | 174 | 235 |
| B.S.Sc. | 127 | 166 | 181 | 172 | 191 | 234 | 238 | 271 | 302 | 318 |
| Diplomas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | 43 | 68 | 73 | 104 | 119 | 142 | 138 | 253 | 288 | 323 |
| Others‡ | — | — | — | — | 6 | — | — | — | — | — |

Note:

*Other diplomas/certificates include Dip.M.S., Dip.Chin.Language, Cert.Chin.Language, Cert. in Engineering Science, Dip.Soc., Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc.

‡M.B.A. includes M.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

†B.B.A. includes B.Comm. which was conferred by the Chinese University of Hong Kong before October, 1975.

‡Other diplomas include Dip.Computer Sc.

15.27 Persons (Aged 5–24) Not Attending Educational Institution by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex, 1971 and 1976 Censuses

| Age group | Sex | Number of persons | 1971 | % of total in age group | Number of persons | 1976 | % of total in age group |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------------|
| | | | 1971 | % of total in age group | | 1976 | % of total in age group |
| 5–9 | M | 18 208 | 7.0 | | 6 580 | | 3.2 |
| | F | 20 875 | 8.4 | | 7 350 | | 3.7 |
| | T | 39 083 | 7.7 | | 13 930 | | 3.5 |
| 10–14 | M | 19 968 | 7.5 | | 18 350 | | 6.8 |
| | F | 34 590 | 13.5 | | 27 000 | | 10.4 |
| | T | 54 558 | 10.4 | | 45 350 | | 8.6 |
| 15–19 | M | 111 599 | 50.8 | | 125 640 | | 46.9 |
| | F | 125 481 | 60.3 | | 137 410 | | 53.8 |
| | T | 237 080 | 55.4 | | 263 050 | | 50.3 |
| 20–24 | M | 157 211 | 90.8 | | 197 330 | | 90.3 |
| | F | 152 205 | 93.3 | | 192 860 | | 93.0 |
| | T | 309 416 | 92.0 | | 390 190 | | 91.6 |
| Total (5–24) | M | 306 986 | 33.4 | | 347 900 | | 36.1 |
| | F | 333 151 | 38.0 | | 364 620 | | 39.7 |
| | T | 640 137 | 35.6 | | 712 520 | | 37.9 |

15.28 Expenditure of Education

HK\$ Thousand

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Recurrent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education Department† | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | 258,787 | 284,835 | 368,334 | 508,906 | 537,046 | 565,261 | 643,793 | 707,336 | 774,966 | 874,190 |
| Secondary | 79,691 | 86,237 | 115,563 | 169,292 | 221,760 | 247,471 | 314,868 | 391,245 | 521,662 | 691,673 |
| Teacher training | 8,553 | 8,497 | 9,279 | 11,073 | 17,547 | 17,769 | 18,631 | 21,992 | 19,220 | 20,825 |
| Technical and vocational | 9,825 | 3,431 | 4,309 | 6,741 | 9,853 | 15,328 | 19,491 | 24,672 | 28,823 | 35,693 |
| Post-secondary | 1,048 | 1,039 | 1,132 | 1,255 | 1,180 | 1,005 | 614 | 603 | 3 | 3,230 |
| Other education | 3,714 | 3,724 | 3,980 | 5,350 | 5,085 | 5,244 | 6,250 | 7,532 | 15,624 | 19,148 |
| Administrative (non-allocated) | 15,553 | 18,019 | 20,612 | 25,845 | 30,059 | 34,192 | 39,658 | 49,540 | 49,088 | 66,900 |
| University and Polytechnic Grants Committee* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 60,412 | 78,585 | 97,959 | 157,140 | 184,807 | 214,838 | 252,038 | 302,544 | 348,930 | 411,779 |
| Non-recurrent | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education Department | 32,041 | 34,269 | 42,861 | 71,789 | 82,413 | 60,806 | 42,451 | 57,330 | 63,911 | 104,650 |
| University and Polytechnic Grants Committee | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 33,171 | 64,974 | 29,292 | 25,588 | 37,040 | 92,629 | 40,139 | 24,435 | 65,395 | 135,716 |
| Total Expenditure | 502,795 | 583,610 | 693,321 | 982,979 | 1,126,790 | 1,254,543 | 1,377,933 | 1,587,229 | 1,887,622 | 2,363,804 |

Note:

†Including subventions on education.

*Including grants to the two Universities, Hong Kong Polytechnic and students etc., and the figures in 1977/78 and before exclude reimbursements of rates.

Section 16: MEDICAL AND HEALTH

Statistics in this Section are all obtained from the Medical and Health Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from the annual hospital beds surveys. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Disease Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and also from various other surveys and administrative records of the Medical and Health Department.

16.1 Hospital Beds in Hong Kong by Classification of Bed by Type of Institution by Census Area, 1980

| Classification of bed | Hong Kong Island | | | Kowloon | | | New Territories | | | Total |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | Government institution | Government assisted institution | Private institution | Government institution | Government assisted institution | Private institution | Government institution | Government assisted institution | Private institution | |
| Internal medicine | 310 | 891 | 372 | 533 | 1 404 | 136 | 317 | 166 | 36 | 4 165 |
| Surgery | 318 | 601 | 370 | 679 | 729 | 103 | 268 | 118 | 36 | 3 222 |
| Orthopaedics | 120 | 304 | 34 | 478 | 288 | — | 180 | — | — | 1 404 |
| Gynaecology | 104 | 75 | 94 | 127 | 261 | 21 | 36 | 10 | — | 728 |
| Obstetrics/maternity | 331 | 135 | 195 | 410 | 493 | 203 | 316 | 48 | 23 | 2 154 |
| Paediatrics and babies | 161 | 108 | 162 | 366 | 503 | 61 | 159 | 44 | 18 | 1 582 |
| Mentally-ill | 15 | — | 6 | 474 | 30 | — | 2 143 | — | — | 2 668 |
| Mentally handicapped | — | — | — | — | 120 | — | 200 | 56 | — | 376 |
| Tuberculosis and chest diseases | — | 714 | 14 | 108 | 172 | 6 | — | 197 | — | 1 211 |
| Other infectious diseases | — | — | 11 | 60 | 98 | 18 | 172 | — | — | 359 |
| Geriatrics | — | 18 | 54 | — | 116 | 5 | 103 | — | — | 296 |
| Chronic and rehabilitation | — | 90 | 11 | — | 80 | 15 | — | 58 | — | 254 |
| Radio-therapy and Cancer | 18 | 192 | 17 | 97 | 52 | — | — | — | — | 376 |
| Other specialties | 50 | 16 | 27 | 96 | 20 | — | — | — | — | 209 |
| Custodian, casualty and observation | 171 | — | 7 | 122 | 17 | — | 321 | — | — | 638 |
| Unclassified | 132 | 26 | 63 | 113 | 312 | 419 | 76 | 23 | — | 1 164 |
| Total | 1 730 | 3 170 | 1 437 | 3 663 | 4 695 | 987 | 4 291 | 720 | 113 | 20 806 |

Note:

'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin, dental, radio-therapy and cancer beds.

'Unclassified' beds include mixed wards, private wards, intensive care units and staff beds.

16.2 Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

| | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Hong Kong Island | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government hospitals | Establishments | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | No. of beds | 1 593 | 1 608 | 1 614 | 1 522 | 1 533 | 1 533 | 1 537 | 1 555 | 1 560 | 1 559 |
| Prison hospitals/treatment centres | Establishments | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | No. of beds | 185 | 139 | 143 | 143 | 152 | 166 | 135 | 133 | 127 | 145 |
| Government maternity homes/clinics | Establishments | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | No. of beds | 98 | 95 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Government-assisted hospitals | Establishments | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 |
| | No. of beds | 2 924 | 2 875 | 2 924 | 2 924 | 2 980 | 3 028 | 3 185 | 3 328 | 3 322 | 3 170 |
| Private hospitals | Establishments | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | No. of beds | 1 097 | 1 009 | 1 013 | 1 054 | 1 068 | 1 231 | 1 305 | 1 298 | 1 405 | 1 431 |
| Private nursing and maternity homes | Establishments | 10 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | No. of beds | 30 | 22 | 17 | 17 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Kowloon | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government hospitals | Establishments | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3* | 3* | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | No. of beds | 3 131 | 3 131 | 2 920 | 2 836 | 2 898* | 3 098* | 3 223 | 3 385† | 3 429† | 3 429† |
| Prison hospitals/treatment centres | Establishments | — | — | — | — | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | No. of beds | — | — | — | — | 7 | 8 | 100 | 94 | 94 | 94 |
| Government maternity homes/clinics | Establishments | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | No. of beds | 161 | 160 | 122 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| Government-assisted hospitals | Establishments | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| | No. of beds | 3 662 | 3 698 | 3 840 | 4 133 | 4 277 | 4 283 | 4 358 | 4 367 | 4 606 | 4 695 |
| Private hospitals | Establishments | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | No. of beds | 677 | 707 | 729 | 771 | 842 | 831 | 870 | 909 | 925 | 935 |
| Private nursing and maternity homes | Establishments | 32 | 27 | 23 | 21 | 17 | 15 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 6 |
| | No. of beds | 222 | 184 | 152 | 140 | 120 | 114 | 91 | 75 | 75 | 52 |
| New Territories | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government hospitals | Establishments | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6* | 6* | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| | No. of beds | 1 357 | 1 557 | 1 611 | 1 597 | 3 272* | 3 549* | 3 526 | 3 536 | 3 558 | 3 765 |
| Prison hospitals/treatment centres | Establishments | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| | No. of beds | 98 | 99 | 219 | 213 | 246 | 264 | 267 | 284 | 287 | 305 |
| Government maternity homes/clinics | Establishments | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| | No. of beds | 226 | 248 | 247 | 236 | 229 | 227 | 227 | 227 | 224 | 221 |
| Government-assisted hospitals | Establishments | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | No. of beds | 1 078 | 1 048 | 1 104 | 1 108 | 592 | 602 | 656 | 652 | 702 | 720 |
| Private hospitals | Establishments | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | No. of beds | 114 | 122 | 107 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 114 | 113 | 113 | 113 |
| Private nursing and maternity homes | Establishments | 8 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | — |
| | No. of beds | 36 | 31 | 35 | 31 | 22 | 13 | 8 | 7 | 7 | — |
| Total number of beds | | 16 689 | 16 733 | 16 848 | 17 034 | 18 561 | 19 270 | 19 779 | 20 135 | 20 606 | 20 806 |
| Beds per thousand population | | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.1 |

Note:

*Revised figures.

†Including 80 beds of British Military Hospital.

16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Internal medicine | 3 424 | 3 082 | 3 041 | 3 018 | 3 246 | 3 881 | 3 999 | 4 159 | 4 227 | 4 165 |
| Surgery/orthopaedics | 3 538 | 3 480 | 3 441 | 3 536 | 3 695 | 4 154 | 4 362 | 4 534 | 4 652 | 4 626 |
| Gynaecology | 658 | 705 | 644 | 658 | 732 | 743 | 713 | 699 | 753 | 728 |
| Obstetrics/maternity | 2 175 | 2 128 | 2 012 | 2 068 | 2 245 | 2 215 | 2 192 | 2 176 | 2 183 | 2 154 |
| Paediatrics and babies | 1 245 | 1 232 | 1 273 | 1 316 | 1 406 | 1 417 | 1 426 | 1 453 | 1 540 | 1 582 |
| Mentally-ill/mentally handicapped | 1 313 | 1 531 | 1 656 | 1 652 | 2 389 | 2 587 | 2 720 | 2 728 | 2 780 | 3 044 |
| Tuberculosis and chest diseases | 1 667 | 1 600 | 1 634 | 1 593 | 1 570 | 1 457 | 1 311 | 1 268 | 1 242 | 1 211 |
| Radio-therapy and Cancer | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 375 | 376 |
| Other infectious diseases | 801 | 823 | 837 | 777 | 257 | 249 | 260 | 263 | 342 | 359 |
| Others | 1 868 | 2 152 | 2 310 | 2 386 | 3 021 | 2 567 | 2 796 | 2 855 | 2 512 | 2 561 |
| Total | 16 689 | 16 733 | 16 848 | 17 034 | 18 561 | 19 270 | 19 779 | 20 135 | 20 606 | 20 806 |

16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

| Immunological procedure | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Anti-smallpox vaccination | 536 374 | 441 067 | 520 974 | 386 871 | 372 732 | 324 587 | 231 488 | 124 006 | 75 184 | 21 686 |
| Anti-cholera inoculation | 388 109 | 350 511 | 265 957 | 230 442 | 154 548 | 114 545 | 91 150 | 86 833 | 61 793 | 21 881 |
| Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph/Pert/Tet.) | 183 194 | 192 046 | 205 669 | 216 886 | 219 661 | 211 838 | 225 258 | 219 942 | 226 249 | 225 090 |
| Bivalent vaccine inoculation (Diph/Tet.) | 544 091 | 324 050 | 227 071 | 156 375 | 121 397 | 98 358 | 153 786 | 109 692 | 119 375 | 77 252 |
| Anti-typhoid inoculations: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Dose | 14 969 | 15 814 | 12 277 | 13 132 | 14 898 | 15 636 | 15 458 | 14 626 | 24 600 | 23 840 |
| 2nd Dose | 5 389 | 5 263 | 6 599 | 9 219 | 8 421 | 9 074 | 5 434 | 3 613 | 6 374 | 3 856 |
| Booster dose | 75 648 | 68 892 | 65 807 | 62 674 | 60 145 | 52 326 | 44 327 | 43 142 | 38 781 | 37 651 |
| Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) vaccinations: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infants | 76 191 | 78 525 | 79 147 | 81 927 | 77 557 | 77 736 | 79 118 | 80 298 | 82 886 | 86 305 |
| Others | 54 380 | 57 020 | 32 079 | 51 595 | 42 798 | 80 550 | 47 149 | 58 149 | 53 904 | 47 808 |
| Anti-polioimmelitis vaccinations: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Dose | 85 243 | 87 393 | 88 020 | 84 564 | 63 964 | 64 256 | 76 252 | 73 151 | 83 749 | 76 246 |
| 2nd Dose | 77 400 | 80 697 | 81 661 | 84 821 | 93 024 | 72 071 | 73 883 | 71 358 | 73 843 | 71 540 |
| Booster dose* | 10 792 | 84 534 | 59 386 | 61 843 | 73 242 | 65 231 | 62 876 | 65 058 | 196 970 | 135 890 |
| Oral poliovaccine type I for new born | 57 512 | 62 854 | 75 736 | 77 411 | 74 409 | 74 768 | 76 709 | 77 063 | 79 364 | 82 525 |
| Anti-measles vaccination | 30 306 | 35 622 | 48 285 | 56 471 | 63 269 | 61 207 | 61 057 | 64 256 | 68 061 | 59 023 |
| Rubella vaccination† | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 101 517 | 40 825 | 46 336 |

Note:

*Since October 1971.

†Since September 1978.

16.5 Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)

| Disease | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Cholera | Cases | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | 4 | — |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — |
| Amoebiasis | Cases | 66 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 35 | 33 | 26 | 12 | 46 | 39 |
| | Deaths | 4 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 6 |
| Bacillary dysentery | Cases | 543 | 462 | 407 | 316 | 397 | 356 | 322 | 406 | 429 | 437 |
| | Deaths | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | — | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections | Cases | 5 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 9 | 10 | 4 | 33 | 29 |
| | Deaths | 1 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 3 | — | — | 7 | 3 |
| Chickenpox | Cases | 443 | 510 | 272 | 887 | 594 | 1 743 | 899 | 912 | 1 052 | 2 176 |
| | Deaths | — | 2 | — | 4 | — | 3 | 1 | — | 1 | 1 |
| Diphtheria | Cases | 25 | 5 | 1 | 2 | — | — | 1 | 1 | — | 2 |
| | Deaths | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | — |
| Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid) | Cases | 515 | 466 | 339 | 380 | 581 | 500 | 389 | 369 | 357 | 500 |
| | Deaths | 6 | 4 | 6 | 7 | — | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| Food poisoning* | Outbreaks (Persons affected) | — | — | — | 224 | 156 | 112 | 213 | 204 | 146 | 102 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | (454) | (425) | (423) | (555) | (543) | (587) | (754) |
| Leprosy | Cases | 117 | 101 | 100 | 119 | 78 | 76 | 73 | 74 | 70 | 60 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | 3 | 3 | 2 | — | 1§ | 1§ | — |
| Malaria | Cases | 9 | 10 | 16 | 21 | 21 | 39 | 40 | 47 | 40 | 49 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | 1 |
| Measles | Cases | 591 | 783 | 1 034 | 1 575 | 138 | 1 463 | 1 537 | 240 | 1 929 | 1 669 |
| | Deaths | 4 | 9 | 21 | 53 | 2 | 10 | 12 | 1 | 32 | 5 |
| Ophthalmia neonatorum | Cases | 56 | 51 | 33 | 12 | 14 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Poliomyelitis | Cases | 2 | 4 | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 |
| | Deaths | — | 1 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Puerperal fever | Cases | 1 | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | 2 |
| | Deaths | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | — |
| Rabies (human) | Cases | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1‡ | — | — | 2 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | 2 |
| Scarlet fever | Cases | 5 | 4 | 7 | 80 | 100 | 124 | 28 | 13 | 12 | 18 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Tuberculosis | Cases | 9 028 | 8 420 | 8 152 | 8 320 | 8 192 | 7 928 | 7 191 | 6 623 | 7 907 | 8 065 |
| | Deaths | 1 250 | 1 312 | 1 154 | 974 | 646 | 568 | 532 | 420 | 523 | 551 |
| Typhus (scrub) | Cases | 2 | — | — | 12 | 6 | 2 | 1‡ | — | 3 | 5 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Viral hepatitis* | Cases | — | — | — | 639 | 1 761 | 969 | 1 008 | 1 230 | 964 | 1 554 |
| | Deaths | 16 | 22 | 42 | 47 | 43 | 45 | 42 | 47 | 44 | 38 |
| Whooping cough | Cases | 2 | 9 | — | — | — | 2 | 1 | — | — | 12 |
| | Deaths | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total | | 11 410 | 10 873 | 10 412 | 12 636 | 12 086 | 13 368 | 11 745 | 10 140 | 12 997 | 14 724 |
| | | 1 287 | 1 359 | 1 235 | 1 103 | 702 | 642 | 596 | 472 | 619 | 615 |

Note:

*Notifiable since 27 March 1974.

†Imported case.

‡Death of old case.

16.6 Incidence and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

| Disease | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Amoebiasis | I.R. | 1.63 | 0.85 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.80 | 0.74 | 0.58 | 0.26 | 0.94 | 0.77 |
| | D.R. | 0.99 | 0.73 | 1.19 | 1.39 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 1.11 | 0.43 | 0.20 | 1.18 |
| Bacillary dysentery | I.R. | 13.42 | 11.23 | 9.66 | 7.32 | 9.03 | 8.01 | 7.13 | 8.81 | 8.76 | 8.62 |
| | D.R. | 0.74 | 0.24 | 0.71 | 0.69 | — | 0.68 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.61 | 0.20 |
| Cerebrospinal meningitis and meningococcal infections | I.R. | 0.12 | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.09 | 0.67 | 0.57 |
| | D.R. | 0.25 | 1.21 | 0.71 | 1.39 | 1.14 | 0.68 | — | — | 1.43 | 0.59 |
| Diphtheria | I.R. | 0.62 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.05 | — | 0.02 | 0.02 | — | — | 0.04 |
| | D.R. | 0.49 | — | — | — | — | 0.23 | — | — | — | — |
| Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid) | I.R. | 12.73 | 11.32 | 8.05 | 8.80 | 13.22 | 11.25 | 8.62 | 8.01 | 7.29 | 9.87 |
| | D.R. | 1.48 | 0.97 | 1.42 | 1.62 | — | 0.90 | 0.44 | 0.43 | 0.61 | 1.18 |
| Measles | I.R. | 14.61 | 19.02 | 24.55 | 36.46 | 3.14 | 32.92 | 34.05 | 5.21 | 39.37 | 32.93 |
| | D.R. | 0.99 | 2.19 | 4.99 | 12.27 | 0.45 | 2.25 | 2.66 | 0.22 | 6.53 | 0.99 |
| Poliomyelitis | I.R. | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.07 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 0.04 |
| | D.R. | — | 0.24 | 0.24 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Tuberculosis | I.R. | 223.17 | 204.58 | 193.51 | 192.61 | 186.36 | 178.41 | 159.31 | 143.78 | 161.37 | 159.16 |
| | D.R. | 309.00 | 318.78 | 273.94 | 225.48 | 146.96 | 127.82 | 117.86 | 91.18 | 106.73 | 108.72 |
| Viral hepatitis* | I.R. | — | — | — | 14.79 | 40.06 | 21.81 | 22.33 | 26.70 | 19.67 | 30.66 |
| | D.R. | 3.96 | 5.35 | 9.97 | 10.88 | 9.78 | 10.13 | 9.30 | 10.20 | 8.98 | 7.50 |

Note:

I.R. = Incidence Rate per 100 000 population.

D.R. = Death Rate per million population.

*Notifiable since 27.3.74.

16.7 Causes of Death

| Cause | No. of deaths | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 1971* | 1972* | 1973* | 1974* | 1975* | 1976* | 1977* | 1978* | 1979* | 1980* |
| Infective and parasitic | 1 459 | 1 469 | 1 393 | 1 281 | 854 | 757 | 749 | 634 | 833 | 816 |
| Neoplasms | 4 256 | 4 385 | 4 562 | 4 710 | 5 122 | 5 378 | 5 658 | 5 988 | 6 212 | 6 447 |
| Endocrine, nutritional metabolic disease and immunity disorders | 179 | 204 | 236 | 218 | 256 | 329 | 292 | 308 | 363 | 338 |
| Blood and blood-forming organs | 56 | 75 | 59 | 46 | 62 | 71 | 78 | 46 | 57 | 43 |
| Mental disorders | 14 | 13 | 18 | 26 | 50 | 41 | 23 | 17 | 4 | 6 |
| Nervous system and sense organs | 148 | 130 | 138 | 176 | 135 | 166 | 179 | 164 | 172 | 169 |
| Circulatory system | 5 129 | 5 157 | 5 358 | 5 604 | 5 865 | 6 699 | 6 737 | 7 096 | 7 668 | 7 507 |
| Respiratory system | 3 369 | 3 645 | 3 373 | 3 795 | 3 340 | 3 368 | 3 607 | 3 288 | 4 079 | 3 969 |
| Digestive system | 1 033 | 1 043 | 1 135 | 1 115 | 980 | 1 158 | 1 133 | 994 | 1 047 | 1 128 |
| Genito-urinary system | 593 | 617 | 647 | 605 | 682 | 773 | 824 | 831 | 913 | 988 |
| Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium | 11 | 16 | 8 | 13 | 2 | 14 | 13 | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| Skin and subcutaneous tissues | 20 | 10 | 28 | 32 | 27 | 56 | 35 | 46 | 15 | 12 |
| Musculoskeletal system and connective tissues | 14 | 40 | 43 | 35 | 36 | 30 | 39 | 20 | 43 | 39 |
| Congenital anomalies | 283 | 350 | 336 | 398 | 395 | 377 | 399 | 358 | 325 | 293 |
| Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period | 620 | 576 | 550 | 552 | 538 | 493 | 470 | 440 | 526 | 517 |
| Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions | 1 631 | 1 650 | 1 575 | 1 696 | 1 427 | 1 598 | 1 456 | 1 435 | 1 849 | 1 633 |
| Injury and poisoning | 1 438 | 1 765 | 1 901 | 1 748 | 1 420 | 1 887 | 1 767 | 1 173 | 2 066 | 2 078 |
| Total | 20 253 | 21 145 | 21 360 | 22 050 | 21 191 | 23 195 | 23 459 | 22 843 | 26 179 | 25 987 |

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th Revision (1975).

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Age by Sex, 1980

No. of deaths

| Cause of death | Sex | All ages | Age group | | | | | | Unknown |
|---|-------|------------|-----------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|
| | | | 0 | 1-4 | 5-14 | 15-44 | 45-64 | 65 & over | |
| Malignant neoplasms | M | 4 001 | 3 | 8 | 25 | 433 | 2 024 | 1 508 | — |
| | F | 2 429 | 1 | 13 | 17 | 225 | 948 | 1 225 | — |
| Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease | M | 2 090 | — | 3 | 4 | 92 | 708 | 1 283 | — |
| | F | 1 882 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 62 | 392 | 1 422 | — |
| Cerebrovascular disease | M | 1 656 | — | 3 | 3 | 55 | 621 | 970 | 4 |
| | F | 1 765 | 3 | — | 2 | 44 | 384 | 1 332 | — |
| Pneumonia, all forms | M | 1 128 | 67 | 19 | 14 | 72 | 271 | 685 | — |
| | F | 1 149 | 43 | 17 | 8 | 40 | 101 | 940 | — |
| Injury and poisoning | M | 1 378(1) | 22 | 42 | 86 | 712 | 342 | 164 | 10(1) |
| | F | 700 | 16 | 33 | 21 | 234 | 176 | 220 | — |
| Nephritis nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis | M | 399 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 52 | 132 | 210 | — |
| | F | 422 | — | — | 4 | 46 | 125 | 247 | — |
| Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma | M | 435 | 1 | — | 1 | 14 | 159 | 260 | — |
| | F | 276 | — | — | 2 | 9 | 50 | 215 | — |
| Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis) | M | 438 | 1 | — | 3 | 40 | 185 | 209 | — |
| | F | 113 | — | 3 | — | 16 | 27 | 67 | — |
| Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period | M | 301 | 301 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | F | 216 | 216 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis | M | 297 | — | — | 1 | 33 | 181 | 82 | — |
| | F | 92 | — | — | — | 4 | 38 | 50 | — |
| Diabetes mellitus | M | 115 | — | — | — | 4 | 56 | 55 | — |
| | F | 196 | — | — | — | 6 | 56 | 133 | 1 |
| Congenital anomalies | M | 144 | 126 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 1 | — | — |
| | F | 149 | 123 | 16 | 4 | 3 | 3 | — | — |
| Other causes | M | 2 158(17) | 44 | 34 | 33 | 351 | 536 | 1 079 | 81(17) |
| | F | 2 058 | 39 | 23 | 15 | 139 | 256 | 1 573 | 13 |
| All causes | M | 14 540(18) | 566 | 118 | 177 | 1 863 | 5 216 | 6 505 | 95(18) |
| | F | 11 447 | 442 | 106 | 77 | 828 | 2 556 | 7 424 | 14 |
| | Total | 25 987(18) | 1 008 | 224 | 254 | 2 691 | 7 772 | 13 929 | 109(18) |

Note:

Figures in brackets denote unknown sex included.

16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

No. of deaths

| Age group | Sex | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0-9 | M | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 5 | — | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| | F | 6 | — | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 4 |
| 10-19 | M | 31 | 25 | 23 | 14 | 9 | 16 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 9 |
| | F | 23 | 22 | 21 | 24 | 18 | 15 | 19 | 8 | 12 | 4 |
| 20-29 | M | 22 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 19 | 26 | 21 |
| | F | 19 | 20 | 24 | 23 | 27 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 18 | 15 |
| 30-34 | M | 11 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 8 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 18 | 16 |
| | F | 14 | 5 | 15 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 14 |
| 35-39 | M | 32 | 24 | 22 | 13 | 11 | 18 | 24 | 12 | 16 | 18 |
| | F | 26 | 21 | 23 | 19 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 13 | 9 | 14 |
| 40-44 | M | 43 | 39 | 45 | 44 | 33 | 45 | 49 | 42 | 51 | 32 |
| | F | 33 | 35 | 37 | 25 | 32 | 33 | 29 | 21 | 17 | 17 |
| 45-49 | M | 77 | 80 | 80 | 72 | 74 | 107 | 86 | 82 | 85 | 85 |
| | F | 49 | 49 | 46 | 45 | 45 | 44 | 51 | 44 | 57 | 32 |
| 50-54 | M | 146 | 108 | 158 | 125 | 128 | 149 | 175 | 162 | 147 | 135 |
| | F | 74 | 76 | 86 | 79 | 66 | 74 | 78 | 68 | 66 | 64 |
| 55-59 | M | 193 | 206 | 172 | 195 | 215 | 236 | 241 | 228 | 250 | 192 |
| | F | 89 | 114 | 93 | 100 | 102 | 122 | 109 | 125 | 108 | 122 |
| 60-64 | M | 265 | 263 | 270 | 290 | 302 | 358 | 393 | 332 | 363 | 296 |
| | F | 141 | 150 | 170 | 177 | 171 | 178 | 195 | 184 | 189 | 174 |
| 65-69 | M | 220 | 259 | 264 | 236 | 282 | 391 | 376 | 387 | 451 | 404 |
| | F | 194 | 168 | 202 | 219 | 211 | 242 | 249 | 261 | 261 | 262 |
| 70-74 | M | 212 | 242 | 218 | 259 | 292 | 337 | 340 | 310 | 383 | 369 |
| | F | 230 | 229 | 237 | 276 | 256 | 296 | 277 | 300 | 309 | 312 |
| 75 and over | M | 264 | 314 | 286 | 342 | 351 | 426 | 445 | 418 | 519 | 510 |
| | F | 532 | 554 | 582 | 646 | 618 | 784 | 896 | 816 | 925 | 848 |
| All ages | M | 1 522 | 1 592 | 1 569 | 1 623 | 1 734 | 2 126(1) | 2 179 | 2 017 | 2 321 | 2 090 |
| | F | 1 430 | 1 443 | 1 542 | 1 647(1) | 1 577 | 1 841 | 1 956 | 1 876 | 1 989 | 1 882 |

Note:

Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

16.10 Major Causes of Death from Cancer

| Cause of death | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx | Deaths M.R. | 346 8.6 | 390 9.5 | 428 10.2 | 436 10.1 | 459 10.4 | 436 9.8 | 435 9.6 | 422 9.2 | 486 9.9 | 467 9.2 |
| Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus | Deaths M.R. | 219 5.4 | 234 5.7 | 232 5.5 | 234 5.4 | 245 5.6 | 297 6.7 | 267 5.9 | 291 6.3 | 330 6.7 | 348 6.9 |
| Malignant neoplasm of stomach | Deaths M.R. | 378 9.3 | 404 9.8 | 401 9.5 | 418 9.7 | 406 9.2 | 435 9.8 | 442 9.8 | 451 9.8 | 453 9.2 | 462 9.1 |
| Malignant neoplasm of intestine except rectum | Deaths M.R. | 185 4.6 | 213 5.2 | 222 5.3 | 242 5.6 | 248 5.6 | 266 6.0 | 250 5.5 | 299 6.5 | 300 6.1 | 318 6.3 |
| Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts | Deaths M.R. | 729 18.0 | 735 17.9 | 737 17.5 | 735 17.0 | 775 17.6 | 658 14.8 | 505 11.2 | 845 18.3 | 869 17.7 | 893 17.6 |
| Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus and lung | Deaths M.R. | 909 22.5 | 949 23.1 | 1 028 24.4 | 1 073 24.8 | 1 232 28.0 | 1 335 30.0 | 1 448 32.1 | 1 561 33.9 | 1 662 33.9 | 1 806 35.6 |
| Malignant neoplasm of breast | Deaths M.R. | 171 4.2 | 178 4.3 | 192 4.6 | 170 3.9 | 194 4.4 | 196 4.4 | 197 4.4 | 210 4.6 | 206 4.2 | 191 3.8 |
| Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri | Deaths M.R.* | 157 7.9 | 159 7.9 | 153 7.4 | 153 7.2 | 145 6.7 | 141 6.5 | 180 8.2 | 124 5.5 | 146 6.2 | 141 5.8 |
| All forms of cancer | Deaths M.R. | 4 237 104.7 | 4 375 106.3 | 4 539 107.7 | 4 683 108.4 | 5 105 116.1 | 5 368 120.8 | 5 652 125.2 | 5 978 129.8 | 6 203 126.6 | 6 430 126.9 |

Note:

M.R. = Mortality rate per 100 000 population.

*Death rate per 100 000 female population.

16.11 Major Causes of Infant Death

No. of deaths

| Cause | 1971* | 1972* | 1973* | 1974* | 1975* | 1976* | 1977* | 1978* | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Meningitis | 17 | 14 | 16 | 29 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 8 |
| Bronchitis | 6 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 3 |
| Pneumonia | 296 | 299 | 258 | 251 | 156 | 137 | 114 | 103 | 137 | 110 |
| Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease | 62 | 70 | 74 | 70 | 34 | 48 | 41 | 23 | 32 | 14 |
| Congenital anomalies | 241 | 284 | 283 | 327 | 324 | 289 | 328 | 306 | 277 | 249 |
| Obstetric complications and birth trauma | 39 | 34 | 32 | 48 | 49 | 46 | 37 | 36 | 16 | 3 |
| Haemolytic disease of newborn | 81 | 70 | 46 | 41 | 27 | 29 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 11 |
| Hypoxia, birth asphyxia and other respiratory conditions | 121 | 107 | 128 | 157 | 141 | 134 | 148 | 172 | 316 | 343 |
| Other causes of perinatal mortality | 12 | 16 | 18 | 41 | 107 | 92 | 73 | 71 | 77 | 110 |
| Immaturity | 367 | 349 | 326 | 265 | 214 | 192 | 193 | 141 | 95 | 50 |
| Others | 168 | 132 | 154 | 185 | 96 | 101 | 116 | 46 | 100 | 107 |
| All causes | 1 410 | 1 380 | 1 345 | 1 421 | 1 173 | 1 092 | 1 093 | 934 | 1 092 | 1 008 |
| Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births) | 18.4 | 17.5 | 16.8 | 17.4 | 15.0 | 14.3 | 13.9 | 11.8 | 13.3 | 11.8 |
| Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births) | 12.6 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 8.4 | 7.8 |

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.12 Major Causes of Maternal Death

No. of deaths

| Cause | 1971* | 1972* | 1973* | 1974* | 1975* | 1976* | 1977* | 1978* | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced | — | 2 | 1 | — | — | 2 | 3 | — | 1 | — |
| Toxaemia of pregnancy | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | — | 3 | — | 1 | — | 3 |
| Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Major puerperal infection | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | — |
| Ectopic pregnancy | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | 1 | — | 3 | — |
| Others | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | — | — |
| Total | 11 | 16 | 8 | 13 | 2 | 14 | 13 | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered total births) | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.05 |

Note:

*Data regrouped according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government, Government Assisted and Private Hospitals

| Disease Classification | 1971* | 1972* | 1973* | 1974* | 1975* | 1976* | 1977* | 1978* | 1979† | 1980† |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Infective and parasitic diseases | 16 551 | 17 429 | 17 889 | 18 361 | 19 252 | 22 101 | 24 696 | 22 602 | 27 521 | 25 955 |
| Neoplasms | 14 755 | 16 030 | 18 398 | 20 245 | 24 679 | 25 794 | 31 876 | 35 356 | 36 908 | 37 811 |
| Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease and immunity disorders | 2 973 | 3 064 | 3 554 | 4 141 | 4 711 | 5 241 | 7 847 | 8 379 | 9 459 | 10 200 |
| Disease of the blood and blood-forming organs | 1 835 | 1 988 | 2 824 | 2 649 | 3 093 | 3 452 | 4 363 | 4 475 | 5 171 | 5 398 |
| Mental disorders | 7 961 | 8 897 | 10 307 | 9 565 | 8 384 | 8 956 | 10 111 | 11 133 | 12 090 | 12 116 |
| Disease of the nervous system and sense organs | 4 432 | 5 047 | 5 896 | 6 505 | 7 690 | 7 841 | 11 706 | 12 886 | 14 733 | 16 167 |
| Disease of the circulatory system | 16 806 | 18 751 | 19 123 | 20 643 | 23 385 | 25 481 | 33 580 | 38 919 | 40 245 | 40 813 |
| Disease of the respiratory system | 25 499 | 27 561 | 27 825 | 31 974 | 36 155 | 34 063 | 50 496 | 55 494 | 63 289 | 64 959 |
| Disease of the digestive system | 31 422 | 32 778 | 38 437 | 41 478 | 43 389 | 44 049 | 58 011 | 62 591 | 67 098 | 69 710 |
| Disease of the genitourinary system | 15 336 | 17 321 | 18 394 | 22 637 | 23 135 | 24 044 | 34 400 | 35 188 | 52 310 | 57 658 |
| Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium | 60 090 | 64 531 | 67 501 | 73 343 | 73 702 | 73 836 | 92 375 | 94 690 | 105 396 | 108 916 |
| Disease of the skin and subcutaneous tissue | 4 014 | 4 979 | 4 829 | 5 579 | 6 531 | 7 007 | 8 847 | 8 649 | 10 134 | 11 330 |
| Disease of the musculo-skeletal system and connective system | 3 023 | 3 087 | 4 319 | 4 623 | 5 477 | 6 355 | 8 814 | 10 199 | 11 786 | 12 584 |
| Congenital anomalies | 2 140 | 2 083 | 2 442 | 2 752 | 3 337 | 3 803 | 4 684 | 4 393 | 4 382 | 4 697 |
| Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period | 5 970 | 7 005 | 8 348 | 8 748 | 9 612 | 9 333 | 10 381 | 11 924 | 13 923 | 15 432 |
| Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions | 18 987 | 26 863 | 32 592 | 32 425 | 40 857 | 42 221 | 59 087 | 64 892 | 55 722 | 58 520 |
| Injury and poisoning | 36 195 | 41 921 | 43 657 | 45 536 | 54 278 | 55 792 | 63 434 | 70 752 | 76 712 | 76 485 |
| Total (in-patients treated) | 267 989 | 299 335 | 326 335 | 351 204 | 387 667 | 399 369 | 514 708 | 552 522 | 606 879 | 628 751 |

Note:

Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded Government and Government-assisted hospitals only for 1971–1976.

*Data grouping according to I.C.D. 8th revision (1965).

†Data grouping according to I.C.D. 9th revision (1975).

16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government Assisted Institutions

No. of attendances

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 4 250 397 | 4 713 083 | 4 657 275 | 4 989 245 | 5 408 176 | 4 932 003 | 4 738 323 | 4 864 318 | 5 111 757 | 5 021 381 |
| Casualty | 439 613 | 512 314 | 547 526 | 604 982 | 688 134 | 729 323 | 821 072 | 876 925 | 949 651 | 1 018 745 |
| Special clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| General* | 583 969 | 1 914 156 | 1 883 218 | 2 054 475 | 2 347 028 | 2 459 648 | 2 682 175 | 2 942 232 | 2 963 637 | 2 919 939 |
| Child health | 1 073 917 | 1 097 990 | 1 151 990 | 1 236 867 | 1 227 887 | 1 147 766 | 1 141 470 | 1 115 526 | 1 104 008 | 1 073 863 |
| Ante-natal | 354 166 | 396 147 | 422 623 | 467 652 | 470 692 | 484 866 | 500 824 | 524 129 | 532 654 | 555 257 |
| Post-natal | 36 230 | 36 263 | 39 436 | 46 604 | 49 462 | 53 392 | 56 622 | 57 007 | 55 941 | 55 636 |
| Eye | 278 667 | 267 175 | 265 371 | 278 879 | 328 866 | 284 230 | 283 138 | 246 462 | 215 738 | 242 646 |
| Ear-nose-throat | 67 937 | 68 422 | 69 198 | 68 896 | 75 871 | 72 774 | 79 537 | 87 644 | 89 372 | 99 804 |
| Tuberculosis | 1 717 221 | 1 490 679 | 1 481 730 | 1 464 622 | 1 350 730 | 1 257 038 | 1 190 284 | 1 128 636 | 1 035 777 | 851 398 |
| Psychiatric | 87 387 | 97 564 | 103 369 | 112 230 | 124 447 | 140 452 | 140 180 | 151 033 | 169 665 | 173 012 |
| Leprosy | 26 677 | 24 959 | 25 039 | 24 566 | 23 816 | 24 441 | 24 972 | 22 549 | 20 325 | 19 511 |
| Social hygiene | 197 235 | 190 061 | 170 647 | 167 029 | 175 076 | 151 915 | 137 453 | 138 858 | 142 691 | 144 641 |
| Dermatology | 44 180 | 43 735 | 47 595 | 55 014 | 53 617 | 54 806 | 59 216 | 58 637 | 54 710 | 55 297 |
| Family planning† | — | — | 3 432 | 149 179 | 243 318 | 254 631 | 276 474 | 297 058 | 312 173 | 333 250 |
| Mathadone‡ | — | — | — | 15 508 | 560 914 | 1 262 378 | 1 956 730 | 1 955 788 | 2 321 280 | 2 505 200 |
| Total attendances | 9 157 596 | 10 852 548 | 10 868 449 | 11 735 748 | 13 128 034 | 13 309 663 | 14 088 470 | 14 466 802 | 15 079 379 | 15 069 580 |

Note:

*Including attendances in physiotherapy and occupational-therapy clinics.

†Since October 1973.

‡Since December 1974.

16.15 Analysis of Cases Treated in Casualty Departments of Government and Government Assisted Institutions

| Casualty case | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Traumatic attendances | 115 988 | 124 480 | 123 640 | 134 781 | 145 752 | 171 993 | 203 997 | 228 543 | 237 579 | 254 475 |
| Assault | 14 097 | 15 169 | 15 032 | 16 764 | 19 114 | 18 417 | 21 463 | 22 260 | 23 447 | 26 654 |
| Traffic | 15 636 | 16 930 | 17 009 | 17 958 | 14 626 | 16 451 | 20 128 | 23 192 | 23 941 | 26 715 |
| Industrial | 33 805 | 39 844 | 40 645 | 41 972 | 44 987 | 62 440 | 80 210 | 90 357 | 93 377 | 102 636 |
| Domestic | 31 340 | 33 792 | 33 003 | 36 903 | 42 245 | 46 692 | 51 899 | 65 758 | 70 048 | 70 601 |
| Animal bite | 5 489 | 4 857 | 4 359 | 3 922 | 3 923 | 4 482 | 6 166 | 5 534 | 5 566 | 9 371 |
| Sport | 2 982 | 2 722 | 2 953 | 4 749 | 6 868 | 7 300 | 7 234 | 9 204 | 9 571 | 8 733 |
| Insect bite | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 832 | 905 | 884 |
| Others | 12 639 | 11 166 | 10 639 | 12 513 | 13 989 | 16 211 | 16 897 | 11 406 | 10 724 | 8 881 |
| Non-traumatic attendances | 263 709 | 295 097 | 321 365 | 339 867 | 418 329 | 433 628 | 489 357 | 513 953 | 563 358 | 594 148 |
| Infectious | 6 346 | 8 419 | 11 580 | 13 425 | 11 437 | 11 566 | 15 253 | 16 197 | 21 155 | 20 829 |
| Tuberculosis | 6 280 | 9 439 | 11 415 | 15 031 | 14 412 | 15 414 | 13 645 | 15 032 | 16 166 | 16 758 |
| Medical | 103 491 | 115 299 | 116 753 | 121 185 | 151 320 | 161 746 | 184 271 | 201 871 | 218 361 | 244 897 |
| Surgical | 52 773 | 51 330 | 62 194 | 66 753 | 79 585 | 75 597 | 83 451 | 90 855 | 92 675 | 97 521 |
| Obstetrical | 3 405 | 2 749 | 3 170 | 3 175 | 5 375 | 4 963 | 6 223 | 4 824 | 11 177 | 10 476 |
| Gynaecological | 13 466 | 13 850 | 14 823 | 17 544 | 19 351 | 18 747 | 21 584 | 20 969 | 24 212 | 23 577 |
| Paediatric | 48 825 | 56 356 | 61 607 | 66 454 | 86 707 | 96 988 | 115 200 | 109 564 | 123 624 | 126 271 |
| Psychiatric | 2 118 | 2 842 | 2 579 | 2 874 | 2 839 | 3 522 | 3 520 | 3 975 | 4 703 | 4 859 |
| Orthopaedics | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 29 158 | 29 350 | 31 346 |
| Dental/Oph/ENT | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 8 994 | 10 179 | 8 948 |
| Others | 27 005 | 34 813 | 37 244 | 33 426 | 47 303 | 45 085 | 46 210 | 12 514 | 11 756 | 8 666 |
| Total attendances | 379 697 | 419 577 | 445 005 | 474 648 | 564 081 | 605 621 | 693 354 | 742 496 | 800 937 | 848 623 |

16.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| The Ophthalmic service | | | | | | | | | | |
| New out-patient attendances | 95 894 | 81 571 | 82 447 | 91 458 | 127 356* | 94 348 | 99 264 | 80 680 | 53 171 | 59 196 |
| Total out-patient attendances | 260 142 | 252 967 | 252 363 | 266 573 | 314 627* | 269 280 | 268 209 | 229 037 | 196 934 | 221 348 |
| Operations performed | 2 630 | 2 709 | 2 895 | 3 360 | 3 949 | 3 859 | 3 892 | 2 992 | 3 469 | 4 252 |
| Home visits by Health Visitors | 1 587 | 1 862 | 2 142 | 1 714 | 2 373 | 2 777 | 1 452 | 1 222 | 1 235 | 1 391 |
| No. of persons first registered as blind | 228 | 224 | 904‡ | 1 451 | 1 237 | 971 | 818 | 886 | 872 | 685 |
| Ear-Nose-Throat Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| New out-patient attendances | 14 931 | 15 238 | 17 445 | 18 494 | 24 280 | 19 458 | 17 918 | 18 219 | 20 340 | 22 340 |
| Total out-patient attendances | 47 768 | 48 852 | 55 555 | 59 408 | 62 172 | 58 501 | 61 779 | 60 562 | 65 352 | 76 365 |
| Total in-patients admitted | 2 663 | 2 810 | 2 854 | 2 743 | 2 876 | 2 672 | 2 591 | 2 679 | 2 438 | 4 874† |
| Operations performed | 1 970 | 1 930 | 2 299 | 2 125 | 2 129 | 2 100 | 2 346 | 2 183 | 2 186 | 2 667§ |
| Speech therapy cases | .. | .. | 2 482 | 2 428 | 2 472 | 2 240 | 2 092 | 5 349 | 5 172 | 5 163 |
| Dental service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attendances | 264 874 | 271 554 | 268 678 | 267 012 | 279 943 | 274 949 | 285 695 | 331 229 | 345 878 | 344 025 |
| Persons rendered dentally fit | 57 006 | 55 557 | 53 599 | 55 695 | 57 968 | 56 531 | 56 695 | 71 829 | 76 883 | 78 771 |

Note:

*Epidemic red eye occurred in 1975.

†Introduction of the disability allowance scheme.

‡Figure refers to total in-patients treated for the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

§Figure refers to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

16.17 Work of Para-Medical Services

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Physiotherapy | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of patients treated | 44 985 | 52 950 | 56 170 | 68 256 | 79 355 | 87 320 | 105 562 | 120 734 | 134 869 | 144 622 |
| In-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 78 108 | 79 668 |
| Out-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 56 761 | 64 954 |
| Total attendances | 432 853 | 517 154 | 554 203 | 678 057 | 761 189 | 847 849 | 1 051 328 | 1 198 333 | 1 202 214 | 1 120 550 |
| In-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 677 750 | 608 128 |
| Out-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 524 464 | 512 422 |
| Occupational therapy | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of patients treated | 11 139 | 14 529 | 13 914 | 13 694 | 11 933 | 12 464 | 12 112 | 12 433 | 13 679 | 14 182 |
| In-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 8 657 | 8 655 |
| Out-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 022 | 5 527 |
| Total attendances | 652 887 | 739 664 | 712 564 | 692 079 | 694 866 | 681 294 | 655 528 | 679 399 | 721 780 | 698 999 |
| In-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 482 552 | 446 077 |
| Out-patients | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 239 228 | 252 922 |
| Prosthetic-orthotic | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of patients treated | 3 135 | 3 990 | 5 249 | 6 005 | 6 844 | 7 841 | 7 732 | 7 080 | 7 925 | 8 205 |
| In-patients | .. | 706 | 567 | 384 | 1 302 | 2 020 | 1 317 | 1 162 | 967 | 420 |
| Out-patients | .. | 3 284 | 4 682 | 5 621 | 5 542 | 5 821 | 6 415 | 5 918 | 6 958 | 7 785 |
| Total attendances | 8 053 | 9 723 | 11 734 | 14 516 | 16 646 | 19 223 | 16 030 | 16 862 | 17 368 | 18 910 |
| In-patients | .. | 1 666 | 1 370 | 1 270 | 3 142 | 5 139 | 3 344 | 4 432 | 2 892 | 1 564 |
| Out-patients | .. | 8 057 | 10 364 | 13 246 | 13 504 | 14 084 | 12 686 | 12 430 | 14 476 | 17 346 |
| Radio-diagnostic division | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total no. of examinations made | 752 912 | 776 766 | 813 901 | 793 184 | 784 339 | 799 960 | 755 457 | 825 220 | 853 892 | 877 369 |
| Radio-therapeutic division | | | | | | | | | | |
| Patients | | | | | | | | | | |
| Patients with malignant disease treated | 2 396 | 2 349 | 2 726 | 2 823 | 3 265 | 3 553 | 3 798 | 4 110 | 4 513 | 4 444 |
| Patients with non-malignant disease treated | 425 | 408 | 416 | 443 | 500 | 588 | 577 | 547 | 489 | 613 |
| Radiation treatments given | 77 067 | 80 939 | 90 971 | 94 792 | 99 412 | 104 138 | 105 077 | 119 922 | 125 199 | 132 262 |

16.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cost of supplies | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of drugs and dressing (HK\$'000) | 22,112 | 22,562 | 27,668 | 29,733 | 33,127 | 31,608 | 39,515 | 52,246 | 62,796 | 62,010 |
| Cost of instruments, medical and surgical equipment (HK\$'000) | 3,471 | 3,221 | 3,519 | 3,595 | 4,389 | 3,946 | 6,420 | 10,083 | 11,768 | 13,250 |
| Pharmaceutical control | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale poisons licences issued | 506 | 457 | 452 | 440 | 462 | 511 | 548 | 603 | 615 | 672 |
| Authorised seller licences issued | 56 | 59 | 58 | 59 | 59 | 65 | 74 | 84 | 99 | 108 |
| Listed seller licences issued | 1 482 | 1 621 | 1 730 | 1 829 | 1 920 | 2 100 | 2 245 | 2 306 | 2 350 | 2 375 |
| Dangerous drugs licences issued | 71 | 75 | 77 | 72 | 76 | 85 | 109 | 97 | 105 | 125 |
| Antibiotics permits issued | 237 | 213 | 263 | 267 | 325 | 340 | 380 | 426 | 431 | 424 |
| Licences for movement of dangerous drugs | 230 | 212 | 250 | 202 | 176 | 237 | 255 | 306 | 216 | 213 |
| Premises inspected | 4 531 | 4 503 | 6 449 | 6 641 | 5 218 | 6 175 | 5 793 | 4 767 | 3 565 | 5 383 |
| Prosecutions | 132 | 107 | 66 | 43 | 48 | 60 | 76 | 85 | 82 | 39 |
| Pharmaceutical Products Registered* | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Provisional Registration | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 934 | 7 196 | 2 720 |
| (b) Full Registration | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 74 | 598 | 1 005 |
| Pharmaceutical Manufactures Licences Issued* | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 86 | 84 | 90 |
| Pharmaceutical Import/Export Licences Issued* | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13 999 | 28 616 | 28 075 |

Note:

*Implemented on 1.7.78.

16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Institute of pathology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specimens examined | 2 059 798 | 2 073 160 | 2 268 975 | 2 416 125 | 2 754 169 | 3 136 524 | 3 899 822 | 4 563 578 | 5 710 919 | 5 878 471 |
| Autopsies on medical legal cases performed | 736 | 789 | 938 | 834 | 1 781 | 952 | 1 258 | 655 | 784 | 739 |
| Vaccine production (in millilitres) | 168 760 | 237 950 | 881 300 | 892 020 | 816 765 | 769 285 | 773 970 | 605 350 | 738 930 | 417 220 |
| Forensic pathology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attendances at scenes of crimes | 239 | 288 | 313 | 298 | 164 | 185 | 248 | 236 | 108 | 134 |
| Attendances at courts | 139 | 143 | 177 | 223 | 211 | 219 | 181 | 198 | 147 | 195 |
| Examinations of victims and suspects | 1 131 | 1 277 | 1 270 | 1 216 | 1 015 | 963 | 853 | 817 | 929 | 866 |
| Medical-legal examinations of weapons | 197 | 185 | 228 | 187 | 163 | 111 | 96 | 88 | — | — |
| Examination of clothing | 1 609 | 1 941 | 2 549 | 2 120 | 1 669 | 1 167 | 882 | 1 139 | — | — |

16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Units

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Blood received | | | | | | | | | | |
| From: | | | | | | | | | | |
| British Red Cross | 27 966 | 33 794 | 39 683 | 44 424 | 47 305 | 49 828 | 54 902 | 48 180 | 50 473 | 49 512 |
| Patients' relatives and friends | 374 | 320 | 198 | 119 | 92 | 214 | 208 | 67 | 146 | 83 |
| Other donors | 131 | 750 | 180 | 45 | 111 | 11 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| British Military Hospital and other Government hospitals | — | — | — | 75 | 441 | 173 | 262 | 121 | 32 | 46 |
| Blood distributed | | | | | | | | | | |
| To: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government hospitals | 20 698 | 26 550 | 29 043 | 30 380 | 32 183 | 32 875 | 38 291 | 32 710 | 32 616 | 32 421 |
| Government assisted hospitals | 4 945 | 4 730 | 6 357 | 8 892 | 8 786 | 8 487 | 8 050 | 5 574 | 5 738 | 5 525 |
| Private hospitals | 1 893 | 1 965 | 3 928 | 5 122 | 4 746 | 4 236 | 5 456 | 5 338 | 6 963 | 6 859 |
| British Military Hospital | 50 | 8 | 15 | 11 | 121 | 103 | 50 | 46 | 230 | 38 |
| Unusable due to various causes | 1 085 | 1 458 | 452 | 450 | 2 074 | 3 759 | 3 867 | 4 153 | 4 518 | 4 170 |

16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Centres—Maternal and child health | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37† | 37† | 37† | 38† | 38† | 38† | 38† |
| Full-time service | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| With midwifery | 14 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Without midwifery | 5 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Subsidiary service | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15† | 15† | 15† | 15† | 15† | 15† | 15† |
| With midwifery | 14 | 14 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Without midwifery | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3† | 3† | 3† | 3† | 3† | 3† | 3† |
| Centres—Family planning | — | — | 4 | 38 | 40 | 40 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| Full-time service | — | — | — | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Subsidiary service | — | — | 4 | 33 | 35 | 35 | 36 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Total attendances for | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ante-natal sessions | 125 982 | 149 331 | 162 794 | 180 722 | 178 486 | 181 262 | 190 303 | 189 387 | 205 395 | 234 619 |
| Post-natal sessions | 7 062 | 7 748 | 8 384 | 9 900 | 14 390 | 15 149 | 18 741 | 20 075 | 21 717 | 23 401 |
| Infant welfare sessions (0–2 years of age) | 870 920 | 934 666 | 1 002 794 | 1 081 518 | 1 070 167 | 1 005 131 | 1 016 606 | 992 347 | 981 434 | 961 072 |
| Toddler welfare sessions (2–5 years of age) | 155 440 | 150 835 | 137 023 | 140 629 | 140 087 | 122 407 | 104 881 | 103 556 | 101 075 | 92 333 |
| Family planning sessions | — | — | 3 432* | 149 179 | 243 318 | 254 631 | 276 474 | 297 058 | 312 173 | 333 250 |
| Home visits | 123 515 | 109 314 | 92 846 | 79 944 | 83 656 | 80 862 | 83 239 | 78 667 | 79 105 | 89 837 |

Note:

†Including 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

*Family Planning Service commenced from October 1973.

16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (excluding Hospitals)

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Private midwifery service | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of midwives in active practice | 71* | 66* | 60* | 51* | 45† | 40† | 31† | 24† | 24† | 19† |
| No. of registered maternity homes† | 52 | 46 | 39 | 32 | 25 | 25 | 17 | 12 | 12 | 8 |
| No. of maternity beds† | 272 | 221 | 188 | 172 | 140 | 125 | 94 | 72 | 72 | 56 |
| Maternity home deliveries | 11 972 | 9 488 | 8 675 | 6 106 | 4 488 | 3 757 | 3 212 | 2 586 | 2 244 | 2 062 |
| Domiciliary deliveries | 27 | 42 | 33 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 4 | — | — | — |
| Born before arrival (cases) | 80 | 44 | 34 | 19 | 15 | 7 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Total deliveries | 12 079 | 9 574 | 8 742 | 6 137 | 4 511 | 3 769 | 3 225 | 2 588 | 2 245 | 2 066 |
| Government midwifery service (including Tang Shiu Kin‡ and St. John Hospitals) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maternity beds in maternity homes† | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong and Kowloon | 288 | 286 | 204 | 227 | 227 | 227 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 |
| New Territories | 214 | 239 | 239 | 228 | 227 | 227 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 |
| Midwives | 141* | 146* | 172* | 190* | 189† | 180† | 171† | 171† | 188† | 187† |
| Cases attended | 15 817 | 17 351 | 16 224 | 15 137 | 13 433 | 12 575 | 11 153 | 10 107 | 10 261 | 11 500 |

Note:

†Figures are as at end of the year.

*Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

‡Service not available since 1 December 1977.

16.23 Work of the Medical Social Service

| | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Nature of work | | | | | | | |
| Cases | 37 517 | 43 306 | 50 607 | 68 651 | 68 949 | 71 309 | 72 699 |
| Interviews | 108 890 | 113 901 | 128 520 | 158 854 | 152 217 | 160 285 | 160 688 |
| Home-visits | 1 238 | 1 280 | 1 244 | 1 320 | 1 407 | 1 701 | 1 623 |
| Referrals | 14 500 | 16 160 | 20 355 | 20 882 | 20 403 | 25 334 | 27 097 |
| Enquiries | 55 419 | 54 664 | 60 570 | 60 523 | 64 514 | 68 890 | 75 525 |
| Services rendered | | | | | | | |
| Financial assistance | 10 129 | 13 386 | 11 776 | 10 985 | 16 526 | 17 342 | 23 222 |
| Waiving of medical/hospital charges | 11 053 | 15 131 | 17 505 | 22 344 | 22 716 | 22 399 | 26 342 |
| Material/food assistance | 751 | 435 | 359 | 614 | 799 | 730 | 789 |
| Surgical appliance | 2 147 | 2 409 | 2 698 | 1 843 | 1 687 | 1 720 | 1 664 |
| Accommodation | 1 547 | 1 608 | 1 610 | 2 518 | 2 650 | 2 971 | 3 089 |
| Job-placement/vocational training/ Sheltered workshop | 1 147 | 1 257 | 1 157 | 1 645 | 1 674 | 1 727 | 1 847 |
| Special education | 384 | 301 | 343 | 433 | 436 | 484 | 542 |
| Counselling | 15 765 | 27 124 | 34 315 | 40 560 | 47 330 | 55 676 | 51 971 |
| Tracing of relatives | 3 949 | 2 832 | 3 846 | 8 645 | 14 937 | 12 916 | 19 315 |
| Mental deficiency/blind registration | 1 888 | 1 579 | 1 128 | 924 | 2 143 | 1 233 | 1 190 |
| Others | 10 204 | 7 866 | 8 999 | 23 402 | 23 647 | 29 042 | 33 276 |

16.24 Work of the Psychiatric Service

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| In-patients | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total admission | 4 011 | 4 556 | 4 623 | 4 675 | 4 307 | 4 870 | 5 102 | 5 029 | 5 365 | 5 284 |
| First admission | 1 709 | 1 961 | 1 882 | 1 980 | 1 773 | 1 978 | 2 044 | 1 935 | 1 893 | 1 788 |
| Re-admission | 2 302 | 2 595 | 2 741 | 2 695 | 2 534 | 2 892 | 3 058 | 3 094 | 3 472 | 3 496 |
| Total in-patients treated | 4 027 | 4 512 | 4 570 | 4 428 | 4 159 | 4 692 | 4 966 | 4 812 | 5 399 | 5 244 |
| No. of discharges | 3 944 | 4 433 | 4 485 | 4 308 | 4 072 | 4 590 | 4 854 | 4 728 | 5 306 | 5 169 |
| No. of deaths | 83 | 79 | 85 | 120 | 87 | 102 | 112 | 84 | 93 | 75 |
| Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year | 1 931 | 1 977 | 2 030 | 2 277 | 2 425 | 2 603 | 2 739 | 2 956 | 2 922 | 2 962 |
| Day-patients at psychiatric centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total admission | 499 | 432 | 391 | 464 | 416 | 337 | 412 | 480 | 630 | 647 |
| Total patients treated | 572 | 524 | 468 | 545 | 502 | 428 | 488 | 596 | 746 | 773 |
| Total discharges | 480 | 447 | 387 | 459 | 411 | 352 | 372 | 480 | 620 | 643 |
| Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| New attendances | 3 009 | 2 856 | 2 750 | 3 019 | 3 106 | 3 283 | 3 315 | 3 689 | 3 973 | 4 225 |
| Total attendances | 87 322 | 97 546 | 103 369 | 109 926 | 120 909 | 136 438 | 135 700 | 143 985 | 162 176 | 164 130 |

16.25 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Total notifications | 9 028 | 8 420 | 8 152 | 8 320 | 8 192 | 7 928 | 7 191 | 6 623 | 7 907 | 8 065 |
| Total deaths from tuberculosis | 1 250 | 1 312 | 1 154 | 974 | 646 | 568 | 532 | 420 | 523 | 551 |
| Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Average age at death from tuberculosis | 57.5 | 59.0 | 58.0 | 58.5 | 58.5 | 59.5 | 61.0 | 61.0 | 61.0 | 62.0 |
| Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.* | 93.2 | 95.1 | 94.4 | 95.8 | 97.6 | 97.9 | 98.0 | 98.4 | 98.3 | 98.1 |
| Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years | 0.64 | 0.30 | 0.35 | 0.82 | 1.39 | 0.70 | 0.38 | 0.48 | 0.96 | 0.73 |
| Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year | 0.08 | 0.15 | 0.07 | 0.21 | 0.31 | — | — | 0.24 | 0.19 | 0.18 |
| Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | — | — | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Work of tuberculosis and chest service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total attendances | 1 657 332 | 1 441 958 | 1 434 162 | 1 417 017 | 1 301 297 | 1 215 522 | 1 159 223 | 1 113 844 | 1 019 863 | 837 594 |
| Total patients attending (old and new) | 103 158 | 102 953 | 103 074 | 109 112 | 105 837 | 103 422 | 90 368 | 97 183 | 95 112 | 99 310 |
| Number of new patients | 39 696 | 42 238 | 41 449 | 46 319 | 47 744 | 48 544 | 39 395 | 48 109 | 51 592 | 51 902 |
| N.S.D. | 18 546 | 20 153 | 19 417 | 24 956 | 25 163 | 26 730 | 20 665 | 27 366 | 28 593 | 29 531 |
| Diseases other than tuberculosis | 6 171 | 7 348 | 6 552 | 5 518 | 6 590 | 6 223 | 5 925 | 7 441 | 7 712 | 7 632 |
| Non-respiratory tuberculosis | 142 | 147 | 154 | 158 | 388 | 565 | 420 | 452 | 335 | 379 |
| Respiratory tuberculosis active | 6 317 | 5 959 | 6 047 | 5 920 | 5 833 | 5 560 | 5 018 | 4 772 | 5 887 | 5 964 |
| Not active and Unknown activity | 7 472 | 8 314 | 8 950 | 9 364 | 9 410 | 8 947 | 7 115 | 7 804 | 8 628 | 8 108 |

Note:

*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

16.26 New Leprosy Cases by Age

| Age group | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| New Cases of age | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 1-4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 5-9 | 2 | — | 1 | — | — | 2 | — | — | — | — |
| 10-14 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | — | 2 |
| 15-19 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | — | 3 | 2 |
| 20-24 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 9 |
| 25-29 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 12 | 5 | 11 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 7 |
| 30-34 | 13 | 11 | 7 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 6 |
| 35-39 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 4 |
| 40-44 | 16 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 8 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 3 |
| 45-49 | 13 | 6 | 13 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 8 | 6 |
| 50-54 | 5 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| 55-59 | 11 | 9 | 2 | 13 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 60 and over | 12 | 10 | 19 | 22 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 13 | 10 |
| Total* | 117 | 101 | 100 | 119 | 78 | 76 | 73 | 74 | 70 | 60 |
| Imported cases | 14 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 4 |

Note:

*Including imported cases.

16.27 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| New attendances | 44 290 | 41 193 | 32 545 | 33 637 | 36 511 | 29 746 | 26 906 | 26 824 | 26 680 | 28 022 |
| Venereal disease | 10 753 | 11 717 | 11 597 | 10 030 | 7 995 | 6 615 | 5 018 | 4 601 | 5 388 | 5 513 |
| Non-venereal disease | 11 013 | 5 974 | 5 174 | 7 062 | 7 709 | 6 693 | 5 906 | 5 316 | 4 900 | 6 250 |
| Skin-disease | 22 524 | 23 502 | 15 774 | 16 545 | 20 807 | 16 438 | 15 982 | 16 907 | 16 392 | 16 259 |
| Total attendances (all types) | 204 859 | 192 327 | 172 332 | 169 742 | 178 277 | 154 871 | 139 711 | 138 858 | 142 691 | 144 641 |

16.28 Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service

| | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Hong Kong Island | | | | | | | | | |
| School | 213 | 209 | 205 | 184 | 184 | 203 | 187 | 189 | 192 |
| Pupil | 11 702 | 16 951 | 17 108 | 15 471 | 17 241 | 19 712 | 21 454 | 24 561 | 31 225 |
| Doctor | 67 | 66 | 65 | 58 | 56 | 57 | 52 | 53 | 56 |
| Kowloon | | | | | | | | | |
| School | 335 | 347 | 351 | 354 | 358 | 372 | 369 | 386 | 368 |
| Pupil | 21 316 | 42 461 | 43 815 | 48 724 | 58 410 | 67 811 | 69 582 | 83 174 | 104 662 |
| Doctor | 91 | 95 | 107 | 121 | 125 | 127 | 124 | 129 | 121 |
| New Territories | | | | | | | | | |
| School | 113 | 144 | 150 | 148 | 176 | 181 | 191 | 193 | 203 |
| Pupil | 4 163 | 11 346 | 15 254 | 14 996 | 18 726 | 18 670 | 20 458 | 24 287 | 34 687 |
| Doctor | 16 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 29 | 27 |
| All areas | | | | | | | | | |
| School | 661 | 700 | 706 | 686 | 718 | 756 | 747 | 768 | 763 |
| Pupil | 37 181 | 70 758 | 76 177 | 79 191 | 94 377 | 106 193 | 111 494 | 132 022 | 170 574 |
| Doctor | 174 | 181 | 193 | 201 | 204 | 208 | 202 | 211 | 204 |

16.29 Registered Medical Personnel

| Category | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Medical doctors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | 2 161 | 2 333 | 2 533 | 2 723 | 2 880 | 3 127 | 3 356 | 3 029† | 3 291 | 3 632 |
| In government service | 639 | 670 | 715 | 743 | 767 | 792 | 850 | 915 | 972 | 1 040 |
| Provisionally registered medical doctors (house officers) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | 181 | 194 | 163 | 171 | 199 | 210 | 202 | 214 | 201 | 204 |
| In government service | 109 | 128 | 115 | 123 | 116 | 155 | 122 | 138 | 131 | 130 |
| Dentists | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | 480 | 485 | 496 | 513 | 541 | 576 | 633 | 611† | 667 | 763 |
| In government service | 67 | 61 | 63 | 65 | 62 | 68 | 76 | 90 | 98 | 104 |
| Pharmacists | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | 186 | 198 | 209 | 220 | 234 | 258 | 284 | 240† | 278 | 335 |
| In government service | 22 | 24 | 25 | 25 | 27 | 29 | 28 | 31 | 31 | 35 |
| Midwives (without nursing qualifications) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | 747 | 776 | 862 | 893 | 931 | 974 | 982 | 982 | 981 | 981 |
| In government service | 232 | 258 | 277 | 293 | 312 | 345 | 348 | 338 | 329 | 322 |
| Registered nurses (general) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | 5 472 | 5 851 | 6 366 | 6 906 | 7 581 | 8 226 | 8 919 | 9 407 | 10 097 | 10 729 |
| In government service | 2 064 | 2 160 | 2 269 | 2 374 | 2 543 | 2 758 | 3 099 | 3 219 | 3 446 | 3 687 |
| Registered nurses (psychiatric) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | 173 | 184 | 204 | 228 | 265 | 282 | 302 | 327 | 361 | 397 |
| In government service* | 241 | 218 | 222 | 232 | 238 | 243 | 258 | 286 | 294 | 310 |
| Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total registered | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| In government service | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

Note:

*Including registered nurses (general) working in government psychiatric service.

†The decrease in number is due to the removal from the register of the names of persons who are deceased or have not obtained a practising certificate.

16.30 Passes in Departmental Training in Government Medical and Health Service

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Student dispenser | 7 | 10 | 11 | 24 | 22 | 13 | 18 | 7 | 3 | 9 |
| Student laboratory assistant | 5 | 5 | 18 | 6 | 6 | — | 5 | 3 | — | — |
| Student medical laboratory technician | 23 | 8 | 8 | 18 | 15 | 22 | 26 | 26 | 9 | 19 |
| Student physiotherapist | — | 13 | 10 | 8 | 9 | — | 12 | 12 | 9 | 12 |
| Student prosthetist | — | 3 | — | 2 | 3 | — | 3 | — | — | — |
| Student radiographer | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diagnostic | 7 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 19 | 10 | 4 | 14 |
| Therapeutic | — | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| Medical social worker (in-training) | — | 5 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 9 | — | — | — | — |
| Student health auxiliary | — | 6 | 8 | 6 | 11 | 7 | — | — | — | — |
| Student health visitor | 15 | 9 | — | — | 18 | — | — | — | — | — |
| One-year midwifery training for registered nurses | 96 | 73 | 79 | 89 | 73 | 74 | 73 | 82 | 91 | 101 |
| Student midwife undergoing 2-year training | 24 | 23 | 32 | 58 | 15 | 39 | 33 | 10 | — | — |
| Student nurse | 156 | 173 | 156 | 207 | 255 | 261 | 301 | 297 | 158 | 296 |
| Student nurse (psychiatric) | 45 | 15 | 7 | 20 | 12 | 33 | 19 | 14 | 23 | 30 |
| Pupil nurse | 10 | 20 | 55 | 38 | 95 | 46 | 97 | 49 | 77 | 57 |
| Pupil nurse (psychiatric) | 2 | 4 | 16 | 3 | 10 | 22 | 41 | 8 | 30 | 29 |
| Student Dental Hygienist | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5 |
| Public Health Nursing for Registered Nurses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 18 | 16 | 23 |
| Basic Health Nursing for Enrolled Nurses | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 |
| Community Nursing for Enrolled Nurses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17 |
| Student mould laboratory technician | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — |
| Psychiatric nursing for registered nurses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | — |

16.31 Government Medical, Health and Para-medical personnel on Overseas Courses of Instruction

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Medical | 23 | 23 | 26 | 47 | 37 | 35 | 37 | 32 | 51 | 58 |
| Nursing | 16 | 14 | 34 | 24 | 30 | 15 | 18 | 10 | 12 | 12 |
| Dental | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | — | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| Medical technologist | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Senior medical technologist | — | — | 1 | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — |
| Medical social worker I & II | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | 1 | 2 | — | 1 |
| Pharmacist | — | 1 | 1 | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — |
| Physicist | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | 2 | — | — | 2 |
| Chemist | — | 1 | — | 1 | 2 | — | 2 | 1 | — | — |
| Senior chemist | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | — |
| Radiographer | 1 | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | 2 |
| Senior radiographer | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | 1 | — | — | — |
| Laboratory assistant | 2 | — | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | — | — |
| Medical laboratory technician I & II | — | 3 | 3 | 9 | 8 | 2 | — | — | 1 | 2 |
| Dispenser | — | 3 | 3 | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — |
| Health visitor | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Health inspector (auxiliary) | — | — | 1 | — | 1 | 1 | — | — | — | — |
| Scientific officer (medical) | — | 1 | — | — | 1 | 1 | — | — | — | — |
| Physiotherapist I & II | 2 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 2 | — | — | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Senior physiotherapist | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — |
| Dental surgery assistant | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Dental technicians | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Orthopaedic appliance technician | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Prosthetist | 1 | 1 | 1 | — | 1 | — | 1 | — | — | — |
| Occupational therapist | — | 1 | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Assistant medical defence staff officer (AMDSO) | — | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — |
| Hospital administrator I & II | — | 2 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — |
| Statistician | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — |
| Total | 51 | 62 | 82 | 96 | 86 | 68 | 69 | 56 | 72 | 89 |

16.32 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

| | HK\$ Thousand | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
| Medical and Health Department | 177,874 | 189,715 | 235,244 | 297,849 | 356,734 | 387,434 | 449,748 | 500,669 | 578,944 | 689,152 |
| Medical subventions | 63,147 | 82,046 | 110,108 | 134,150 | 168,935 | 167,025 | 187,193 | 239,792 | 283,605 | 341,354 |
| Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote | 11,225 | 32,616 | 51,924 | 37,659 | 49,565 | 16,161 | 28,897 | 22,625 | 95,718 | 8,119 |
| Total | 252,246 | 304,377 | 397,276 | 469,658 | 575,234 | 570,620 | 665,838 | 763,086 | 958,267 | 1,038,625 |
| As a percentage of total government expenditure | 10.29% | 10.49% | 9.24% | 9.09% | 9.20% | 9.46% | 10.10% | 8.48% | 8.64% | 7.48% |

Section 17: SOCIAL WELFARE

Figures on number and types of applications for legal aid are supplied by the Legal Aid Department.

Figures in Tables 17.3 to 17.12 on Public Assistance, Disability and Old Age Allowances, rehabilitation services for the disabled etc. are obtained from the Social Welfare Department.

17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Civil cases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Applications received | 2 721 | 5 982 | 4 250 | 4 904 | 5 172 | 5 224 | 7 312 | 8 048 | 11 414 | 13 629 |
| Certificates issued | 1 268 | 3 035 | 2 095 | 1 753 | 2 955 | 2 302 | 3 939 | 3 568 | 4 142 | 5 810 |
| Cases finalised | 644 | 859 | 1 600 | 1 457 | 2 022 | 2 469 | 2 049 | 4 668 | 4 841 | 8 220 |
| Criminal cases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Applications received | 280 | 447 | 855 | 1 290 | 1 376 | 1 557 | 1 389 | 1 504 | 1 877 | 2 369 |
| Trials | 146 | 232 | 565* | 927* | 1 022* | 1 098* | 866* | 927 | 1 089 | 1 550 |
| Appeals | 134 | 215 | 290 | 363 | 354 | 459 | 523 | 577 | 788 | 819 |
| Legal aid granted | 204 | 222 | 631 | 876 | 759 | 1 001 | 1 016 | 980 | 1 147 | 1 603 |
| Trials | 142 | 164 | 546* | 794* | 690* | 877* | 882* | 800 | 956 | 1 468 |
| Appeals | 62 | 58 | 85 | 82 | 69 | 124 | 134 | 180 | 191 | 135 |

Note:

*Including District Court trial cases.

17.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Running down cases | 556 | 786 | 777 | 739 | 835 | 1 045 | 1 176 | 1 826 | 1 833 | 1 358 |
| Matrimonial proceedings | 563 | 623 | 550 | 640 | 633 | 424 | 564 | 1 479 | 3 105 | 3 703 |
| Separation and maintenance | 240 | 281 | 220 | 140 | 201 | 780 | 1 110 | 927 | | |
| Employee's compensation | 149 | 170 | 245 | 266 | 243 | 296 | 432 | 421 | 626 | 725 |
| Wages | 380 | 1 437 | 661 | 103 | 98 | 22 | 101 | 219 | 220 | 196 |
| Winding-up | 271 | 1 565 | 844 | 2 242 | 2 316 | 1 199 | 2 210 | 1 222 | 1 676 | 2 356 |
| Bankruptcy | | | | | | | | | 834 | 732 |
| Other supreme court/full court cases | 214 | 360 | 315 | 161 | 123 | 118 | 166 | 183 | — | — |
| Mis.—Landlord and tenant | 348 | 760 | 638 | 613 | 723 | 1 330 | 1 564 | 1 771 | 899 | 1 957 |
| Other cases | | | | | | | | | 2 221 | 2 602 |
| Total | 2 721 | 5 982 | 4 250 | 4 904 | 5 172 | 5 214 | 7 323 | 8 048 | 11 414 | 13 629 |

17.3 Public Assistance and Emergency Relief

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Families receiving public assistance | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of cases | 8 607 | 13 509 | 19 283 | 27 407 | 45 791 | 54 439 | 48 917 | 48 157 | 46 580 | 45 590 |
| Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.) | 5.3 | 12.0 | 30.6 | 45.4 | 102.9 | 163.3 | 147.6 | 143.7 | 191.2 | 193.3 |
| Persons receiving emergency relief | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 071 | 15 449 | 29 061 | 9 308 | 4 590 | 12 736 | 10 700 | 2 501 | 6 159 | 6 560 | |
| Special Needs Allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of cases | — | — | — | 42 540 | 56 381 | 66 221 | 72 437 | 81 136 | 152 884 | 169 394 |
| Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.) | — | — | — | 26.3 | 61.2 | 78.2 | 89.6 | 99.9 | 157.8 | 237.0 |
| a) Disability Allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of cases | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 18 026 | 21 402 | 23 892 |
| Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 59.0 |
| b) Old Age Allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of cases | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 63 110 | 131 482 | 145 502 |
| Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 177.8 |
| Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of cases | — | — | — | 193 | 362 | 514 | 475 | 412 | 325 | 317 |
| Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.) | — | — | — | 0.6* | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Traffic Accident Victims Assistance | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of cases | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3 134 |
| Amount paid (HK\$ Mn.) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 10.7 |

Note:

The Public Assistance Scheme was converted into a cash assistance scheme in April 1971. Before April 1971 public assistance was provided mainly in the form of cooked meals or rice.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme was first introduced on 1st April 1972.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation was first introduced in May 1973.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme was first introduced in May 1979.

*Figure for 10 months.

17.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

| | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Old age | 6 644 | 10 043 | 14 524 | 23 778 | 29 780 | 30 007 | 29 614 | 29 537 | 28 801 |
| Ill health | 2 344 | 3 379 | 5 001 | 6 847 | 7 160 | 6 354 | 6 856 | 6 579 | 7 195 |
| Low earnings | 1 803 | 2 712 | 3 412 | 7 847 | 8 786 | 5 623 | 5 284 | 4 058 | 3 169 |
| Unemployed | 135 | 154 | 503 | 2 472 | 2 954 | 1 455 | 503 | 304 | 312 |
| Widow with dependent children | 1 407 | 1 670 | 1 948 | 2 438 | 2 582 | 2 291 | 2 466 | 2 478 | 2 426 |
| Blind | 474 | 495 | 594 | 595 | 647 | 596 | 656 | 658 | 717 |
| Deaf | 27 | 52 | 45 | 44 | 56 | 53 | 58 | 97 | 55 |
| Mentally ill | 195 | 238 | 528 | 537 | 669 | 758 | 759 | 778 | 912 |
| Physically disabled | 334 | 404 | 568 | 592 | 603 | 557 | 685 | 796 | 876 |
| Drug addiction | 146 | 136 | 284 | 473 | 561 | 482 | 387 | 396 | 386 |
| Others | — | — | — | 168 | 641 | 741 | 889 | 899 | 741 |
| Total | 13 509 | 19 283 | 27 407 | 45 791 | 54 439 | 48 917 | 48 157 | 46 580 | 45 590 |

17.5 Type of Special Needs Allowance Cases

| | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Disability Allowance Cases | 7 577 | 11 366 | 13 940 | 16 039 | 18 026 | 21 402 | 23 892 |
| Physically injured or blind | 4 677 | 6 466 | 7 152 | 7 749 | 8 113 | 8 782 | 8 664 |
| Disabling physical or mental condition | 1 503 | 2 518 | 3 508 | 3 904 | 4 816 | 5 998 | 6 563 |
| Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance | 1 089 | 1 944 | 2 488 | 3 229 | 3 831 | 4 907 | 6 005 |
| Others | 308 | 438 | 792 | 1 157 | 1 266 | 1 715 | 2 660 |
| Old Age Allowance | 34 963 | 45 015 | 52 281 | 56 398 | 63 110 | 131 482 | 145 502 |
| Total | 42 540 | 56 381 | 66 221 | 72 437 | 81 136 | 152 884 | 169 394 |

17.6 Disabled Persons receiving Services by Rehabilitation Division of Social Welfare Department

| Type of service | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Pre-vocational training | — | — | 182 | 158 | 246 | 221 | 138 |
| Vocational training | 1 360 | 847 | 260 | 253 | 274 | 264 | 194 |
| Sheltered work | | | 404 | 395 | 413 | 477 | 362 |
| Mentally retarded children's training | — | — | 362 | 551 | 498 | | |
| Physically disabled children's training | — | — | 24 | 33 | 31 | 442 | 357 |
| Deaf children's training | — | — | 122 | 77 | 33 | | |
| Activities training | — | — | 68 | 70 | 72 | 73 | 95 |
| Place of refuge | — | — | 2 | 1 | — | — | — |
| Successful job placement | 530 | 820 | 812 | 549 | 312 | 407 | 331 |
| Residential facilities | 328 | 314 | 318 | 340 | 332 | 238 | 359 |
| Total | 2 218 | 1 981 | 2 554 | 2 427 | 2 211 | 2 122 | 1 836 |

17.7 Disabled Persons Under the Care of Rehabilitation Centres of Social Welfare Department

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Aged | 7 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 18 | 33 |
| Blind | 22 | 15 | 12 | 136 | 129 | 123 | 135 | 124 | 78 | 53 |
| Blind with other disability | — | — | — | 11 | 12 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 29 | 10 |
| Deaf | 64 | 55 | 56 | 176 | 174 | 134 | 115 | 59 | 34 | 33 |
| Deaf with other disability | — | — | — | 26 | 38 | 23 | — | — | — | — |
| Ex-mentally ill | 36 | 32 | 32 | 50 | 37 | 42 | 3 | 37 | 42 | 30 |
| Mentally handicapped | 311 | 379 | 445 | 534 | 623 | 550 | 826 | 958 | 1 061 | 881 |
| Mentally handicapped with other disability | — | — | — | 159 | 183 | 309 | 144 | 151 | 148 | 288 |
| Physically disabled | 252 | 255 | 245 | 209 | 201 | 190 | 215 | 216 | 165 | 130 |
| Physically disabled with other disability | — | — | — | 60 | 58 | 65 | 33 | 25 | 41 | 42 |
| Ex-leprosy patients | 6 | 6 | 7 | 13 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Cured tuberculosis | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | — | — | — | 1 |
| Others | 7 | 2 | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — |
| Total | 709 | 752 | 811 | 1 390 | 1 472 | 1 451 | 1 485 | 1 589 | 1 618 | 1 505 |

17.8 Services Rendered and Problems being dealt with by Family Services Division, Social Welfare Department

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Type of Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Counselling and casework | 81 909 | 72 467 | 76 181 | 76 126 | 81 162 | 86 450 | 78 825 | 86 435 | 91 075 | 88 737 |
| Financial assistance | — | 1 708 | 1 477 | 1 068 | 1 073 | 1 066 | 1 355 | 1 181 | 1 150 | 1 608 |
| Social investigations | 2 824 | 1 785 | 1 558 | 2 227 | 3 027 | 2 349 | 2 853 | 2 608 | 2 545 | 2 680 |
| Referrals recommendations | 14 899 | 12 153 | 10 340 | 7 884 | 8 128 | 7 504 | 6 691 | 8 585 | 7 992 | 9 655 |
| Total | 99 632 | 88 113 | 89 556 | 87 305 | 93 390 | 97 369 | 89 724 | 98 809 | 102 762 | 102 680 |
| Nature of problems* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Problems involving children and young person | 2 242 | 2 153 | 2 404 | 2 509 | 2 976 | 2 990 | 3 801 | 4 598 | 4 062 | 3 964 |
| Problems involving physical or mental health | 4 174 | 3 440 | 4 273 | 4 236 | 4 512 | 4 448 | 4 564 | 5 664 | 6 045 | 7 640 |
| Problems involving family relationship | 235 | 807 | 982 | 941 | 1 268 | 3 318 | 3 749 | 4 248 | 4 163 | 4 224 |
| Problems mainly financial | 8 244 | 7 328 | 7 071 | 6 452 | 6 491 | 5 776 | 4 722 | 5 812 | 5 493 | 5 641 |
| Total | 14 895 | 13 728 | 14 730 | 14 138 | 15 247 | 16 532 | 16 836 | 20 322 | 19 763 | 21 469 |

Note:

*Figures refer to annual intake of problems.

17.9 Residents of Correctional Institutions by Age by Sex

| Age group | Sex | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Admission | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-13 | M | 811 | 778 | 687 | 482 | 583 | 469 | 443 | 418 | 476 | 623 |
| | F | 233 | 295 | 289 | 313 | 272 | 258 | 255 | 288 | 210 | 378 |
| 14-15 | M | 1 997 | 2 013 | 1 869 | 1 559 | 1 298 | 1 081 | 1 002 | 1 002 | 1 107 | 1 724 |
| | F | 1 109 | 1 902 | 2 199 | 1 924 | 1 615 | 1 537 | 1 424 | 1 140 | 1 045 | 1 597 |
| 16-21 | M | 94 | 106 | 51 | 50 | 94 | 111 | 120 | 108 | 91 | 120 |
| | F | 7 | 17 | 13 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 41 | 26 | 386* | 840 |
| Total | M | 2 902 | 2 897 | 2 607 | 2 091 | 1 975 | 1 661 | 1 565 | 1 528 | 1 674 | 2 467 |
| | F | 1 349 | 2 214 | 2 501 | 2 244 | 1 897 | 1 806 | 1 720 | 1 454 | 1 641 | 2 815 |
| Discharge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-13 | M | 811 | 779 | 672 | 492 | 616 | 469 | 415 | 454 | 445 | 590 |
| | F | 239 | 294 | 293 | 310 | 272 | 266 | 253 | 291 | 203 | 373 |
| 14-15 | M | 1 981 | 1 999 | 1 877 | 1 599 | 1 333 | 1 042 | 938 | 1 020 | 1 077 | 1 741 |
| | F | 1 114 | 1 890 | 2 212 | 1 914 | 1 605 | 1 574 | 1 418 | 1 147 | 1 023 | 1 564 |
| 16-21 | M | 78 | 105 | 85 | 31 | 52 | 117 | 117 | 106 | 108 | 101 |
| | F | 10 | 19 | 15 | 5 | 7 | 15 | 29 | 34 | 367 | 796 |
| Total | M | 2 870 | 2 883 | 2 634 | 2 122 | 2 001 | 1 628 | 1 470 | 1 580 | 1 630 | 2 432 |
| | F | 1 363 | 2 203 | 2 520 | 2 229 | 1 884 | 1 855 | 1 700 | 1 472 | 1 593 | 2 733 |
| Remaining | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-13 | M | 126 | 125 | 140 | 130 | 47 | 112 | 140 | 73 | 104 | 133 |
| | F | 13 | 14 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 19 |
| 14-15 | M | 170 | 184 | 176 | 136 | 101 | 141 | 205 | 188 | 218 | 201 |
| | F | 41 | 53 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 23 | 29 | 45 | 67 | 100 |
| 16-21 | M | 53 | 54 | 20 | 39 | 71 | 65 | 68 | 74 | 57 | 76 |
| | F | 4 | 2 | — | 2 | 5 | 1 | 13 | 5 | 24 | 68 |
| Total | M | 349 | 363 | 336 | 305 | 219 | 318 | 413 | 335 | 379 | 410 |
| | F | 58 | 69 | 50 | 65 | 78 | 29 | 49 | 57 | 105 | 187 |

Note:

*The increase is due to the extension of age limit from 16 to 18 under the Regulation of Protection of children and women.

17.10 Places by Type of Centres Under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

| | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Subvented | | | | |
| Full day nursery | 8 155 | 9 877 | 9 219 | 9 694 |
| Residential nursery | 206 | 126 | 150 | 158 |
| Full day creche | 783 | 883 | 853 | 853 |
| Residential creche | 192 | 222 | 222 | 226 |
| Disabled centre | 143 | 162 | 179 | 187 |
| Self-supporting | | | | |
| Full day nursery | | | 508 | 454 |
| Full day creche | | | | 54 |
| Private | | | | |
| Full day nursery | | | | 956 |
| Half day nursery (Chinese speaking) | 3 547 | 4 294 | 3 535 | 2 691 |
| Half day nursery (English speaking) | | | | |
| Full day creche | | | | 6 |
| Residential creche | | | | 314 |
| Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.) | | | | 248 |
| Total | 13 026 | 15 564 | 14 666 | 15 841 |

17.11 Centres by Type of Centres Under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate

| | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Subvented | | | | |
| Full day nursery | 73 | 96 | 83 | 87 |
| Residential nursery | 3 | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ |
| Full day creche | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Residential creche | 2 | 2½ | 2½ | 2½ |
| Disabled centre | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Self-supporting | | | | |
| Full day nursery | | | | 4 |
| Full day creche | | | 5 | 1 |
| Private | | | | |
| Full day nursery | | | | 14 |
| Half day nursery (Chinese speaking) | 152 | 190 | 89 | 47 |
| Half day nursery (English speaking) | | | | |
| Full day creche | | | | 1 |
| Residential creche | | | | 13 |
| Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.) | | | | 7 |
| Total | 252 | 314 | 205 | 202 |

17.12 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

| | <i>Referred to</i> | | <i>Waitlisted for</i> |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| | <i>1978/79</i> | <i>1979/80</i> | <i>1979/80</i> |
| Hostel | 164 | 285 | 1 284 |
| Old people home | 192 | 270 | 928 |
| Care and attention home | 302 | 88 | 1 200 |
| Total | 658 | 643 | 3 412 |

Section 18: LAW AND ORDER

Statistics in Tables 18.1 to 18.10 on reported and detected crimes, number of offences and persons prosecuted etc. are supplied by the Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

The method adopted for the counting of crimes is in essence:

- a. for offences against the person—one crime is recorded for each person against whom an offence is committed whereas;
- b. for offences against property and offences against public order—one crime is counted for each operation, irrespective of the number of victims.

A crime is 'detected' when:

- i. a suspect is arrested and charged with the offence; or
- ii. the offender admits the offence and the offence is 'taken into consideration' (t.i.c.) by the court; or
- iii. the offender has died, or has been committed to a mental hospital before proceedings are instituted; or
- iv. the (juvenile) offender admits the offence but the police exercise discretion not to prosecute.

In cases where an offence has obviously been committed by several people but only one is arrested and charged, the crime is regarded as 'detected'. Also, if a suspect is prosecuted for an offence, it is classified as 'detected' even if he is later acquitted, or if for any reason the prosecution is not proceeded with.

If a person is charged on two or more separate occasions, on each occasion he is counted as a separate person. When a person is charged on the same occasion for two or more offences, one offence only is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one carrying the heaviest maximum penalty.

Statistics relating to courts, magistracies and tribunals are provided by the Judiciary.

Figures of prisoners and inmates detained in prisons, correctional institutions and remand houses are compiled by the Prisons Department.

Number of offenders referred to social enquiry and number of probation orders are provided by the Social Welfare Department.

18.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Area

| Area/Type of offence | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Hong Kong Island | | | | | | | | | | |
| Against lawful authority | 477 | 519 | 961 | 1 560 | 1 188 | 1 411 | 736 | 717 | 711 | 909 |
| Against public morality | 231 | 315 | 346 | 418 | 338 | 386 | 300 | 312 | 306 | 353 |
| Against the person | 555 | 679 | 915 | 999 | 1 151 | 1 215 | 1 155 | 1 094 | 1 144 | 1 218 |
| Against property | 7 653 | 7 501 | 8 586 | 10 291 | 9 787 | 10 083 | 9 753 | 10 188 | 11 571 | 14 205 |
| Other crimes | 302 | 508 | 511 | 300 | 352 | 328 | 451 | 293 | 854 | 613 |
| Narcotic offences | 420 | 442 | 443 | 409 | 508 | 517 | 313 | 318 | 231 | 227 |
| Kowloon and New Kowloon | | | | | | | | | | |
| Against lawful authority | 815 | 825 | 1 263 | 2 531 | 3 906 | 4 073 | 3 611 | 2 481 | 2 214 | 2 307 |
| Against public morality | 460 | 628 | 750 | 946 | 943 | 1 005 | 884 | 514 | 694 | 758 |
| Against the person | 1 178 | 1 184 | 1 244 | 2 818 | 3 708 | 3 513 | 3 635 | 3 556 | 4 157 | 4 138 |
| Against property | 16 530 | 17 267 | 19 292 | 27 816 | 26 103 | 29 605 | 26 373 | 27 291 | 30 908 | 33 547 |
| Other crimes | 298 | 281 | 395 | 500 | 555 | 353 | 506 | 394 | 420 | 495 |
| Narcotic offences | 723 | 748 | 828 | 852 | 818 | 1 981 | 1 122 | 1 120 | 961 | 1 003 |
| New Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Against lawful authority | 39 | 66 | 213 | 537 | 863 | 708 | 579 | 531 | 508 | 539 |
| Against public morality | 145 | 173 | 225 | 255 | 303 | 297 | 265 | 277 | 251 | 400 |
| Against the person | 212 | 228 | 346 | 424 | 601 | 864 | 1 114 | 1 310 | 1 280 | 1 647 |
| Against property | 2 129 | 2 240 | 3 129 | 4 759 | 4 724 | 5 049 | 5 315 | 5 981 | 7 757 | 12 283 |
| Other crimes | 27 | 130 | 33 | 95 | 182 | 183 | 135 | 177 | 151 | 315 |
| Narcotic offences | 71 | 173 | 194 | 186 | 242 | 210 | 220 | 256 | 171 | 207 |
| Marine | | | | | | | | | | |
| Against lawful authority | 55 | 14 | 8 | 19 | 14 | 13 | 46 | 20 | 11 | 44 |
| Against public morality | 5 | 2 | 8 | 20 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 71 |
| Against the person | 37 | 17 | 28 | 34 | 22 | 36 | 28 | 30 | 50 | 71 |
| Against property | 92 | 44 | 52 | 125 | 154 | 158 | 178 | 199 | 274 | 370 |
| Other crimes | — | 1 | — | 3 | — | 5 | 13 | 2 | 6 | 28 |
| Narcotic offences | 7 | 14 | 8 | 14 | 53 | 9 | 13 | 6 | 13 | 6 |

18.2 Cases Reported by Type of Offence

| Offence | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Against lawful authority | | | | | | | | | | |
| Against public order | 150 | 179 | 647 | 1 073 | 1 236 | 1 362 | 1 424 | 1 312 | 1 456 | 1 784 |
| Unlawful society | 1 034 | 1 014 | 1 319 | 3 070 | 4 233 | 4 089 | 2 877 | 1 874 | 1 334 | 1 252 |
| Other offences | 202 | 231 | 479 | 504 | 502 | 754 | 671 | 563 | 654 | 763 |
| Against public morality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rape | 45 | 62 | 64 | 101 | 83 | 62 | 55 | 62 | 104 | 75 |
| Indecent assault | 332 | 476 | 485 | 556 | 664 | 850 | 876 | 710 | 715 | 795 |
| Other offences | 464 | 580 | 780 | 982 | 842 | 783 | 522 | 340 | 442 | 712 |
| Against the person | | | | | | | | | | |
| Murder and manslaughter | 98 | 115 | 110 | 102 | 105 | 82 | 57 | 63 | 68 | 86 |
| Attempted murder | 4 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Serious assaults | 1 598 | 1 726 | 2 237 | 3 738 | 4 676 | 4 613 | 5 039 | 5 206 | 5 810 | 6 314 |
| Other offences | 282 | 255 | 176 | 427 | 696 | 930 | 832 | 720 | 751 | 672 |
| Against property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Robbery with firearms | 14 | 25 | 21 | 33 | 66 | 57 | 24 | 23 | 14 | 22 |
| Other robberies | 5 132 | 7 379 | 8 696 | 12 754 | 11 054 | 8 838 | 6 501 | 5 637 | 7 606 | 9 334 |
| All burglaries | 3 789 | 3 688 | 4 740 | 6 328 | 6 368 | 5 665 | 5 565 | 5 412 | 7 470 | 8 989 |
| Theft from persons | 1 705 | 1 551 | 1 183 | 1 511 | 1 720 | 1 647 | 1 565 | 1 816 | 2 752 | 3 901 |
| Other thefts | 10 363 | 9 208 | 12 104 | 15 741 | 13 540 | 16 598 | 16 829 | 19 939 | 22 520 | 27 315 |
| Other offences | 5 401 | 5 201 | 4 315 | 6 624 | 8 020 | 12 090 | 11 135 | 10 832 | 10 148 | 10 844 |
| Other crimes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forgery and coinage | 233 | 514 | 599 | 384 | 463 | 413 | 708 | 680 | 1 163 | 1 039 |
| Bribery and corruption | 80 | 81 | 45 | 29 | 44 | 53 | 67 | 37 | 42 | 38 |
| Possession of arms and ammunition | 41 | 84 | 45 | 82 | 193 | 142 | 130 | 55 | 86 | 112 |
| Others | 273 | 241 | 250 | 403 | 389 | 261 | 200 | 94 | 140 | 262 |
| Serious narcotic offences | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 221 | 1 377 | 1 473 | 1 461 | 1 621 | 2 717 | 1 668 | 1 700 | 1 376 | 1 443 |
| | 32 461 | 33 999 | 39 778 | 55 911 | 56 520 | 62 009 | 56 749 | 57 076 | 64 653 | 75 754 |

18.3 Cases Detected by Type of Offence

| <i>Offence</i> | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Against lawful authority | | | | | | | | | | |
| Against public order | 149 | 174 | 634 | 1 058 | 1 225 | 1 353 | 1 410 | 1 301 | 1 447 | 1 767 |
| Unlawful society | 1 034 | 1 014 | 1 314 | 3 054 | 4 213 | 4 061 | 2 870 | 1 867 | 1 326 | 1 247 |
| Other offences | 166 | 198 | 409 | 436 | 432 | 689 | 591 | 515 | 597 | 712 |
| Against public morality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rape | 32 | 38 | 37 | 59 | 50 | 32 | 31 | 37 | 65 | 39 |
| Indecent assault | 181 | 226 | 229 | 261 | 397 | 547 | 584 | 426 | 503 | 563 |
| Other offences | 428 | 527 | 689 | 854 | 688 | 683 | 449 | 302 | 368 | 636 |
| Against the person | | | | | | | | | | |
| Murder and manslaughter | 79 | 72 | 71 | 63 | 62 | 52 | 40 | 41 | 40 | 63 |
| Attempted murder | 4 | 10 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Serious assaults | 1 153 | 1 089 | 1 452 | 1 890 | 2 698 | 3 064 | 3 639 | 4 143 | 4 396 | 4 667 |
| other offences | 256 | 236 | 141 | 276 | 512 | 728 | 687 | 619 | 667 | 593 |
| Against property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Robbery with firearms | 5 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 36 | 18 | 11 | 14 | 5 | 8 |
| Other robberies | 3 567 | 2 556 | 1 821 | 2 275 | 1 783 | 1 579 | 1 160 | 1 309 | 1 742 | 2 131 |
| All burglaries | 2 122 | 1 228 | 654 | 826 | 683 | 558 | 849 | 895 | 1 236 | 1 415 |
| Theft from persons | 1 318 | 820 | 286 | 378 | 388 | 413 | 328 | 369 | 618 | 1 005 |
| Other thefts | 7 326 | 4 810 | 5 078 | 6 925 | 6 138 | 9 731 | 9 857 | 10 746 | 10 791 | 13 072 |
| Other offences | 5 198 | 4 871 | 3 489 | 5 066 | 5 949 | 9 977 | 9 155 | 8 959 | 7 960 | 8 482 |
| Other crimes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forgery and coinage | 216 | 504 | 570 | 344 | 439 | 367 | 668 | 649 | 1 137 | 1 019 |
| Bribery and corruption | 80 | 80 | 45 | 26 | 44 | 52 | 67 | 37 | 42 | 38 |
| Possession of arms and ammunition | 41 | 84 | 45 | 82 | 193 | 139 | 130 | 55 | 86 | 112 |
| Others | 267 | 234 | 237 | 370 | 370 | 249 | 190 | 79 | 136 | 254 |
| Serious narcotic offences | 1 218 | 1 375 | 1 453 | 1 450 | 1 616 | 2 704 | 1 664 | 1 690 | 1 371 | 1 440 |
| Total | 24 840 | 20 154 | 18 663 | 25 709 | 27 921 | 36 999 | 34 384 | 34 054 | 34 535 | 39 265 |

18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Group of Offender

| Type of offence/group of offender | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Against lawful authority | | | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile | 148 | 123 | 139 | 284 | 247 | 294 | 197 | 183 | 274 | 342 |
| Young person | 810 | 732 | 1 044 | 1 865 | 2 127 | 1 992 | 1 272 | 1 037 | 942 | 1 062 |
| Adult | 539 | 695 | 1 114 | 2 085 | 2 824 | 3 067 | 2 519 | 2 164 | 2 023 | 2 189 |
| Sub-total | 1 497 | 1 550 | 2 297 | 4 234 | 5 198 | 5 353 | 3 988 | 3 384 | 3 239 | 3 593 |
| Against public morality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile | 31 | 45 | 33 | 50 | 50 | 54 | 54 | 38 | 58 | 69 |
| Young person | 161 | 213 | 236 | 243 | 237 | 273 | 237 | 171 | 253 | 277 |
| Adult | 204 | 237 | 248 | 283 | 318 | 435 | 387 | 388 | 380 | 393 |
| Sub-total | 396 | 495 | 517 | 576 | 605 | 762 | 678 | 597 | 691 | 739 |
| Against the person | | | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile | 100 | 91 | 91 | 75 | 103 | 109 | 117 | 211 | 226 | 277 |
| Young person | 397 | 431 | 455 | 515 | 648 | 686 | 688 | 801 | 850 | 1 045 |
| Adult | 964 | 895 | 1 132 | 1 545 | 2 269 | 2 667 | 2 990 | 3 417 | 3 657 | 3 493 |
| Sub-total | 1 461 | 1 417 | 1 678 | 2 135 | 3 020 | 3 462 | 3 795 | 4 429 | 4 733 | 4 815 |
| Against property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile | 1 355 | 1 235 | 1 251 | 1 315 | 1 017 | 1 074 | 1 294 | 1 140 | 2 049 | 3 098 |
| Young person | 3 051 | 2 681 | 2 182 | 2 766 | 2 149 | 1 961 | 2 099 | 2 050 | 2 640 | 3 540 |
| Adult | 7 575 | 5 681 | 4 721 | 7 284 | 6 835 | 7 215 | 7 466 | 7 526 | 7 772 | 9 330 |
| Sub-total | 11 981 | 9 597 | 8 154 | 11 365 | 10 001 | 10 250 | 10 859 | 10 716 | 12 461 | 15 968 |
| Other crimes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile | 9 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 11 | 25 | 18 | 9 | 10 | 39 |
| Young person | 57 | 63 | 36 | 62 | 90 | 76 | 56 | 37 | 47 | 91 |
| Adult | 232 | 259 | 225 | 402 | 532 | 428 | 349 | 199 | 338 | 416 |
| Sub-total | 298 | 330 | 265 | 477 | 633 | 529 | 423 | 245 | 395 | 546 |
| Serious Narcotic offences | | | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile | 2 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 11 | 5 | 16 | 24 | 28 |
| Young person | 54 | 96 | 132 | 98 | 80 | 135 | 110 | 136 | 126 | 173 |
| Adult | 1 250 | 1 488 | 1 429 | 1 679 | 1 716 | 2 983 | 1 981 | 2 010 | 1 705 | 1 690 |
| Sub-total | 1 306 | 1 593 | 1 569 | 1 785 | 1 801 | 3 129 | 2 096 | 2 162 | 1 855 | 1 891 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Juvenile | 1 645 | 1 511 | 1 526 | 1 745 | 1 433 | 1 567 | 1 685 | 1 597 | 2 641 | 3 853 |
| Young person | 4 530 | 4 216 | 4 085 | 5 549 | 5 331 | 5 123 | 4 462 | 4 232 | 4 858 | 6 188 |
| Adult | 10 764 | 9 255 | 8 869 | 13 278 | 14 494 | 16 795 | 15 692 | 15 704 | 15 875 | 17 511 |
| Total | 16 939 | 14 982 | 14 480 | 20 572 | 21 258 | 23 485 | 21 839 | 21 533 | 23 374 | 27 552 |

Note:

'Juvenile' refers to persons aged under 16 years.
 'Young person' refers to persons aged 16 to 20 years.
 'Adult' refers to persons aged 21 years and over.

18.5 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

per 100 000 population

| Age group | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 7-11 | 15 | 14 | 23 | 28 | 24 | 32 | 44 | 39 | 56 | 76 |
| 12-13 | 176 | 162 | 165 | 177 | 144 | 170 | 212 | 196 | 354 | 585 |
| 14-15 | 606 | 530 | 493 | 558 | 449 | 463 | 460 | 468 | 780 | 1 189 |
| 16-20 | 1 066 | 953 | 883 | 1 148 | 1 062 | 991 | 834 | 764 | 794 | 985 |
| 21-30 | 944 | 800 | 754 | 1 100 | 1 129 | 1 217 | 1 054 | 991 | 929 | 975 |
| 31-40 | 532 | 419 | 375 | 555 | 621 | 684 | 666 | 700 | 637 | 664 |
| 41-50 | 438 | 348 | 297 | 375 | 411 | 475 | 445 | 398 | 365 | 358 |
| 51-60 | 293 | 240 | 211 | 291 | 270 | 352 | 307 | 303 | 258 | 254 |
| 61 and over | 121 | 125 | 118 | 158 | 153 | 192 | 179 | 157 | 124 | 123 |

18.6 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1980

| Offence | 7-11 | 12-13 | 14-15 | 16-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61 and over | Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| Against lawful authority | | | | | | | | | | |
| Against public order | 3 | 29 | 150 | 720 | 1 006 | 334 | 166 | 119 | 42 | 2 569 |
| Unlawful society | — | 21 | 87 | 269 | 165 | 24 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 573 |
| Other offences | 6 | 11 | 35 | 73 | 176 | 78 | 37 | 26 | 9 | 451 |
| Sub-total | 9 | 61 | 272 | 1 062 | 1 347 | 436 | 208 | 146 | 52 | 3 593 |
| Against public morality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rape | — | — | 2 | 7 | 12 | 5 | — | — | — | 26 |
| Indecent assault | — | 14 | 34 | 114 | 119 | 49 | 23 | 21 | 14 | 388 |
| Other offences | — | 3 | 16 | 156 | 90 | 33 | 18 | 6 | 3 | 325 |
| Sub-total | — | 17 | 52 | 277 | 221 | 87 | 41 | 27 | 17 | 739 |
| Against the person | | | | | | | | | | |
| Murder and manslaughter | — | 2 | 6 | 25 | 36 | 13 | 4 | 1 | — | 87 |
| Attempted murder | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | 1 |
| Serious assaults | 4 | 33 | 195 | 930 | 1 688 | 626 | 401 | 244 | 119 | 4 240 |
| Other offences | 1 | 16 | 20 | 90 | 218 | 87 | 37 | 12 | 6 | 487 |
| Sub-total | 5 | 51 | 221 | 1 045 | 1 942 | 727 | 442 | 257 | 125 | 4 815 |
| Against property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Robbery with firearms | — | — | — | 1 | 16 | 3 | — | — | — | 20 |
| Other robberies | 20 | 86 | 246 | 590 | 717 | 117 | 26 | 18 | 2 | 1 822 |
| All burglaries | 44 | 122 | 244 | 329 | 323 | 124 | 36 | 16 | 3 | 1 241 |
| Theft from persons | 11 | 11 | 21 | 134 | 552 | 107 | 44 | 26 | 3 | 909 |
| Other thefts | 189 | 596 | 996 | 1 611 | 2 251 | 886 | 392 | 277 | 141 | 7 339 |
| Other offences | 35 | 115 | 362 | 875 | 1 960 | 749 | 342 | 148 | 51 | 4 637 |
| Sub-total | 299 | 930 | 1 869 | 3 540 | 5 819 | 1 986 | 840 | 485 | 200 | 15 968 |
| Other crimes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forgery and coinage | 1 | 1 | 5 | 22 | 70 | 20 | 14 | 6 | 1 | 140 |
| Bribery and corruption | — | — | — | 1 | 10 | — | 4 | 4 | 1 | 20 |
| Possession of arms and ammunition | 1 | 4 | 7 | 17 | 30 | 6 | 1 | 1 | — | 67 |
| Others | 1 | 3 | 16 | 51 | 133 | 49 | 45 | 19 | 2 | 319 |
| Sub-total | 3 | 8 | 28 | 91 | 243 | 75 | 64 | 30 | 4 | 546 |
| Serious narcotic offences | — | 5 | 23 | 173 | 720 | 348 | 263 | 211 | 148 | 1 891 |
| Total | 316 | 1 072 | 2 465 | 6 188 | 10 292 | 3 659 | 1 858 | 1 156 | 546 | 27 552 |

18.7 Minor Narcotic Offences dealt with by the Police

| Offence | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Possession of drug | 10 570 | 8 457 | 7 343 | 7 656 | 6 898 | 5 938 | 4 034 | 4 115 | 2 789 | 2 377 |
| Possession of pipe, equipment, etc. | 302 | 488 | 464 | 524 | 714 | 925 | 1 298 | 1 837 | 1 269 | 1 046 |
| Keeping a divan | 76 | 113 | 174 | 134 | 141 | 82 | 113 | 84 | 37 | 36 |
| Smoking, consuming, etc. | 4 429 | 5 895 | 7 712 | 5 405 | 2 870 | 2 111 | 1 304 | 1 056 | 464 | 348 |
| other narcotic offences | 76 | 48 | 70 | 73 | 87 | 130 | 85 | 68 | 117 | 125 |
| Total | 15 453 | 15 001 | 15 763 | 13 792 | 10 710 | 9 186 | 6 834 | 7 160 | 4 676 | 3 932 |

18.8 Miscellaneous Offences dealt with by the Police

| Offence | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Gambling | 52 797 | 59 137 | 52 567 | 44 400 | 44 590 | 42 593 | 13 689 | 14 766 | 13 104 | 12 963 |
| Hawking | 129 841 | 140 052 | 133 869 | 120 166 | 111 844 | 115 887 | 93 004 | 81 250 | 64 689 | 64 847 |
| Obstruction | 101 433 | 81 506 | 60 814 | 47 914 | 51 516 | 74 575 | 73 201 | 54 157 | 34 197 | 38 888 |
| Prostitution | 1 154 | 1 281 | 1 371 | 1 484 | 2 354 | 4 308 | 3 585 | 3 085 | 1 219 | 974 |
| Other offences | 13 850 | 14 247 | 15 706 | 15 571 | 14 109 | 20 641 | 21 936 | 18 448 | 19 465 | 31 955 |
| Total | 299 075 | 296 223 | 264 327 | 229 535 | 224 413 | 258 004 | 205 415 | 171 706 | 132 674 | 149 627 |

18.9 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HK\$ Thousand

| | | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Robberies | Value stolen | 5,158 | 14,753 | 16,897 | 26,541 | 32,513 | 21,414 | 16,306 | 23,413 | 49,416 | 103,432 |
| Aggravated burglary | Value recovered | 393 | 1,541 | 767 | 2,979 | 5,450 | 398 | 871 | 5,224 | 2,449 | 4,335 |
| | Value stolen | 25 | 56 | 11 | 4 | — | 25 | 25 | 96 | 406 | 6 |
| | Value recovered | 0.8 | 0.1 | — | — | 0.05 | — | — | — | 5 | — |
| Burglary (breaking) | Value stolen | 8,972 | 7,607 | 7,598 | 9,427 | 10,095 | 7,047 | 10,154 | 20,741 | 31,882 | 39,205 |
| | Value recovered | 198 | 134 | 109 | 353 | 148 | 66 | 758 | 832 | 1,142 | 2,742 |
| Other burglary | Value stolen | 1,196 | 1,759 | 1,992 | 3,102 | 4,446 | 4,354 | 3,608 | 4,710 | 7,089 | 9,655 |
| | Value recovered | 67 | 90 | 58 | 201 | 1,001 | 43 | 377 | 839 | 388 | 300 |
| Snatching | Value stolen | 433 | 318 | 315 | 235 | 285 | 281 | 661 | 475 | 1,024 | 3,765 |
| | Value recovered | 35 | 98 | 15 | 14 | 28 | 8 | 45 | 46 | 95 | 294 |
| Pickpocket | Value stolen | 190 | 226 | 620 | 626 | 760 | 1,008 | 732 | 1,140 | 1,235 | 1,359 |
| | Value recovered | 18 | 16 | 32 | 15 | 7 | 13 | 28 | 31 | 56 | 103 |
| Theft from vehicle | Value stolen | 603 | 1,862 | 1,578 | 1,808 | 1,347 | 891 | 1,050 | 1,367 | 2,506 | 4,210 |
| | Value recovered | 69 | 45 | 55 | 41 | 24 | 17 | 54 | 22 | 60 | 177 |
| Theft from ship and wharf | Value stolen | 64 | 37 | 9 | 19 | 57 | 1,567 | 34 | 130 | 129 | 198 |
| | Value recovered | 19 | 4 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.2 | 1,409 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 2 |
| Taking conveyance without authority | Value stolen | .. | .. | 9,241 | 9,949 | 6,675 | 5,734 | 5,737 | 14,045 | 22,015 | 34,382 |
| | Value recovered | .. | .. | 2,542 | 1,755 | 692 | 1,054 | 1,416 | 9,937 | 17,418 | 23,577 |
| Miscellaneous theft | Value stolen | 4,246 | 7,771 | 7,924 | 11,045 | 8,592 | 30,131 | 13,449 | 19,522 | 26,831 | 38,770 |
| | Value recovered | 534 | 397 | 609 | 814 | 836 | 944 | 1,732 | 2,987 | 4,241 | 2,898 |
| Frauds | Value stolen | 517 | 3,262 | 4,238 | 10,324 | 12,205 | 21,920 | 13,306 | 14,083 | 41,063 | 30,992 |
| | Value recovered | 69 | 45 | 41 | 249 | 157 | 410 | 218 | 509 | 145 | 576 |
| Obtaining by means of forgery | Value stolen | .. | 68 | 333 | 476 | 1,697 | 1,051 | 958 | 2,126 | 368 | 2,461 |
| | Value recovered | .. | 0.8 | 3 | 104 | 0.7 | 172 | 40 | 35 | 1 | 5 |
| Conspiracy to defraud | Value stolen | .. | 12,315 | 1,563 | 39 | 10,060 | 5,156 | 53 | — | 1,561 | 3 |
| | Value recovered | .. | — | 610 | — | — | 1,050 | — | — | — | — |
| Total | Value stolen | 21,404 | 50,032 | 52,318 | 73,595 | 88,732 | 100,579 | 66,072 | 101,848 | 185,525 | 268,438 |
| | Value recovered | 1,401 | 2,371 | 4,841 | 6,526 | 8,345 | 5,585 | 5,538 | 20,466 | 26,006 | 35,009 |

18.10 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Strength of police force: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inspectorate or above officers | 1 132 | 1 188 | 1 222 | 1 283 | 1 358 | 1 426 | 1 559 | 1 773 | 1 880 | 1 957 |
| Male | 1 107 | 1 156 | 1 181 | 1 232 | 1 299 | 1 346 | 1 446 | 1 635 | 1 716 | 1 775 |
| Female | 25 | 32 | 41 | 51 | 59 | 80 | 113 | 138 | 164 | 182 |
| Rank and file | 10 885 | 10 800 | 10 902 | 11 485 | 13 227 | 13 938 | 14 916 | 16 124 | 16 798 | 17 776 |
| Male | 10 369 | 10 267 | 10 317 | 10 766 | 12 072 | 12 664 | 13 428 | 14 468 | 14 980 | 15 910 |
| Female | 516 | 533 | 585 | 719 | 1 155 | 1 274 | 1 488 | 1 656 | 1 818 | 1 866 |
| Total | 12 017 | 11 988 | 12 124 | 12 768 | 14 585 | 15 364 | 16 475 | 17 897 | 18 678 | 19 733 |
| Male | 11 476 | 11 423 | 11 498 | 11 998 | 13 371 | 14 010 | 14 874 | 16 103 | 16 696 | 17 685 |
| Female | 541 | 565 | 626 | 770 | 1 214 | 1 354 | 1 601 | 1 794 | 1 982 | 2 048 |
| Ratio of police to population (per 100 000 population) | 297 | 294 | 291 | 301 | 334 | 348 | 365 | 389 | 381 | 392 |
| Annual expenditure (HK\$ Million) | 170 | 200 | 228 | 287 | 371 | 414 | 496 | 565 | 664 | 879 |

18.11 Cases in the Supreme Court, District Court, Tenancy Tribunal, Labour Tribunal and Lands Tribunal

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Supreme court | 6 932 | 7 056 | 7 865 | 7 607 | 8 008 | 8 009 | 9 401 | 10 521 | 11 913 | 14 822 |
| Civil appeals | 50 | 58 | 53 | 57 | 62 | 67 | 74 | 107 | 104 | 153 |
| Criminal appeals | 1 026 | 900 | 964 | 1 154 | 1 151 | 1 338 | 1 373 | 1 239 | 1 215 | 1 114 |
| Original jurisdiction | 3 097 | 3 345 | 4 023 | 3 154 | 3 165 | 2 822 | 3 773 | 4 760 | 5 800 | 7 525 |
| Miscellaneous proceedings | 308 | 366 | 458 | 488 | 552 | 771 | 842 | 768 | 850 | 1 250 |
| Adoptions | 320 | 398 | 364 | 411 | 450 | 392 | 415 | 347 | 409 | 412 |
| Divorce | 388 | 126 | 45 | 50 | 45 | 39 | 160 | 59 | 66 | 76 |
| Criminal sessions | 90 | 104 | 124 | 142 | 123 | 149 | 124 | 127 | 115 | 176 |
| Admiralty jurisdiction | 38 | 56 | 181 | 139 | 156 | 154 | 208 | 287 | 240 | 341 |
| Probate grants | 1 562 | 1 614 | 1 585 | 1 880 | 2 113 | 2 140 | 2 261 | 2 657 | 2 896 | 3 524 |
| Bankruptcy | 15 | 27 | 26 | 57 | 96 | 64 | 89 | 76 | 107 | 119 |
| Company winding-up | 38 | 62 | 42 | 75 | 95 | 73 | 82 | 94 | 111 | 132 |
| District court | 16 683 | 20 887 | 22 295 | 24 802 | 28 560 | 24 340 | 29 388 | 33 721 | 40 692 | 50 952 |
| Criminal jurisdiction | 247 | 470 | 527 | 668 | 490 | 950 | 763 | 855 | 1 009 | 1 145 |
| Civil jurisdiction | 13 965 | 16 826 | 17 503 | 20 821 | 24 356 | 18 971 | 15 896 | 17 104 | 20 448 | 27 537 |
| Workmen's compensation | 306 | 258 | 341 | 296 | 259 | 302 | 356 | 330 | 375 | 454 |
| Distress for rent | 1 309 | 1 620 | 1 829 | 2 136 | 2 562 | 2 032 | 2 120 | 2 107 | 2 104 | 2 048 |
| Rent increase application | 856 | 1 181 | 1 302 | 92 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Divorce jurisdiction | — | 532 | 793 | 789 | 893 | 1 054 | 1 372 | 1 728 | 2 018 | 2 421 |
| Small crimes tribunal | — | — | — | — | — | 1 031 | 8 881 | 11 597 | 14 738 | 17 347 |
| Tenancy tribunal | 1 049 | 1 249 | 1 267 | 968 | 763 | 507 | 339 | 307 | 325 | 299 |
| Ordinary cases | 679 | 687 | 735 | 708 | 559 | 304 | 159 | 129 | 72 | 81 |
| Exemption cases | 267 | 390 | 383 | 146 | 141 | 187 | 160 | 166 | 174 | 136 |
| Demolished building cases | 103 | 172 | 149 | 114 | 63 | 16 | 20 | 12 | 79 | 82 |
| Labour tribunal | — | — | 805 | 1 908 | 2 027 | 1 982 | 2 799 | 3 508 | 4 235 | 4 473 |
| Claims dealt with | — | — | 805 | 1 908 | 2 027 | 1 982 | 2 799 | 3 508 | 4 235 | 4 473 |
| Lands tribunal | — | — | — | — | — | 36 | 376 | 39 | 9 | 12 |

18.12 Work in the Magistracies

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Summary matters (charges, summonses and applications, etc.) | 575 697 | 517 339 | 615 228 | 537 258 | 558 497 | 630 016 | 550 307 | 483 600 | 599 809 | 618 747 |
| Adult defendants | 606 060 | 601 693 | 667 246 | 773 923 | 581 917 | 641 917 | 568 648 | 491 301 | 600 078 | 570 642 |
| Adult defendants convicted | 537 487 | 539 066 | 608 482 | 508 826 | 536 310 | 604 982 | 539 050 | 463 572 | 570 808 | 548 136 |
| Juvenile defendants | 4 458 | 3 297 | 3 060 | 3 787 | 3 540 | 4 387 | 5 110 | 5 148 | 6 945 | 7 847 |
| Juvenile defendants convicted | 4 240 | 3 137 | 2 900 | 3 615 | 3 252 | 4 074 | 4 660 | 4 752 | 6 456 | 6 946 |
| Charge sheets issued | 209 592 | 213 806 | 221 912 | 189 726 | 174 527 | 191 130 | 157 833 | 129 205 | 107 503 | 123 051 |
| Summons issued | 359 947 | 290 662 | 365 203 | 342 691 | 377 967 | 433 340 | 384 982 | 346 342 | 488 465 | 490 027 |
| Miscellaneous proceedings issued | 6 152 | 12 874 | 27 962 | 4 841 | 6 003 | 5 546 | 5 203 | 4 674 | 3 840 | 5 669 |

18.13 Prisoners and Inmates

| | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Average Daily Population of: | | | | | | | |
| Prisons | | | | | | | |
| Male | 4 758 | 5 864 | 6 112 | 5 261 | 4 387 | 4 026 | 4 436 |
| Female | 83 | 100 | 157 | 142 | 115 | 108 | 137 |
| Detainee (Illegal Immigrants) | | | | | | | |
| Male | — | — | — | — | 28 | 1 501 | 1 817 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | 20 | 1 249 | 1 449 |
| Training Centres | | | | | | | |
| Male | 472 | 429 | 357 | 351 | 355 | 262 | 282 |
| Female | 23 | 34 | 53 | 51 | 46 | 37 | 49 |
| Detention Centres | | | | | | | |
| Male | 319 | 243 | 212 | 205 | 180 | 256 | 340 |
| Female | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Treatment Centres | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1 343 | 1 312 | 1 514 | 1 676 | 1 473 | 1 355 | 1 208 |
| Female | 52 | 90 | 70 | 72 | 69 | 64 | 47 |
| Total | 7 050 | 8 072 | 8 475 | 7 758 | 6 673 | 8 858 | 9 765 |
| Number Discharged under Aftercare | | | | | | | |
| Male | 2 885 | 2 961 | 2 661 | 2 690 | 2 467 | 2 459 | 2 435 |
| Female | 69 | 132 | 124 | 119 | 112 | 97 | 84 |
| Total | 2 954 | 3 093 | 2 785 | 2 809 | 2 579 | 2 556 | 2 519 |

18.14 Reception of Inmates under Detention by Type of Centre by Age on Conviction by Sex

| Sex/centre/age | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Male | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centre | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 60 | 69 | 37 | 27 | 16 | 20 | 8 | 22 | 31 |
| 16-20 years | 535 | 415 | 284 | 278 | 180 | 222 | 109 | 115 | 226 |
| 21-24 years | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 25-39 years | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 40 years and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Detention Centre | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 27 | 92 | 91 | 72 | 72 | 44 | 13 | 60 | 120 |
| 16-20 years | 137 | 358 | 667 | 510 | 411 | 286 | 263 | 362 | 481 |
| 21-24 years | — | — | — | — | — | 15 | 69 | 75 | 78 |
| 25-39 years | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 40 years and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Drug Addiction Treatment Centre | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 2 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 1 | — | — |
| 16-20 years | 161 | 243 | 249 | 229 | 167 | 111 | 62 | 83 | 47 |
| 21-24 years | 259 | 323 | 434 | 426 | 465 | 335 | 263 | 238 | 184 |
| 25-39 years | 475 | 501 | 671 | 754 | 856 | 956 | 903 | 758 | 840 |
| 40 years and over | 426 | 379 | 513 | 538 | 576 | 773 | 698 | 508 | 401 |
| Female | | | | | | | | | |
| Training Centre | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 24 | 27 | 24 | 46 | 53 | 33 | 16 | 31 | 32 |
| 21-39 years | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 40 years and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Detention Centre | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 21-39 years | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 40 years and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Drug Addiction Treatment Centre | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 7 | 11 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 6 | 5 |
| 21-39 years | 23 | 24 | 51 | 50 | 54 | 57 | 46 | 45 | 33 |
| 40 years and over | 21 | 10 | 21 | 16 | 23 | 22 | 14 | 17 | 8 |

18.15 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1980

| Length of sentence/sex | Against lawful authority | Against public morality | Against the person | Against property | Against the penal code | Against local laws | Narcotic offence | Total |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Male | | | | | | | | |
| 7 days or less | 2 | — | 6 | 23 | 1 | 27 | — | 59 |
| More than 7 days and under 1 month | 4 | 3 | 16 | 68 | 3 | 87 | 9 | 190 |
| 1 month to less than 3 months | 11 | 17 | 37 | 219 | 13 | 88 | 54 | 439 |
| 3 months to less than 6 months | 19 | 12 | 63 | 494 | 21 | 69 | 191 | 869 |
| 6 months to less than 12 months | 82 | 17 | 65 | 561 | 58 | 203 | 223 | 1 209 |
| 12 months to less than 18 months | 23 | 6 | 12 | 241 | 17 | 61 | 79 | 439 |
| 18 months to less than 3 years | 9 | 7 | 35 | 270 | 25 | 62 | 229 | 637 |
| 3 years | 3 | 1 | 6 | 94 | 10 | 17 | 21 | 152 |
| More than 3 years to less than 6 years | — | 5 | 22 | 339 | 21 | 15 | 41 | 443 |
| 6 years and over | — | 3 | 15 | 31 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 67 |
| Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known | — | — | 3 | — | — | — | — | 3 |
| Death | — | — | 10 | — | — | — | — | 10 |
| Total | 153 | 71 | 290 | 2 340 | 170 | 630 | 863 | 4 517 |
| Female | | | | | | | | |
| Under 6 months | 3 | 1 | 4 | 18 | 3 | 39 | 1 | 69 |
| 6 months to less than 12 months | 1 | — | — | 17 | — | 9 | 3 | 30 |
| 12 months to less than 3 years | — | — | 3 | 15 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 28 |
| 3 years | — | — | 1 | 2 | — | — | 3 | 6 |
| Over 3 years | — | 1 | 1 | — | — | 1 | 9 | 12 |
| Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Death | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — | 1 |
| Total | 4 | 2 | 10 | 52 | 4 | 52 | 22 | 146 |

18.16 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction by Sex

| Length of sentence/age | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Male | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 1 month | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 9 | 14 | 13 | 55 | 26 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 18 |
| 21-39 years | 96 | 101 | 124 | 339 | 335 | 178 | 124 | 104 | 164 |
| 40 years and over | 326 | 332 | 481 | 587 | 553 | 195 | 119 | 109 | 78 |
| 1 month to less than 3 months | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 64 | 27 | 65 | 37 | 23 | 17 | 18 | 32 | 19 |
| 21-39 years | 410 | 412 | 603 | 488 | 438 | 383 | 401 | 405 | 271 |
| 40 years and over | 852 | 845 | 1 045 | 962 | 604 | 374 | 360 | 254 | 141 |
| 3 months to less than 12 months | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 349 | 221 | 260 | 170 | 99 | 98 | 49 | 44 | 65 |
| 21-39 years | 2 111 | 1 846 | 2 655 | 3 020 | 2 608 | 2 104 | 1 657 | 1 405 | 1 432 |
| 40 years and over | 1 841 | 1 673 | 2 280 | 2 687 | 2 468 | 1 406 | 1 083 | 678 | 578 |
| 12 months to less than 18 months | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 103 | 69 | 71 | 46 | 33 | 24 | 7 | 14 | 10 |
| 21-39 years | 356 | 363 | 492 | 549 | 545 | 381 | 309 | 295 | 330 |
| 40 years and over | 163 | 159 | 167 | 159 | 192 | 170 | 108 | 71 | 99 |
| 18 months to less than 3 years | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 140 | 116 | 129 | 114 | 74 | 48 | 18 | 36 | 27 |
| 21-39 years | 403 | 448 | 635 | 740 | 717 | 533 | 342 | 422 | 472 |
| 40 years and over | 173 | 185 | 134 | 197 | 271 | 228 | 131 | 138 | 138 |
| 3 years to less than 6 years | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 79 | 77 | 87 | 84 | 124 | 66 | 50 | 66 | 103 |
| 21-39 years | 138 | 230 | 338 | 342 | 416 | 326 | 331 | 385 | 423 |
| 40 years and over | 32 | 45 | 62 | 49 | 74 | 90 | 59 | 59 | 69 |
| 6 years and over | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 6 | 17 | 21 | 7 | 25 | 6 | 12 | 2 | 8 |
| 21-39 years | 23 | 29 | 45 | 60 | 71 | 82 | 90 | 66 | 46 |
| 40 years and over | 9 | 13 | 6 | 12 | 25 | 27 | 27 | 12 | 13 |
| Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 5 | 11 | 7 | 1 | — | — | — | — | 2 |
| 21-39 years | — | 6 | 16 | 3 | — | 2 | — | — | 1 |
| 40 years and over | — | 9 | 8 | 2 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Death | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 3 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| 21-39 years | 4 | 10 | 16 | 9 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 8 |
| 40 years and over | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Total reception | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 758 | 559 | 657 | 520 | 407 | 282 | 168 | 210 | 253 |
| 21-39 years | 3 541 | 3 445 | 4 924 | 5 550 | 5 143 | 3 997 | 3 260 | 3 091 | 3 147 |
| 40 years and over | 3 397 | 3 265 | 4 184 | 4 660 | 4 188 | 2 495 | 1 890 | 1 323 | 1 117 |
| Total | 7 696 | 7 269 | 9 765 | 10 730 | 9 738 | 6 774 | 5 318 | 4 624 | 4 517 |
| Female | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 6 months | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | — | — | 7 | 5 | 18 | 11 | 3 | 13 | 8 |
| 21-39 years | 5 | 28 | 24 | 29 | 100 | 54 | 21 | 59 | 40 |
| 40 years and over | 33 | 42 | 48 | 55 | 71 | 33 | 26 | 20 | 21 |
| 6 months to less than 12 months | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 1 | — | 5 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 21-39 years | 8 | 8 | 16 | 17 | 24 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 19 |
| 40 years and over | 10 | 12 | 11 | 14 | 24 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| 12 months to less than 3 years | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 1 | — | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | — |
| 21-39 years | 8 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 23 | 21 | 16 | 12 | 20 |
| 40 years and over | 10 | 13 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 12 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| 3 years and over | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 1 | — | 2 | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | — |
| 21-39 years | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 14 |
| 40 years and over | 3 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 4 |
| Detained during her Majesty's Pleasure be known | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 21-39 years | — | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 40 years and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Death | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 21-39 years | — | 1 | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | 1 |
| 40 years and over | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total reception | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 3 | — | 15 | 16 | 23 | 16 | 6 | 19 | 9 |
| 21-39 years | 24 | 47 | 50 | 60 | 160 | 101 | 62 | 93 | 94 |
| 40 years and over | 56 | 76 | 75 | 81 | 122 | 59 | 45 | 30 | 43 |
| Total | 83 | 123 | 140 | 157 | 305 | 176 | 113 | 142 | 146 |

18.17 Committal made to Correctional Institutions on Conviction by Sex by Age Group of Offender by Type of Offence, 1980

| Age group/Sex | Against lawful authority | Against public morality | Against the person | Against property | Against the penal code | Against local laws | Narcotic offence | Total |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Male | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 9 | 5 | 17 | 95 | 15 | 7 | 5 | 153 |
| 16–20 years | 55 | 24 | 99 | 646 | 29 | 75 | 77 | 1 005 |
| 21 years and over | 156 | 69 | 286 | 2 616 | 173 | 625 | 1 842 | 5 767 |
| Total | 220 | 98 | 402 | 3 357 | 217 | 707 | 1 924 | 6 925 |
| Female | | | | | | | | |
| Under 21 years | 2 | 0 | 10 | 21 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 46 |
| 21 years and over | 3 | 2 | 9 | 58 | 3 | 48 | 55 | 178 |
| Total | 5 | 2 | 19 | 79 | 5 | 53 | 61 | 224 |

18.18 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand for Residential Care or for Detention by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

| Type of offence/sex | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Convicted prisoners/inmates | | | | | | | | | |
| Against lawful authority | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 114 | 153 | 397 | 527 | 363 | 381 | 288 | 253 | 220 |
| Female | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 8 | — | 7 | 5 |
| Against public morality | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 80 | 143 | 169 | 127 | 121 | 126 | 124 | 109 | 98 |
| Female | — | 4 | — | — | — | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Against the person | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 257 | 381 | 694 | 432 | 574 | 450 | 388 | 472 | 402 |
| Female | 12 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 18 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 19 |
| Against property | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 3 944 | 3 418 | 4 900 | 4 589 | 3 850 | 3 827 | 3 146 | 2 981 | 3 357 |
| Female | 24 | 26 | 55 | 51 | 85 | 65 | 53 | 61 | 79 |
| Against the penal code | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 399 | 404 | 429 | 507 | 422 | 254 | 98 | 226 | 217 |
| Female | 1 | — | 3 | 4 | — | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 |
| Against local laws | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 244 | 323 | 497 | 1 067 | 1 207 | 520 | 390 | 411 | 707 |
| Female | 29 | 45 | 41 | 65 | 147 | 76 | 28 | 70 | 53 |
| Narcotic offences | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 4 743 | 4 833 | 5 628 | 6 320 | 5 947 | 3 981 | 3 273 | 2 393 | 1 924 |
| Female | 88 | 106 | 144 | 155 | 188 | 132 | 105 | 87 | 61 |
| All offences | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 9 781 | 9 655 | 12 714 | 13 569 | 12 484 | 9 539 | 7 707 | 6 845 | 6 925 |
| Female | 158 | 195 | 254 | 288 | 451 | 300 | 201 | 241 | 224 |
| Care and protection and detention for enquiries | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 15 026 | 15 991 | 18 962 | 19 237 | 19 982 | 14 575 | 13 598 | 19 684 | 18 019 |
| Female | 293 | 371 | 495 | 737 | 971 | 768 | 909 | 6 536 | 3 260 |

Note:

Figures exclude recalls.

18.19 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex by Age Group of Offender, 1979/1980

| Type of offence | Under 16 years | | 16–20 years | | 21 years & over | | Total | |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| Against lawful authority | 77 | 8 | 97 | 14 | 92 | 4 | 266 | 26 |
| Against public morality | 36 | 1 | 163 | 1 | 133 | — | 332 | 2 |
| Against the person | 85 | 8 | 232 | 7 | 294 | 53 | 611 | 68 |
| Against property | 1 023 | 85 | 1 193 | 186 | 1 199 | 252 | 3 415 | 523 |
| Against the penal code | 28 | 3 | 72 | 4 | 102 | 7 | 202 | 14 |
| Against local laws | 89 | 27 | 245 | 50 | 919 | 194 | 1 253 | 271 |
| Total | 1 338 | 132 | 2 002 | 262 | 2 739 | 510 | 6 079 | 904 |

18.20 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

| Type of offence | Sex | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|--------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Against lawful authority | M | 427 | 334 | 407 | 373 | 1 030 | 1 136 | 936 | 432 | 335 | 266 |
| | F | 2 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 29 | 25 | 53 | 26 |
| Against public morality | M | 175 | 256 | 300 | 282 | 294 | 366 | 398 | 386 | 323 | 332 |
| | F | 3 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 97 | 30 | 10 | 2 |
| Against the person | M | 235 | 318 | 343 | 333 | 480 | 479 | 525 | 655 | 741 | 611 |
| | F | 14 | 27 | 20 | 33 | 22 | 40 | 50 | 69 | 79 | 68 |
| Against property | M | 2 944 | 3 576 | 2 884 | 2 576 | 3 137 | 2 427 | 2 357 | 2 459 | 2 839 | 3 415 |
| | F | 109 | 152 | 130 | 171 | 201 | 271 | 336 | 357 | 477 | 523 |
| Against the penal code | M | 205 | 457 | 428 | 156 | 187 | 230 | 210 | 181 | 158 | 202 |
| | F | 3 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 17 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 8 | 14 |
| Against local laws | M | 1 739 | 1 810 | 1 890 | 1 509 | 1 650 | 1 647 | 2 034 | 1 582 | 1 768 | 1 253 |
| | F | 152 | 146 | 178 | 174 | 223 | 374 | 429 | 396 | .297 | 271 |
| Total | M | 5 725 | 6 751 | 6 252 | 5 229 | 6 778 | 6 285 | 6 460 | 5 695 | 6 164 | 6 079 |
| | F | 283 | 348 | 344 | 396 | 472 | 718 | 949 | 888 | 924 | 904 |

18.21 Cases Referred to Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

| Type of offence/age group | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Against lawful authority | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 90 | 51 | 92 | 49 | 137 | 141 | 153 | 104 | 71 | 85 |
| 16-20 years | 296 | 244 | 241 | 248 | 653 | 680 | 557 | 211 | 189 | 111 |
| 21 years and over | 43 | 48 | 82 | 84 | 248 | 339 | 255 | 142 | 128 | 96 |
| Against public morality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 38 | 32 | 38 | 34 | 29 | 44 | 61 | 46 | 42 | 57 |
| 16-20 years | 90 | 137 | 174 | 150 | 154 | 179 | 220 | 195 | 113 | 164 |
| 21 years and over | 50 | 94 | 91 | 106 | 112 | 144 | 214 | 175 | 178 | 133 |
| Against the person | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 67 | 72 | 67 | 56 | 46 | 47 | 67 | 90 | 129 | 93 |
| 16-20 years | 143 | 184 | 187 | 175 | 234 | 231 | 222 | 250 | 243 | 239 |
| 21 years and over | 39 | 89 | 109 | 135 | 222 | 241 | 286 | 384 | 448 | 347 |
| Against property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 805 | 951 | 767 | 743 | 732 | 536 | 609 | 797 | 904 | 1 108 |
| 16-20 years | 1 406 | 1 751 | 1 442 | 1 223 | 1 413 | 1 096 | 976 | 916 | 991 | 1 379 |
| 21 years and over | 842 | 1 026 | 805 | 781 | 1 193 | 1 066 | 1 108 | 1 103 | 1 421 | 1 451 |
| Against the penal code | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 45 | 80 | 52 | 32 | 27 | 32 | 44 | 37 | 30 | 31 |
| 16-20 years | 123 | 300 | 295 | 83 | 101 | 103 | 85 | 70 | 54 | 76 |
| 21 years and over | 40 | 84 | 86 | 43 | 76 | 103 | 89 | 85 | 82 | 109 |
| Against local laws | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 87 | 85 | 110 | 94 | 99 | 107 | 105 | 128 | 159 | 116 |
| 16-20 years | 418 | 410 | 459 | 420 | 401 | 484 | 428 | 282 | 266 | 295 |
| 21 years and over | 1 386 | 1 461 | 1 499 | 1 169 | 1 373 | 1 430 | 1 930 | 1 568 | 1 640 | 1 113 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 1 132 | 1 271 | 1 126 | 1 008 | 1 070 | 907 | 1 039 | 1 202 | 1 335 | 1 490 |
| 16-20 years | 2 476 | 3 026 | 2 798 | 2 299 | 2 956 | 2 773 | 2 488 | 1 924 | 1 856 | 2 264 |
| 21 years and over | 2 400 | 2 802 | 2 672 | 2 318 | 3 224 | 3 323 | 3 882 | 3 457 | 3 897 | 3 249 |

18.22 Probation Orders by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

| Type of offence/age group | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Against lawful authority | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 40 | 29 | 41 | 27 | 69 | 73 | 82 | 64 | 52 | 53 |
| 16-20 years | 140 | 125 | 97 | 103 | 328 | 346 | 326 | 149 | 98 | 52 |
| 21 years and over | 6 | 9 | 15 | 13 | 38 | 86 | 68 | 22 | 19 | 7 |
| Against public morality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 14 | 13 | 11 | 16 | 12 | 17 | 30 | 25 | 25 | 38 |
| 16-20 years | 28 | 47 | 59 | 57 | 70 | 80 | 107 | 89 | 71 | 79 |
| 21 years and over | 17 | 22 | 15 | 17 | 20 | 38 | 46 | 26 | 37 | 27 |
| Against the person | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 33 | 31 | 25 | 24 | 20 | 23 | 29 | 51 | 59 | 52 |
| 16-20 years | 69 | 68 | 54 | 49 | 61 | 94 | 80 | 117 | 123 | 77 |
| 21 years and over | 22 | 15 | 17 | 26 | 31 | 43 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 34 |
| Against property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 430 | 504 | 364 | 366 | 395 | 255 | 290 | 383 | 506 | 558 |
| 16-20 years | 791 | 756 | 470 | 371 | 456 | 395 | 314 | 332 | 396 | 435 |
| 21 years and over | 211 | 208 | 140 | 125 | 178 | 132 | 159 | 144 | 155 | 163 |
| Against the penal code | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 19 | 43 | 25 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 16 | 20 | 14 | 21 |
| 16-20 years | 53 | 139 | 102 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 26 | 28 | 17 | 18 |
| 21 years and over | 7 | 27 | 17 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 14 | 6 | 11 |
| Against local laws | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 46 | 26 | 15 | 17 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 24 | 70 | 34 |
| 16-20 years | 40 | 126 | 122 | 108 | 100 | 136 | 134 | 63 | 64 | 70 |
| 21 years and over | 289 | 190 | 142 | 117 | 149 | 162 | 174 | 132 | 143 | 76 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 16 years | 582 | 646 | 481 | 459 | 523 | 401 | 477 | 567 | 726 | 756 |
| 16-20 years | 1 121 | 1 261 | 904 | 704 | 1 029 | 1 064 | 987 | 778 | 769 | 731 |
| 21 years and over | 552 | 471 | 346 | 302 | 424 | 463 | 494 | 390 | 422 | 318 |

Section 19: MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Statistics on mass media are obtained from the Home Affairs Department, the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority and the Post Office.

Statistics relating to public libraries, the City Hall, recreational facilities, public markets and stalls and licences and permits in force are obtained from the Urban Services Department.

Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Fire services statistics are supplied by the Fire Services Department.

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Headquarters of the Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The traffic accident figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

19.1 Statistics on Mass Media

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Newspapers | | | | | | | | | | |
| English | 7 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 11 |
| Chinese | 83 | 99 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 103 | 107 | 111 | 98 | 84 |
| Bilingual | — | — | — | — | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Japanese | — | — | — | — | — | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Periodicals | | | | | | | | | | |
| English | 47 | 50 | 52 | 56 | 47 | 47 | 50 | 61 | 83 | 87 |
| Chinese | 137 | 138 | 150 | 160 | 157 | 171 | 194 | 206 | 211 | 257 |
| Bilingual | — | — | — | — | 20 | 22 | 23 | 28 | 33 | 42 |
| Japanese | — | — | 2 | 2 | 2 | — | — | — | 2 | 2 |
| Radio | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stations† | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Channels† | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Television | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stations | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Channels | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |

Note:

†Including wired distribution.

19.2 Books and Audio-visual Materials in Urban Council Public Libraries

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | ‡ | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Books | | | | | | | | | | | |
| English | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Junior | 33 202 | 37 308 | 38 499 | 45 355 | 49 383 | 53 217 | 59 083 | ‡ | 62 783 | 66 856 | 72 239 |
| Adult | 78 543 | 90 242 | 99 268 | 111 422 | 122 346 | 129 334 | 145 310 | ‡ | 153 516 | 178 390 | 189 783 |
| Reference | 27 599 | 29 856 | 32 434 | 34 681 | 36 552 | 37 596 | 38 541 | ‡ | 40 325 | 42 827 | 45 198 |
| Chinese | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Junior | 43 870 | 55 093 | 56 908 | 72 584 | 86 763 | 107 821 | 110 686 | ‡ | 119 082 | 144 059 | 158 853 |
| Adult | 88 742 | 127 069 | 158 922 | 178 088 | 213 187 | 247 093 | 258 357 | ‡ | 293 762 | 334 952 | 366 786 |
| Reference | 113 451 | 128 127 | 139 974 | 144 836 | 146 958 | 151 262 | 152 508 | ‡ | 171 310 | 171 846 | 174 394 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Junior | 77 072 | 92 401 | 95 407 | 117 939 | 136 146 | 161 038 | 169 769 | ‡ | 181 865 | 210 915 | 231 092 |
| Adult | 167 285 | 217 311 | 258 190 | 289 510 | 335 533 | 376 427 | 403 667 | ‡ | 447 278 | 513 342 | 556 569 |
| Reference | 141 050 | 157 983 | 172 408 | 179 517 | 183 510 | 188 858 | 191 049 | ‡ | 211 635 | 214 673 | 219 592 |
| Audio-visual Materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
| English | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ‡ | 10 868 | 11 789 | 12 808 |
| Chinese | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ‡ | 3 248 | 3 326 | 3 722 |
| Total | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ‡ | 14 116 | 15 115 | 16 530 |

Note:

‡Figures before 1978 include books in Urban Services Department Public Libraries.

19.3 Books and Audio-Visual Materials in Urban Services Department Public Libraries in the New Territories

| | | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Books | | | | |
| English | Junior | 5 141 | 8 165 | 10 313 |
| | Adult | 15 685 | 22 718 | 26 183 |
| | Reference | 704 | 1 201 | 1 631 |
| Chinese | Junior | 33 618 | 40 694 | 46 054 |
| | Adult | 56 234 | 66 955 | 69 994 |
| | Reference | 1 587 | 1 701 | 3 033 |
| Total | Junior | 38 759 | 48 859 | 56 367 |
| | Adult | 71 919 | 89 673 | 96 177 |
| | Reference | 2 291 | 2 902 | 4 664 |
| Audio-Visual Materials | | | | |
| | | — | — | 662 |

19.4 Functions Taken Place in the Concert Hall and Theatre of City Hall

| Function | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| Concerts and recitals | 201 | 211 | 240 | 318 | 332 | 300 | 302 | 300 | 329 | 368 |
| Operas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cantonese | 19 | 15 | 12 | 11 | 7 | 17 | 11 | 26 | 34 | 31 |
| Mandarin/Peking | 18 | 18 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 3 |
| Others | 22 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 29 | 20 | 16 | 7 |
| Plays | | | | | | | | | | |
| Western | 59 | 58 | 46 | 97 | 77 | 70 | 68 | 33 | 15 | 25 |
| Cantonese | 107 | 113 | 117 | 120 | 90 | 61 | 89 | 90 | 89 | 94 |
| Ballet and dance | 40 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 39 | 65 | 52 | 64 | 45 | 83 |
| Film shows | 190 | 200 | 200 | 190 | 179 | 200 | 160 | 216 | 248 | 232 |
| Others† | 455 | 421 | 416 | 469 | 673 | 877 | 772 | 981 | 1 019 | 937 |

Note:

†Including meetings, lectures, conferences, speech days, variety shows and rehearsals.

19.5 Attendance at Urban Council Presentations

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of performances | 201 | 234 | 222 | 217 | 192 | 201 | 193 | 175 | 193 | 235 |
| Attendance | .. | .. | 59 061 | 57 942 | 48 872 | 54 891 | 62 655 | 138 089 | 174 750 | 188 633 |
| % maximum capacity | .. | .. | 55.4 | 55.6 | 53.0 | 56.9 | 67.6 | 69.8 | 77.7 | 73.9 |
| Plays | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of performances | 84 | 171 | 142 | 186 | 137 | 121 | 146 | 49 | 70 | 118 |
| Attendance | .. | .. | 31 340 | 43 984 | 29 904 | 30 097 | 33 346 | 15 731 | 26 347 | 49 611 |
| % maximum capacity | .. | .. | 46.0 | 49.3 | 45.5 | 51.8 | 47.6 | 70.3 | 83.1 | 88.8 |
| Ballet and dance | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of performances | 40 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 38 | 69 | 51 | 36 | 29 | 46 |
| Attendance | .. | .. | 6 773 | 8 625 | 5 937 | 10 706 | 8 645 | 33 780 | 29 163 | 53 027 |
| % maximum capacity | .. | .. | 39.1 | 44.9 | 32.5 | 32.3 | 35.3 | 72.5 | 81.6 | 86.4 |
| Film shows | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of performances | 190 | 200 | 200 | 189 | 176 | 187 | 95 | 114 | 134 | 165 |
| Attendance | .. | .. | 48 264 | 46 938 | 43 776 | 42 461 | 27 902 | 21 205 | 30 142 | 31 153 |
| % maximum capacity | .. | .. | 50.2 | 51.7 | 51.8 | 47.3 | 51.2 | 74.1 | 76.4 | 79.0 |
| Others (e.g. opera, puppet shows, etc.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of performances | 594 | 467 | 446 | 597 | 504 | 963 | 869 | 32 | 45 | 79 |
| Attendance | .. | .. | 139 684 | 117 816 | 120 543 | 170 344 | 198 410 | 29 288 | 35 775 | 29 223 |
| % maximum capacity | .. | .. | 68.9 | 42.9 | 61.8 | 38.5 | 49.6 | 69.5 | 73.2 | 74.2 |
| Hi-Fi concerts | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of performances | — | — | — | 2 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Attendance | — | — | — | 2 043 | 5 338 | 4 308 | 180 | 1 539 | 3 027 | 1 815 |
| % maximum capacity | — | — | — | 69.7 | 64.7 | 58.8 | 77.6 | 53.0 | 52.0 | 63.0 |

19.6 Attendance at Urban Council Outdoor Entertainment Programmes

| | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Orchestral Concert | | | |
| No. of performances | 15 | 21 | 35 |
| Attendance | 13 550 | 15 200 | 42 360 |
| Ballet and Dance | | | |
| No. of performances | 50 | 56 | 81 |
| Attendance | 22 225 | 36 929 | 63 355 |
| Film Shows | | | |
| No. of performances | 118 | 163 | 174 |
| Attendance | 25 340 | 36 490 | 46 215 |
| Others (e.g. opera, puppet shows, etc.) | | | |
| No. of performances | 644 | 619 | 662 |
| Attendance | 851 719 | 1 103 368 | 1 067 195 |

19.7 Recreational Facilities Provided by the Urban Council and Urban Services Department

| Facilities | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| Children's playgrounds | 255 | 272 | 298 | 305 | 317 | 306 | 222 | 227 | 194 | 197 |
| Parks and gardens | 360 | 396 | 454 | 458 | 570 | 471 | 452 | 478 | 457 | 455 |
| Grass games pitches | 42 | 50 | 51 | 51 | 62 | 53 | 45 | 47 | 47 | 49 |
| Hardsurface mini soccer pitches | 86 | 94 | 99 | 99 | 98 | 115 | 129 | 136 | 130 | 126 |
| Basketball/volleyball/badminton courts | 326 | 363 | 411 | 412 | 436 | 430 | 326 | 328 | 267 | 267 |
| Tennis courts | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 43 | 43 | 46 | 71 |
| Running tracks | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 13 | 14 |
| Beaches | 38 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Swimming pools | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 |
| Indoor games halls (multi-purpose) | — | — | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Other sports grounds* | 41 | 49 | 57 | 57 | 64 | 67 | 41 | 52 | 61 | 71 |
| Other recreational amenities† | 102 | 102 | 111 | 112 | 128 | 60 | 16 | 65 | 61 | 72 |
| Other facilities‡ | 420 | 452 | 481 | 481 | 583 | 1 232 | 731 | 1 100 | 1 174 | 892 |
| Total area of public open space administered (Hectares) | 596 | 619 | 635 | 636 | 659 | 656 | 663 | 672 | 730 | 553 |

Note:

78 estate playgrounds in the New Territories were handed over to Housing Department for management with effect from 1.1.79.

*Other sports grounds include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling and putting greens, soil surfaced mini soccer pitches, roller skating rinks and table tennis.

†Other recreational amenities include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools, television sets and open air theatres.

‡Other facilities include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, car parks, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public lavatories, public libraries, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

19.8 Parks and Playgrounds (including Rest Gardens, Sitting-out Areas, Amenity Plots, etc.) by District

| District | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Hong Kong | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central | 49 | 53 | 56 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 64 | 66 | 69 | 70 |
| Eastern | 38 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 56 | 62 | 64 | 67 | 70 | 46 |
| Wan Chai | 34 | 39 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 51 | 55 | 61 |
| Western | 35 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 46 | 50 | 53 | 54 | 57 | 34 |
| Southern† | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 57 |
| Total | 156 | 173 | 189 | 202 | 206 | 220 | 231 | 238 | 251 | 268 |
| Kowloon | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kowloon City | 58 | 64 | 70 | 71 | 71 | 72 | 77 | 83 | 86 | 87 |
| Kwun Tong | 28 | 30 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 43 | 44 | 46 | 49 | 49 |
| Mong Kok | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 22 | 25 |
| Sham Shui Po | 32 | 34 | 35 | 38 | 38 | 43 | 45 | 45 | 48 | 49 |
| Wong Tai Sin | 26 | 29 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 42 | 44 | 44 | 47 | 49 |
| Yau Ma Tei | 28 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 37 | 41 | 46 |
| Total | 187 | 202 | 219 | 227 | 232 | 253 | 263 | 277 | 293 | 305 |
| New Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tsuen Wan | } | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 45 | 49 |
| Kwai Chung | | 61 | 72 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 97 | 100 | 24 | 27 |
| Tuen Mun | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17 | 19 |
| Yuen Long | | 13 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 25 | 28 |
| North | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12 | 13 |
| Tai Po | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 30 | 22 | 23 |
| Sha Tin | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 11 | 13 | 17 |
| Sai Kung | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 21 | 25 | 39 |
| Island | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 19 | 23 | 27 |
| Total | 106 | 134 | 153 | 154 | 156 | 161 | 169 | 192 | 218 | 267 |

Note:

†The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

19.9 Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

| | 1970/71 | 1971/72 | 1972/73 | 1973/74 | 1974/75 | 1975/76 | 1976/77 | 1977/78 | 1978/79 | 1979/80 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Hong Kong | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of public markets | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 26 | 26 |
| No. of stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fish | 400 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 397 | 397 | 400 | 404 | 419 | 419 |
| Vegetable* | 300 | 292 | 289 | 286 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 656 | 656 |
| Poultry | 182 | 182 | 184 | 184 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 217 | 217 |
| Meat | 118 | 118 | 130 | 130 | 134 | 134 | 136 | 136 | 148 | 148 |
| Pork | 178 | 170 | 162 | 157 | 153 | 153 | 158 | 167 | 185 | 185 |
| Beef† | 79 | 77 | 72 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 73 | 74 | 76 | 76 |
| Sundries | 17 | 17 | 75 | 77 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 167 | 167 |
| Others | 96 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 110 | 110 | 109 | 109 | 407 | 407 |
| Total | 1 370 | 1 345 | 1 402 | 1 402 | 1 443 | 1 443 | 1 448 | 1 462 | 2 275 | 2 275 |
| Kowloon | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of public markets | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| No. of stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fish | 334 | 328 | 349 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 410 | 370 | 400 | 408 |
| Vegetable* | 105 | 102 | 115 | 244 | 248 | 248 | 328 | 331 | 348 | 661 |
| Poultry | 90 | 90 | 99 | 123 | 125 | 125 | 134 | 125 | 132 | 160 |
| Meat | 134 | 131 | 147 | 151 | 153 | 153 | 172 | 157 | 160 | 173 |
| Pork | 98 | 91 | 87 | 87 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 102 | 103 |
| Beef† | 35 | 36 | 32 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 43 | 44 |
| Sundries | — | 10 | 16 | 162 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 162 | 203 | 400 |
| Others | 28 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 103 | 125 |
| Total | 824 | 817 | 876 | 1 201 | 1 203 | 1 204 | 1 352 | 1 293 | 1 491 | 2 074 |
| New Territories‡ | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of public markets | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 28 |
| No. of stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fish | 258 | 258 | 268 | 318 | 308 | 331 | 391 | 423 | 434 | 437 |
| Vegetable* | 52 | 44 | 169 | 182 | 182 | 273 | 305 | 479 | 608 | 770 |
| Poultry | 38 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 94 | 55 | 70 | 75 | 79 |
| Meat | 248 | 253 | 258 | 308 | 300 | 252 | 303 | 321 | 331 | 343 |
| Pork | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Beef† | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sundries | 10 | 10 | 101 | 102 | 102 | 370 | 337 | 467 | 470 | 576 |
| Others | 12 | 13 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 126 | 131 | 177 | 68 | 135 |
| Total | 618 | 618 | 890 | 1 004 | 986 | 1 446 | 1 522 | 1 937 | 1 986 | 2 340 |
| Total no. of public markets | 61 | 61 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 64 | 66 | 66 | 71 | 75 |
| Total no. of stalls | 2 812 | 2 780 | 3 168 | 3 607 | 3 632 | 4 093 | 4 322 | 4 692 | 5 752 | 6 689 |

Note:

*Including 'Fruit and Vegetable' stalls.

†Including 'Beef and Mutton' stalls.

‡Including Tsuen Wan and islands.

19.10 Licences and Permits in Force in Urban Areas (Hong Kong and Kowloon)

| | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Licences | | | | | | | |
| Food business | | | | | | | |
| Bakery | 385 | 419 | 459 | 466 | 484 | 491 | 508 |
| Cold store | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 29 | 30 |
| Food factory | 469 | 498 | 529 | 573 | 654 | 707 | 675 |
| Fresh provision shop | 1 082 | 1 096 | 1 213 | 1 216 | 1 279 | 1 387 | 1 390 |
| Frozen confection factory | 86 | 86 | 74 | 64 | 54 | 42 | 39 |
| General restaurant | 2 062 | 2 057 | 2 148 | 2 231 | 2 397 | 2 511 | 2 572 |
| Light refreshments restaurant | 526 | 555 | 598 | 636 | 697 | 735 | 754 |
| Marine restaurant | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Milk factory | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Siu mei and lo mei shop | 328 | 323 | 327 | 329 | 338 | 357 | 343 |
| Other business | | | | | | | |
| Commercial bathhouse | 13 | 16 | 17 | 21 | 23 | 26 | 29 |
| Funeral parlour | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Undertaker | 40 | 41 | 36 | 39 | 45 | 48 | 49 |
| Laundry | 314 | 305 | 308 | * | * | * | * |
| Laundry depot | 185 | 178 | 204 | * | * | * | * |
| Offensive trade | 28 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 28 | 24 | 17 |
| Swimming pool | 40 | 37 | 39 | 41 | 45 | 49 | 52 |
| Liquor | 1 411 | 1 113 | 1 505 | 1 588 | 1 708 | 1 713 | 2 022 |
| Club liquor | 108 | 104 | 113 | 107 | 126 | 130 | 139 |
| Place of public entertainment (Annual) | — | 156 | 115 | 111 | 124 | 126 | 125 |
| Place of public entertainment (Temporary) | — | 101 | 203 | 151 | 183 | 198 | 153 |
| Public table tennis saloon | — | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Public billiard saloon | — | 28 | 28 | 27 | 28 | 35 | 36 |
| Public bowling alley | — | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Permits (Food business) | | | | | | | |
| Chinese herb tea | 171 | 165 | 160 | 153 | 152 | 168 | 159 |
| Frozen confections | 2 782 | 2 785 | 2 766 | 2 702 | 2 636 | 2 597 | 2 476 |
| Milk | 1 108 | 1 191 | 1 258 | 1 246 | 1 279 | 1 271 | 1 248 |
| Non-bottled drinks | 541 | 500 | 489 | 487 | 522 | 535 | 531 |
| Smell fish | 6 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16 |
| Cut fruit | 297 | 292 | 293 | 286 | 287 | 283 | 264 |
| Hot dog | 13 | 13 | 10 | 1 | + | + | + |
| Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine | 20 | 65 | 58 | 57 | 57 | 47 | 49 |
| Restricted food | — | — | 10 | 11 | 22 | 49 | 46 |
| Grand Total | 12 053 | 12 206 | 13 044 | 12 629 | 13 230 | 13 592 | 13 742 |

Note:

*licensed in August 1977.

+licensed as Food Factories since 1978.

19.11 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

Thousand m³

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Light oils | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor spirit | 155.43 | 173.95 | 188.85 | 170.42 | 171.00 | 177.77 | 199.86 | 236.00 | 271.39 | 303.26 |
| Aviation spirit | 3.78 | 2.44 | 1.69 | 0.58 | 0.52 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.30 |
| Aviation turbine fuel | 542.57 | 581.88 | 646.39 | 653.61 | 696.37 | 733.64 | 756.41 | 774.99 | 861.61 | 885.39 |
| Other light oils | 53.49 | 57.57 | 54.92 | 60.90 | 87.62 | 98.16 | 100.13 | 124.62 | 143.10 | 158.50 |
| Heavy oils | | | | | | | | | | |
| Light diesel for buses | 33.63 | 36.94 | 38.78 | 46.07 | 52.36 | 58.96 | 62.18 | 63.77 | 62.93 | 69.20 |
| Light diesel, other road users | 169.98 | 193.10 | 214.99 | 224.47 | 233.90 | 253.65 | 285.58 | 394.44 | 380.55 | 371.50 |
| Light diesel, industrial and marine uses | 503.74 | 565.35 | 598.85 | 555.98 | 652.73 | 735.21 | 767.12 | 789.05 | 813.02 | 693.04 |
| Kerosene | 220.07 | 202.67 | 185.62 | 195.64 | 240.14 | 252.98 | 224.01 | 226.24 | 242.79 | 212.88 |
| Medium, heavy diesel fuel | 116.88 | 156.47 | 212.27 | 184.53 | 207.49 | 262.39 | 278.75 | 295.43 | 234.85 | 129.31 |
| Furnace fuel oil | 2 656.21 | 3 265.71 | 3 464.91 | 2 940.26 | 2 965.68 | 3 530.92 | 3 869.81 | 4 077.02 | 4 114.63 | 4 562.19 |
| Others | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lubricating oils | 49.78 | 55.95 | 63.83 | 62.50 | 58.71 | 72.31 | 75.00 | 84.27 | 83.90 | 76.94 |
| Petroleum products not otherwise classified | 9.67 | 1.52 | 20.33 | 13.81 | 0.10 | — | — | 0.26 | 4.50 | 3.57 |
| Total | 4 515.24 | 5 293.55 | 5 691.44 | 5 108.78 | 5 366.61 | 6 176.23 | 6 619.13 | 7 066.33 | 7 213.55 | 7 466.06 |
| Liquefied petroleum gas (Thousand tonnes) | 44.39 | 60.76 | 74.07 | 72.87 | 79.41 | 87.81 | 90.83 | 101.58 | 107.48 | 111.36 |

19.12 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Fire and special service calls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island | 3 197 | 3 294 | 3 639 | 3 427 | 3 534 | 4 088 | 4 468 | 4 436 | 5 014 | 5 346 |
| Kowloon | 4 859 | 4 957 | 5 811 | 5 036 | 5 328 | 5 852 | 6 427 | 6 757 | 8 122 | 8 756 |
| New Territories | 2 134 | 1 713 | 2 521 | 2 109 | 2 159 | 3 017 | 4 231 | 4 128 | 5 601 | 5 426 |
| Total calls | 10 190 | 9 964 | 11 971 | 10 572 | 11 021 | 12 957 | 15 126 | 15 321 | 18 737 | 19 528 |
| Fire calls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial | 410 | 483 | 413 | 385 | 399 | 506 | 502 | 552 | 617 | 654 |
| Non-industrial | 6 320 | 5 106 | 6 467 | 5 108 | 5 505 | 6 860 | 8 031 | 7 123 | 9 244 | 8 453 |
| False alarms | 833 | 1 459 | 1 691 | 1 652 | 1 709 | 2 307 | 3 029 | 3 687 | 3 910 | 4 886 |
| Special service calls | 2 627 | 2 916 | 3 400 | 3 427 | 3 408 | 3 284 | 3 564 | 3 959 | 4 966 | 5 535 |
| Ambulance calls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency | 53 141 | 56 358 | 57 704 | 60 947 | 92 065 | 111 703 | 121 789 | 139 790 | 158 812 | 171 404 |
| Removal | 32 064 | 37 863 | 44 502 | 48 156 | 34 473 | 33 817 | 38 773 | 34 026 | 40 340 | 49 653 |
| Fatalities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial | 15 | 18 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 4 | 8 | 22 | 3 |
| Non-industrial | 87 | 61 | 29 | 22 | 31 | 32 | 43 | 21 | 23 | 34 |
| Special service | 149 | 356 | 228 | 250 | 279 | 316 | 283 | 308 | 353 | 338 |

19.13 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

| | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Accidents | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island† | 3 675 | 3 726 | 3 975 | 3 658 | 3 533 | 3 806 | 4 201 | 4 431 | 4 182 | 4 494 |
| Kowloon | 6 041 | 6 156 | 6 004 | 4 935 | 5 534 | 6 076 | 6 890 | 8 052 | 7 708 | 8 186 |
| New Territories | 2 564 | 2 916 | 2 835 | 2 403 | 2 381 | 2 463 | 2 771 | 2 785 | 3 281 | 3 579 |
| Total | 12 280 | 12 798 | 12 814 | 10 996 | 11 448 | 12 345 | 13 862 | 15 268 | 15 171 | 16 259 |
| Casualties (no. of persons) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Island† | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fatal | 89 | 102 | 140 | 94 | 75 | 80 | 78 | 98 | 102 | 79 |
| Serious | 1 241 | 1 300 | 1 523 | 1 339 | 1 311 | 1 435 | 1 514 | 1 554 | 1 499 | 1 459 |
| Slight | 2 999 | 3 079 | 3 184 | 3 035 | 2 874 | 3 199 | 3 541 | 3 672 | 3 638 | 4 021 |
| Kowloon | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fatal | 162 | 178 | 185 | 152 | 152 | 163 | 159 | 200 | 201 | 161 |
| Serious | 2 520 | 2 807 | 2 707 | 2 237 | 2 496 | 2 578 | 2 845 | 3 241 | 2 825 | 2 925 |
| Slight | 4 382 | 4 568 | 4 472 | 3 690 | 3 990 | 4 606 | 5 620 | 6 637 | 6 434 | 7 095 |
| New Territories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fatal | 132 | 162 | 157 | 117 | 145 | 108 | 135 | 139 | 157 | 162 |
| Serious | 1 360 | 1 383 | 1 318 | 1 331 | 1 523 | 1 520 | 1 672 | 1 883 | 1 998 | 2 060 |
| Slight | 2 078 | 2 836 | 2 669 | 1 970 | 1 757 | 2 060 | 2 293 | 2 348 | 2 614 | 2 985 |
| Total | 14 963 | 16 415 | 16 355 | 13 965 | 14 323 | 15 749 | 17 857 | 19 772 | 19 468 | 20 947 |

Note:

†Including marine and Lantao Island since 1973.

